# Faculty of Arts and Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31.001 FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE</th>
<th>31.180 JOURNALISM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.002 PROGRAMS AND ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>LEISURE SCIENCES <em>(See 31.010)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.003 DEGREE REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>31.200 MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.004 GENERAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>31.220 PHILOSOPHY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADULT EDUCATION <em>(See 31.090.2)</em></td>
<td>31.230 PHYSICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.010 APPLIED HUMAN SCIENCES</td>
<td>31.240 POLITICAL SCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.030 BIOLOGY</td>
<td>31.250 PSYCHOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.050 CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY</td>
<td>31.270 RELIGION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.060 CLASSICS, MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS</td>
<td>31.310 SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.070 COMMUNICATION STUDIES</td>
<td>SOUTHERN ASIA STUDIES <em>(See 31.270)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.080 ECONOMICS</td>
<td>TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE <em>(See 31.090.1)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.090 EDUCATION</td>
<td>31.330 THEOLOGICAL STUDIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.100 ENGLISH</td>
<td>URBAN STUDIES <em>(See 31.130.1)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE <em>(See 31.090.1)</em></td>
<td>WOMEN’S STUDIES <em>(See 31.560)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.110 ÉTUDES FRANÇAISES</td>
<td>31.400 COMPUTER SCIENCE <em>(Minor)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.120 EXERCISE SCIENCE</td>
<td>31.500 COLLEGES, INSTITUTES AND SCHOOLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.130 GEOGRAPHY, PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>31.515 CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.160 HISTORY</td>
<td>31.520 LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERDISCIPLINARY ELECTIVE GROUPS <em>(See 31.170)</em></td>
<td>31.525 LOYOLA INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.170 INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES</td>
<td>31.530 SCHOOL OF CANADIAN IRISH STUDIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES IN SEXUALITY <em>(See 31.170)</em></td>
<td>31.540 SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.180 JOURNALISM</td>
<td>31.550 SCIENCE COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.180 JOURNALISM</td>
<td>31.560 SIMONE DE BEAUVIOR INSTITUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.180 JOURNALISM</td>
<td>and WOMEN’S STUDIES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

# Section 31

133
The Faculty of Arts and Science is committed to responsible and innovative leadership in developing and disseminating knowledge and values, and encouraging constructive social criticism. The Faculty achieves these objectives through inclusive and accessible academic programs which stress a broad-based, interdisciplinary approach to learning. We are dedicated to superior teaching and research supported by excellence in scholarship and creative activity, and a tradition of service to the community. The Faculty of Arts and Science serves many interdependent academic communities in an urban environment where students and faculty can pursue their shared commitment to lifelong learning.

Studies in Arts and Science
The Faculty of Arts and Science encourages all students to explore beyond the boundaries of their programs of concentration. This is facilitated by the program structure and graduation requirements of the undergraduate degrees (see §31.002 and 31.003). Undergraduate degrees normally require 90 credits of course work, consisting of at least one program of concentration (Major at 36 to 48 credits; Specialization or Honours at 60 or more credits). The balance
of the degree requirements may be made up of one or more Minors (24 to 30 credits), one or more elective groups (15 or 18 credits), or by courses selected from a broad spectrum of disciplines. Students are required to complete at least 24 credits outside the main area of concentration. Credits earned to meet the General Education requirement (see §31.004) may also be counted toward this 24-credit requirement.

Most Major programs are relatively short, allowing maximal development of interests outside the area of concentration. Two areas of concentration can be combined in a Double Major. Even longer programs (Specialization and Honours) allow students to diversify their studies for up to one third of their degree requirements.

Program structures thus permit students to obtain a judicious balance between concentrated study and exploration of broader interests. Department and Faculty advisors are available to help students develop a plan of study which accommodates their personal interests and satisfies degree requirements. Programs of concentration and related Minors are published in the Calendar entries for each of the disciplines in the Faculty (§31.010 onward). To facilitate innovative exploration outside these standard disciplines, the Faculty offers many alternatives. First, the University has established six Colleges (§31.500 onward) which foster various philosophies and methods of education on an intimate scale. Second, it has created Majors which cross disciplinary boundaries (Southern Asia Studies and Women’s Studies). In addition, selected students may create their own Individually Structured Program (§31.170) under the direction of the Faculty advisor. Finally, the Faculty offers cross-disciplinary Minors (for example, Canadian Irish Studies, Southern Asia Studies, and Women’s Studies) and a number of Interdisciplinary courses (§31.170) which may be chosen as electives in any program.

A good education — balancing the development of expert knowledge in a narrow domain with broader academic experience — can be obtained in the Faculty of Arts and Science. The programs outlined are best considered as models of what can be planned by imaginative students and their academic advisors.

### 31.002 PROGRAMS AND ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

General admission requirements are listed in §13. Specific requirements for admission to the various programs leading to the BA, BEd, and BSc degrees, and to Certificates, are set out in the first column of the following listings. They refer to the table of Cégep pre-Arts and pre-Science profiles defined below. Students lacking one or more of these prerequisites may be admitted, but must include the designated prerequisites among the first 30 credits of their undergraduate program. In certain cases, the prerequisites must be taken in addition to the undergraduate program.

**Profile** | **Requirements**
---|---
0.00 | Diploma of Collegial Studies (DEC — Diplôme d’études collégiales).
0.72 | DEC or equivalent and appropriate teaching licence.
0.80 | Full-time teaching position with an educational institution recognized by the Ministère de l’Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport du Québec (MELS) and a Provisional Teaching Authorization from the MELS.
3.14 | Biology 301, 401, 911, 921 or 101-NYA.
4.03 | Social Science DEC plus Mathematics 300 and Biology 921 (Social Science DEC includes Introductory Psychology).
4.10 | DEC in Humanities or equivalent. Any other DEC including courses in Psychology and Quantitative Methods or its equivalent.
5.00 | Natural Science DEC.
6.00 | *DEC intégré en sciences, lettres et arts.*
10.1 | Mathematics 337 or 103 and 307 or 201-NYA; Biology 301, 401, 911, 921 or 101-NYA; Psychology 101 or 102.
10.5 | Two Cégep courses or equivalent in the language to be studied. If these courses have not been available in the Cégep attended, the student may be required to complete them at the university level.
10.9 | Mathematics 103 or 201-NYA and 203 or 201-NYB; Physics 101 or 203-NYA and 201 or 203-NYB and 301 or 203-NYC; Chemistry 101 or 202-NYA and 201 or 202-NYB; Biology 301 or 101-NYA.
10.10 Mathematics 103 or 201-NYA and 203 or 201-NYB and 105 or 201-NYC; Physics 101 or 203-NYA and 201 or 203-NYB and 301 or 203-NYC; Chemistry 101 or 202-NYA and 201 or 202-NYB; Biology 301 or 101-NYA.

10.12 Mathematics 103 or 201-NYA and 203 or 201-NYB and 105 or 201-NYC.

10.13 There are no particular requirements for graduates of an anglophone Cégep other than the DEC. Graduates of a francophone Cégep must hold a DEC with an advanced course in English or have an equivalent background in English.

A: Interview
E: Essay
G: Letter of intent
K: Submission of a portfolio of representative work
N: English proficiency test/Placement test
P: Competency in written and oral French, to be determined by a proficiency test, the results of which may lead to the rejection of the candidate or the requirement of additional university courses.
Q: Competency in written and oral English, to be determined by a proficiency test, the results of which may lead to the rejection of the candidate or the requirement of additional university courses.
+: Two letters of reference; Early Childhood and Elementary Education and Teaching of English as a Second Language require three letters of reference.

Program titles refer to Honours, Specialization and Major components where these exist. Full information about the programs offered under each title (including combinations with programs in other disciplines) is to be found in the section of the Calendar specified in the third column below.

### BA, BSc, BEd

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Profile</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Calendar Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00, A</td>
<td>Adult Education</td>
<td>31.090.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>31.310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Anthropology and Sociology</td>
<td>31.310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>31.050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>31.030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>31.030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Canadian Irish Studies</td>
<td>31.530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Certificate in Arts and Science</td>
<td>31.170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>31.050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Child Studies</td>
<td>31.090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>31.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00A,E,G,K,+</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>31.070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00A,E,G,+</td>
<td>Communication and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>31.070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00A,P,Q</td>
<td>Community, Public Affairs and Policy Studies</td>
<td>31.540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00G</td>
<td>Community Service</td>
<td>31.010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00G,K</td>
<td>Creative Writing (see also English and Creative Writing)</td>
<td>31.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00A+</td>
<td>Early Childhood and Elementary Education</td>
<td>31.090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>31.030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>31.080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00,A</td>
<td>Adult Education</td>
<td>31.090.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Education: Adult Education</td>
<td>31.090.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>English (see Child Studies; Early Childhood and Elementary Education; Teaching of English as a Second Language)</td>
<td>31.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00G,K</td>
<td>English and Creative Writing</td>
<td>31.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profile</td>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Calendar Section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>English and History</td>
<td>31.100, 31.160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>31.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>Études françaises (Spécialisation)</td>
<td>31.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>Études françaises</td>
<td>31.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>Option: Langue ou littératures de langue française</td>
<td>31.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>Option: Rédaction professionnelle</td>
<td>31.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>Option: Traduction</td>
<td>31.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5G</td>
<td>Spécialisation en traduction</td>
<td>31.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Langue française (Mineure et certificat)</td>
<td>31.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>Littératures de langue française (Mineure)</td>
<td>31.110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td>31.120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td>31.120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00G</td>
<td>Family Life Education</td>
<td>31.010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>French Studies — see Études françaises</td>
<td>31.130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Geography, Planning and Environment (BA), Human Environment</td>
<td>31.130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Geography, Planning and Environment (BSc), Environmental Geography</td>
<td>31.130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Geography, Planning and Environment (BSc), Environmental Science</td>
<td>31.130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>31.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>31.160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>History and English</td>
<td>31.160, 31.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00G</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>31.010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies — Individually Structured Program</td>
<td>31.170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies in Sexuality</td>
<td>31.170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>31.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00G,Q</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>31.180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Judaic Studies</td>
<td>31.270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00G</td>
<td>Leisure Sciences</td>
<td>31.010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>31.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.12/6.00</td>
<td>Mathematics and Statistics (BA)</td>
<td>31.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.10/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Mathematics and Statistics (BSc)</td>
<td>31.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.12/6.00</td>
<td>Mathematics (Actuarial — BA)</td>
<td>31.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.10/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Mathematics (Actuarial — BSc)</td>
<td>31.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.12/6.00G</td>
<td>Mathematics (Actuarial Mathematics/Finance — BA)</td>
<td>31.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.10/5.00/6.00G</td>
<td>Mathematics (Actuarial Mathematics/Finance — BSc)</td>
<td>31.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.12/6.00G</td>
<td>Mathematics (Computational Finance — BA)</td>
<td>31.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.10/5.00/6.00G</td>
<td>Mathematics (Computational Finance — BSc)</td>
<td>31.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.12/6.00</td>
<td>Mathematics (Pure and Applied — BA)</td>
<td>31.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.10/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Mathematics (Pure and Applied — BSc)</td>
<td>31.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00G</td>
<td>Pastoral Ministry (Cert. only)</td>
<td>31.330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>31.220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>31.230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>31.240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00N</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>31.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.14/3.0/6.00</td>
<td>Psychology (BA)</td>
<td>31.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.14/4/10</td>
<td>or Psychology (BSc)</td>
<td>31.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.00/6.00/10.9</td>
<td>Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience Option)</td>
<td>31.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.00/6.00/10.9</td>
<td>Religion (see also Judaic Studies)</td>
<td>31.270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>31.310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Southern Asia Studies</td>
<td>31.270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>31.060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.12/6.00</td>
<td>Statistics (BA)</td>
<td>31.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.10/5.00/6.00</td>
<td>Statistics (BSc)</td>
<td>31.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.13</td>
<td>Teaching of English as a Second Language</td>
<td>31.090.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A,G,P,Q,+</td>
<td>Teaching of English as a Second Language (Certificate)</td>
<td>31.090.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Theological Studies (see also Pastoral Ministry)</td>
<td>31.330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.14G</td>
<td>Therapeutic Recreation</td>
<td>31.010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mature Student Entry
Concordia University has a tradition of concern for the education of Mature students; it has always sought to assist students of 21 and over to undertake undergraduate studies.
The primary aim of the Centre for Mature Students is to develop services to students returning to formal studies after an absence of many years. It is difficult to plunge suddenly into a very large urban University after years away from classes and studying; therefore, the Fellows and staff of the Centre hope to reach out to all Mature Entry students to offer them encouragement and guidance. The Centre has quarters on both campuses that function as a "home base" for students who want counselling or are simply in need of some social contact with their peers (see §4).

Extended Credit Program
Students admitted to BA and BEd Extended Credit Programs are required to complete an additional 30 credits for the degree and must include the following 30 credits:

30 elective credits, of which a maximum of 12 may be outside the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Certain departments in the Faculty have specific requirements. Students intending to follow programs of concentration within these departments must include the specified components as part of their program.

BA Mathematics: 9 credits in Mathematics — 2031, 2041, 2051

*Students not having MATH 2021, or the equivalent, must take it in place of one of their elective courses.

BA Psychology: 3 credits in Mathematics
3 credits in Biology
6 credits in Psychology

BA Therapeutic Recreation: BIOL 2001 or 2011 or 2021 or 2031, or equivalent

Students admitted to the BSc Extended Credit Program are required to complete an additional 30 credits for the BSc degree and must include the following 30 credits:

6 credits in Chemistry 2051, 2061
6 credits in Mathematics 2031, 2051
12 credits in Physics 2041, 2051, 2061, 2241, 2251, 2261
3 credits in Biology 2011
3 credits in Mathematics 2041 for students intending to enter programs of concentration in Mathematics or Physics;** or electives for all other students

*Students not having MATH 2011, or the equivalent, must take it in place of one of their elective courses.

**Students not having MATH 2021, or the equivalent, must take it in place of one of their elective courses.

NOTE: Students in the BA, BEd or BSc Extended Credit Program may not count towards their programs of concentration courses taken as part of the first 30 credits.

31.003 DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
In accordance with the recommendations of the Council of Universities of Quebec, the credit base takes into account the total activity of the student. A student preparing for the BA, BEd, or BSc degree takes a minimum of 90 credits. Each credit represents, for the average student, a minimum of 45 hours spread across lectures, conferences, tutorials, laboratories, studio or practice periods, tests, examinations, and personal work.

Since the Cegep programs are designed to give all students the opportunity to explore different fields and thus acquire a broad general basis for further study, the undergraduate programs in the Faculty of Arts and Science require some degree of concentration in specific areas. Detailed statements about these programs are made under the appropriate disciplinary headings in the sections of the Calendar that follow this general account of degree requirements. They represent four main forms of concentration: the Minor, the Major, the Specialization, and Honours; and a fifth form, the Certificate. The University’s formal definitions of these kinds of programs are set out in §16.2.3; for the convenience of students in Arts and Science, those definitions as they are construed in the Faculty are briefly repeated below.
The Minor is a program consisting of a minimum of 24 specified credits in a single discipline and professing to give a basic introduction to the methodology and key concepts of that discipline. A Minor cannot in and by itself provide the concentration required of a candidate for a degree and is therefore always taken in combination with another program. In addition to the Interdisciplinary and Disciplinary Minors available in Arts and Science, students may register with approval for selected Minors in other Faculties. Available Arts and Science Interdisciplinary Minors are listed in §31.170. Disciplinary Minors are indicated in the Calendar entry of each Department or College.

The Faculty of Arts and Science and the John Molson School of Business: With the approval of the John Molson School of Business, Arts and Science students may take a Minor in Business Studies (see §61.140).

The Faculty of Arts and Science and the Faculty of Engineering and Computer Science: With the approval of the Faculty of Engineering and Computer Science, Arts and Science students may take a Minor in Computer Science (see §71.70.5).

All Minors in the Faculty of Fine Arts are open to suitably qualified students.

The Major consists of a minimum of 36 specified credits taken in an approved sequence of courses. Normally within a major program not more than 36 credits are required from a single discipline or department. In certain programs, however, additional credits are required in cognate disciplines and departments. The Major provides a solid grounding in the academic knowledge comprehended within the field of concentration. To enter and remain in it, a student normally does not have to meet a special performance requirement; see, however, Western Society and Culture §31.520. Students with appropriate admission requirements, normally after completion of 24 credits, may request permission to be admitted to a second program of concentration in the Faculty, normally a Major. Exceptionally, students may complete a second Major in the Faculty of Fine Arts with permission of both Faculties. Students may apply to add a major program normally offered as part of a BA degree to a BSc degree or BEd degree or vice-versa. Attainment of acceptable GPA and satisfactory academic standing are required. The Faculty of Arts and Science will consider favourably such requests subject to admission quotas and the student having the appropriate prerequisite and admission profile (see §31.002). The student record and official transcript indicate all programs of concentration. Specific courses can only be used to fulfil the requirements of one program.

Students completing the requirements of a BA, BEd, BSc, and/or BFA will elect one degree for graduation.

The Specialization consists of a minimum of 60 specified credits, normally not more than 54 credits of which are mandated from a single discipline or department. A Specialization provides a comprehensive education in the field of concentration, but to enter and remain in it, a student normally does not have to meet a special performance requirement unless otherwise indicated in the program. Students interested in subsequent “classification” by the provincial government may be advised to follow a Specialization or an Honours program. Second programs of concentration (Minor or Major) may be combined with a Specialization program according to regulations described above for those programs.

The Honours program consists of a minimum of 60 specified credits taken in an approved sequence of courses. Normally within an Honours program not more than 60 credits are mandated from a single discipline or department in the Arts and 72 credits in the Sciences. Additional credits may be required in cognate disciplines and departments. Superior academic performance is required for admission to and continuation in the Honours program, the precise level of such performance being determined by Senate. See §16.2.3 and Faculty Honours Regulations set out below for matters governing Honours programs at Concordia. An Honours degree or equivalent, because it testifies to a student’s comprehensive education in a particular field, intellectual commitment to that field, and achievement of a high level of academic performance, has traditionally been required of entrants to postgraduate programs.

Graduation Requirements
1. A candidate for graduation must have successfully completed a program of concentration in the form of an Honours, Specialization, or Major program.
2. A candidate for graduation must have successfully completed at least 24 credits outside the single discipline or department from which the degree concentration has been chosen. Within every block of 30 credits taken towards the degree, a student will normally choose no more than 24 credits from any one discipline or department.
3. A candidate for graduation must have successfully completed at least 18 credits from courses in Arts and Science in every block of 30 credits taken towards the degree.
4. A candidate for the BA degree must have qualified for admission to, and successfully completed, a program leading to that degree. Specific admission requirements, expressed as Cegep pre-Arts profiles, are given in §31.002. Students wishing to transfer out of one degree program into another must satisfy the admission requirements of the program they seek to enter.
5. Students enrolled in a regular degree program or an Extended Credit degree Program in the Faculty of Arts and Science may take ESL courses for degree credit, up to a maximum of six credits.
6. A candidate for the BSc degree must have qualified for admission to, and successfully completed, a program leading to that degree. Specific admission requirements, expressed as Cegep pre-Science profiles, are given in §31.002. Students wishing to transfer out of one degree program into another must satisfy the admission requirements of the program they seek to enter.

7. A candidate for the BEd degree must have qualified for admission to, and successfully completed, the program leading to that degree. The admission and degree requirements are set out in §31.090.1.

8. In general, the credits obtained for any course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of more than one program. Students first registered in certain Certificate programs may however apply credits obtained towards the Certificate to a degree program.

9. Independent students will be permitted to apply no more than 30 credits obtained as an Independent student towards any Arts and Science Faculty degree program.

10. Those students entering the Faculty of Arts and Science as degree students beginning in the academic year 2002-03 must fulfill the general education requirement outlined in §31.004.

**Supplemental Examinations (Arts and Science)**

Supplemental examinations shall be offered only when, as a condition for passing the course, it is required that a student pass the final examination regardless of its weighting; or where the final examination contributes 50% or more of the final grade.

A student failing a course which comprises entirely, or in part, a laboratory or similar practicum, may not be eligible to write a supplemental examination.

All courses which a student fails and for which there is no supplemental examination shall be graded “FNS” or “R”.

A failed student (see §6. V) may not write supplemental examinations.

**Honours Programs**

The Faculty of Arts and Science has programs leading to an Honours degree in certain selected fields. To enter an Honours program, students may apply either for direct entry on admission or, if already admitted to a program in the Faculty of Arts and Science, to the Departmental Honours Advisor. The Department will notify the Office of the Registrar of the acceptance.

**Honours Regulations (Faculty Regulations) see also §16.2.3**

In order to qualify for an Honours degree, a student must comply with the regulations set forth below.

1. An Honours student must meet the general degree requirements, as well as the specific requirements for an Honours degree. A student must complete a minimum of 30 credits in the courses from the Honours component of the program at this University to receive a degree with Honours. In certain cases, these 30 credits may include some specific courses for which pro-tanto credit may not be awarded.

2. Students who through their past studies have demonstrated a high level of performance may apply for direct entry to an Honours program on admission. Information specific to the academic unit may be found in the Undergraduate Application for Admission.

3. Students already admitted to a program at Concordia University may apply for entry into a Honours program with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.30 (B+). It is normally advisable that students have completed 30 Concordia credits in their program before applying for admission to the Honours program. Averages are calculated on Concordia courses only.

4. All students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.30 as well as a minimum annual GPA of 3.30 within the Honours program. The minimum acceptable grade in any course is normally “C”.

5. Students who are withdrawn from the Honours program may proceed in the corresponding Specialization or Major program. Reinstatement in the Honours program is possible only by appeal to the Faculty Honours Committee.

6. A student is allowed to qualify for only one Honours degree in either a single or combined Honours program. A student may qualify for a Minor or Major program in addition to an Honours program. In general, the credits obtained for a particular course may be used to satisfy the requirements of only one program.

Students may appeal the determination of their status or interpretation of requirements in the Honours program. Such appeals should be addressed to the Associate Dean, Student Academic Services. The Faculty of Arts and Science has an Honours Committee made up as follows: three faculty members; one student member; two Student Academic Services Counsellors (non-voting); one representative of the Office of the Registrar (non-voting); and the Associate Dean, Student Academic Services. The Chair of the Faculty Honours Committee shall be appointed by the Dean from amongst the three faculty members.
The Faculty Honours Committee considers applications from Departmental Honours Advisors submitted on behalf of the students for exceptions to the Honours regulations. It also adjudicates disputes between students and departments concerning Honours programs. Since the Faculty Honours Committee cannot hear appeals contesting its own judgements, students and departments who wish to appeal a decision of the Faculty Honours Committee should address this appeal to the Dean of the Faculty.

Objectives
The objectives of these regulations are to ensure that the Faculty can certify that all of its graduates have achieved an acceptable level of scholarship.

Annual Weighted Grade Point Average (WGPA)* Requirements and Consequences
*See §16.3.11 for definition of Annual WGPA.

Acceptable standing requires that a student obtain an Annual WGPA of at least 2.00.
NOTE: Although a “C-” grade (1.70 grade points) is designated as satisfactory in §16.3.3, a WGPA of 2.00 is required for acceptable standing.
Students in acceptable standing may continue their programs of study, following the advice of their academic departments.

Conditional standing results when a student obtains an Annual WGPA of less than 2.00, but at least 1.50. A student is not permitted to obtain two consecutive conditional standing assessments. Students in conditional standing may not write supplemental examinations. Students in conditional standing will not be permitted to register for further study until their program has been approved by the appropriate advisor in their department. They must obtain acceptable standing at the time of their next assessment.

Failed standing results when a student obtains an Annual WGPA of less than 1.50, or conditional standing in two consecutive periods of assessment. Failed students may not write Supplemental examinations. Failed students are required to withdraw from their program. Students who are in failed standing for a second time will be dismissed from the University. In subsequent years, should they wish to return to University studies, they must contact the Office of the Registrar for information concerning conditions and procedures for seeking readmission. Decisions of the relevant authority in the Faculty to which application is made are final. Failed students who are not dismissed may apply for readmission through the Dean’s Office of the Faculty to which they wish to be readmitted. If readmitted, they will be placed on academic probation. They must return to acceptable standing at the time of their next assessment. Other conditions will be determined at the time of readmission.

Graduation Requirements
Students must satisfy all course requirements and be in acceptable standing. The standings of potential graduates who have attempted less than 12 credits since their last assessment are determined on the basis that these credits constitute an extension of the last assessment period.
Potential graduates who fail to meet the requirements of acceptable standing, but meet the requirements of conditional standing, will have the following options:

a) register for an additional 12 credits and, at the next assessment, meet the requirements for acceptable standing;

or

b) register for fewer than 12 additional credits.

In this case, standing will be determined on the basis that these extra credits constitute an extension of the last assessment period.

For both option a) and option b), the additional courses taken must be approved by the appropriate member of the Dean’s Office, in consultation with the student’s department where necessary.

Dean’s Office
Dean’s Office is to be understood as being the appropriate member of the Dean’s Office, normally the Associate Dean, Student Academic Services, or delegate.

Lapsed Program
Students enrolled in an Honours, Specialization, or Major program in the Faculty of Arts and Science who have not registered for a course for nine consecutive terms or more will have a lapsed notation entered on their student record. Lapsed students must meet with the appropriate advisor in order to continue in their program and be made aware of possible program modifications.
Students should refer to §16.3.7 for Procedures and Regulations.

The In Progress “IP” notation is reserved for the following courses offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTU 492</td>
<td>Reading Course in Actuarial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTU 493</td>
<td>Honours Project in Actuarial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHSC 435</td>
<td>Fieldwork Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHSC 437</td>
<td>Internship in Leisure Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHSC 438</td>
<td>Internship in Therapeutic Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHSC 439</td>
<td>Internship in Human Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Field Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 495</td>
<td>Honours Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 490</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATA 390</td>
<td>Athletic Therapy Field Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATA 480</td>
<td>Athletic Therapy Clinical Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 419</td>
<td>Independent Study and Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 450</td>
<td>Research Project and Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 494</td>
<td>Communication Studies Apprenticeship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 495</td>
<td>Communication Studies Apprenticeship II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 496</td>
<td>Directed Study I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 497</td>
<td>Directed Study II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 474</td>
<td>Honours Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 480</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCI 383</td>
<td>Clinical Exercise Physiology Internship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCI 483</td>
<td>Clinical Exercise Physiology Internship II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTRA 420</td>
<td>Stage de formation : de l’anglais au français</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTRA 421</td>
<td>Stage de formation : du français à l’anglais</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTRA 422</td>
<td>Stage de formation : de l’anglais au français I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTRA 423</td>
<td>Stage de formation : du français à l’anglais I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTRA 424</td>
<td>Stage de formation : de l’anglais au français II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTRA 425</td>
<td>Stage de formation : du français à l’anglais II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 490</td>
<td>Internship in Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 491</td>
<td>Honours Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 304</td>
<td>Tutorial Preparation for the Honours Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 393</td>
<td>Honours Essay Tutorial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 450</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 451</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAST 398</td>
<td>Reading Course in Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 495</td>
<td>Reading Course in Pure and Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 496</td>
<td>Honours Project in Pure and Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 497</td>
<td>Independent Study and Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 495</td>
<td>Honours Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 497</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 311</td>
<td>Research Methods and Designs II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 387</td>
<td>Directed Research in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 485</td>
<td>Specialization Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 495</td>
<td>Honours Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 410</td>
<td>Honours Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 496</td>
<td>Independent Studies in Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOL 290</td>
<td>Directed and Independent Study I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOL 390</td>
<td>Directed and Independent Study II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOL 490</td>
<td>Directed and Independent Study III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCPA 411</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 409</td>
<td>Honours Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 415</td>
<td>Field Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 498</td>
<td>Reading Course in Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 499</td>
<td>Honours Project in Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBSS 483</td>
<td>Directed Studies/Practicum in Urban Planning I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBSS 484</td>
<td>Directed Studies/Practicum in Urban Planning II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URBSS 491</td>
<td>Honours Thesis or Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSDB 496</td>
<td>Directed Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The In Progress "IP" notation is reserved for the following courses offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science.
31.004 GENERAL EDUCATION

Coordinator
JOANNE LOCKE, MLS McG., Associate Dean, Academic Programs

Location
Loyola Campus
Faculty of Arts and Science
7141 Sherbrooke Street West
514-848-2424 ext. 2088
E-mail: gened@alcor.concordia.ca

Objectives
An education for life requires the ability to read, write, speak, reason, compute, and listen effectively. This is true for all students, whether they are in the social sciences, humanities, natural sciences, or any other faculty in the University. The General Education Requirement is meant to provide breadth to the student’s program of study.

Regulations
A candidate for graduation must satisfy the Arts and Science General Education Requirement by successfully completing a minimum of six credits from course offerings outside the candidate’s disciplinary sector.

The disciplinary sectors comprising the Faculty of Arts and Science are Humanities, Social Science, and Science. The academic units within each sector are as follows:

- **HUMANITIES:** Classics, Modern Languages and Linguistics; Communication Studies; English; Études françaises; History; Journalism; Liberal Arts College; Loyola International College; Philosophy; Theological Studies

- **SOCIAL SCIENCE:** Applied Human Sciences; Economics; Education; Geography, Planning and Environment; Political Science; Religion; School of Community and Public Affairs; Simone de Beauvoir Institute; Sociology and Anthropology

- **SCIENCE:** Biology; Chemistry/Biochemistry; Exercise Science; Mathematics and Statistics; Physics; Psychology; Science College

Courses falling under the administrative umbrella of Interdisciplinary Studies are considered for General Education Requirement purposes to fall within the Social Sciences.

Students may also count courses offered by the John Molson School of Business, the Faculty of Engineering and Computer Science, and the Faculty of Fine Arts toward their General Education Requirement.

Students enrolled in two areas of concentration which are both within the same disciplinary sector are required to take six credits outside of the sector. For example, students enrolled in a BA Major in History and a BA Major in Theological Studies, both of which fall within the Humanities, must fulfill the requirement by successfully completing either six credits from the Social Science or Science sector, or three credits from the Social Science sector and three credits from the Science sector, or six credits from outside the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Students enrolled in two areas of concentration drawn from different disciplinary sectors will be considered as having satisfied the General Education Requirement. For example, students enrolled in a BA Major in Sociology (Social Science) and a BA Major in English (Humanities) will be considered as having satisfied the General Education Requirement.

Students enrolled in an undergraduate Certificate program are exempt from the General Education Requirement as are students pursuing a second or subsequent undergraduate degree.

ESL courses or introductory English language courses are not considered as substitutions for this requirement.
The strategic objective of the Department of Applied Human Sciences is to improve quality of life and well-being. This is accomplished through the integration of theory and practice to promote effective practitioner skill. The Department of Applied Human Sciences is an interdisciplinary and applied academic unit which generates knowledge and provides practice-based education in human relations, leisure sciences, therapeutic recreation, youth work and family relations, human systems intervention, family life education and community service. Involvement in practical contexts beyond the University provides an important link with members of the community, thereby offering a genuine environment for the exchange of knowledge and expertise.

Students in Human Relations, Leisure Sciences, Therapeutic Recreation, and Youth Work and Family Relations are required to complete the appropriate entrance profiles. The entrance profile is 0.00G for Human Relations; 0.00G for Leisure Sciences; 3.14G for Therapeutic Recreation; and 0.00G for Youth Work and Family Relations.

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

### Programs

**60 BA Specialization in Human Relations**
- AHSC 220, 230, 232, 260, 270
- AHSC 311, 330, 370, 380, 382
- AHSC 439
- Chosen from AHSC 423 and 425 or 443 and 445
- Elective credits, with at least three credits at the 400 level, chosen from AHSC 225, 241, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 319, 323, 333, 335, 351, 360, 371, 375, 402, 422, 444, 460, 465, 470

**60 BA Specialization in Leisure Sciences**
- AHSC 220, 230, 241, 260
- AHSC 350, 361, 371, 380, 382
- AHSC 427, 431, 437
- AHSC 215, PHIL 255, and either

### Location

Loyola Campus
7141 Sherbrooke St. W., Room: VE 223
514-848-2424 ext. 3330 or 2260

### Department Objectives

The strategic objective of the Department of Applied Human Sciences is to improve quality of life and well-being. This is accomplished through the integration of theory and practice to promote effective practitioner skill. The Department of Applied Human Sciences is an interdisciplinary and applied academic unit which generates knowledge and provides practice-based education in human relations, leisure sciences, therapeutic recreation, youth work and family relations, human systems intervention, family life education and community service. Involvement in practical contexts beyond the University provides an important link with members of the community, thereby offering a genuine environment for the exchange of knowledge and expertise.

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.
### BA Specialization in Therapeutic Recreation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>AHSC 220, 230, 241, 260, 281</td>
<td><strong>Chosen from AHSC 423, 443</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AHSC 350, 361, 360, 381, 382</td>
<td>Elective credits, at least three credits at the 400 level, chosen from AHSC 225, 241, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 319, 323, 333, 335, 351, 360, 371, 375, 402, 422, 425, 444, 445, 460, 465, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>AHSC 427, 432, 450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AHSC 438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AHSC 215, PHIL 255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BA Specialization in Youth Work and Family Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>AHSC 220, 230, 232, 260</td>
<td>Elective credits, with at least three credits at the 400 level, chosen from AHSC 281, 310, 311, 323, 333, 340, 360, 421, 422, 444, 450, 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AHSC 311, 312, 313, 320, 330, 351, 380, 382</td>
<td><em>Subject to MEMS approval.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>AHSC 311, 330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 AHSC 435</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certificate in Community Service

The Department of Applied Human Sciences offers a 0-credit program leading to the Concordia University Certificate in Community Service. Students may transfer into the Certificate program up to 30 credits, as approved by a departmental undergraduate advisor, earned in an incomplete degree or Certificate program or as an Independent student provided they are students in good standing. The credits that may be so transferred are determined by the University at the point of entry into the program.

**Admission Requirements**

Students are required to complete the 0.00G entrance profile to enter the Certificate. Mature entry students require the prerequisite: ENGL 212.

### Certificate in Family Life Education

The Department of Applied Human Sciences offers a 30-credit program leading to the Concordia University Certificate in Family Life Education. Students may transfer into the Certificate program up to 12 credits, as approved by a departmental undergraduate advisor, earned in an incomplete degree or Certificate program or as an Independent student provided they are students in good standing. The credits that may be so transferred are determined by the University at the point of entry into the program.

**Admission Requirements**

Students are required to complete the 0.00G entrance profile to enter the Certificate. Mature entry students require the prerequisite: ENGL 212.

### Certificate in Family Life Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>AHSC 220, 230</td>
<td><strong>Chosen from AHSC 423, 443</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>AHSC 260, 312, 313, 355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Courses

AHSC 215  **Historical Foundations of Leisure and Recreation**  
(3 credits)  
This course offers a broad overview of leisure and recreation throughout history, highlighting selected major patterns and important similarities or differences among different historical eras. Students learn about threaded themes related to leisure and recreation that have existed throughout history, as well as the origin and development of leisure/recreation-related systems, such as leisure services and leisure studies, emphasizing Canadian and North American perspectives. The historical roots of leisure, the conditions in society that have affected leisure, the responses to those conditions, and the role of leisure in contemporary life as shaped by historical events are investigated.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for HIST 215 or for this topic under an AHSC 298 number may not take this course for credit.

AHSC 220  **Life Span Growth and Development for Practitioners**  
(3 credits)  
This course provides a theoretical overview of the developmental patterns and typical challenges in each stage of human life from birth to death. Students learn about normative changes in the context of historical and cultural influences in relation to identity-related differences. The course focuses on typical age-related concerns and intervention-related issues.

AHSC 223  **Relationships Across the Lifespan**  
(3 credits)  
This course is designed to provide a theoretical overview of how relationships are formed, sustained, and developed/changed in each stage of human life. A variety of theories and perspectives are explored.  
**NOTE:** AHSC students may not take this course for credit.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for AHSC 220, or for this topic under an AHSC or AHSZ 298 number, may not take this course for credit.

AHSC 225  **Self-Managed Learning**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Fewer than 30 university credits. This course fosters effectiveness in orienting and directing learning which is precipitated by new personal interests and goals and/or by changing personal circumstances. It enables students to create clear personal visions, set relevant learning goals, create and organize related activities, and assess their progress. The course provides learning process models and ways to identify personal stylistic differences which affect personal learning progress and strategies.

AHSC 230  **Interpersonal Communication and Relationships**  
(3 credits)  
This course is designed to provide knowledge and skill in building and maintaining interpersonal relationships characterized by mutual understanding and respect. Students can expect to enhance their understanding of effective communication behaviour and to improve their abilities to attend to verbal and non-verbal communication from others, exchange constructive feedback with others, engage in effective problem-solving, address and deal constructively with conflict, and communicate across differences, such as gender and race. Conceptual perspectives feature attention to contextual influences in relationship dynamics and the role of affect in interpersonal communication. The course also examines ethical and value considerations.

AHSC 232  **Working in Task Groups**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: AHSC 230. This course is an introduction to understanding interaction and developmental processes of small groups and skill-building for effective participation. It enables students to learn observational frameworks, process observation, collaborative problem-solving and decision-making, and facilitative member roles. It provides opportunities to learn to draw relationships between observations and conceptualizations which highlight developmental stages, contextual and structural influences (such as minority-majority relations), and personal style differences.

AHSC 241  **Recreation and Leisure in Contemporary Society**  
(3 credits)  
This course introduces students to the theories and relationships of play, perceptions of free and discretionary time, concepts of leisure, and the historical foundations for the discipline. The concepts are presented as integral components of today’s lifestyle. In addition, the organized recreation system is examined, with an introduction to the leisure services delivery system. The students also examine the role that leisure plays in current societal issues.
AHSC 260  Program Planning, Design and Evaluation (3 credits)
The course prepares students to construct effective interactive programs designed for specific client populations. Using program design principles and practices, students match learning activities to desired program outcomes, while considering participant qualities and contextual features. Emphasis is placed on assessment, design, and evaluation knowledge and skills.

AHSC 270  Introduction to Intervention in Human Systems (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to theory of human systems change from an interventionist perspective. It overviews general strategies of human systems intervention and salient models of practice highlighting conditions under which different intervention strategies are most effective. It especially focuses on the principles of fostering participation, collaborative inquiry, process facilitation and consultation, experiential learning, and action research. The course also features attention to values and ethical issues associated with specific strategies.

AHSC 281  Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation (3 credits)
An examination of the fundamental concepts of therapeutic recreation. Included is the study of the historical foundations and the basic terminology, purposes, and theories of therapeutic recreation.

AHSC 285  Social Psychology of Leisure (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 241 previously or concurrently. This course examines how personal and social factors shape individuals' perceptions, experiences, and responses to the availability of discretionary time. Students study current theory and research focusing on the relationship between leisure and individual functioning, and applications to human problems associated with leisure. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 286 or for this topic under an AHSC 298 number may not take this course for credit.

AHSC 298  Selected Topics in Applied Human Sciences (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

AHSC 310  Tourism in Canada (3 credits)
This course presents an examination of the tourism industry in Canada, including concepts, research, practices, and promotion. Topics covered include destination motivation, commercial recreation, business travel, trends in tourism development, government agencies, the economics of promotion, social objectives, market segmentation, and ethical and legal considerations.

AHSC 311  Respecting Diversity in Human Relations (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including

AHSC 312  Sexuality in Human Relations (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including AHSC 220, 230. This course provides students with knowledge of physical and psychosocial aspects of sexuality in relationships through life and examines values, attitudes, and issues related to the development and expression of sexuality. Topics include gender, family, cultural and media influences; historically and culturally based attitudes; prevention and sexually transmitted diseases; self-perception and identity in sexuality; and emotion and sexuality. The course aims to foster respect for persons and diversity.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for AHSC 272 may not take this course for credit.

AHSC 313  Family Communication (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 220, AHSC 230. This course examines the significance of the development of an awareness of diversity issues and how diversity impacts communication and relationships.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for AHSC 253 may not take this course for credit.

AHSC 314  Adolescence: Issues and Intervention (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 220. This course links knowledge of adolescent development to a more detailed examination of related adolescent patterns and issues, including peer relations and friendship, parental and family relations, identity, sexuality and gender, and socio-economic and cultural influences. Directed towards students interested in working with adolescents, the course combines theoretical and practical knowledge relating to adolescents, their parents and their concerns for the purpose of enhancing the adolescent experience.

AHSC 315  Interviewing (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 230. This course reviews different forms and concepts relevant to
interviewing for use in work and community settings. It examines communication influences on the interviewer and interviewee and the limitations of different interview approaches. It enables students to structure and design interviews, to build rapport, and to manage information flow.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for AHSC 256 may not take this course for credit.

AHSC 316  **Adulthood: Patterns and Transitions** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 220. This course examines transitions and developmental change through early adulthood and middle age. Relevant adult development theories are reviewed. Students explore the nature and significance of life transitions, choices and contextual influences. The course includes a consideration of the societal values inherent in notions of maturity, optimal environments, and interventions to enhance quality of life.

AHSC 319  **Older Adulthood: Issues and Intervention** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 220. This course explores developmental change patterns and differences among people in older adulthood. Topics include retirement and pensions, concepts of health, fitness, well-being and models of health care, housing and transportation, leisure, family and social relations, ethnicity and aging, loss and grief, death and dying. Designed for persons interested in working with older adults, the course fosters awareness of myths, stereotypes and ageism, and emphasizes an attention to community social support and interventions which are enabling.

AHSC 320  **Family and Youth Legislation** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 220; 313 previously or concurrently. This course reviews all aspects of federal and provincial legislation that impact on practice with families. Legislation governing marriage, divorce and custody, family violence, child and youth protection and placement, youth crime, child advocacy and challenges of working with families in relation to the legislation, are presented with a particular focus on the rights of children and the legal responsibilities of practitioners.

AHSC 323  **Gender and Leisure** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including AHSC 241. This course focuses on theory and empirical research concerning the relationships between gender and leisure. This includes topics such as the effect of gender on leisure meanings, constraints to leisure, and participation in leisure. In addition, this course explores the cultural influences of leisure related to gender identity and gender relations. As part of this, the course explores the role that leisure plays as a significant site for the social construction and contestation of gender. Emphasis is placed on understanding ways in which gender relations and gender role expectations affect and are affected by leisure.

AHSC 330  **Leadership in Small Groups** (6 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 232, 260. This course develops facilitative approaches to leadership in small groups. Students learn effective ways to observe and to interpret the significance of group behaviour for the purpose of intervening effectively. The course highlights factors optimizing participation, patterns of communication and influence, decision-making, problem-solving, collaborative planning, conflict management, and effects of gender and other identity-related differences. It assists students to identify their leadership styles and to foster flexibility in adapting to diverse group situations.

AHSC 333  **Leisure and the Environment** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including AHSC 241. This course examines the state of the natural environment, and explains how leisure service providers play a crucial leadership role in fulfilling the needs of both the public and the environment.

AHSC 335  **Power and Conflict Resolution in Human Systems** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits. This course gives students a theoretical and practical overview of the role of power and conflict in human relationships and human systems — groups, organizations, and communities. The concept of power is explored in depth since the use of power is central in both the creation and the resolution of conflict. The course focuses on the development of analytical tools that serve to identify the different elements leading to, maintaining or escalating conflicts. Particular attention is given to ethics associated with the use of power and management of conflict.

AHSC 340  **Employee Recreation Services** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including AHSC 241. This course examines the origins and development of recreation related to the place of employment. It includes critical analysis of the research literature in the areas of work/leisure relationships, cost/benefits, government intervention, and program design and family involvement.

AHSC 350  **Leisure Education** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 241, 260. This course offers an introduction to the field of leisure education. The history and underlying philosophy of the concept is presented. The roles of the school, community, and community-serving agencies are examined. Existing models are analysed and discussed.

AHSC 351  **Basic Counselling Skills and Concepts** (6 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including AHSC 230. This course introduces students to counselling theories and develops an understand-
Prerequisite: AHSC 70. The focus of this course is on the application of recreation planning, theory, and skills. It examines methods and procedures used to assess client needs, design and deliver programs and services, and evaluate their impact. Practical experience is gained through a combination of field experience, project planning, and group work.

AHSC 375 Organizational Leadership: A Human Systems Approach (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 270. This course is an introduction to the practice of leadership in organizations with a human systems approach and perspective. The course examines a range of theoretical concepts current in organizational leadership practice including systems thinking, team-based leadership, and strategy formulation from a leadership perspective. It provides an opportunity for students to examine ethics, values, and abilities required in organizational leadership today.

AHSC 380 Quantitative Research Methods for Practitioners (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including AHSC 260. This course gives an overview of a range of data collection and analysis strategies which are relevant to collaborative and participative intervention practice. It examines practical considerations for selecting specific quantitative approaches and prepares students to formulate and administer intervention-related questionnaires, to conduct basic quantitative analyses, and to present data results to interested individuals and groups. The course also examines basic ethical requirements in conducting applied social research.

AHSC 381 Concepts in Therapeutic Recreation Programming (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 241, 260, 281. This course explores current therapeutic recreation practices with emphasis on rehabilitation in community and clinical settings such as hospitals, group homes, psychiatric centres, rehabilitation clinics, and correctional centres. Leisure planning and assessment models are studied to identify the modes of recreational activity which may be used as an intervention.

AHSC 382 Qualitative Research Methods for Practitioners (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including AHSC 260. This course gives an overview of a range of qualitative approaches to practical projects and interventions. It prepares students to design and conduct interviews (including making decisions about respondent selection) with individuals and in focus groups, as well as participant observation. It also enables students to analyse qualitative data from these sources as well as documentary sources in light of practical project purposes. The course highlights special ethical considerations in conducting qualitative forms of applied social research.

AHSC 361 Leisure Services Leadership (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 230, 241. This course offers an analysis of leadership theory and its application to leisure services. Major topics are the principles and practices of leadership, group dynamics, leadership skill development and program planning, and the unique role of the leisure leader.

AHSC 370 Principles and Practices of Human Systems Intervention (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 270. The focus of this course is on the practice of human system intervention from a pragmatic as well as a theoretical perspective. The course emphasizes collaborative strategies for effecting change in human systems within a broad range of intervention alternatives. It focuses on the interventionist’s role in effective change strategy development, initiation, management, and evaluation. Students can also expect to develop intervention practice skills including issue definition and assessment, data gathering techniques, intervention planning processes, information feedback mechanisms and processes, and change evaluation methodologies. The course is taught with a special focus on personal and professional values and ethical issues related to human systems intervention.

AHSC 371 Community Recreation Planning (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 241, 260. The course focuses on the application of recreation planning, theory,
AHSC 383  *Therapeutic Recreation and Physical Disabilities* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 220, 281. This course gives an overview of the role and impact of therapeutic recreation services for individuals with physical disabilities and limitations. It analyses the barriers to recreation participation along with the planning and designing of a safe and accessible recreational environment.

AHSC 384  *Therapeutic Recreation: Cognitive Disabilities and Illness* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 220, 281. This course gives an overview of the role of therapeutic recreation services for individuals with cognitive disabilities and limitations or illness. It focuses on the etiology, impact, and barriers related to specific conditions. It also studies legislation trends and resources for community recreation integration and the role of transitional programs.

AHSC 398  *Selected Topics in Applied Human Sciences* (3 credits)

AHSC 399  *Selected Topics in Applied Human Sciences* (6 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

AHSC 402  *Fundamentals of Child- and Youth-Care Work* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including AHSC 314. The objectives of this course are to provide students with an understanding of the scope and status of child- and youth-care work, to sensitize them to the necessary competencies and daily challenges of this work in a range of settings, and to review relevant theory. Federal and provincial legislation, which apply to this practice, are also presented. A major focus of the course is on developing skill in intervention planning and relationship building with youth.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an AHSC 398 number may not take this course for credit.

AHSC 405  *Youth Work Intervention* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 402 previously or concurrently. This course focuses on problems of children and youth, including difficulties with attachment, behaviour disorders, consequences of abuse and neglect, and substance abuse. It covers models of intervention and assessment that are current in youth work such as Therapeutic Crisis Intervention (TCI), strength-based approaches, and therapeutic procedures.

AHSC 410  *Advanced Youth Work Intervention* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 405. This course covers specialized professional skills of youth work. There is a required fieldwork component to include one hour per week of observation in a child and youth care setting. The goal of the course is to assist the student in individualizing intervention plans, and in evaluating outcomes of intervention within the context of ethical youth work practice.

AHSC 421  *Political and Legal Aspects of Leisure Services* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including AHSC 241. This course provides students with a theoretical understanding of the complexity of providing leisure services in the province of Quebec. The course examines the administration of leisure services in municipal, regional, provincial, and federal governments. The course examines law as it applies to aspects of recreational activities in the areas of organization, supervision, and participation. The course covers the Quebec Civil Code, the Canadian Constitution, and the Quebec and Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms as they apply to the study of leisure.

AHSC 422  *Youth and Leisure* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including AHSC 220, 241, 260. This course develops an understanding of the leisure needs of youth from emotional, physical, psychological, and sociological perspectives. Major areas of discussion include leisure preferences and needs assessment, strategies for programming, dealing with youth-at-risk, and recreational opportunities for youth. Lectures and laboratory.

AHSC 423  *Organization Development I* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 270, 330. This course introduces students to the characteristics of organizations as open systems. The evolution of organization development and the principle theories and perspectives that have helped to define the field are studied. Organization development methods as well as criteria for examining organizational effectiveness, underlying beliefs, values, and assumptions are examined. Key concepts covered are organization vision, mission and goals, and organization norms and culture.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for AHSC 420 may not take this course for credit.

AHSC 425  *Organization Development II* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 423. This course provides students with the opportunity to apply organization development concepts and strategies to effect change in organizations. Using theoretical, case, and experiential approaches, the focus of instruction progressively guides the student through the stages of organization development. Concepts covered include entry and contracting, identifying organizational issues and goals for change, collecting and analyzing pertinent organizational data, and diagnosis and feedback to the client. Opportunities for the development of change-agent skills are provided through the emphasis on in-class applications.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for AHSC 420 may not take this course for credit.
AHSC 427  Administration of Leisure Services (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 60 university credits including AHSC 361; AHSC 371 or 381. This course offers an analysis of the processes involved in planning and managing leisure service delivery systems. Topics to be studied include principles of planning, organization, budgeting, and supervision.

AHSC 431  Leisure Sciences Seminar (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 60 university credits including AHSC 215, 361, 371; PHIL 255. This is a third-year interdisciplinary seminar in which students can tie together all that they have learned in the Leisure Sciences program. Additionally, students are set on a course of study that should continue after they graduate so that they can keep up with future developments in this area.

AHSC 432  Seminar in Therapeutic Recreation (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 60 university credits including AHSC 215, 361, 381, 383, 384; PHIL 255. This is a third-year interdisciplinary seminar in which students can tie together all that they have learned in the Therapeutic Recreation program. Additionally, students are set on a course of study that should continue after they graduate so that they can keep up with future developments in this area.

AHSC 435  Fieldwork Practice (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 330. This course must be taken in final year. This course provides an opportunity for students to integrate theory into practice in the design, facilitation and evaluation of small group process. Students lead one small task or learning group in a community, an organizational or an institutional setting. The fieldwork is combined with class sessions for orientation, supervision, reflection and evaluation.

AHSC 437  Internship in Leisure Sciences (6 credits)
Prerequisite: 60 university credits including AHSC 361, 371; permission of the Department. This course provides students with an opportunity to design, implement, and evaluate programs; to facilitate groups in a variety of settings; and to establish working relationships with field personnel. In consultation with their supervisors, students select a site related to their learning interests. Students learn to develop and manage their own project and to self-assess their work. The course includes fieldwork, seminars, and team meetings.

AHSC 438  Internship in Therapeutic Recreation (9 credits)
Prerequisite: 60 university credits including AHSC 361, 381, 383, 384; permission of the Department. This course provides students with an opportunity to design, implement, and evaluate programs, to facilitate groups in a variety of settings, and to establish working relationships with field personnel. In consultation with their supervisors, students select a site related to their learning interests. Students learn to develop and manage their own project and to self-assess their work. The course includes fieldwork, seminars, and team meetings.

AHSC 439  Internship in Human Relations (6 credits)
Prerequisite: 60 university credits including AHSC 330, 370; AHSC 423 and 425 or 443 and 445 previously or concurrently; permission of the Department. This course provides students with an opportunity to design, implement, and evaluate small group leadership in several settings, and to negotiate working relationships with site personnel. Students will be solely responsible for facilitating several task or learning groups in community, work, or educational settings. The sites will be selected according to students’ learning interests and in consultation with the course instructor. The course includes supervisory team meetings and internship seminar sessions.

AHSC 443  Community Development I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 270, 330. This course examines the field of community development through the presentation of basic models. The examination of these models in historical and environmental contexts focuses on understanding how they reflect different views of social relationships. Students explore different approaches to working with communities and the implications for practice. They also examine ways of analysing and defining community resources, problems, and issues.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for AHSC 440 may not take this course for credit.

AHSC 444  The Older Adult and Leisure (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including AHSC 220, 241, 260. This course examines the aging process in the physical, cognitive, and affective domains. It familiarizes the student with the characteristics of the aging population as related to leisure, recreation, and lifestyle. It focuses on developing and understanding the impact of lifelong leisure in the aging process. The course reviews issues related to the phenomenon of leisure in retirement and discusses the process of delivering leisure services to older individuals.

AHSC 445  Community Development II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 443. This course focuses on how to intervene in community contexts; identify community structures and inter-group dynamics relevant to intervention planning; gather and organize data for use by communities; develop intervention plans that involve the community each step of the way and that foster leadership within its ranks; and evaluate an intervention. Attention is given to cultural diversity and value differences.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for AHSC 440 may not take this course for credit.
AHSC 450  Leisure Assessment and Counselling  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 60 university credits including AHSC 281, 350. This course focuses on the use of assessment applied to individual leisure abilities, interests and needs, and the application of counselling theory to the field of leisure services. A variety of assessment tools are analysed/interpreted. Theories, models, and methods of leisure counselling are discussed.

AHSC 456  Advanced Family Life Education  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 355. This course covers advanced professional skills of family life education with a focus on ethics, professionalism, and certification. Topics include group dynamics, communication skills, and effective leadership. There is a required fieldwork component to include one hour per week of observation in a family life education setting.

AHSC 460  Health Promotion  (6 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits including AHSC 230. This course helps students to develop intervention skills and theoretical understanding in the area of health promotion. It is of particular interest to students whose career interests involve lifestyle planning, health promotion, and stress management. Topics include health and wellness, stress and illness, psychological and physical self-appraisal processes, psychosomatic processes and disorders, understanding addictions and their management, health-promotion interventions, behavioural self-management, and issues in medical/psychological health compliance.

AHSC 465  Parent-Child Relations  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: AHSC 232, 313. This course provides an advanced understanding of parenting theories, research, and applications in the context of parent-child relations over the life span. Topics include parenting rights and responsibilities, parenting practices and programs, high-risk parenting, and parental assessment.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an AHSC 498 number may not take this course for credit.

AHSC 470  Basic Human Relations Laboratory  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 60 university credits including AHSC 330. This is an intensive format six-day learning session through which students may expect to increase their awareness of how their behaviour affects others, increase their skill and understanding of effectively and responsibly communicating to and exchanging feedback with others, increase their understanding of leadership and authority relations, and deepen their understanding of group dynamics.

AHSC 480  Internship in Family Relations  (6 credits)
Prerequisite: 60 university credits; permission of the Department. This 360-hour internship must be completed over two terms and involves a supervised placement implementing family life education programs in a wide range of settings such as community organizations, education, and health care. Students are responsible for developing, implementing, and evaluating a number of lesson plans and programs, and are supervised and evaluated by an on-site field supervisor.

AHSC 485  Internship in Youth Work  (6 credits)
Prerequisite: 60 university credits; permission of the Department. This 360-hour internship must be completed over two terms and involves a supervised placement in a child and youth care or youth protection setting. Students are responsible for developing, implementing, and evaluating a minimum number of intervention plans, and are supervised and evaluated by an on-site field supervisor.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an AHSC 499 number may not take this course for credit.

AHSC 490  Independent Study I  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits; permission of the Department. Students work on topics in consultation with a study supervisor. The study may include readings, field studies, and/or research.

AHSC 491  Independent Study II  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits; permission of the Department. A student who has received credit for AHSC 490 may register for AHSC 491.

AHSC 498  Advanced Topics in Applied Human Sciences  (3 credits)

AHSC 499  Advanced Topics in Applied Human Sciences  (6 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
Biology

Department Objectives

The Biology Department is dedicated to teaching and research that advance understanding of life from molecules and cells to organisms, populations, and entire ecosystems. The Department’s programs inspire students with an appreciation of the rich diversity of the living world. Students acquire a comprehensive grounding in modern biology through classroom study as well as extensive hands-on training in research methodology. A variety of specialized laboratories and equipment supports both research and teaching activities.

Programs

The Biology Department offers Honours and Specialization programs in Biology, Cell and Molecular Biology, and Ecology, as well as Major and Minor programs in Biology. Students planning a career or graduate studies in the biological sciences are normally expected to follow the appropriate Honours or Specialization program. The Major program is designed for students who wish to concentrate their studies in biology but at the same time wish to pursue general education in other disciplines. The Major program can be combined with a Major in another department.

Students registered in the Honours, Specialization, or Major in Biology may select Biology electives in various subject areas in order to obtain a broad overview of the discipline. However, it is possible for students to pursue in-depth studies in specific areas such as animal biology, plant biology, or microbiology and biotechnology.

The Minor program can only be taken by students registered in another degree program and provides an opportunity to gain a basic exposure to the main sub-disciplines of Biology or to pursue one such area in some depth. Students are strongly encouraged to take advantage of academic counselling services available in the Biology Department in order to select the program and courses that best meet their needs. Students may transfer among programs after the first year of study since the core courses in all programs are quite similar.

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits.

72 BSc Honours in Biology

33 CHEM 221<sup>1</sup>, 222<sup>1</sup>, 271<sup>1</sup>, BIOL 225<sup>1</sup>, 226<sup>1</sup>, 227<sup>1</sup>, 261<sup>1</sup>, 266<sup>1</sup>, 367<sup>1</sup>, 490<sup>1</sup>

3 Chosen from BIOL 322<sup>****</sup>, CHEM 212<sup>1</sup>

9 Chosen from BIOL 330<sup>1</sup>, 337<sup>1</sup>, 340<sup>1</sup>, 364<sup>1</sup>, 371<sup>1</sup>, 382<sup>1</sup>, 385<sup>1</sup>

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.
27 Additional Biology credits** of which a minimum of nine credits in 400-level Biology courses must be completed

72 BSc Honours in Cell and Molecular Biology
51 CHEM 212, 221*, 222*, 224*, 271, 375, 477; BIOC 225, 226, 261, 266, 364, 366, 367, 368, 466, 490
21 Biology or Chemistry/Biochemistry elective credits*** with at least 12 credits at the 400 level

72 BSc Honours in Ecology
36 CHEM 221*, 222*, 271; BIOC 225, 226, 227, 261, 266, 367, 450, 490
3 Chosen from BIOC 322**** or equivalent
9 Chosen from BIOC 330, 337, 340, 364, 371, 382, 385
12 Chosen from BIOC 321, 350, 351, 353, 354
6 Chosen from BIOC 451, 453, 457, 459
6 Biology elective credits** at the 300 or 400 level

60 BSc Specialization in Biology
27 CHEM 221*, 222*, 271; BIOC 225, 226, 227, 261, 266, 367
3 Chosen from BIOC 322****, CHEM 212
9 Chosen from BIOC 330, 337, 340, 364, 371, 382, 385
21 Additional Biology credits** of which a minimum of six credits in 400-level Biology courses must be completed

66 BSc Specialization in Cell and Molecular Biology
45 CHEM 212, 221*, 222*, 224*, 271, 375, 477; BIOC 225, 226, 261, 266, 364, 366, 367, 368, 466
21 Biology or Chemistry/Biochemistry elective credits*** with at least 12 credits at the 400 level

60 BSc Specialization in Ecology
27 CHEM 221*, 222*, 271; BIOC 225, 226, 227, 261, 266, 367
3 Chosen from BIOC 322**** or equivalent
9 Chosen from BIOC 330, 337, 340, 364, 371, 382, 385
9 Chosen from BIOC 321, 350, 351, 353, 354
6 Chosen from BIOC 450, 451, 453, 457, 459
6 Biology elective credits** at the 300 or 400 level

45 BSc Major in Biology
27 CHEM 221*, 222*, 271; BIOC 225, 226, 227, 261, 266, 367
3 Chosen from BIOC 322****; CHEM 212
6 Chosen from BIOC 330, 337, 340, 364, 371, 382, 385
9 Additional Biology credits** of which a minimum of three credits in 400-level Biology courses must be completed

24 Minor in Biology
9 BIOC 225, 226, 227
3 Chosen from BIOC 226, 210, 261
12 Biology elective credits

*Students entering the program with Cegep Organic Chemistry must replace these credits with an equivalent number of credits in Biology or Chemistry/Biochemistry.
**Intermediate Topics in Biology (BIOC 398) and Advanced Topics in Biology (BIOC 498) may be taken as elective courses where the special topic is appropriate.
***Advanced Topics in Biology (BIOC 498) and Advanced Topics in Chemistry (CHEM 498) may be taken as elective courses where the special topic is appropriate.
****See §200.7.

Courses

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

BIOL 200 Fundamentals of Human Biology (3 credits)
A series of lectures, demonstrations, and seminars to provide non-biologists with a general survey of the fundamental principles of life, with special emphasis on the structures and functions of human beings. Lectures only.
NOTE: Students registered in a Biology or Biochemistry program may not take this course for credit. Students who have completed Cegep Biology 921/931 may not take this course for credit.

BIOL 201 Introductory Biology (3 credits)
Fundamentals of plant and animal biology: basic physics and chemistry of life; cell and tissue structures and functions; anatomy and physiology of human systems; survey of plant and animal taxonomy, ecology, heredity, and evolution. Lectures and laboratory.
NOTE: Students with Cegep Biology 301 or equivalent may not take this course for credit. Students entering BIOL programs without Cegep Biology 301 or equivalent must take this course, but not for program credit.

BIOL 202 General Biology (3 credits)
This course presents the fundamentals of biology including the basic physics and chemistry of life, the structure and functions of cell and tissues, and aspects of anatomy, physiology, taxonomy, heredity and evolution, with examples ranging from micro-organisms to humans. Lectures only.
NOTE: Students with Cegep Biology 301,
BIOL 0. An introduction to plant and animal
Prerequisite: Cegep Biology 0 or 0-NYA or
allow survival and reproduction. Topics in animal
morphological aspects of plants and animals that
provide an overview of basic physiological and
form and function is presented. This course
BIOL 225 may not take this course for credit.

BIOL 226 Biodiversity and Ecology
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Cegep Biology 301 or 101-NYA or
BIOL 201. This course introduces the evolution,
biodiversity, and ecology of organisms. The origin
and diversity of life, from prokaryotes, through
simple eukaryotes to multi-cellular organisms
are introduced. Natural selection, speciation, and
phylogeny, stressing evolutionary relationships
in conjunction with changing conditions on
earth, are presented. The course introduces
major concepts in ecology: the physical and
chemical environment, population structure, life
histories, species interactions, communities, and
ecosystems. Lectures only.

BIOL 227 Laboratory Studies in
Biodiversity (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 225; BIOL 226 previously or
concurrently. Laboratory exercises are designed
to acquaint students with biodiversity and to
introduce methodologies common to studies of
organisms and populations. This course includes
field trips, dissections, use of taxonomic keys,
and basic exercises in physiological function.
Use of the microscope, variability within popula-
tions, basic techniques in microbiology, and
elementary population dynamics are presented.
Tutorials include videotapes of plant and animal
diversity, history, and behaviour. Laboratory and
tutorial.

BIOL 261 Molecular and General
Genetics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Cegep Biology 301 or 101-NYA or
BIOL 201; CHEM 221 previously or concurrently.
Basic genetic principles, including mechanisms
of meiosis and mitosis, Mendelian genetics,
recombination, gene mapping, and chromosome
rearrangements; an introduction to molecular
genetics, including nucleic acid structure and
biosynthesis transcription and translation; the
course also includes an introduction to recom-
binant DNA technology and to concepts of
population genetics. Lectures and tutorials.

BIOL 266 Cell Biology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 261; CHEM 271 previously or
concurrently. Structure and functions of the cell
and its organelles: cytoskeleton, chromosomes,
cell cycle and cell division, organelle biogenesis,
cell differentiation, including the immune system
and cell communication. Lectures only.

BIOL 298 Selected Topics in Biology
(3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites
relevant in each case, will be stated in the
Undergraduate Class Schedule.
Biology

Biology

Prerequisite: BIOL 225, 226. This course surveys the evolution of the major groups and a comparative analysis of the form (anatomy), function (physiology), and life history of vertebrates. Examples from the local fauna are emphasized. Lectures and laboratories.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for BIOL 398 may not take this course for credit.

Biology

Prerequisite: BIOL 225, 226. This course surveys the diversity of invertebrates and their functional systems, emphasizing the basic themes that define each phylum and those that are common to all animals. The course focuses on evolution, life histories, physiology, and anatomy of the major phyla and the diversity of the minor phyla. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a BIOL 398 number may not take this course for credit.

Biology

Prerequisite: BIOL 225, 226. This course surveys the biology of the plant kingdom. Topics include the evolution of the major groups and a comparative analysis of the form (anatomy), function (physiology), and life history of plants. Examples from the local flora are emphasized. Lectures and laboratory.

Biology

Prerequisite: BIOL 225, 226, 227 previously or concurrently. Physiological and biochemical aspects of plant growth and development. Plant responses to growth regulators, their mode of action and their use in plant tissue culture. The role of light and temperature in seed germination, dormancy, and flowering. Lectures only.

Biology

Prerequisite: BIOL 225, 226. This course is designed to introduce students to the diversity of adaptations possessed by individuals which enables them to interact successfully with the abiotic and biotic environment. Major topics include adaptive responses to temperature, water, light, and other species. Physiological adaptations are emphasized. Lectures only.

Biology

Prerequisite: BIOL 225, 226. This course introduces the processes which determine the distribution and abundance of individuals in populations. Population growth, density-dependent and density-independent population regulation, survivorship, life history parameters, the population dynamics of competition, predation and parasitism, and the roles of predation and competition in affecting community structure are discussed. Lectures and tutorials.

Biology

Prerequisite: BIOL 225, 226; BIOL 227 previously or concurrently. This course presents an introduction to biological communities, the processes that maintain them and their emergent properties. Topics include the interactions between abiotic and biotic factors in determining community composition, the concepts of niche and habitat, succession theory, community diversity and stability, energy flow and nutrient cycling. Examples emphasize both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems, and the major global biomes. Lectures only.

Biology

Prerequisite: BIOL 226. Behavioural ecology is the study of behavioural adaptation. The topics include foraging, anti-predator, fighting, mating, reproductive and social behaviour. Students will be introduced to optimality and game theories. Lectures and tutorials.

Biology

Prerequisite: BIOL 266; CHEM 271. This course covers general and specialized processes at the molecular and cellular level in eukaryotes and prokaryotes; protein folding and degradation, signalling by nerves, bioenergetics (respiration and photosynthesis), cell motility, muscle contraction, eukaryotic cilia and flagella, sensory perception, and fundamental immunology. Lectures only.

Biology

Prerequisite: BIOL 261, 266. This course deals with the mechanisms of cellular interaction and genetic control which govern animal development
and cell differentiation. This includes how cell movement and cell recognition take place, how the genome is restricted in differentiation, how cytoplasmic signals influence differentiation, how gradients affect development, how genes control segmentation, and how oncogenes, growth factors, and hormones influence development. The role of genetic engineering in the understanding of developmental processes is discussed. Lectures only.

**BIOL 367 Molecular Biology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 261; CHEM 271. DNA structure, recombination, gene structure, gene expression, and its regulation. The experimental evidence that supports these concepts is also discussed. Lectures and tutorials.

**BIOL 368 Genetics and Cell Biology Laboratory** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 261, 266; CHEM 212 or 217 or BIOL 227. This course introduces students to the basic laboratory techniques of cell biology, microbiology, bacterial genetics, and molecular biology. Experiments include cell membrane functions in red blood cells, bacterial identification, mutagenesis, genetic transformation, gene mapping, DNA isolation and recombinant DNA techniques. Through tutorials, students learn the theory behind techniques and their use in research. Special focus is placed on lab manipulation skill, data organization, and data interpretation. Laboratory and tutorials.

**BIOL 371 Microbiology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Six credits chosen from BIOL 226, 261, CHEM 271; or permission of the Department. This course provides an in-depth study of the structure and function of microbes. It emphasizes the genetic and biochemical characteristics of microbes which distinguish them from plants and animals. Consideration is also given to the impact of microbes on the global environment and on the quality of human life. Lectures only.

**BIOL 380 Nutrition** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 221, 222; CHEM 271 recommended. The concept of a balanced diet is studied in relation to caloric content and to protein, lipid, carbohydrate, vitamin, and mineral requirements. The consequences of dietary deficiencies are examined. Special topics such as dieting, organic foods, megavitamins, food additives, and toxins are discussed. Lectures only.

**BIOL 381 Environmental Toxicology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 225, 226. The purpose of this course is to study the impact of pollution on ecosystems. The major classes of pollutants are considered in relation to their nature, origin, and distribution, and particularly their mode of action on individual organisms and ecosystems. Air, water, and soil are examined with their respective pollutants and a major emphasis is given to quantitative assessments of various agents and their effects. The course also includes theoretical and practical aspects of bio-assays, and an overview of case studies and of control measures. Lectures only.

**BIOL 382 Comparative Animal Physiology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 225, 226. This course offers a comparative analysis of major animal groups at the cellular and systems levels. Topics include muscle contraction, neural response, respiration and circulation. Lectures and laboratory.

**BIOL 385 Entomology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 225; BIOL 226 previously or concurrently, BIOL 227 recommended. This course introduces the student to the variety and complexity of insect life. Basic classification is followed by a more detailed study of morphology and anatomy, together with some physiological considerations. Other topics such as adaptations for aquatic life and social behaviour are discussed. Laboratories include the identification of insects collected by students, as well as structured laboratory sessions which complement the lectures. Lectures and laboratory.

**BIOL 398 Intermediate Topics in Biology** (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**BIOL 433 Parasitology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 225, 226, 227; 337 recommended. This course surveys the protozoan and worm parasites that infect humans, livestock, and wildlife. Morphology and pathology are discussed and host-parasite relations, ecology, and transmission are emphasized. Early laboratory exercises are designed to acquaint students with proper collection, preservation, and processing of specimens, and this material is used to explore parasite populations on a continuing basis throughout the course. The remainder of the laboratory sessions focuses on the specific groups of parasites with emphasis on morphology, diagnosis, and life-cycle stages and patterns. Lectures and laboratory.

**BIOL 443 Plant Molecular Genetics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 367. This course analyses plant genome structure, mRNA population complexity, gene-cloning strategies, gene transfer in plants, gene regulation, and a survey of topics such as signal transduction, plant disease resistance, herbicide resistance, metabolic engineering, and environmental stress resistance. Innovative applications of molecular analysis and genetic engineering in plants have had a dramatic impact on our basic understanding of plant growth and development, on genetic improvements of commercial varieties of crop plants, and on novel applications such as the production of pharmaceutical compounds, plastics and mammalian antibodies in plants. Lectures only.
BIOL 450  
**Techniques in Ecology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 227, 322 or equivalent, and a minimum of six credits from BIOL 321, 350, 351, 353, 354. This course introduces students to a variety of techniques of experimental design, data collection, and quantitative analysis. Students participate in a series of modules, each of which presents experimental and analytical techniques appropriate for one area of modern research in ecology, behaviour, or evolution. Some modules require students to collect and subsequently analyse original data from field or laboratory settings. Modules and their contents may vary from year to year. Tutorials and laboratory.

BIOL 451  
**Plant Field Ecology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 322 or equivalent, BIOL 353. This course is designed to give students practical experience working with plant communities. It is offered at a field station during the last two weeks of August, and residence is mandatory. Students learn to identify plant species occurring in field, forest, and mountain communities, with the aim of describing and understanding plant community patterns. Methods of sampling and statistical analysis of population and community data are discussed and applied. The course is a combination of formal lectures, organized field studies, and informal discussions. Students are required to hand in a series of written reports and a plant collection after the course has ended.

BIOL 452  
**Population and Conservation Genetics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 261; three credits chosen from BIOL 321, 351, 353, 367. Conservation genetics employ the principles of population genetics and systematics to address problems related to conservation of biodiversity. This course examines the main factors that affect genetic variation within and among populations, including natural selection, random genetic drift, mutation and gene flow. The impact of human activities on levels and patterns of genetic variation in both plant and animal communities is discussed. The utility of molecular markers in determining conservation units is examined. Several case studies from the current literature are used to illustrate the many applications of modern molecular techniques in conservation genetics. The course comprises lectures, student presentations, and use of software in genetic data analysis.

BIOL 453  
**Microbial Ecology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 353. This course examines the role of the microbial community in the fundamental processes of decomposition and nutrient cycling. We discuss the role of microbes in the breakdown of organic molecules and the release and transformation of mineral elements. Emphasis is placed on the interactions between bacteria, fungi, and the microfauna in decomposition and on the role of interactions between plants and microbes in the maintenance of nutrient cycles. Lectures only.

BIOL 457  
**Applied Ecology and Conservation Biology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: A minimum of nine credits chosen from BIOL 321, 350, 351, 353, 354. This course applies principles of ecology at the individual, population, community and ecosystem level to identify and solve practical environmental problems. Topics include pollution, climate change, farming, harvesting renewable resources, designing nature reserves and conserving biodiversity. Lectures and tutorials.

BIOL 459  
**Aquatic Ecology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 322 or equivalent, BIOL 353. This course introduces the student to aquatic ecosystems. The first half of the course concentrates on the biological basis of primary and secondary productivity. The second half of the course explores the ecology of fishes at the individual, population, community, and ecosystem levels of analysis. Lectures, field trips, and laboratory.

BIOL 461  
**Advanced Genetics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 367. Through lectures and directed readings in classical and contemporary genetics, students are exposed to research literature and problems in this area. Students probe in greater depth areas of particular interest in order to develop a critical sense and deepen an understanding of past and current work in this field. Lectures only.

BIOL 462  
**Immunology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 266, 367. The role of the immune system in maintenance of body homeostasis will be presented with particular reference to cells and tissues of the immune system, their organization as well as their structural and functional relationships. Topics include: maturation and differentiation of B and T lymphocytes; structure and properties of antibodies; immune responses to antigens; genetic aspects of antibody synthesis; immunological considerations in AIDS, cancer, and autoimmune diseases. Lectures and seminars.

BIOL 463  
**Comparative Genomics and Genome Evolution** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 367. This course covers modern comparative genomics including the nature and scope of the various genome projects, gene discovery and data mining, molecular phylogenies, origin of the eukaryotic cell, evolution of gene regulatory networks, concerted evolution, and haplotype mapping. Lectures and seminars. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a BIOL 498 number may not take this course for credit.

BIOL 465  
**Biological Regulatory Mechanisms** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 261; CHEM 271; or permission of the Department. The molecular basis of the control of metabolic pathways, with an emphasis on prokaryotic systems. The course concentrates
on the analysis of the rationale of experimentation used to elucidate these regulatory mechanisms. Lectures and conferences.

BIOL 466 Advanced Laboratory in Molecular Biology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 367, 388. Theory and practice of modern experimental procedures of molecular biology, including use of restriction enzymes, gene cloning, hybridizations, DNA sequencing, site-directed mutagenesis, and the use of bacteria and phage in biotechnology. Laboratory and tutorials.

BIOL 467 Advanced Cell Biology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 266, 364. This course examines selected topics in cell and molecular biology including the growth and division of differentiated and non-differentiated eukaryotic cells. The focus is on the control of cell cycling under normal and abnormal states, such as cancer and viral infection. Lectures only.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for BIOL 464 or this topic under a BIOL 498 number may not take this course for credit.

BIOL 468 Gene Structure (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 367. This course deals with gene regulation in eukaryotes. Topics covered include transcription, transcript processing, translation, and post-translational processes. Lectures only.

BIOL 470 Microbial Physiology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 225, 226, CHEM 271. Comparative biochemistry of prokaryotes — a study of the biochemical activities underlying the life of micro-organisms. A description of the diverse biochemical adaptations used by micro-organisms to obtain energy and building materials from their various environments. Lectures and tutorials.

BIOL 471 Mechanism of Protein Synthesis (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 367. Cells synthesize many different proteins containing different sequences of amino acids. Synthesis of proteins is carried out by ribosomes (composed of proteins and RNA) and a variety of protein and RNA molecules that interact with the ribosome. The translation of the nucleotide sequence of a messenger RNA into the amino acid sequence of a protein involves over one hundred different proteins and RNA molecules. This course discusses current research on protein synthesis. Specific topics include the structure and function of ribosome and the other proteins and RNAs involved in translation, quality control in protein synthesis (translational accuracy), and the mechanisms of various types of programmed "errors" in translation. Lectures only.

BIOL 472 Virology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 266, 367. The life cycles of viruses are discussed with emphasis on the molecular basis of their entry into, reproduction in, and exit from host cells. These life cycles are related to the pathogenicity of different groups of viruses to provide an understanding of the variety of viral diseases.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a BIOL 498 number may not take this course for credit.

BIOL 490 Independent Study (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Sixty (60) credits in an Honours or Specialization program in Biology, and permission of the Department. In this course, the student undertakes a special research project selected in consultation with, and conducted under, the supervision of a faculty member of the Department. The project is intended to develop the student’s knowledge of standard scientific procedures, including methods of researching scientific literature, the planning and execution of experimental and analytical procedures, the writing of a formal report, and the presentation of a seminar on the project.
NOTE: Work in this course must be carried out over two consecutive semesters: either Summer and Fall or Fall and Winter.

BIOL 498 Advanced Topics in Biology (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY

Chair
JOANNE TURNBULL, PhD A.N.U.,
Associate Professor

Distinguished Professors Emeriti
MARK DOUGHTY, PhD Lond.
OSWALD S. TEE, PhD E.Anglia

Professors
PETER H. BIRD, PhD Sheff.
JOHN A. CAPOBIANCO, DSc Geneva
ANN M. ENGLISH, PhD McG.
PAUL JOYCE, PhD Dalf.
MARCUS F. LAWRENCE, PhD Varennes
GILLES H. PESLHERBE, PhD Wayne State

Associate Professors
LOUIS CUCCIA, PhD McG.
GEORGE DENES, PhD Rennes

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

Location
Loyola Campus
Richard J. Renaud Science Complex, Room: SP 201.01
514-848-2424 ext. 3366

Department Objectives
Chemistry is the science that examines the structure of substances and the reactions to produce novel and useful products. Biochemistry is that part of chemistry which deals with chemical changes occurring in biologically relevant systems; i.e. changes taking place in living cells that are responsible for life processes.

The mission of the Department is fourfold: (i) excellence in teaching and research in the fields of chemistry and biochemistry; (ii) develop and maintain strong undergraduate and graduate teaching programs; (iii) develop and maintain state-of-the-art quality research; and (iv) meet the high standards of the scientific and industrial communities. Our programs have strength in both the applied and the theoretical fields.

Programs
Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

CHEM 450 has a performance prerequisite and is essential for Honours programs. CHEM 419 has a performance prerequisite for the Specialization programs. Students who cannot meet these prerequisites will not be able to complete the programs but may complete a Major. For more details, students should consult with the Department.

Courses that consist of both laboratories and lectures require that a satisfactory performance be obtained in each of the components for successful completion of the course.

The superscript indicates credit value.

45 Core Component for Chemistry
CHEM 217, 218, 221, 222, 224, 216, 235, 212, 213, 214, 242, 271, 312, 324, 325, 333, 341, 393

*For Cegep equivalents these courses must be replaced with an equivalent number of other Organic Chemistry credits.

45 Core Component for Biochemistry
BIOL 261, 266, 364, 368, CHEM 217, 218, 221, 222, 234, 235, 241, 271, 324, 375, 393

*For students entering with the Cegep equivalents, these credits must be replaced with an equivalent number of other Organic Chemistry credits (for
The Chemistry and Biochemistry Co-operative program is offered to students who are enrolled in the Chemistry and Biochemistry co-op committee, which includes the student’s advisors. Liaison between the student, the employers and the Institute for Co-operative Education is provided by the Chemistry and Biochemistry co-op committee.

Please refer to §4 for the schedule of study and work terms and the full description of admission requirements.

### Chemistry and Biochemistry Co-operative Program

**Director**

SEBASTIEN ROBIDOUX, Senior Lecturer

The Chemistry and Biochemistry Co-operative program is offered to students who are interested in applying for the Chemistry and Biochemistry co-op should refer to §24 where a full description of the admission requirements is provided. Academic content is identical to that of the regular program, but six study terms are interspersed with four work terms. Students are supervised personally and must meet the requirements specified by the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Institute for Co-operative Education, in order to continue their studies in the co-op format. Liaison between the student, the employers and the Institute for Co-operative Education is provided by the Chemistry and Biochemistry co-op committee, which includes the student’s advisors. Please refer to §24 for the schedule of study and work terms and the full description of admission requirements.

### BSc Honours in Chemistry

An Honours in Chemistry program consists of completion of the requirements of the Specialization in Chemistry with the election of CHEM 450 as the senior research project.

**NOTE:** Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits. Students must meet the University regulations concerning the Honours degree. Honours students are encouraged to attend departmental seminars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60</th>
<th>BSc Honours in Chemistry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Core component for Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHEM 495 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CHEM 450 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Additional credits at the 400 level in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BSc Honours in Biochemistry

An Honours in Biochemistry program consists of completion of the requirements of the Specialization in Biochemistry with the election of CHEM 477 as the senior research project.

**NOTE:** Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits. Students must meet the University regulations concerning the Honours degree. Honours students are encouraged to attend departmental seminars.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>72</th>
<th>BSc Honours in Biochemistry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Core component for Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHEM 477 1 or BIOL 466 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CHEM 312 1, 325 1, 335 1, 450 0; BIOL 367 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Credits of 400-level courses in the Biochemistry area (CHEM 470 1, 471 1, 472 1, 475 1, 478 1, 481 1, and when appropriate, CHEM 498 3); three credits may be replaced by a 400-level course in Chemistry or a 400-level course in Cell and Molecular Biology (BIOL 461 1, 462 1, 465 1, 468 1, 470 1, and when appropriate, BIOL 498 3).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits. Students must meet the University regulations concerning the Honours degree. Honours students are encouraged to attend departmental seminars.

### BSc Specialization in Chemistry

**45** Core component for Chemistry

| 6 | CHEM 495 1 |
| 6 | CHEM 419 0 or, with departmental permission, CHEM 450 1 |
| 6 | Additional credits at the 400 level in Chemistry |

### BSc Specialization in Biochemistry

**45** Core component for Biochemistry

| 18 | CHEM 312 1, 325 1, 335 1, 477 3; BIOL 367 1, 466 1 |
| 6  | Credits of 400-level courses in the Biochemistry area (CHEM 470 1, 471 1, 472 1, 475 1, 478 1, 481 1, and when appropriate, CHEM 498 3); three credits may be replaced by a 400-level course in Chemistry or a 400-level course in Cell and Molecular Biology (BIOL 461 1, 462 1, 465 1, 468 1, 470 1, and when appropriate, BIOL 498 3). |

### BSc Major in Chemistry

**45** Core component for Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>24</th>
<th>Minor in Chemistry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Chosen from the Department’s offerings, with due regard to prerequisites, such that the courses chosen form a coherent pattern which complements the student’s other areas of study. The course pattern chosen must have been previously approved by a departmental program advisor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A student may be exempted from one or more of the introductory courses, on the basis of work done at the Cegep level. Where exemptions are given, replacement courses must be chosen with the approval of a department advisor. In the case of certain programs approved by the Ordre des chimistes du Québec, the courses must be replaced with an equivalent number of credits in the same sub-discipline as the exemptions.

Students who have successfully completed the Cegep equivalent for CHEM 205, 206, 221 and/or 222 should verify on their Concordia student record that they have received an exemption. Similarly, students who have successfully completed the equivalent course(s) at another university should verify on their Concordia student record that they have received credit or exemption as appropriate for this course. If not, they should see the departmental advisor.

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

CHEM 205  General Chemistry I  (3 credits)
Stoichiometry, states of matter, atomic structure, electron structure of atoms, the periodic table, periodic properties, bonding, solids. Lectures and laboratory.
NOTE: This course presumes a good grounding in secondary school mathematics. Students lacking such grounding or non-science students seeking only an awareness of chemistry are advised to enrol in CHEM 208.
NOTE: Students in programs leading to the BSc degree may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

CHEM 206  General Chemistry II  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 205. Thermochemistry, solutions and their properties, equilibrium, ionic equilibrium, pH, buffers, kinetics, reaction mechanisms, other selected topics related to biochemistry, biology, and engineering. Lectures and laboratory.
NOTE: Students in programs leading to the BSc degree may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

CHEM 208  Chemistry in Our Lives  (3 credits)
This course is designed as an introduction to chemistry for non-science students. It concentrates on establishing the chemical concepts and vocabulary necessary to understand the many roles chemistry plays in people’s daily lives. Issues to be presented will range from design and testing of drugs to protection of the ozone layer. The chemical phenomena, methodology, and theory will be presented as needed to understand the various issues covered in the course. Lectures only.
NOTE: This course is not a prerequisite for any Chemistry course. This course may not be taken for credit by science students.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CHEZ 209 may not take this course for credit.

CHEM 209  Discovering Biotechnology  (3 credits)
The course begins with an exploration of the roles of genes and proteins in life processes. It then proceeds to an examination of the basic scientific principles behind manipulation of biological molecules to produce desired changes. Students are introduced to the specific applications of the technology to medicine, agriculture, and the environment. Economic and ethical issues raised by biotechnology are also examined.
NOTE: This course is intended for non-scientists, and may not be taken for credit by Biochemistry or Biology students.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CHEZ 209 may not take this course for credit.

CHEM 212  Analytical Chemistry for Biologists  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 205, 206; PHYS 204, 206, 224, 226; MATH 205; or equivalents for all prerequisite courses. This course introduces the basic concepts of analytical chemistry to students in the biological sciences. Topics include treatment of analytical data; chemical equilibria and titrations; introduction to spectroscopy; separation science; electrochemistry. Lectures and laboratory.
NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit by students registered in a Chemistry or Biochemistry program.

CHEM 217  Introductory Analytical Chemistry I  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 205, 206; PHYS 204, 206, 224, 226; MATH 203, 205; or equivalents for all prerequisite courses. Precipitation methods and solubility products; activity, chemical equilibria and titration curves of neutralization and complexation systems; treatment of analytical data. Lectures and laboratory.

CHEM 218  Introductory Analytical Chemistry II  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 217. Chemical equilibria and titration curves of oxidation-reduction, precipitation, and non-aqueous systems; potentiometry and potentiometric titrations; introduction to spectroscopy with emphasis on molecular and atomic absorption spectroscopy, fluorescence spectroscopy. Lectures and laboratory.

CHEM 221  Introductory Organic Chemistry I  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 205, 206. Basic aspects of orbitals and their role in covalent bonding; delocalization of electrons. Alkanes: structure,
CHEM 222  **Introductory Organic Chemistry II**  (3 credits)

CHEM 234  **Physical Chemistry I: Thermodynamics**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 205, 206; PHYS 204, 206, 224, 226; MATH 203, 205, or equivalents for all prerequisite courses. The properties of real gases; fugacities; first, second and third laws of thermodynamics; the phase rule; one- and two-component systems; real solutions, and partial molar properties. Lectures, problem assignments, and assigned readings.

CHEM 235  **Physical Chemistry: Kinetics of Chemical Reactions**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 234. Mathematical treatment of experimental results; theories of reaction rates; unimolecular reactions; the steady-state approximation; factors influencing rates of reactions in solution; acid-base catalysis; catalysis by enzymes and the Michaelis-Menten mechanism; free-radical reactions; photochemical reactions; experimental methods and techniques. Lectures and laboratory.

CHEM 241  **Inorganic Chemistry I: Introduction to Periodicity and Valence Theory**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 205, 206; PHYS 204, 206, 224, 226; MATH 203, 205, or equivalents for all prerequisite courses. The structure of the atom; the periodic table; properties of atoms, covalent bonding treatments including Lewis theory, valence shell electron pair repulsion theory of structure, valence bond and molecular orbital theory. Crystal field theory applied to the structure and properties of transition metal complexes. Bonding theories of metallic materials and semi-conductors. Lectures and laboratory.

CHEM 242  **Inorganic Chemistry II: The Chemistry of the Main Group Elements**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 241. A survey of the properties and reactions of: hydrogen; Group 1, lithium to cesium; and Group 2, beryllium to magnesium; including the theory of ionic bonding and structure. The descriptive chemistry of Group 13, boron to aluminum; Group 14, carbon to lead; Group 15, nitrogen to bismuth; Group 16, sulphur to polonium; Group 17, the halogens; and Group 18, the chemistry of the noble gases. Lectures and laboratory.

CHEM 271  **Biochemistry I**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 221; CHEM 222 previously or concurrently. An introduction to the essentials of biochemistry: protein structure, enzymology, carbohydrate metabolism, electron transport, integration and regulation of metabolism. Lectures, tutorials and laboratory.

CHEM 298  **Selected Topics in Chemistry**  (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

CHEM 312  **Intermediate Analytical Chemistry**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 217; CHEM 218. A continuation of CHEM 217 and 218, with emphasis on instrumental methods of analysis. Emission spectroscopy; X-ray spectroscopy; voltammetry and polarography; amperometric titrations; conductometry; chromatography with particular emphasis on gas chromatography, and high performance liquid chromatography. Laboratory is taken concurrently and provides experience in analytical techniques described in lectures. Lectures and laboratory.

CHEM 324  **Organic Chemistry III: Organic Reactions**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 221, 222, 234; CHEM 235 previously or concurrently. A mechanistic survey of reactions of major synthetic utility. Determination of reaction mechanisms. Importance of reactive intermediates: carbocations, carbanions, radicals, and carbenes. Lectures and laboratory.

CHEM 325  **Organic Chemistry IV: Organic Structure and Stereochemistry**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 221, 222. Organic structure and stereochemistry including the relationship of stereochemistry to physical properties and chemical reactivity. Determination of organic structure and stereochemistry by chemical and spectroscopic means. Introduction to molecular symmetry. Lectures and laboratory.

CHEM 326  **Natural Products**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 222, 235; CHEM 324 previously or concurrently. The structures, mechanisms of action, and biosynthetic origins of biologically important compounds such as fatty acids, polyketides, terpenes, steroids, alkaloids, and beta-lactam antibiotics are discussed. The role of traditional organic chemistry in the develop-
ment of modern biochemistry and biotechnology is illustrated with examples from medicine and agriculture. Lectures only.

**CHEM 327  Organic Chemistry of Polymers** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 221, 222, 235. Introduction to the fundamental aspects of polymers and polymerization. Methods of preparation, reaction mechanisms and kinetics of polymer synthesis including condensation polymerization; addition polymerization: free radical, anionic, cationic; heterogeneous (Ziegler-Natta) and homogeneous (metalloccenes) coordination polymerization. Polymer characterization and uses. Lectures and problem sessions.

**CHEM 333  Introduction to Quantum Theory** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 234, 241. The course introduces students to the concept of quantum mechanics and the electronic structure of atoms and molecules. Topics include the origins and postulates of quantum theory, the Schrödinger equation and applications to simple systems such as the harmonic oscillator, rigid rotor and the hydrogen atom. The course looks at the quantum mechanical treatment of the chemical bond and provides an introduction to spectroscopy. Lectures only.

**CHEM 334  Physical Chemistry: Laboratory** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 234, 235. A series of experiments illustrating modern techniques for the examination of solids, liquids, and gases. Some experiments may include the automated collection and computerized analysis of data. Laboratory only.

**CHEM 335  Biophysical Chemistry** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 222, 234, 235, 271. This course examines the physical basis for the structures of biomolecules (energetics of protein folding), the organization and structures of biomembranes and biologically relevant systems, and intermolecular interactions (e.g. ligand binding). Both fundamental theory and techniques used to characterize these physical properties are covered. Lectures and laboratory.

**CHEM 341  Inorganic Chemistry III: The Transition Metals** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 217, 218, 241, 242. Theories of bonding in transition metal complexes, including ligand field theory, applied to structure, physical properties, and reactivity of transition metal complexes: organometallic chemistry and catalysis. Metals in biological systems. Lectures and laboratory.

**CHEM 375  Biochemistry II** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 221, 222, 271. A survey of selected pathways in intermediary metabolism, including their regulation and physiological significance, lipid, amino acid and nucleoside metabolism, cholesterol biosynthesis, urea cycle and the biochemistry of protein synthesis. Lectures and laboratory.

**CHEM 393  Spectroscopy and Structure of Organic Compounds** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 221, 222. This course examines the identification of organic compounds using methods based on electronic, vibrational, nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectroscopies. In each case, there is an introduction to the principles of the spectroscopy and a discussion of how its spectra vary with structure. Particular emphasis is placed upon the UV-visible spectra of conjugated molecules; the identification of functional groups by IR spectroscopy; the use of NMR spectroscopy, including 2D methods, for the determination of stereochemistry; and the use of mass spectrometry for ascertaining molecular constitution. The use of computer simulation and information retrieval for structure determination is introduced. Lectures and laboratory.

**CHEM 398  Selected Topics in Chemistry** (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**CHEM 415  Analytical Separations** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 218, 312. High performance liquid separations on an analytical (non-preparative) scale are surveyed. Fundamental separation mechanisms and application of the techniques are discussed. Emphasis is placed on separations of biologically relevant analytes which include peptides, proteins and nucleic acids. Lectures only. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a CHEM 498 number may not take this course for credit.

**CHEM 418  Aquatic Chemistry** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 217, 218, 312. The major aim of this course is to present a quantitative treatment of the variables that determine the composition of natural waters by drawing upon basic chemical principles. Chemical equilibrium is the central theme of the course, but consideration is also given to kinetics, steady-state and dynamic models. Related themes include global chemical cycles, air and water pollution, as well as current research topics in water chemistry and chemical oceanography. Lectures only. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a CHEM 498 number may not take this course for credit.

**CHEM 419  Independent Study and Practicum** (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Must have completed the 45-credit Core program, or equivalent, with a GPA of 2.00 (C) or better. In collaboration with and under the direction of a member of Faculty, the student carries out independent study and practical work on a problem chosen from the student’s area of concentration. The student presents his
or her work to the Department in the form of a scientific poster and submits a written report to the supervisor.

**NOTE:** During the academic session before the one in which this project is to be undertaken, the student must have obtained the consent of the Department, by consultation with the CHEM 419 coordinator, and must have also been accepted by a faculty supervisor. Independent study and practical work.

**CHEM 421 Physical Organic Chemistry**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CHEM 222, 235; CHEM 324 or 325. Determination of organic reaction mechanisms using kinetics, activation parameters, acid-base catalysis, Bronsted catalysis law, solvent effects, medium effects, isotope effects, substituent effects, and linear free energy relationships. Lectures only.

**CHEM 424 Organic Synthesis**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CHEM 222, 235, 324. This course is concerned with synthetic strategy and design. It provides an introduction to advanced synthetic methods and reagents, involving heteroatoms such as sulphur, phosphorus, tin and selenium, as well as an overview of the uses of protecting groups in organic chemistry. The concept of retrosynthesis and a few asymmetric reactions are discussed using syntheses of natural products from the literature as examples.

**CHEM 425 Nucleic Acid Chemistry**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CHEM 221, 222, 271. This course introduces students to various topics in nucleic acid chemistry. The topics include nomenclature, structure and function of RNA and DNA; techniques and methods to investigate nucleic acid structure; DNA damage and repair; interaction of small molecules and proteins with nucleic acid; oligonucleotide-based therapeutics (antisense, antigen, RNAi); synthesis of purines, pyrimidines and nucleosides; and solid-phase oligonucleotide synthesis. Lectures only.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a CHEM 498 number may not take this course for credit.

**CHEM 426 Reactive Intermediates**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CHEM 324, 325. This course offers an introduction to reactive intermediates with an emphasis on structure and stability as found in modern (physical) organic chemistry. While the focus is on radicals and carbenes, carbocation reactions are discussed near the end of the term. The material covered is relevant to chemistry and biochemistry. Lectures only.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a CHEM 498 number may not take this course for credit.

**CHEM 427 Supramolecular Chemistry**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CHEM 324 or 325; CHEM 335; or permission of the Department. Supramolecular chemistry is the chemistry of the intermolecular bond, i.e. ‘chemistry beyond the molecule’. This course reviews some fundamental aspects of synthetic and biological supramolecular chemistry and nanotechnology. Topics covered may include supramolecular forces, ion binding and ion channels, molecular recognition, self-assembly (meso-scale and molecular-scale), organometallic supramolecular chemistry, dynamic combinatorial chemistry (DCC), and foldamers. Lectures only.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a CHEM 498 number may not take this course for credit.

**CHEM 431 Computational Chemistry for Chemists and Biochemists**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CHEM 234, 241, 333 or permission of the Department. This course presents the concepts, tools, and techniques of modern computational chemistry, and provides a very broad overview of the various fields of application across chemistry and biochemistry. The course is divided into two parts: 1) Molecular structure, which covers molecular mechanics and elementary electronic structure theory of atoms and molecules; and 2) Chemical reactivity, which covers applications of quantum chemistry and molecular dynamics techniques to studies of chemical reactions. The applications discussed include organic molecules and their reactions, peptides and proteins, drug design, DNA, polymers, inorganics, and materials. The course includes a practical component where students acquire hands-on experience with commonly used computational chemistry computer software. Lectures and laboratory.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a CHEM 498 number may not take this course for credit.

**CHEM 435 Interfacial Phenomena**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CHEM 234, 235. This course examines the physical chemistry of interfaces including surface and interfacial tensions, the absorption of surface active substances/surface excess properties, and surfactant self-assembly. Topics covered may include Gibbs and Langmuir monolayers, micelle formation, emulsions, foams, surfactant liquid crystals, layer-by-layer polymer self-assembly, and biological membranes. Techniques for characterization and applications (biological and industrial) of these systems are addressed. Lectures only.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a CHEM 498 number may not take this course for credit.

**CHEM 445 Industrial Catalysis**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CHEM 234, 235. Basic and recent concepts in catalysis are described with particular emphasis on heterogenous catalysis. The technical, economic and environmental aspects of industrial catalysis are covered. The processes to be studied are chosen from the petroleum industry, the natural gas and coal processing
industry, and the production of thermoplastics and synthetic fibres. The course ends with a rapid survey of problems associated with the treatment of industrial pollutants and with catalytic converters. Lectures only.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a CHEM 498 number may not take this course for credit.

CHEM 450 Research Project and Thesis (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Sixty credits including the 45-credit Core program, or equivalent and enrolment in Honours in Chemistry, or Biochemistry, with a program GPA of 3.3 or better; or written permission of the Department. The student works on a research project in the student's area of concentration, selected in consultation with and conducted under the supervision of a faculty member of the Department. The student writes a thesis on the results and defends it before a departmental committee.

NOTE: During the academic session before the one in which this project is to be undertaken, the student must have obtained the consent of the Department, by consultation with the CHEM 450 coordinator, and must have also been accepted by a faculty supervisor.

CHEM 470 Environmental Biochemistry (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 271, 375; BIOL 367; or permission of the Department. This course examines the biochemical effects of environmental stresses on organisms, and adaptations that allow organisms to face these stresses. Emphasis is placed on biochemical responses to toxic compounds such as aromatics, halogenated aliphatics, drugs, and heavy metals. Other topics may include adaptations to stresses such as temperature extremes, pathogens, and ionizing radiation. Applications to related biotechnological processes are also considered.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a CHEM 498 number may not take this course for credit.

CHEM 471 Enzyme Kinetics and Mechanism (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 271, 375. Steady-state kinetics, including the use of initial velocity studies and product inhibition to establish a kinetic mechanism; nonsteady-state kinetics, isotope effects, energy of activation, detailed mechanisms of selected enzymes, etc. Lectures only.

CHEM 472 Chemical Toxicology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 222, 271. Introduction to the general principles of toxicology with emphasis on the toxic effects of chemicals in humans. Dose-response relationship, types and routes of exposure, absorption and disposition of toxic substances, toxicokinetics, types of toxic response, and factors affecting toxic response. Toxicity testing, risk assessment, and interpretation of toxicological data. Lectures only.

CHEM 473 Neurochemistry (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 364; CHEM 271. Students examine the bioelectrical properties of neurons and how they may undergo marked changes — changes that are necessary for the cells to carry out their functions; neuromodulation, which is the ability of neurons to alter their electrical properties in response to intracellular biochemical changes caused by neurotransmitters or hormones; two changes in animal behaviour that arise from neuromodulation and synaptic plasticity — learning and memory; and drug addiction. The material covered includes cellular neurobiology, structure and function of various families of membrane receptor and ion channel proteins, communication between neurons and signalling in the brain. Lectures only.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a CHEM 498 number may not take this course for credit.

CHEM 475 Protein Engineering and Design (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 271, 375. This course examines the principles behind protein design, how techniques of protein engineering are used, and the methods used to assess protein properties. Examples include studies of protein stability, structure-function relationships, and applications to drug design. Lectures only.

CHEM 477 Advanced Laboratory in Biochemistry (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 271, 375. Theory and practice of techniques in enzymology and protein chemistry, including steady-state and stopped-flow enzyme kinetics, ligand binding, immunological techniques, proteomics, computer modelling, and chemical modification of proteins. Tutorials and laboratory.

CHEM 478 Hormone Biochemistry (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 271, 375. This course deals with an in-depth study of the vertebrate hormones and involves a study of the precise chemical structure and properties of each hormone, its biosynthesis and mode of secretion from the cell. The circulating form of the hormone is examined, as well as the nature of the hormone receptor. The cellular mechanism of action and the relationship of the hormone's action to the intact animal are investigated. Lectures only.

CHEM 481 Bioinorganic Chemistry (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 271; CHEM 241. Role of metals in biochemical systems. Essential trace elements, zinc enzymes, oxygen transport and storage, metalloproteins and biological electron transfer, structure-function relationships in heme enzymes, nitrogen fixation; model compounds for metalloproteins and metalloenzymes. Lectures only.

CHEM 493 Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 222, 393. This course is
designed to provide the background in magnetic resonance theory necessary to understand modern high-resolution NMR experiments and instrumentation. The basic theory in the introductory section also applies to electron spin resonance (ESR). Relaxation and through-bond and through-space interactions, and experiments to investigate them are considered. Spin manipulations and behaviour in multiple-pulse, Fourier transform NMR techniques used for common spectral editing and two-dimensional experiments are discussed. Lectures only.

CHEM 494  **Mass Spectrometry**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 218, 222, 271. Production and interpretation of mass spectra. Topics include ionization methods (electron impact, chemical ionization and fast-atom bombardment); interpretation of mass spectra; introduction to quantitative analysis by mass spectrometry. Lectures only.

CHEM 495  **Modern Spectroscopy**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CHEM 234, 241, 333. This course demonstrates how quantum theory applies to the measurement of absorption and emission spectra of atoms and molecules. The course examines rotational, vibrational, and electronic spectroscopy. Photoelectron and related spectroscopies. Lasers and laser spectroscopy. Lectures and laboratory.

CHEM 498  **Advanced Topics in Chemistry**  (3 credits)

CHEM 499  **Advanced Topics in Chemistry**  (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
CLASSICS, MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS

Chair
BRADLEY J. NELSON, PhD Minn., Associate Professor (Spanish)

Professors
MARK HALE, PhD Harv. (Linguistics)
CHARLES REISS, PhD Harv. (Linguistics)
LIONEL J. SANDERS, PhD McM. (Classics)
CATHERINE VALLEJO, PhD Montr. (Spanish)

Associate Professors
M. CATHERINE BOLTON, PhD McM. (Classics)
ANTHONY COSTANZO, MA Wash. (Italian)
HELMUT F. FAMIRA, PhD McG. (German)
JANE E. FRANCIS, PhD Bryn Mawr (Classics)
JOSE ANTONIO GIMENEZ-MICÖ, PhD Montr. (Spanish)
SEAN GURD, PhD Tor. (Classics)

Assistant Professors
DARIO BRANCATO, PhD Tor. (Italian)
ROBERTO VIERECK SALINAS, PhD Madrid (Spanish)

Lecturers
LIAN DUAN, PhD Hunan (Chinese)
LIU OCHOA, MA McG., MA Salamanca (Spanish)

Faculty
For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

Location
Sir George Williams Campus
Hall Building, Room: H 663
514-848-2424 ext. 2310

Department Objectives
Classics programs have two related aims: first, to provide a solid background to the cultures of ancient Greece and Rome through written documents, including historical and literary sources, and archaeological evidence; and second, to train students to read and interpret texts in ancient Greek and Latin.

The Modern Language programs provide a stimulating intellectual milieu for learning and strengthening skills in critical thinking, language proficiency, intercultural understanding, literary studies and contemporary approaches to modern languages and cultures, particularly Spanish, Italian, German, Modern Arabic, and Modern Chinese. Linguistics is the scientific study of the human language faculty. Teaching and research in the Linguistics programs focus on two areas: linguistics as a branch of cognitive science, encompassing fields such as syntax, phonology and language acquisition; and the nature of language change, with particular emphasis on the Indo-European language family.

Programs
The Department of Classics, Modern Languages and Linguistics offers undergraduate programs leading to the BA degree in Classics, Italian, Spanish, and Linguistics. In addition, it offers Minor and Certificate programs in German, Modern Arabic Language and Culture, and Modern Chinese Language (Mandarin) and Culture.

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

The superscript indicates credit value.

Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits.

All these programs can normally be completed within the regular three‑year university sessions.

Classics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>BA Honours in Classics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Honours Core consisting of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Chosen from CLAS 211, 212, 320, 330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CLAS 280 or 290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CLAS 383 and 384, or 391 and 392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chosen from CLAS 230, 240, 242, 341, 343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CLAS 261 or 262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 3      | Chosen from CLAS 221, 222, 263, 266, 267, 353, 364, 365, 369 |  |
| 6      | CLAS 450, 451 | Concentration in Classical Languages and Literature |
| 36     | Honours Core (see above) |  |
| 6      | CLAS 280 or 290 |  |
Arabic (Modern Standard)
30 Minor in Modern Arabic Language and Culture
18 MARA 205\textsuperscript{3}, 206\textsuperscript{4}, 240\textsuperscript{4}
3 MARA 365\textsuperscript{3}
9 Chosen from MARA 301\textsuperscript{3}, 308\textsuperscript{4}, 310\textsuperscript{3}, 398\textsuperscript{3};
FLIT 362\textsuperscript{4}; HIST 242\textsuperscript{4}; POLI 391\textsuperscript{5}, 395\textsuperscript{3};
RELI 224\textsuperscript{4}, 316\textsuperscript{3}, 318\textsuperscript{3}, 319\textsuperscript{4}
30 Certificate in Modern Arabic Language and Culture
18 MARA 205\textsuperscript{3}, 206\textsuperscript{4}, 240\textsuperscript{4}
3 MARA 365\textsuperscript{3}
9 Chosen from MARA 301\textsuperscript{3}, 308\textsuperscript{4}, 310\textsuperscript{3}, 398\textsuperscript{3};
FLIT 362\textsuperscript{4}; HIST 242\textsuperscript{4}; POLI 391\textsuperscript{5}, 398\textsuperscript{3};
RELI 224\textsuperscript{4}, 316\textsuperscript{3}, 318\textsuperscript{3}, 319\textsuperscript{4}

Chinese (Mandarin)
30 Minor in Modern Chinese Language (Mandarin) and Culture
21 MCHI 205\textsuperscript{3}, 206\textsuperscript{4}, 240\textsuperscript{4}
9 Chosen from MCHI 308\textsuperscript{4}, 310\textsuperscript{3}, 365\textsuperscript{3}, 398\textsuperscript{3};
HIST 262\textsuperscript{4}, 367\textsuperscript{3}; POLI 335\textsuperscript{3}; RELI 360\textsuperscript{3}
30 Certificate in Modern Chinese Language (Mandarin) and Culture
21 MCHI 205\textsuperscript{3}, 206\textsuperscript{4}, 240\textsuperscript{4}
9 Chosen from MCHI 308\textsuperscript{4}, 310\textsuperscript{3}, 365\textsuperscript{3}, 398\textsuperscript{3};
HIST 262\textsuperscript{4}, 367\textsuperscript{3}; POLI 335\textsuperscript{3}; RELI 360\textsuperscript{3}

*Students may select a maximum of six credits from one subject area.

German
60 BA Honours in German* 12 GERM 240\textsuperscript{3}, or 241\textsuperscript{3} and 242\textsuperscript{3}; 256\textsuperscript{3},
257\textsuperscript{3}
24 GERM 271\textsuperscript{3}, 301\textsuperscript{3}, 302\textsuperscript{1}, 306\textsuperscript{3}, 307\textsuperscript{3}, 308\textsuperscript{3},
365\textsuperscript{3}, 366\textsuperscript{1}
21 Credits chosen from 400-level courses in German, of which at least six credits
must be from GERM 405\textsuperscript{3}, 406\textsuperscript{3}, 461\textsuperscript{1}, 462\textsuperscript{3}
3 GERM 490\textsuperscript{3}

NOTE: Upon consultation with the Department, advanced students may not be required to take
any courses at the 200 level.

*Admission suspended for 2010-11.

42 BA Major in German* 12 GERM 240\textsuperscript{3}, or 241\textsuperscript{3} and 242\textsuperscript{3}; 256\textsuperscript{3},
257\textsuperscript{3}
15 Credits chosen from GERM 271\textsuperscript{3}, 301\textsuperscript{3},
302\textsuperscript{1}, 306\textsuperscript{3}, 307\textsuperscript{3}, 308\textsuperscript{3}, 365\textsuperscript{3}, 366\textsuperscript{1}
15 Credits chosen from 400-level courses in German, of which at least six credits
must be from GERM 405\textsuperscript{3}, 406\textsuperscript{3}, 461\textsuperscript{1}, 462\textsuperscript{3}

NOTE: Upon consultation with the Department, advanced students may not be required to take
any courses at the 200 level.

*Admission suspended for 2010-11.

33 Minor in German 6 GERM 230\textsuperscript{3} and 231\textsuperscript{3}
18 Credits chosen from GERM 200\textsuperscript{3}, or 201\textsuperscript{3}
and 202\textdagger, 240\textdagger, or 241\textdagger and 242\textdagger, 270\textdagger, 301\textdagger, 310\textdagger or 311\textdagger, 361\textdagger or 362\textdagger.

9 Credits chosen from GERM 302\textdagger, 306\textdagger, 307\textdagger, 310\textdagger or 311\textdagger, 361\textdagger or 362\textdagger, 410\textdagger, 420\textdagger, of which at least three credits must be at the 400 level.

NOTE: Upon consultation with the Department, advanced students may not be required to take any courses at the 200 level.

Italian

60 BA Honours in Italian
6 ITAL 240\textdagger, or ITAL 241\textdagger and 242\textdagger
12 Credits chosen from ITAL 301\textdagger, 302\textdagger, 310\textdagger, 311\textdagger, 365\textdagger, 366\textdagger
39 Credits in an approved sequence chosen from all courses in Italian
3 ITAL 490\textdagger

NOTE: Upon consultation with the Department, advanced students may not be required to take any courses at the 200 level.

42 BA Major in Italian
6 ITAL 240\textdagger, or ITAL 241\textdagger and 242\textdagger
12 Credits chosen from ITAL 301\textdagger, 302\textdagger, 310\textdagger, 311\textdagger, 365\textdagger, 366\textdagger
24 Credits in an approved sequence chosen from all courses in Italian

NOTE: Upon consultation with the Department, advanced students may not be required to take any courses at the 200 level.

Minor in Italian

30 Minor in Italian
30 Credits in Italian

NOTE: Upon consultation with the Department, advanced students may not be required to take any courses at the 200 level.

Spanish

60 BA Honours in Spanish
   (Literature and Society)
15 SPAN 240\textdagger (or 241\textdagger and 242\textdagger), 301\textdagger, 302\textdagger, 303\textdagger
15 Credits chosen from SPAN 310\textdagger, 311\textdagger, 320\textdagger, 321\textdagger, 362\textdagger, 363\textdagger, 365\textdagger
12 Credits chosen from SPAN 406 to 472, excluding SPAN 464 and 465
6 Credits chosen from courses higher than SPAN 308, excluding SPAN 464 and 465
6 SPAN elective credits at the 400 level, excluding SPAN 464 and 465
6 SPAN 490\textdagger, 491\textdagger

NOTE: Upon consultation with the Department, advanced students may not be required to take any courses at the 200 level.

60 BA Specialization in Spanish
   (Expression and Culture)
15 SPAN 240\textdagger (or 241\textdagger and 242\textdagger), 301\textdagger, 302\textdagger, 303\textdagger
15 Credits chosen from SPAN 310\textdagger, 311\textdagger, 320\textdagger, 321\textdagger, 362\textdagger, 363\textdagger, 365\textdagger
9 Credits chosen from Group B
   (SPAN 446 to 474)
12 Credits chosen from courses higher than SPAN 303
6 SPAN elective credits at the 400 level
3 SPAN 495\textdagger

NOTE: Upon consultation with the Department, advanced students may not be required to take any courses at the 200 level.

42 BA Major in Spanish
   Option A: Literature and Society
15 SPAN 240\textdagger (or 241\textdagger and 242\textdagger), 301\textdagger, 302\textdagger, 303\textdagger
9 Credits chosen from SPAN 310\textdagger, 311\textdagger, 320\textdagger, 321\textdagger
6 Credits chosen from SPAN 362\textdagger, 363\textdagger, 365\textdagger
9 Credits chosen from Group A
   (SPAN 406 to 445)
3 SPAN elective credits at the 400 level

Option B: Expression and Culture
15 SPAN 240\textdagger (or 241\textdagger and 242\textdagger), 301\textdagger, 302\textdagger, 303\textdagger
6 Credits chosen from SPAN 310\textdagger, 311\textdagger, 320\textdagger, 321\textdagger
9 Credits chosen from SPAN 306\textdagger, 307\textdagger, 362\textdagger, 363\textdagger, 365\textdagger
9 Credits chosen from Group B
   (SPAN 446 to 474)
3 SPAN elective credits at the 400 level

30 Minor in Spanish
18 SPAN 200\textdagger (or 201\textdagger and 202\textdagger), 240\textdagger
   (or 241\textdagger and 242\textdagger), 301\textdagger, 303\textdagger
12 Credits chosen from all other courses above SPAN 301, of which three credits must be at the 400 level

NOTE: Upon consultation with the Department, advanced students may not be required to take any courses at the 200 level.

33 Minor in Spanish Translation
18 SPAN 200\textdagger (or 201\textdagger and 202\textdagger), 240\textdagger
   (or 241\textdagger and 242\textdagger), 301\textdagger, 303\textdagger
12 SPAN 306\textdagger, 307\textdagger, 473\textdagger, 474\textdagger
3 Credits chosen from SPAN 362\textdagger, 363\textdagger, 365\textdagger

NOTE: Upon consultation with the Department, advanced students may not be required to take any courses at the 200 level.

Linguistics

21 Core Program
21 LING 200\textdagger, 222\textdagger, 315\textdagger, 336\textdagger, 372\textdagger, 373\textdagger, 420\textdagger

60 BA Honours in Linguistics
21 Core Program
3 Credits chosen from LING 320\textdagger, 353\textdagger, 380\textdagger
9 LING 421\textdagger, 425\textdagger, 475\textdagger
9 Credits chosen from LING 415\textdagger, 429\textdagger, 436\textdagger, 437\textdagger, 473\textdagger
3 Credits chosen from LING 330\textdagger, 446\textdagger, 447\textdagger, 456\textdagger, 457\textdagger, 461\textdagger
12 Additional LING credits (in consultation with the Department, related courses in other disciplines may be counted as satisfying this part of the requirement)
3 LING 490\textdagger
42 BA Major in Linguistics
21 Core Program
  3 Credits chosen from LING 320, 353, 380
  6 Credits chosen from LING 415, 421, 425, 431, 429, 473, 475
  6 Credits chosen from LING 330, 343, 437, 446, 447, 456, 457, 461
  6 Additional LING credits (in consultation

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

PROGRAM COURSES:

Classics

CLAS 211 Greek Literature (3 credits)
An introduction to the literature of ancient Greece, this course focuses on Homer and the epic cycle, the Homeric hymns, Hesiod and lyric poetry, tragedy and comedy. The texts are read in English translation.

CLAS 212 Roman Literature (3 credits)
An introduction to the major authors of the Roman world, this course focuses on Catullus, Virgil, Horace, Ovid and Lucretius; works of the dramatists, orators and satirists may also be included. The texts are read in English translation.

CLAS 221 Life and Times in Ancient Greece (3 credits)
This course explores the lifestyles, customs, and daily practices of the people of Ancient Greece through archaeological, historical, and literary sources.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a CLAS 298 number may not take this course for credit.

CLAS 222 Life and Times in Ancient Rome (3 credits)
This course explores the lifestyles, customs, and daily practices of the people of Ancient Rome through archaeological, historical, and literary sources.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a CLAS 298 number may not take this course for credit.

CLAS 230 (also listed as HIST 219)
Ancient Near East (3 credits)
A political, social, economic, and intellectual history of the ancient Near East, this course surveys the period from the origins of civilization in the middle of the fourth millennium to Alexander the Great’s conquest of the Persian Empire in the latter part of the fourth century B.C.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for HIST 219 may not take this course for credit.

CLAS 240 (also listed as HIST 223)
Greek History from the Bronze Age to Alexander (3 credits)
This course offers a political, social, economic, and cultural history of Greece from the Minoan-Mycenaean period in the second millennium to the end of Classical Greek civilization in the fourth century B.C., with special emphasis placed upon Athens.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for HIST 223 may not take this course for credit.

CLAS 242 (also listed as HIST 225)
History of the Roman Republic (3 credits)
This course offers a political, social, economic, and cultural history of Rome from the city’s origins to the establishment of the Roman Empire under the Emperor Augustus.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for HIST 225 may not take this course for credit.

CLAS 261 Greek Mythology (3 credits)
A survey of the myths of ancient Greece and their characters — deities, heroes, mortals and monsters, this course examines the significance of the myths within their own time and their relevance for the modern world. Both literary and visual sources are used.

CLAS 262 Mythology of the Ancient Mediterranean (3 credits)
An examination of the common mythological themes of the ancient Mediterranean, this course focuses on the events, the characters, and the significance of recurrent elements as found in the myths of Mesopotamia, Egypt, Greece, and Rome.

CLAS 263 Archaeology of Ancient Greece (3 credits)
This course explores the cultural developments of the period (circa 650 to 450 B.C.E.) through its material remains.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a CLAS 298 number may not take this course for credit.

CLAS 266 An Introduction to Classical Archaeology (3 credits)
This course provides a general overview of the material remains of ancient Greece from the Bronze Age to the Hellenistic period. It addresses the function, context, dating, and meaning of artifacts, as well as methods of analysis.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAZ 266 may not take this course for credit.
**CLAS 267: The Archaeology of the Greek Bronze Age** (3 credits)
The Bronze Age in Mainland Greece, Crete, and the Greek Islands.

**CLAS 280: Introductory Ancient Greek** (6 credits)
The fundamentals of Greek grammar are presented in a course designed to enable the student to read the ancient authors as soon as possible.

**CLAS 290: Introductory Latin** (6 credits)
The fundamentals of Latin grammar are presented in a course designed to enable the student to read the principal Roman authors as soon as possible.

**CLAS 298: Selected Topics in Classics** (3 credits)

**CLAS 299: Selected Topics in Classics** (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**CLAS 320: The Heroic Epics of Greece and Rome** (3 credits)
Homer’s Iliad and Odyssey and Virgil’s Aeneid are considered in depth, with some attention given to other examples of epic, such as the Argonautica of Apollonius of Rhodes and Lucan’s Pharsalia. Topics include epic as a genre, the nature of oral poetry, ethical values presented and the epic tradition and innovation. The texts are read in English translation.

**CLAS 330: Greek Drama** (3 credits)
Designed as an introduction to Greek drama from the origins of tragedy in the sixth century to New Comedy, this course consists of a detailed study of selected plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes and Menander. Also considered are Aristotle’s Poetics and production techniques of the Greek theatre. The texts are read in English translation.

**CLAS 341: (also listed as HIST 323) Greek History from Alexander to the Roman Conquest** (3 credits)
A political, social, economic, and cultural history of the Greek world from Alexander the Great to the Roman conquest of Greece in 146 B.C. NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS 241/HIST 224 or HIST 323 may not take this course for credit.

**CLAS 343: (also listed as HIST 327) History of the Roman Empire** (3 credits)
This course offers a political, social, economic, and cultural history of the Roman Empire from Augustus to the end of the Roman Empire in the West. NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS 243/HIST 226 or HIST 327 may not take this course for credit.

**CLAS 353: Representations of Women in Ancient Greece and Rome** (3 credits)
The ancient Greek and Roman representations of women are examined within their historical and cultural contexts. Focus is placed on the changing social roles, status and images of women in antiquity. Both visual and literary sources are used.

**CLAS 364: Classical Greek Art and Archaeology** (3 credits)
An exploration of the monuments and artifacts of Classical Greece, ca. 680 to 380 B.C., this course concentrates on architecture, sculpture, vase painting, artistic production and methods of interpretation.

**CLAS 365: Art and Archaeology of the Hellenistic Age** (3 credits)
An investigation of the art and archaeology of the Hellenistic age from the death of Alexander in 323 to the mid-first century B.C., this course examines architecture, sculpture, mosaics, wall painting and the minor arts; emphasis is on the Roman influence on Greek art of the period.

**CLAS 369: Roman Art and Archaeology** (3 credits)
An introduction to the artifacts and monuments of Roman civilization from the sixth century B.C. through the Empire (third century A.D.), this course examines artistic styles, techniques, function, iconography and interpretation.

**CLAS 370: Practicum in Archaeology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is designed to give the student on-site fieldwork experience in either survey or excavation work. At least one month in the field is required.

**CLAS 383: Intermediate Ancient Greek I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CLAS 280 or equivalent. This course provides a review of Ancient Greek grammar and syntax and deals with additional features not covered in the introductory course. Practice is provided through short readings, discussions, and composition. NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS 381 or 382, or for this topic under a CLAS 398 number, may not take this course for credit.

**CLAS 384: Intermediate Ancient Greek II** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CLAS 383 or equivalent. This course completes the review of grammar and provides additional details not covered in Intermediate Ancient Greek I. Practice is provided through short readings, discussions, and composition. NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS 381 or 382, or for this topic under a CLAS 398 number, may not take this course for credit.
CLAS 391  Reading Latin Prose  (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CLAS 290 or equivalent. Prose works of authors such as Caesar, Cornelius Nepos, Cicero and Pliny are read in the original Latin text. Attention is given to further study of grammatical and syntactical structures of the language. 
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS 390 may not take this course for credit.

CLAS 392  Reading Latin Poetry  (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CLAS 290 or equivalent. Selected works of the Roman poets are read in the original Latin text, with emphasis on Catullus, Ovid, Martial and Petronius. Attention is given to further study of grammatical and syntactical structures of the language. 
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS 390 may not take this course for credit.

CLAS 398  Selected Topics in Classics  (3 credits)  

CLAS 399  Selected Topics in Classics  (6 credits)  
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

CLAS 410  Studies in Greek Literature: Prose  (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CLAS 383 or equivalent; CLAS 384 or equivalent previously or concurrently. Works of the Greek historians, philosophers and orators are studied in depth. While authors read vary from year to year, the primary focus is on Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato or Demosthenes.

CLAS 411  Studies in Greek Literature: Poetry  (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CLAS 383 or equivalent; CLAS 384 or equivalent previously or concurrently. Works of Greek epic, lyric or dramatic poetry are studied in depth. While authors read vary from year to year, the primary focus is on Homer, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides or Pindar.

CLAS 420  Advanced Latin Prose  (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CLAS 391 and 392, or equivalent. Works of the Roman historians, philosophers and orators are studied in depth. While authors read vary from year to year, the primary focus is on Cicero, Sallust, Livy or Tacitus.

CLAS 421  Advanced Latin Poetry  (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: CLAS 391 and 392, or equivalent. Works of the Roman poets are studied in depth. While authors read vary from year to year, the primary focus is on Virgil, Ovid, Horace, Juvenal or Lucretius.

CLAS 450  Honours Seminar  (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. The seminars focus on oral presentations by students. Topics vary from year to year.

CLAS 451  Honours Thesis  (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. The student works with an individual faculty member in a particular area of archaeology, history or philology to produce an extensive research paper.

CLAS 480  Tutorial  (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course provides students with the opportunity to study a topic of individual interest under the guidance of a faculty member.

CLAS 498  Advanced Topics in Classics  (3 credits)  

CLAS 499  Advanced Topics in Classics  (6 credits)  
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

Arabic (Modern Standard)  

THE DEPARTMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TRANSFER A STUDENT TO A HIGHER-LEVEL LANGUAGE COURSE IF IT IS DEEMED THAT THE COURSE FOR WHICH THE STUDENT HAS REGISTERED IS NOT APPROPRIATE FOR THE EXTENT OF HIS OR HER KNOWLEDGE OF THE LANGUAGE.

MARA 205  Introduction to Modern Standard Arabic I  (6 credits)  
This course provides an intensive introduction to the basic elements of Modern Standard Arabic for the student with no knowledge of the language. Instruction addresses all the language competencies of Modern Standard Arabic.

MARA 206  Introduction to Modern Standard Arabic II  (6 credits)  
Prerequisite: MARA 205. This course continues the introduction to the basic elements of Modern Standard Arabic. Students practise conversation skills on basic general topics.

MARA 240  Intermediate Modern Standard Arabic  (6 credits)  
Prerequisite: MARA 206. This course provides a review of the basic elements of Modern Standard Arabic and continues to develop the four language skills within their cultural context. Students prepare brief essays and oral presentations.

MARA 301  Advanced Arabic through Media  (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MARA 240 or equivalent. This course focuses on advanced Modern Standard Arabic through the analysis of media, including video, audio, and written press. Instruction builds particularly on the student’s ability to respond to the works studied with advanced writing and oral strategies.

MARA 308  Arabic for Business  (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MARA 240 or equivalent. This course is designed to give intermediate and advanced
students a solid foundation in business vocabulary, correspondence, and basic business practices, as well as the cultural concepts necessary to enable them to express themselves in the Arabic-speaking business world.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a MARA 398 number may not take this course for credit.

MARA 310 Introduction to the Literature of the Arab World (3 credits)
This course provides an introduction to the works of some of the major writers of contemporary Arabic culture. The course is taught in English and readings are in English translation.

MARA 365 The Culture and Civilization of the Arab World (3 credits)
This course provides an overview of the cultural manifestations of the Arab world. Topics include art, literature, culture, history, and philosophy. This course is taught in English.

MARA 398 Special Topics in Arabic Language and Culture (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

MARA 480 Tutorial (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course provides students with the opportunity to study a topic of individual interest under the guidance of a faculty member.

Chinese (Mandarin)

THE DEPARTMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TRANSFER A STUDENT TO A HIGHER-LEVEL LANGUAGE COURSE IF IT IS DEEMED THAT THE COURSE FOR WHICH THE STUDENT HAS REGISTERED IS NOT APPROPRIATE FOR THE EXTENT OF HIS OR HER KNOWLEDGE OF THE LANGUAGE.

MCHI 205 Introduction to Modern Chinese (Mandarin) I (9 credits)
This course provides an intensive introduction to the basic elements of Mandarin Chinese for the student with no knowledge of the language. Emphasis is on basic grammatical concepts, listening comprehension, and sound reproduction. Approximately 300 characters are studied.

MCHI 206 Introduction to Modern Chinese (Mandarin) II (6 credits)
Prerequisite: MCHI 205. This course continues the introduction to the basic elements of Mandarin Chinese, adding approximately 300 further characters.

MCHI 240 Intermediate Modern Chinese (Mandarin) (6 credits)
Prerequisite: MCHI 206. The aim of this course is to consolidate the knowledge acquired in MCHI 205 and 206 and pursue communication skills on basic general topics in all competencies of the language, adding approximately 300 further characters.

MCHI 308 Introduction to Business Chinese (Mandarin) (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MCHI 240. This course introduces students to the basic vocabulary, style, and practice of doing business in China.

MCHI 310 Introduction to Modern Chinese Literature (3 credits)
This course provides an introduction to the works of some of the major writers of contemporary Chinese culture. The course is taught in English and reading materials are in English translation.

MCHI 365 Introduction to Chinese Cultural Traditions (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the formation and traditions of Chinese culture. Topics may include Confucian and Taoist philosophy, literature, and the arts. This course is taught in English.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an MCHI 398 number may not take this course for credit.

MCHI 398 Special Topics in Chinese Language and Culture (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

MCHI 480 Tutorial (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course provides students with the opportunity to study a topic of individual interest under the guidance of a faculty member.

German

THE DEPARTMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TRANSFER A STUDENT TO A HIGHER-LEVEL LANGUAGE COURSE IF IT IS DEEMED THAT THE COURSE FOR WHICH THE STUDENT HAS REGISTERED IS NOT APPROPRIATE FOR THE EXTENT OF HIS OR HER KNOWLEDGE OF THE LANGUAGE.

GERM 200 Introductory German: Intensive Course (6 credits)
This course provides a comprehensive introduction to most of the basic elements of the German language for the student with no knowledge of German. Practice is provided through short readings, conversation, composition, and lab work. This course covers the same material as GERM 201 and 202.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GERM 201 or 202 may not take this course for credit.

GERM 201 Introductory German I (3 credits)
This course provides an introduction to the
elements of the German language for the student with no knowledge of German. Practice is provided through short readings, conversation, composition, and lab work. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GERM 200 may not take this course for credit.

GERM 202 Introductory German II 
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 201. This course is a continuation of GERM 201 and completes the study of the basic elements of the German language. Practice is provided through short readings, conversation, composition, and lab work. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GERM 200 may not take this course for credit.

GERM 230 Introduction to German Culture 
(3 credits)
This course offers a panoramic study of the major components of the culture of German-speaking countries from the Middle Ages to contemporary times. Attention is given to these countries’ artistic, social, political, and economic life. This course is taught in English.

GERM 231 German Literature in Translation 
(3 credits)
This course focuses on reading and discussion of twentieth-century literary works and films from Germany, Austria, and Switzerland. Works translated from German are used. This course is taught in English, but advanced German students are encouraged to read the texts in German.

GERM 240 Intermediate German: Intensive Course 
(6 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 200 or 202. This course provides a review of German grammar in a single term and furnishes additional details not dealt with in the introductory courses. It covers the same material as GERM 241 and 242. Practice is provided through readings, discussions, and composition. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GERM 241 or 242 may not take this course for credit.

GERM 241 Intermediate German I 
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 200 or 202. This course provides a review of German grammar and deals with additional details not covered in the introductory courses. Practice is provided through short readings, discussions, and composition. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GERM 240 may not take this course for credit.

GERM 242 Intermediate German II 
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 241. This course is a continuation of GERM 241. It completes the review of the grammar and includes additional details not covered in the introductory courses. Practice is provided through short readings, discussions, and composition. 

GERM 260 German for Reading Knowledge 
(3 credits)
This course introduces the student to reading strategies, grammar, resources, and basic vocabulary and leads to a second-year reading knowledge of German in 13 weeks. This course is taught in English. 

NOTE: Students registered in the German Minor Program may not take this course for credit.

GERM 270 Conversational German I 
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 241 or permission of the Department. This course develops oral communication skills and is applicable to real-life situations such as those in business, the arts, society, and education.

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL COURSES WITH NUMBERS 298 AND HIGHER WILL BE CONDUCTED IN GERMAN.

GERM 298 Selected Topics in German 
(3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

GERM 301 Advanced Grammar and Composition I 
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 240 or 242 or permission of the Department. This course is designed to help students understand advanced aspects of German grammar and to provide practice in the correct and effective writing of German.

GERM 302 Advanced Grammar and Composition II 
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 301. This course continues the study of advanced aspects of German grammar and provides practice in the correct and effective writing of German by means of composition such as the summary, description, narration, argumentation, and essay.

GERM 306 Introduction to Translation 
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 240 or 242. This course examines German and English grammar in a comparative context in order to provide a basis for translation between the two languages. It also aims to develop lexical and semantic knowledge of the German language through analysis of textual materials, with special focus on words and idiomatic expressions that are essential to clear and effective communication. Students translate short texts from a variety of fields, primarily from English to German.

GERM 307 Translation Practice 
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 306. This course continues the examination of German and English grammar in a practical context as a basis for translation between the two languages. It also enhances student lexical and semantic knowledge of the German language through direct, practical experience in translation. Students improve their vocabulary and linguistic accuracy by exploring
the range of meanings associated with particular structures and idiomatic expressions. Translation is primarily from English to German.

**GERM 310  Introduction to Modern German Literature I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 301. This course provides a general overview of the major authors and trends of German literature from 1750 to 1900 within an historical context.

**GERM 311  Introduction to Modern German Literature II** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 301. This course provides a general overview of the major authors and trends of German literature in the twentieth century within an historical context.

**GERM 361  Topics in the Culture of German-Speaking Nations** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 240 or 242. Topics vary from year to year. Possible topics include German film; literature of the Counter-culture; Germany and the Holocaust; immigrant culture and its discourse; women's writing; popular culture; Medieval Germany: kings, castles, and minstrels; cultural diversity in German-speaking nations. Specific topics for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule. 

**NOTE:** Students may take this course twice for credit in their program provided the subject matter is different.

**GERM 362  Modern Germany** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 240 or 242. This course gives an overview of the developments in Germany throughout the twentieth century. The emphasis of the course may vary from year to year with such topics as Germany between World War I and II, the formative years after WWII and the development of East and West Germany, and the unified Germany. Materials to be studied include historical and topical documents, film, video, and Web-based resources.

**GERM 370  Conversational German II** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 270. This course emphasizes the discussion and analysis of short and non-fictional and journalistic German texts to structure oral practice and to develop reading skills.

**GERM 398  Selected Topics in German** (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**GERM 410  Dramatic Representations in German Cultures** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 310 or 311. The subject matter of this course varies. Topics may include classical German theatre, the theatre of Bertolt Brecht, and developments in contemporary theatre. 

**GERM 420  Narrative Representation in German Literature** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GERM 310 or 311. The subject matter of this course varies. Topics may include post-reunification German prose, German Bildungsroman, representations of the Holocaust in German prose, migrant literature in Germany, and literature of the divided Germany.

**GERM 480  Tutorial I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course offers guided readings in German language and/or literature, to meet the student's individual needs. At least one major written assignment is required.

**GERM 481  Tutorial II** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course offers guided readings in German language and/or literature, to meet the student's individual needs. At least one major written assignment is required.

**GERM 482  Tutorial III** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course offers guided readings in German language and/or literature, to meet the student's individual needs. At least one major written assignment is required.

**GERM 483  Tutorial IV** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course offers guided readings in German language and/or literature, to meet the student's individual needs. At least one major written assignment is required.

**GERM 490  Honours Essay Tutorial** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Honours status. This course provides the Honours candidate with the opportunity to prepare an extensive research essay, on a topic to be chosen by the candidate with the approval of a supervising member of the faculty of the German section.

**GERM 498  Advanced Topics in German** (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**Italian**

**ITAL 200  Introductory Italian: Intensive Course** (6 credits)
This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the Italian language, completing the fundamental aspects of grammar in one term. This course
covers the same material as ITAL 201 and 202.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ITAL 201 or 202 or 210 or 211 or 252 or 253 or 254 may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 201 Introductory Italian I (3 credits)  
This course provides an introduction to the basic elements of Italian for the student with no knowledge of the language.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ITAL 200 or 210 or 211 or 252 or 253 or 254 may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 202 Introductory Italian II (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: ITAL 201. The objective is to complete the study of fundamental aspects of Italian grammar.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ITAL 200 or 210 or 211 or 252 or 253 or 254 may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 210 Italian for Heritage Speakers I (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This introductory language course is designed for heritage speakers of Italian who wish to strengthen their linguistic knowledge and skills in Italian. Emphasis is placed on grammar, reading and writing, vocabulary development, and exposure to the language and culture of Italian communities. Both oral and written expression are emphasized.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ITAL 200, 201, 202, 253, or 254, or for this topic under an ITAL 298 number, may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 211 Italian for Heritage Speakers II (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: ITAL 210 or permission of the Department. This course is a continuation of ITAL 210 designed for heritage speakers of Italian who wish to strengthen their linguistic knowledge and skills in Italian. Emphasis is placed on grammar, reading and writing, vocabulary development, and exposure to the language and culture of Italian communities. Both oral and written expression are emphasized.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ITAL 200, 201, 202, 253, or 254, or for this topic under an ITAL 298 number, may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 240 Intermediate Italian: Intensive Course (6 credits)  
Prerequisite: ITAL 200 or 202 or 211. This course provides a review of Italian grammar in one term and deals with additional details not covered in the introductory course. It covers the same material as ITAL 241 and 242. Practice is provided through readings, discussions, and composition.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ITAL 241 or 242 or 250 or 251 or 252 or 253 or 254 may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 241 Intermediate Italian I (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: ITAL 200 or 202 or 211. This course provides a review of Italian grammar and deals with additional details not covered in the introductory courses. Practice is provided through short readings, discussions, and composition.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ITAL 240 or 250 or 251 or 252 or 253 or 254 may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 242 Intermediate Italian II (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: ITAL 241. This course is a continuation of ITAL 241. It completes the review of the grammar and provides additional details not covered in the introductory courses. Practice is provided through short readings, discussions, and composition.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ITAL 240 or 250 or 251 or 252 or 253 or 254 may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 256 Translation I (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: ITAL 200 or 202 or 211 or 254. This course provides a review of Italian grammar and introduces students to the fundamentals of translation.

ITAL 257 Translation II (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: ITAL 256. This course continues the review of Italian grammar begun in ITAL 256 and uses selected short texts for translation into Italian.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ITAL 255 may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 298 Selected Topics in Italian (3 credits)

ITAL 299 Selected Topics in Italian (6 credits)  
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

ITAL 301 Advanced Grammar and Composition I (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: ITAL 240 or 242 or 254. This course is intended to give the student increased fluency in and a firmer command of the language.

ITAL 302 Advanced Grammar and Composition II (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: ITAL 301. This course is a continuation of ITAL 301. It provides students with further practice in advanced grammar and composition.

ITAL 306 Advanced Translation I (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: ITAL 257. This course deals with idiomatic Italian usage and provides practice by means of translations into Italian of published material on a variety of topics.

ITAL 307 Advanced Translation II (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: ITAL 306. This course is a
ITAL 388  
ITALIAN FOR BUSINESS (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 240 or 242 or 254. This course is designed to give intermediate-advanced level students a solid foundation in business vocabulary, correspondence, and basic business practices, as well as the cultural concepts necessary to enable them to express themselves in the Italian-speaking business world.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an ITAL 298 number may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 310  
SURVEY OF ITALIAN LITERATURE I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 240 or 242 or 254. This course examines the major authors and trends of Italian literature from its origins to the end of the sixteenth century.

ITAL 311  
SURVEY OF ITALIAN LITERATURE II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 240 or 242 or 254. This course examines the major authors and trends of Italian literature from the beginning of the seventeenth century to the present.

ITAL 365  
ITALIAN CIVILIZATION I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 240 or 242 or 254. This course provides a survey of Italy’s cultural and scientific achievements until the end of the sixteenth century. Attention is given to Italy’s social, political, and economic life.

ITAL 366  
ITALIAN CIVILIZATION II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 240 or 242 or 254. This course provides a survey of Italy’s cultural and scientific achievements from the beginning of the seventeenth century to the present day. Attention is given to Italy’s social, political, and economic life.

ITAL 398  
SELECTED TOPICS IN ITALIAN (3 credits)

ITAL 399  
SELECTED TOPICS IN ITALIAN (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

ITAL 415  
DANTE AND THE MIDDLE AGES (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 310 or 365. In this course selected passages of the Vita nuova, the Monarchia, and other earlier works are studied. Dante’s contributions to the formation of the Italian language, literature, and culture are considered in their historical, social, and political context.

ITAL 416  
DANTE: DIVINA COMMEDIA (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 310 or 365. This course undertakes an analysis of selected cantos of the Divina Commedia as a synthesis of medieval culture.

ITAL 422  
PETRARCH AND BOCCACCIO (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 310 or 365. This course examines the origin and evolution of the early Italian novella. Petrarch and Boccaccio are studied as forerunners of humanism; emphasis is placed on Petrarch’s Canzoniere and Boccaccio’s Decameron.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ITAL 420 or 421 may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 427  
ITALIAN HUMANISM AND THE RENAISSANCE (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 310 or 365. This course deals with the rise of humanism and analyses the Renaissance as a historical and cultural concept. References are made to the social, historical, and artistic trends in fifteenth- and early sixteenth-century Italy. Emphasis is on representative works of Alberti, Valla, Leonardo da Vinci, Pico della Mirandola and Machiavelli.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ITAL 425 or 430 may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 434  
THE EPIC TRADITION IN ITALY (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 310 or 365. This course explores the nature and evolution of the chivalresque genre in Italy, mainly within the context of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, and with special emphasis on Ariosto and Tasso.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ITAL 432 or 433 may not take this course for credit.

ITAL 435  
THE BAROQUE AGE IN ITALY (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 310 or 366. This course presents a study of the Baroque as a cultural concept, and deals with representative literary, historical, artistic, and scientific works from such figures as Marino, Sarpi, Campanella, Galileo, and Bernini.

ITAL 436  
THE AGE OF ENLIGHTENMENT IN ITALY (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 310 or 366. This course examines the Enlightenment as a cultural concept, and provides a study of representative texts of such authors as Goldoni, Vico, Parini, and Beccaria.

ITAL 439  
ROMANTICISM IN ITALY (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 310 or 366. This course examines the concept of Romanticism in Italy and its relation to Risorgimento. Emphasis is on representative works of Foscolo, Manzoni, and Leopardi. References are made to the role of leading political figures of the period.

ITAL 443  
POST-UNIFICATION ITALIAN CULTURE: FROM VERISMO TO FUTURISM (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 310 or 366. This course provides a study of the debate on the nature of Realism and the avant-garde in Italy in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Readings are taken from such authors as Verga, Carducci, D’Annunzio and Marinetti.
ITAL 445 Literature and Culture in Fascist Italy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 311 or 366. This course explores the literary trends in Italy between the first and second World Wars within a historical and political context. It provides a study of representative works of such figures as Svevo, Pirandello, and Montale. Leading critical thinkers such as Croce and Gramsci are taken into consideration.

ITAL 446 Cultural Expressions in Italy from Neo-Realism to the Present (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 311 or 366. This course examines the debate on Neo-realism and looks at literary and cinematographic expressions. It also deals with the Neo-avanguardia movement and questions of gender and post-modernism. Emphasis is on Calvino, Sciascia, Fellini, Antonioni, and Eco. References are also made to the social and political reality of contemporary Italy.

ITAL 450 Feminist Discourse in Italy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 311 or 366. This course studies the question of gender as a concept and traces its presence within the Italian cultural tradition from the Renaissance to the present. Representative works of figures such as Franco, Marinelli, de Fonseca Pimentel, Deledda, Aleramo, and Maraini are studied.

ITAL 461 History of the Italian Language I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 301. This course examines the history of the Italian language from its origins to the end of the sixteenth century through the study of representative texts. Attention is given to other Romance languages.

ITAL 462 History of the Italian Language II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ITAL 301. This course examines the history of the Italian language from the beginning of the seventeenth century to the present day through the study of representative texts. Attention is given to other Romance languages.

ITAL 480 Tutorial I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course consists of guided readings in Italian language and/or literature, and is designed to meet the individual needs of advanced students. Assignments include written and oral criticism of the works studied.

ITAL 481 Tutorial II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course consists of guided readings in Italian language and/or literature, and is designed to meet the individual needs of advanced students. Assignments include written and oral criticism of the works studied.

ITAL 482 Tutorial III (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course consists of guided readings in Italian language and/or literature, and is designed to meet the individual needs of advanced students. Assignments include written and oral criticism of the works studied.

ITAL 483 Advanced Topics in Italian (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course consists of guided readings in Italian language and/or literature, and is designed to meet the individual needs of advanced students. Assignments include written and oral criticism of the works studied.

ITAL 490 Honours Essay Tutorial (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Honours status. This course provides the Honours candidate with the opportunity to prepare an extensive research essay, on a topic to be chosen by the candidate with the approval of a supervising member of the faculty of the Italian section.

ITAL 498 Advanced Topics in Italian (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

Spanish

THE DEPARTMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TRANSFER A STUDENT TO A HIGHER-LEVEL LANGUAGE COURSE IF IT IS DEEMED THAT THE COURSE FOR WHICH THE STUDENT HAS REGISTERED IS NOT APPROPRIATE FOR THE EXTENT OF HIS OR HER KNOWLEDGE OF THE LANGUAGE.

SPAN 200 Introductory Spanish: Intensive Course (6 credits)
This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the Spanish language, completing the fundamental aspects of grammar in one term. This course covers the same material as SPAN 201 and 202.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN 201 or 202 or 210 or 211 may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 201 Introductory Spanish I (3 credits)
This course provides an introduction to the basic elements of Spanish for the student with no knowledge of the language.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN 200 or 210 or 211 may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 202 Introductory Spanish II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 201. The objective of this course is to complete the study of fundamental aspects of Spanish grammar.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN 200 or 210 or 211 may not take this course for credit.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL COURSES WITH NUMBERS 240 AND HIGHER WILL BE CONDUCTED IN SPANISH.

SPAN 240 Intermediate Spanish: Intensive Course (6 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 200 or 202. This course provides a review of Spanish grammar in a single term and furnishes additional details not dealt with in the introductory courses. It covers the same material as SPAN 241 and 242. Practice is provided through readings, discussions, and composition. NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN 241 or 242 or 250 or 251 may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 241 Intermediate Spanish I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 200 or 202. This course provides a review of Spanish grammar and deals with additional details not covered in the introductory courses. Practice is provided through short readings, discussions, and composition. NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN 240 or 250 or 251 may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 242 Intermediate Spanish II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 241. This course is a continuation of SPAN 241. It completes the review of the grammar and includes additional details not covered in the introductory courses. Practice is provided through short readings, discussions, and composition. NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN 240 or 250 or 251 may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 298 Special Topics in Spanish (3 credits)

SPAN 299 Special Topics in Spanish (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

SPAN 301 Grammar and the Process of Writing I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 240 or 242. This course offers a practical analysis of the conventions that govern grammar, spelling, punctuation, and syntax in Peninsular and Latin-American Spanish. It also focuses on the means of identifying, analyzing, and using effective stylistic resources in different forms of writing such as summaries, notes, journals, and short stories.

SPAN 302 Grammar and the Process of Writing II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301. This course continues the practical analysis of grammar and focuses on using effective stylistic resources and formal conventions in writing, especially for essays and related texts.

SPAN 303 Critical Reading of Hispanic Texts (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 240 or 242. This course offers a survey of the major rhetorical devices and methodological tools for the critical reading of literary and other texts, and for the production of well-founded and persuasive writing in Spanish. The course covers notions of narratology and poetics, as well as discourse analysis and critical thinking. Activities include close reading of Hispanic texts and practical work in research and documentation, as well as the presentation of well-organized, analytical prose. NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN 304 may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 305 Communicative Strategies and Oral Communication for Non-Native Speakers (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 240 or 242. This course is offered to non-native speakers of Spanish only. Its main goal is for students to improve their oral production in Spanish. This course also encourages improved levels of competence in the other language skills: listening, reading, and to some extent writing. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a SPAN 398 number may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 306 Introduction to Translation (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 240 or 242. This course examines Spanish and English grammar in a comparative context in order to provide a sound basis for translation between the two languages. It also aims to develop lexical and semantic knowledge of the Spanish language through analysis of textual materials. Students translate short texts from a variety of fields such as literature, business, journalism, politics, and science. Translation is primarily from English to Spanish (some reference to French is included).

SPAN 307 Translation Practice (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 306. This course continues the examination of Spanish and English grammar in a practical context as a basis for translation between the two languages. It also enhances the students’ lexical and semantic knowledge of the Spanish language through direct, practical experience in translation. Students translate texts from a variety of fields, with a particular emphasis on business, finance, tourism, journalism, and the arts. Translation is primarily from English to Spanish (some reference to French is included).

SPAN 308 Spanish for Business (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 240 or 242. This course is designed to give students a solid foundation in business vocabulary and basic business practices, as well as the cultural concepts necessary to enable them to function in the Spanish-speaking business world. Activities may include the elaboration of different types of business documents, oral group activities and simulations, and the develop-
Prerequisite: SPAN 40 or 4. This course introductions, summaries, and brief essays.
critical reading, oral discussions and presentations, summaries, and brief essays.

SPAN 320 Defining Difference in Spanish America: Literature from 1500 to 1880 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 240 or 242. This course introduces students to the richly varied texts of colonial Spanish America and the early independence era. It examines how from its very beginnings Spanish-American discourse attempts to distinguish itself from Peninsular traditions throughout the various cultural eras and within its socio-political contexts. Readings include letters, chronicles, poetry, and essays. Activities may include critical reading, oral discussions and presentations, summaries, and brief essays.

SPAN 321 Identity and Independence in Spanish America: Literature from 1880 to the Present (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 240 or 242. This course introduces students to the literature of the period following independence. It examines how the literature defines Spanish-American identities in urban and rural perspectives, in different genres and genders, throughout the cultural eras of the period, and within its socio-political contexts. Readings include poetry, essays, short stories, and excerpts from novels. Activities may include critical reading, oral discussions and presentations, summaries, and brief essays.

SPAN 362 Cultures of Mexico, the Central American Region, and the Spanish Caribbean (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 240 or 242. This course introduces students to the cultural manifestations of the nations of these regions within an historical framework. Emphasis is on the interaction between the events that shape the area, the wide variety of cultures that arose there, and the forms of artistic endeavour through which the peoples express themselves. Mexico, Cuba, and Colombia are given special importance; the history and culture of the Dominican Republic, Venezuela, Puerto Rico, and the Central American countries are also highlighted. Activities may include oral discussions and presentations, analysis of written and visual texts, use of relevant Internet resources, summaries, and brief essays.

SPAN 363 Cultures of the Southern Cone and the Andean Region (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 240 or 242. This course introduces students to the cultural achievements of the nations of the region within an historical framework. Emphasis is on the interaction between the events that shape the area, the wide variety of cultures that arose there, and the forms of artistic endeavour through which the many different peoples express themselves. Argentina, Peru, and Chile are given special importance; the history and culture of Uruguay, Ecuador, and Bolivia are also highlighted. Activities may include oral discussions and presentations, analysis of written and visual texts, use of relevant Internet resources, summaries, and brief essays.

SPAN 365 The History of Spanish Culture (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 240 or 242. This course examines important linguistic, literary, and artistic developments of Spanish culture as they relate to the invention, consolidation, and critique of a unique Spanish identity. Activities may include oral discussions and presentations, analysis of written and visual texts, use of relevant Internet resources, summaries, and brief essays.

SPAN 398 Special Topics in Spanish (3 credits)
SPAN 399 Special Topics in Spanish (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

GROUP A COURSES: Literature and Society (SPAN 406-422 refer to Spain, 441-445 to Spanish America)
Literature and Society explores the way in which the literary discourses of Spain and Spanish America both reflect and shape society in a historical context. It is based mainly on the chronological study of genres in literature. This option is the base for the Honours program.
SPAN 406  From Orality to Literacy in Medieval Spain (1100-1500) (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303, 310. This course examines the ways in which oral-popular discourses are appropriated by the representatives of "official" culture, as well as how emerging institutions fashion their message around a nascent concern with Hispanic identity in works from the late period of Spain’s era of Reconquest. Topics of inquiry may include the social and political function of oral poetry, the importance of ritualistic cultural phenomena, the growing importance of vernacular literature, and the processes of canon formation.

SPAN 411  Freedom and Containment in Spanish Golden Age Prose (1550-1700) (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303, 310. This course considers a selection of narrative texts from the Spanish Golden Age in order to examine the relationship between the reading subject and an emergent official culture. Through close textual analysis and critical discussion of representative works by authors such as Cervantes, Quevedo, and Zayas, students study and discuss literary and extra-literary issues representative of this period. Course topics may include theories of reader reception, the role of censorship, the construction of gender, and the creation of social types and anti-types.

SPAN 412  Golden Age Drama and Poetry: Theatricality in Renaissance and Baroque Spain, 1500-1690 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303, 310. This course carries out a comparative study of the rhetorical strategies of literary and extra-literary representation in Golden Age Spain, and their role in the creation of an early modern subject of mass visual culture. Through close textual analysis and critical discussions of representative works by Spanish poets and playwrights such as Garcilaso, Lope, Góngora, Quevedo, Tirso, and Calderón, students examine a number of literary and theoretical topics. These may include the performative aspects of poetry, the literary uses of pictorial perspective, and the relationship between subjectivity and theatricality.

SPAN 415  Towards Modernity and Liberalism in Spain, 1808-1898 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. This course examines the debates that arose during Spain’s problematic transition towards cultural, political, and economic liberalism in the nineteenth century, from the outbreak of the Independence War against France until the fall of the Empire in the Americas. Content may vary from year to year and may include authors such as Zorrilla, Bécquer, Galdós, and Clarín. Topics may include competing visions of rationalism and Romanticism, the interplay of literary, scientific, and economic discourses, photography and new ways of seeing reality, and the relationship between the rise of the bourgeoisie and the reconceptualization of private space. NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN 416 or 417 may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 418  Cultural Conflicts and Modernity in Spain, 1898-1939 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. This course examines the cultural and ideological conflicts that took place in Spain between the fall of the Spanish Empire and the Civil War. Through close readings and critical discussions of works by authors such as Unamuno, Ortega, García Lorca, and Buñuel, students consider topics that may include the ethics of violence in cultural conflict, the relationship between culture and ideology, the role of emotions in the shaping of national identity, and the tension between humanism and technical progress. NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN 419 may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 420  Dictatorship and Exile in Modern Spain, 1939-1975 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. This course examines literary and cultural discourses in Spain during Franco’s dictatorship. Content may vary from year to year and may focus on the literature produced under the dictatorship or in exile. Through close readings and critical discussions of works by authors such as Bergamín, Erice, Aub, and Matute, students consider topics that may include the impact of censorship on cultural history, cultural hegemony and exile, reactionary ideologies of modernity, and the role of silence and fragmentary discourse against official constructions of the nation. NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN 419 may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 422  Spain in Transition: 1960 to the Present (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. This course examines Spanish literature in the context of the country’s evolution towards cultural post-modernity, since the final years of Franco’s dictatorship until today. Through close readings and critical discussions of works by authors such as Brossa, Goytisolo, Almodóvar, and the Novísimos group, students consider topics that may include the intertwining of official history and personal memory, the emergence of pop culture, the destabilization of modern identities, and nationalism at the turn of the century.

SPAN 441  Romanticism and the Construction of Identity in Spanish America, 1820-1890 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. This course examines Spanish-American literature and culture of the nineteenth century in terms of...
the efforts to define national character through discourses on nature, the peoples, history, and traditions. The relationship of these discourses with Romanticism, the role of the writer, and the image and function of the feminine are particularly examined. Students study representative works by authors such as Heredia, Sarmiento, Gómez de Avellaneda, and Hernández. Students are introduced to the formulation of critical discourse through a series of short essays and oral presentations.

SPAN 442 Modernism: Modernity and Rebellion, Rupture and Innovation in Spanish-American Letters, 1880-1920 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. Through the study of representative literary and other cultural texts, as well as the critical debates of the era (such as those concerning industrialization, U.S. hegemony and feminism), this course examines the various phases in the development of a Spanish-American consciousness towards modernity and cultural autonomy. Students study representative works by authors such as Martí, Gutiérrez Nájera, Dario, Lugones, and some women authors of the period. Students are introduced to the formulation of critical discourse by writing a series of short essays and delivering oral presentations.

SPAN 443 The Spanish-American “Boom” and its Predecessors, 1950-1980 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. This course examines a selection of Spanish-American novels and essays of the period between approximately 1950 and 1975, known as the Boom. Through close textual analysis and a study of critical debates, the course considers literary and extra-literary issues representative of this period, including lo real maravilloso and magical realism as Latin-American specificities, the relationship between history and fiction, and the debate between regionalism and cosmopolitanism. Authors studied may include Carpentier, García Márquez, Puig and Allende. NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN 424 may not take this course for credit.

GROUP B COURSES:
Expression and Culture (SPAN 450-474)
Expression and Culture explores and puts into practice the techniques and structures of different modes of expression in Hispanic cultures. It is primarily topics- or thematically based. This option is the base for the Specialization program.

SPAN 450 The Short Narrative in Spain and Spanish America (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. From its beginnings as an independent genre in the nineteenth century to the most recent minifiction, this course examines the short story in light of different theories of narratology, specifically as relating to the short narrative. Texts are taken from representative authors from either or both Spain and Spanish America, within their cultural context. Students are introduced to the formulation of critical discourse through a series of short essays and an oral presentation; students also write their own short fiction.

SPAN 451 Dramatic Representations in Hispanic Cultures (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. This course introduces students to fundamental concepts in the study of Hispanic drama and film, as well as to wider issues of theatricality and performance. It deals with the cultural and historical relation between literature and the visual arts, and presents some basic tools and techniques of research and criticism as related to Hispanic theatre and cinema. The course may include student representations of scenes from plays studied. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a SPAN 498 number may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 453 From Object to Subject: Women and Discourse in Spain and Spanish America (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. This course introduces texts from different historical periods from various theoretical perspectives. Particular attention is given to theoretical perspectives pertinent to Spain and Spanish America. The function of gender in Hispanic discourse, representation of women, and strategies of expression in women writers are some of the topics that may be examined. NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN 430 may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 455 Perspectives on the Teaching of Spanish (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303; Honours status or permission of the Department. This course provides students with basic knowledge of and structured practice in the principal approaches to the teaching of Spanish to speakers of other languages. Topics may include a selection of approaches to the teaching of Spanish, such as task-based learning, communicative methods, process writing, grammar for teachers of Spanish, the use of computer technology and Internet resources for the teaching of Spanish, the development of didactic material, as well as the incorporation of Hispanic cultural material. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a SPAN 498 number may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 461 The History of the Spanish Language (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. This course examines the historical and cultural evolution of the Spanish language. Topics to be considered may include the phonological and morphological development of Vulgar Latin, the development of variants between Peninsular and Spanish-American expression, and the dialogic and conflictive nature of linguistic change. In-class and take-home activities may include the translation of medieval and early modern Spanish texts into their modern equivalents.
SPAN 464  Current Issues in the Hispanic Cultures: Spanish America  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: SPAN 301; 362 or 363. This course explores current newsworthy events and affairs in the political, social, and cultural spheres of Spanish America as seen through various media sources such as newspapers, magazines, radio and television, and the Internet. It includes a systematic study of techniques of oral expression. As such, activities emphasize oral skills and may include team-based class work and presentations, brief summaries, journal, and oral exams. Format and content vary from year to year.

SPAN 465  Current Issues in the Hispanic Cultures: Spain  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 365. This course explores current newsworthy events and affairs in the political, social, and cultural spheres of Spain as seen through various media sources such as newspapers, magazines, radio and television, and the Internet. It includes a systematic study of techniques of oral expression. As such, activities emphasize oral skills and may include team-based class work and presentations, brief summaries, journal, and oral exams. Format and content vary from year to year.

SPAN 467  The Avant-Gardes in Spanish America and Spain and their Repercussions in the Arts  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. Starting from an introduction to major currents of the historical Avant-garde (1920-1940), such as Futurism, Cubism, Dadaism, and Surrealism, the course traces the impact of the avant-gardes throughout the twentieth-century Hispanic poetry and the visual arts. Students explore particular manifestations of these currents in the art and poetry of Spanish America (Creacionismo and Negritismo) and Spain (la Generacion del 27). Emphasis is placed on the role of the artist-poet as engaged actor of radical change in all dimensions of social and political life.

SPAN 469  Hispanic Poetry and Poetics  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. This course examines poetic discourse in Hispanic culture. Through close readings and critical discussions of works by Spanish and/or Spanish-American poets, students consider topics that may include the rhetorical and linguistic strategies of poetic discourse, poetry as ideology, poetry and the body, and the relationship between poetry and other written and oral forms of discourse.

SPAN 470  Spanish-American Testimonio Discourse  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303, 362 or 363. This course offers a comprehensive study of the struggle between subaltern voices and mainstream culture, as manifested in testimonio discourse. The study includes an examination of the controversy surrounding testimonio with respect to its status as a literary genre and the question of appropriation of marginalized voices. Texts may include journalistic prose, essay, biography, and oral manifestations of subaltern groups. Authors may include Burgos/Menchú, Barnet/Montejo and Davis/Pablo.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a SPAN 498 number may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 471  The Art of Persuasion: the Hispanic Essay  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303. This course examines the genre of essay writing in Spain and/or Spanish America. A concise historical overview traces the development of this genre to the present. The study of different types of rhetorical strategies, discourse, and objectives in essay writing focuses on contemporary texts. Students learn to develop their own skills towards the writing of effective persuasive prose.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a SPAN 498 number may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 472  Discourses of Discovery, Colonization, and Resistance in Spain and Spanish America  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303, 310. This course examines the colonial subject as s/he appears in early modern articulations of the imperial centre and its relation to the colonial periphery, as well as in the emerging centres of Spanish America. Through close textual analysis and critical discussions of representative works by Peninsular and Colonial authors such as Columbus, Las Casas, Sor Juana and el Inca Garcilaso, students investigate topics that may include the rhetorical and legal tropes of discovery and their construction of an abject “other”, the historical conditions that inform the chronicles of conquest, and strategies of cultural resistance employed by criollo and American subjects.

SPAN 473  Literary Translation in Spanish  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303, 306. This course examines the history and principles of literary translation with reference to translation between the Spanish- and English-speaking worlds. Literary translations both from Spanish to English and vice versa are analysed within a critical context, and students translate essays, short stories, and poetry into both languages. Equal attention is paid to Spanish and English stylistics.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a SPAN 498 number may not take this course for credit.

SPAN 474  Translation for Specific Fields  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: SPAN 301, 303, 306. This course concentrates on the technical and stylistic elements of translation of texts from a variety of fields such as business, journalism, tourism, telecommunications, and international trade.
Syntactic Theory
Prerequisite: 0 credits in the Specialization

SPAN 499 Stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

Linguistics

LING 200 Introduction to Linguistic Science (3 credits)
This course provides an introduction to the principles of general linguistics for beginners in the field. There is an emphasis on synchronic linguistic analysis, with a brief examination of historical and comparative linguistics.

LING 222 Language and Mind: The Chomskyan Program (3 credits)
This course uses language as a tool to examine the workings of the human mind. It approaches the study of language from the perspective of generative grammar as developed by Noam Chomsky and his collaborators. It deals with patterns of linguistic structure, rather than content or meaning. The goal of this course is to develop an understanding of the field of cognitive science (the study of knowledge and the mind/brain) and determine how linguistics fits in with disciplines like the study of vision, auditory perception and reasoning.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for LINZ 222 or for this topic under a LING 398 number may not take this course for credit.

LING 298 Selected Topics in Linguistics (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

LING 300 Sociolinguistics (3 credits)
A study of the beliefs, interrelationships, and values of societal groups as reflected in language.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for LINZ 300 may not take this course for credit.

LING 315 Syntactic Theory (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 200. This course represents a survey of contemporary syntactic theory, with a focus on Government-Binding theory and its descendants. Phrase structure, movement, and the relevance of syntactic theory for theories of syntactic acquisition are considered.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for LING 400 may not take this course for credit.

LING 320 Semantics (3 credits)
This course introduces the basic notions required for formal analysis of meaning within a theory of language. The central objective is the development of a system for the representation of the logical structure of natural language. Contemporary works in linguistic semantics are critically examined.

LING 330 Sanskrit (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 200 previously or concurrently. This course provides an accelerated introduction to the fundamentals of Sanskrit grammar through the reading of texts, first in transliteration and later in devanāgarī. Particular attention is given to the language of the Rig-Veda, and its significance for the reconstruction of Proto-Indo-European.
LING 336  **Comparative Indo-European Linguistics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 200. Through a comparative study of the phonology of the various branches of the Indo-European language family (Indo-Iranian, Hellenic, Italic, Germanic, Slavic, Baltic, etc.), this course familiarizes the student with the techniques used in linguistic reconstruction. Emphasis is given to the development and differentiation of languages through time.
*NOTE: Students who have received credit for LING 431 may not take this course for credit.*

LING 341  **Introduction to Romance Linguistics** (3 credits)
A study of the modern Romance languages, especially French, Italian, and Spanish, and their development from Latin.

LING 353  **Psycholinguistics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 200 or PSYC 200 previously or concurrently. This course treats current issues in the experimental evaluation of linguistic theories, presenting both methodological concerns and empirical results. Topics covered include sentence processing, speech perception, lexical access and language development.
*NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a LING 398 number may not take this course for credit.*

LING 372  **Descriptive and Instrumental Phonetics** (3 credits)
Description of speech sounds in articulatory terms. Identification and description of sounds that occur outside the Indo-European family of languages. Description of speech sounds as to their acoustic qualities: frequency, amplitude, pitch, stress. Interpretation of sound spectrograms.

LING 373  **Phonological Analysis** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 200 and/or 372, or permission of the Department. The fundamentals of distinctive-feature analysis as developed by Jakobson, Chomsky, and Halle. Theoretical concepts and notational techniques are emphasized. Extensive training in data analysis and rule writing.

LING 380  **Morphology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 373. This course consists of a survey of linguistic morphology, the study of word structure, and the tools used to perform morphological analysis. The course also gives some consideration to the issues relating to a theory of morphology.
*NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a LING 398 number may not take this course for credit.*

LING 398  **Selected Topics in Linguistics** (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

LING 415  **Advanced Syntax** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 315. This course considers current developments in the field of syntactic theory and their application to phenomena such as control, movement out of islands and binding. *NOTE: Students may take this course twice for credit provided the subject matter is different.*

LING 420  **Language Change** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 200. This course concentrates on the nature of language change, with an investigation into the relationship between theories of linguistic structure and theories of change. The theoretical foundations of contemporary methods in the study of language change are the central focus. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a LING 398 number may not take this course for credit.*

LING 421  **Non-Indo-European Structures** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 200, 373. This course is intended to give the student an in-depth acquaintance with the structure of a language which differs markedly from that of familiar Indo-European languages. The course involves working with a native speaker and/or from textual material.

LING 425  **Language Acquisition and Universal Grammar** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 373. This course presents a survey of theoretical and empirical issues in the study of first language (L1) acquisition by children. Particular attention is paid to the role of Universal Grammar and innateness in explaining L1 acquisition, as well as to the significance of fundamental theoretical notions such as the competence/performance distinction.
*NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a LING 498 number may not take this course for credit.*

LING 429  **Interfaces in Linguistic Theory** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 373. This course presents, in considerable depth, current research on the formal relationships which hold between the modules of grammar, e.g. phonology-syntactic, or syntax-semantics. The general problem of interfaces, and their relationship to assumptions such as modularity, are discussed. The particular interface covered may vary from year to year.
*NOTE: Students may take this course twice for credit provided the subject matter is different. Students who have received credit for a particular topic under a LING 498 number may not take this course for credit unless the subject matter is different.*

LING 436  **Advanced Indo-European Studies** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 336 previously or concurrently. Detailed study of the synchronic and diachronic grammars of one or more Indo-European dialects essential to the reconstruction of the proto-language. Extensive readings are
undertaken in both original texts and in scholarly contributions to their elucidation. Emphasis is placed on current issues and research in the field.

LING 437 Problems in Indo-European Comparative Grammar (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 336 previously or concurrently. This course explores one or more areas of Indo-European comparative grammar of particular interest in current research. Extensive reading in the scholarly literature is undertaken with emphasis on the principles by which hypotheses in historical linguistics can be framed and the criteria for testing such hypotheses.

LING 446 Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 200 or CLAS 280 or 290. A study of the similarities and differences in the phonology and morphology of Ancient Greek and Latin. Some attention is also given to issues of syntax and the lexicon.

LING 447 Mycenaean Greek (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 200 or CLAS 280. Dating from the fourteenth to the twelfth century BCE, Mycenaean — the language of the Linear B tablets — is the earliest form of Greek attested. In this course, selected documents will be read, both in transliteration and in the Mycenaean syllabary, with attention both to linguistic and to cultural issues.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a LING 498 number may not take this course for credit.

LING 456 Homeric Greek (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 200 or CLAS 280. An examination of the language of Homer, an artificial mixture of dialectal and diachronic variants, a Kunstsprache. Against the background of a study of the comparative and historical grammar of Greek and its development from Proto-Indo-European, the focus is on diachronic aspects of Homeric grammar and diction. Readings are principally from Books One and Three of the Iliad.

LING 457 Archaic Latin and the Italic Dialects (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 200 or CLAS 290. A study of inscriptions in archaic Latin and the ancient Italic dialects Oscan and Umbrian. Examination of the main features of phonology, morphology, syntax and the lexicon which distinguish Osco-Umbrian from Latin, with reference to their development from Proto-Indo-European.

LING 461 Hittite (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 330 or 336 previously or concurrently. The fundamentals of Hittite grammar are presented through the extensive reading of texts, both in transliteration and cuneiform. Considerable attention is given to problems of comparative grammar.

LING 473 Advanced Phonology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 373. This course treats current issues in the theory of phonology, such as syllable structure, stress computation, vowel harmony and tonology. Critical readings from the current theoretical literature form the basis for discussion and study.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a LING 498 number may not take this course for credit.

LING 475 History of Linguistics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: LING 373. This course examines the history of linguistics, with a particular focus on the structuralist predecessors of contemporary linguistic theorists. Both North American and European schools of thought are considered. Extensive reading of fundamental texts is required.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a LING 498 number may not take this course for credit.

LING 490 Research Seminar in Linguistics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course provides students with the opportunity for advanced research in linguistics under the direct supervision of a faculty member. Participants will write a theoretical or experimental paper and present their findings for discussion with fellow students.
NOTE: Students may take this course only once for credit.

LING 495 Tutorial (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course provides students with the opportunity to study a topic of individual interest under the guidance of a faculty member.
NOTE: Students may take this course twice for credit provided the subject matter is different.

LING 498 Advanced Topics in Linguistics (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

NON-PROGRAM COURSES:

Hebrew
THE DEPARTMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TRANSFER A STUDENT TO A HIGHER-LEVEL LANGUAGE COURSE IF IT IS DEEMED THAT THE COURSE FOR WHICH THE STUDENT HAS REGISTERED IS NOT APPROPRIATE FOR THE EXTENT OF HIS OR HER KNOWLEDGE OF THE LANGUAGE.

HEBR 210 Introductory Course in Hebrew (6 credits)
A beginners’ course in Hebrew, with readings of classical and modern texts.
NOTE: Students who have taken Hebrew at the Cegep level, or whose schooling has been conducted in Hebrew, will not be admitted to this course.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 241</td>
<td>Intermediate Hebrew I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HEBR 210 or permission of the Department.</td>
<td>This course includes a comprehensive review of Hebrew grammar and syntax and deals with additional details not covered in the introductory course. Practice is provided through compositions and readings of classical and modern Hebrew texts. Note: Students who have received credit for HEBR 250 may not take this course for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 242</td>
<td>Intermediate Hebrew II</td>
<td></td>
<td>HEBR 241 or permission of the Department.</td>
<td>This course continues the comprehensive review of Hebrew grammar and syntax, and deals with additional details not covered in the introductory course. Practice is provided through compositions and readings of classical and modern Hebrew texts. Note: Students who have received credit for HEBR 250 may not take this course for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 310</td>
<td>Topics in Hebrew Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Topics for this course will vary; possibilities may include modern Hebrew literature, masterpieces and genres in Hebrew literature, and others. This course is taught in English. Note: Please see the Undergraduate Class Schedule for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 290</td>
<td>Modern Greek</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to the basic elements of modern Greek for the student with no knowledge of the language. Note: Students who have received credit for this topic under an MODL 399 number may not take this course for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGRK 398</td>
<td>Special Topics in Modern Greek</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRI 290</td>
<td>Modern Irish</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to the basic elements of modern Irish for the student with no knowledge of the language. Note: Students who have received credit for this topic under an MODL 399 number may not take this course for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRI 398</td>
<td>Special Topics in Modern Irish</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODL 298</td>
<td>Special Topics in Modern Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODL 299</td>
<td>Special Topics in Modern Languages</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODL 398</td>
<td>Special Topics in Modern Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODL 399</td>
<td>Special Topics in Modern Languages</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRUS 290</td>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to the basic elements of Russian for the student with no knowledge of the language. Note: Students who have received credit for RUSS 330 may not take this course for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRUS 398</td>
<td>Special Topics in Russian</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

Location

Loyola Campus
Communication Studies and Journalism Building, Room: CJ 3.230
514-848-2424 ext. 2555

Department Objectives

The Department of Communication Studies takes a broad approach to the study of media and communication. Its undergraduate programs provide students with the analytical, critical, and creative skills necessary in a communication- and information-rich world.

Facilities

The Department provides the necessary equipment and facilities to accommodate students in laboratory courses. These include shooting studios, field production equipment for video and film (digital and 16mm), editing suites for video and film, digital sound facilities (production and post-production), and intermedia laboratories. The Learning Centre houses audio, film, slide, video, and computer technology for independent study and classroom use.

Department Admission Requirements

The Department of Communication Studies has distinct admission procedures for each of its programs, in addition to the normal admission process of Concordia University. The Department is prepared to receive applications as early as January. Interested candidates should obtain information about admission requirements by visiting the Department’s website at http://artsandscience.concordia.ca/comm/

Graduate Work in Communication Studies

The Department offers a one-year diploma program for students who have completed their undergraduate degree in another field and who desire a concentrated introduction to Communication Studies. It offers an MA in Media Studies for those with an undergraduate degree in Communication Studies or a cognate field. A PhD in Communications is offered jointly with Université de Montréal and UQAM. For details, please refer to the School of Graduate Studies Calendar or contact the Department.

Programs

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.
The superscript indicates credit value.

The Department offers three programs of study.

1. BA Specialization in Communication Studies: This program consists of 60 Communication Studies credits with the remaining elective credits drawn from outside the Department. It provides students with training in a variety of media and an in-depth understanding of communicative processes and of the social, cultural, persuasive, and aesthetic aspects of media and communication.
2. **BA Major in Communication Studies**: This program consists of 42 credits in Communication Studies with the remaining elective credits drawn from outside the Department. It provides students with training in a variety of media and an understanding of communicative processes and of the social, cultural, persuasive, and aesthetic aspects of media and communication.

3. **BA Major in Communication and Cultural Studies**: This program consists of 42 credits in Communication Studies with the remaining elective credits drawn from outside the Department. It offers a strong theoretical and critical understanding of communicative processes and of the social, cultural, persuasive, and aesthetic aspects of media and communication. It does not offer media production.

Elective credits are understood as courses taken in other departments or Faculties of the University. Credits in Communication Studies or in the Mel Hoppenheim School of Cinema may not be used in lieu of electives.

200-level courses are normally taken in first year, 300-level courses in second year, 400-level courses in third year.

Students are required to complete the appropriate entrance profile for entry into the program (see §31.002 - Programs and Admission Requirements - Profiles).

---

### 60 BA Specialization in Communication Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 210, 220, 240, 274, 276, 284</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Chosen from COMS 352, 357, 367, 368, 369, 372</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-18 Chosen from the list of Practicum Courses</td>
<td>6-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18-30 Chosen from the list of Studies Courses, with at least 12 credits at the 400 level</td>
<td>18-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Students may not take more than one Practicum course in any one term at the 300 or 400 level.

### 42 BA Major in Communication Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 210, 220, 240, 274, 276, 284</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Chosen from COMS 352, 357, 367, 368, 369, 372</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-12 Chosen from the list of Practicum Courses</td>
<td>6-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-12 Chosen from the list of Studies Courses, with at least six credits at the 400 level</td>
<td>6-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Students may not take more than one Practicum course in any one term at the 300 or 400 level.

### Practicum Courses

Practicum courses in the Department focus on the development of creative media practices within the context of Communication Studies research based in the humanities and social sciences. These courses include weekly lectures, readings, critical analysis, workshops, seminars, screenings, and presentations. First-year courses include an average of three hours of creative laboratories per week. Second- and third-year courses include an average of eight hours of creative labs and/or fieldwork per week.

- COMS 274 Communication Media: Intermedia I (3 credits)
- COMS 276 Communication Media: Sound I (3 credits)
- COMS 284 Communication Media: Film and Video I (3 credits)
- COMS 374 Communication Media: Intermedia II (6 credits)
- COMS 376 Communication Media: Sound II (6 credits)
- COMS 383 Communication Media: Film II (6 credits)
- COMS 385 Communication Media: Video II (6 credits)
- COMS 393 Communication Media: Special Topics (3 credits)
- COMS 474 Communication Media: Intermedia III (6 credits)
- COMS 476 Communication Media: Sound III (6 credits)
- COMS 483 Communication Media: Film III (6 credits)
- COMS 485 Communication Media: Video III (6 credits)
- COMS 493 Communication Media: Advanced Topics (3 credits)
Studies Courses

Studies courses in the Department offer theoretical and critical understandings of social, cultural, formal, and other aspects of human communication and media. These courses may include weekly lectures, readings, critical analyses, seminars, screenings, and presentations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMS 210</td>
<td>Media Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 220</td>
<td>History of Communication and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 225</td>
<td>Media Institutions and Policies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 240</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 301</td>
<td>Selected Topics in National Cinemas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 304</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Film Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 307</td>
<td>Scriptwriting for Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 308</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 309</td>
<td>Studies in Documentary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 310</td>
<td>Media Genres</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 319</td>
<td>Media Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 324</td>
<td>Communication Analysis of Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 325</td>
<td>Approaches to Communication Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 352</td>
<td>Media Policy in Canada</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 354</td>
<td>Youth and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 355</td>
<td>Media and New Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 357</td>
<td>Media and Critical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 360</td>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 361</td>
<td>Propaganda</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 362</td>
<td>Psychology of Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 365</td>
<td>History of Sound Recording</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 367</td>
<td>Media and Cultural Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 368</td>
<td>Media and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 369</td>
<td>Visual Communication and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 370</td>
<td>Advertising and the Consumer Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 371</td>
<td>Public Relations: Principles and Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 372</td>
<td>Theories of Public Discourse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 373</td>
<td>Topics in Media and Cultural History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 398</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Communication Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 399</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Communication Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 407</td>
<td>Advanced Scriptwriting for Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 410</td>
<td>Acoustic Communication and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 411</td>
<td>Sexuality and Public Discourse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 412</td>
<td>Discourses of Dissent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 413</td>
<td>Cultures of Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 414</td>
<td>Production Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 415</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in the Photographic Image</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 416</td>
<td>Film Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 418</td>
<td>Cultures of Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 419</td>
<td>Communications and Indigenous Peoples</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 420</td>
<td>Reception Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 421</td>
<td>Communicative Performances and Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 422</td>
<td>Perspectives on the Information Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 423</td>
<td>Media Art and Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 424</td>
<td>Alternative Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 425</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 426</td>
<td>Television Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 434</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Film Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 435</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Documentary Film and Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 437</td>
<td>Media Forecast</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 453</td>
<td>Communication Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 460</td>
<td>Political Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 461</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 462</td>
<td>Communication, Culture and Popular Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 463</td>
<td>Semiotics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 464</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 465</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 468</td>
<td>Communications, Development and Colonialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 472</td>
<td>Communication Technologies and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 473</td>
<td>International Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 494</td>
<td>Communication Studies Apprenticeship I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 210</td>
<td>Media Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 220</td>
<td>History of Communication and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 225</td>
<td>Media Institutions and Policies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 240</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS 274</td>
<td>Communication Media: Intermedia I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

N.B.:  
1. 300-level courses, unless otherwise indicated, are open to students who have successfully completed 24 university credits or who have received permission from the Department.  
2. 400-level courses, unless otherwise indicated, are open to students who have successfully completed 48 university credits or who have received permission from the Department.

COMS 210 Media Criticism (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Registration in a Communication Studies program. Through lectures, discussions, readings, and critical analyses, this course introduces students to the major schools and practices of media criticism. The course articulates the relationships between formal, aesthetic, representational, and sensory elements of media texts and discourses.

COMS 220 History of Communication and Media (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Registration in a Communication Studies program. This course examines communication and media from a comparative and historical perspective. Topics include the transition from orality to literacy, the print revolution, the rise of imaging technologies, and the emergence of modern publics, nations, and global media systems. Assignments introduce methods of historical research.

COMS 225 Media Institutions and Policies (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Registration in Communication and Cultural Studies Major. This course introduces students to the analysis of the institutional, political, and economic forces that have shaped the development of media during the twentieth century. Attention is given to the ownership structures, corporate practices, and state policy interventions affecting media institutions in both the public and private sectors. A particular focus is given to the interrelations between Cultural, Multicultural, and Communication Policy interventions.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 326 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 240 Communication Theory (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Registration in a Communication Studies program. Through lectures, discussions, and selected readings from the works of key theoreticians, this course introduces students to major approaches to the understanding of the process of communication.

COMS 274 Communication Media: Intermedia I (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Registration in a Major or Specialization in Communication Studies. This course provides an introduction to new and developing digital technologies (primarily computer-based media) through historical, theoretical, and critical perspectives on media, culture, and society. This includes basic concepts in software operating systems, communication design, and digital media creation.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 256 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 276 Communication Media: Sound I (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Registration in the Major or Specialization in Communication Studies. This course introduces students to acoustic, analog, and digital components of audio systems. Students explore the communicational and aesthetic characteristics of sound. Through practical exercises students learn how to structure sound into imaginative aural forms across various media.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 278 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 284 Communication Media: Film and Video I (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Registration in the Major or Specialization in Communication Studies. This course provides a foundation in the creative, critical, and technical aspects of 16mm film and digital video production, including an introduction to non-linear editing software. Through collaborative assignments, students discover the shared and distinct language of each medium.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 280 and 282 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 298 Selected Topics in Communication Studies (3 credits)  
COMS 299 Selected Topics in Communication Studies (6 credits)  

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
COMS 301 Selected Topics in National Cinemas (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course focuses on selected national cinemas. The analytic perspective of the course varies but may encompass such issues as cultural contexts; aesthetic conventions; economic and policy constraints; and the history of canons and their renewals. Specific topics for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a COMS 303 number may not take this course for credit.

COMS 304 Selected Topics in Film Studies (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). The topic of this course varies but may include such issues as film theories; the political economy of cinema; the analysis of particular periods in film history; the analysis of the films of particular directors and/or producers; film policies, or the relations between film, video, and television. Specific topics for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a COMS 302 number may not take this course for credit.

Communication Studies students may take no more than six credits from the Mel Hoppenheim School of Cinema in the Faculty of Fine Arts.

COMS 307 Scriptwriting for Media (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1); registration in a Major or Specialization in Communication Studies; submission of a sample of creative writing by June 30 and subsequent approval by the instructor. This course is designed to provide knowledge of and practice in the forms and formats of scripts for media. Topics include the anatomy of a script, the relation between audio and visual elements, and the specificity of particular narrative and non-narrative genres. Emphasis is placed upon formal structures, such as story construction and plot development, character and dialogue, tension, conflict, resolution, and harmony.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 305 or 330 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 308 Selected Topics in Video (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course investigates a variety of video practices from the 1960s to present. These practices range from video as a political tool to video art and installation. Students gain an understanding of the critical and creative uses of video as a tool for communication and change.

COMS 309 Studies in Documentary (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course offers a survey of documentary genres in various media. Topics include the characteristic styles and forms of documentary, the function of documentary, and its relationship to truth and knowledge. The course consists of lectures, screenings, readings, critique, and discussion.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 306 and 331 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 310 Media Genres (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course presents the concept of genre as a framework for the study of media. Topics may include the history of development of genre theory, the distinctive fictive and non-fictive genres of particular media, and the analysis of emergent or hybrid genres.

COMS 319 Media Literacy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course provides students with an overview of the fundamental principles governing visual media, in particular video, film, and computerized images. Emphasis is placed on the techniques applied in the construction of media images and particular messages. These media and media products are examined according to the criteria taken from perceptual, cognitive, and aesthetic theories of visual communication.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a COMS 398 number may not take this course for credit.

COMS 324 Communication Analysis of Environment (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course analyses communicational aspects of various sites such as museums, galleries, exhibitions, countryside, landscapes, city streets, highways, department stores, and churches. These analyses are conducted from perspectives such as film locations work, interpretive writing, cultural studies, and soundscape research. Students take part in individual and group analyses of Montreal locations. Lectures, tutorials, and workshops.

COMS 325 Approaches to Communication Research (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Registration in Communication and Cultural Studies Major; COMS 225. This course introduces students to the logics of inquiry of the major research approaches used within Communication and Cultural Studies. It familiarizes students with the formation of research questions, the choice of appropriate methodological tools, and the interpretation and reporting of research findings. There is a particular focus on qualitative approaches to field research and discourse and textual analysis.

COMS 352 Media Policy in Canada (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course acquaints the student with the historical development of media policy in Canada. It examines the government regulation of media as
well as the strategies that have been put in place to foster and guide the development of media and cultural industries. It also considers the present state of broadcasting, telecommunications, and Internet policies in Canada, focusing on current problems and exploring alternative solutions.

COMS 354 Youth and Media (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course explores the forms of communication that have developed between media and youth, including children and adolescents. Topical areas include future policies and planning in the light of developmental needs, ethical parameters, and experiments in creative empowerment.

COMS 355 Media and New Technology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the applications of computers in the field of communications from conceptual, theoretical, and practical perspectives. Analog and digital representation, transmission, storage, and processing of visual and aural information are discussed.

COMS 357 Media and Critical Theory (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course focuses on key authors and readings in critical theory, including the work of the Frankfurt School, British Cultural Studies, structuralism, post-structuralism, and contemporary continental philosophy. A central concern is to understand the nature of power in the modern media environment.

COMS 360 Mass Communication (3 credits)
The course examines the nature and forms of mass communication, the social sources and uses of mass communication, its psychology, audiences, and effects. The ethics of mass communication are also discussed. Through guest lecturers from the various media and readings of contemporary analyses/critiques, issues such as media ownership and access, government and self-regulation, technological implications, media accountability, etc., are raised.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMZ 360 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 361 Propaganda (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). The aim of this course is to recognize the orchestration of the elements of propaganda in media, and to develop the means to deal with it. Course methodology includes lectures, discussions, and projects.

COMS 362 Psychology of Communication (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). The objectives of the course are to provide the learner with: 1) an overview of psychological processes active in the communicative act; 2) the opportunity to explore a single media area in depth, either independently or in a small group. Through a variety of formats, topic areas such as the following are explored: perception and information processing, language development, areas of para-psychology related to communication, influences on attitude/behaviour, verbal/non-verbal codes, and meaning.

COMS 365 History of Sound Recording (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course traces the technological development of sound recording and establishes the historical context and the social and economic conditions in which this development has occurred. The evolution of studio recording practices, the structure of the music industry and its global operations, changes in the production and consumption of music, and changes in the role of music as a form of cultural communication are examined. Attention is also given to sound recording practices in cinema, radio, television and digital media.

COMS 367 Media and Cultural Context (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the contested notions of culture and diversity as they relate to interpersonal and mediated communication. It focuses on ways in which different cultural communities critique and access a range of cultural forms, on issues and challenges of cross-cultural communications, and on media representational practices, challenges, and problematics.

COMS 368 Media and Gender (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course investigates how sex and gender are represented in and by the media. The course examines sexuality, sexism, and theories of gender through a critical examination of contemporary media topics.

COMS 369 Visual Communication and Culture (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course critically examines the place of visual communication, considers their place within cultural understandings of representation, and examines the place of the visual within contemporary culture.

COMS 370 Advertising and the Consumer Culture (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course critically examines the place of advertising in contemporary society. Topics may include the analysis of communication strategies, the construction of desire, the significance of advertising to the production and circulation of commodities, and the role of advertising and consumption in the construction of social identity. NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 470 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 371 Public Relations: Principles and Problems (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course considers the principles and responsibilities of
public relations, and critically examines specific problems and the role of media choices and practices in effecting solutions.  

NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 471 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 372  **Theories of Public Discourse**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course presents a variety of theoretical frameworks that inform the analysis of public communication. Emphasis is placed on cultural, political, and ideological interpretations. Concepts presented are drawn from a number of traditions including rhetoric, hermeneutics, post-structuralism, psychoanalysis, semiotics, and deconstruction.

COMS 373  **Topics in Media and Cultural History**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course offers an in-depth examination of specific periods or issues in media and cultural history. Selected topics focus on the development of media forms or cultural practices, as well as their social and political consequences. Historiographic research methods and theories are addressed.

COMS 374  **Communication Media: Intermedia II**  
(6 credits)  
Prerequisite: COMS 274; permission of the Department. This course continues the exploration of concepts in digital communications, primarily computer-based media, and their application to communication design and media production. The course involves historical, theoretical, and critical reflection, a variety of digital production exercises, and intermedia projects. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a COMS 379 number may not take this course for credit.

COMS 376  **Communication Media: Sound II**  
(6 credits)  
Prerequisite: COMS 276; permission of the Department. This course explores acoustic communication, focusing on audio production techniques associated with various media, including radio, film, video, television, music recording, and intermedia. Students develop technical skills in sound creation and a critical awareness of the social and historical contexts of sound production and reception. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 378 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 383  **Communication Media: Film II**  
(6 credits)  
Prerequisite: COMS 284; permission of the Department. This intermediate course focuses on the aesthetic, theoretical, practical, and creative aspects of communication in cinema. Students shoot 16mm film, with post-production on digital video. Innovative approaches to technical and financial constraints, to required lengths and delivery dates, are emphasized. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 381 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 385  **Communication Media: Video II**  
(6 credits)  
Prerequisite: COMS 284; permission of the Department. This course explores aesthetic, critical, and theoretical issues through the development of artistic voice, concept, and audience. Students develop collaborative projects that use a range of visual and aural strategies. Workshops emphasize technical training in camera, sound, lighting, and editing. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 387 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 393  **Communication Media: Special Topics**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: COMS 274, 276 or 284; submission of a portfolio and project proposal to instructor and permission of the Department. This course involves the development and creation of specialized projects in selected media genres and forms. Emphasis is placed upon conception, design, and execution of media works. Choice of media and types of forms and genres vary from year to year. Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under COMS 379 or 380 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 398  **Selected Topics in Communication Studies**  
(3 credits)  

COMS 399  **Selected Topics in Communication Studies**  
(6 credits)  

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

COMS 407  **Advanced Scriptwriting for Media**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2); COMS 307; submission of a sample of creative writing and subsequent approval by the instructor. This course provides an in-depth approach to writing for specific media. Emphasis is placed upon structure, storytelling, research, and the interplay of character and action. Different paradigms for both fiction and non-fiction are considered. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 305 or 330 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 410  **Acoustic Communication and Design**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course investigates contemporary theories of acoustic communication and design, such as Attali’s concept of noise, Schaeffer’s theory of the sound object, Schafer’s concept of soundscape, Chion’s cinema for the ear, and Augoyard’s repertoire of sound effects. Students engage in critical analysis of selected sound texts from various media.
COMS 411  Sexuality and Public Discourse (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course analyses and explores the ways sexuality circulates in and as public discourses. Through a variety of conceptual formations and critical conceptualizations of "the public" and "sexuality", this course analyses conceptually and critically how sexuality and the notion of the public are mutually constitutive. The seminar is interdisciplinary and draws upon works in feminist studies, queer theory, political philosophy, history, cultural studies, and communication theory.

COMS 412  Discourses of Dissent (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines the forms and tactics of public discourses directed toward social change. Forms of public discourse that may be considered include speech, images, audiovisual works, as well as Web-based sites or forms of communication. Emphasis is placed upon political protest, conflict and controversy, and mobilization. Themes explored include the development of speaking positions, the use of unconventional tactics, and the appropriation or rejection of received values.

COMS 413  Cultures of Production (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). Drawing on a range of recent field studies exploring the creative workplace (e.g. television production, the fashion industry, ad agencies, graphic design companies, the music business), this course frames commercial cultural production as a site of active agency, negotiation, and constraint through readings, discussion, and the design and execution of field research projects.

COMS 414  Production Administration (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course focuses on the language, skills, and strategies necessary for producing media projects and events. Administration, organization, permits and permissions, fundraising, liability and contracts, team-building, distribution and writing are just a few of the areas that are examined as students learn the skills necessary to be a producer.

COMS 415  Advanced Topics in the Photographic Image (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course explores the themes and concerns associated with particular photographic practices. Through class discussion, visual materials, readings, and writing projects, students develop a critical understanding of the history, language, and aesthetics of the photographic image.

COMS 416  Film Criticism (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course provides an introduction to the assumptions, methodologies, and vocabularies implicit in important schools of popular and academic film criticism.

COMS 417  Discourses of Dissent (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines the forms and tactics of public discourses directed toward social change. Forms of public discourse that may be considered include speech, images, audiovisual works, as well as Web-based sites or forms of communication. Emphasis is placed upon political protest, conflict and controversy, and mobilization. Themes explored include the development of speaking positions, the use of unconventional tactics, and the appropriation or rejection of received values.

COMS 418  Cultures of Globalization (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines the significance of communication technologies to the process of globalization, which has increased and accelerated the movement of people and commodities across the world. The resulting transnational networks of cultural, economic, political, and social linkages and alliances are considered, as is the role of media in engendering new forms of community and identity.

COMS 419  Communications and Indigenous Peoples (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). Focusing on Canadian First Peoples territories in the North and South, as well as selected circumpolar regions, such as parts of Australia and other areas of the world inhabited by indigenous peoples, this course examines from a global perspective the historical, theoretical, and cross-cultural content and contexts of aboriginal media financing, audience research, product development, distribution issues, and policy formation. Broadcasting, print, and digital media case studies and materials are central components.

COMS 420  Reception Studies (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines recent theory and research trends in the area of media reception studies and audience agency. Topics may include discursive, institutional, observational, and ethnographic approaches through readings, discussion, and the design and execution of field research projects.

COMS 421  Communicative Performances and Interventions (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines how media can be used in order to intervene in social and cultural issues. Emphasis is placed upon the performative character of interventions: they occur at a particular time and in a particular place, they are addressed to and seek to move particular audiences. Topics may include the history of performance strategies, the social and political character of aesthetic interventions, and the forms of such performances in relation to various media of communication.

COMS 422  Perspectives on the Information Society (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course critically examines the political, social, and ethical dimensions of the information society within Canada and throughout the world. The development of the information society is placed in a socio-historical context. The significance of information and communication technologies is considered and the role of global information and communication policies is examined.

COMS 423  Media Art and Aesthetics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines the aesthetic principles pertinent to
the analysis and creation of works within communication media. Topics may include the field of perception, the role of cognition, the elements of composition, and the interplay of form and meaning. Both the static and dynamic aspects of visual and aural elements are considered.

**COMS 424 Alternative Media** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines various alternatives to mainstream media. These alternatives may include community radio and video, independent film, the Internet, and other emergent cultural forms such as the pastiche and parody of “culture jamming”. The concepts of mainstream and alternative are explored and the relationship between alternative media and social practices is considered.

**COMS 425 Advanced Seminar in Cultural Studies** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Registration in the Communication and Cultural Studies Major; see N.B. number (2). This course offers an intense examination of a prominent contemporary debate and/or issue in cultural studies. Students work toward the completion of a major research assignment.

**COMS 426 Television Studies** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines recent research focusing on television. Topics may include technological and industrial changes, audience activity, new genres, and representational conventions.

**COMS 434 Advanced Topics in Film Studies** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course provides an in-depth study of a selected area of film studies. Specific topics for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**COMS 435 Advanced Topics in Documentary Film and Video** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course provides an in-depth study of selected film and video documentary genres. Specific topics for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**COMS 437 Media Forecast** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines trends in film, sound, television, and other media for future applications. The course includes theory of media effects. Representatives from industry and government are invited to discuss future trends in media utilization. The course demands a theoretical and practical model for original or novel use of a medium or media mix.

**COMS 435 Communication Ethics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course allows students to confront issues of creative responsibility and ethical dilemmas in media practice. Emphasis is placed upon the relationship between production and theory at the level of ethical responsibility. Specific issues include ethical theories as applied to media, communication and information; the relationship of human values and technologies of information reproduction; the possibilities of critical media practice; identification of challenges emerging from experience in Communication Studies. NOTE: Students who have received credit for JOUR 316 or 317 may not take this course for credit.

**COMS 460 Political Communication** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). The relationships between forms of communication and political structures and processes are examined. Topics include freedom of expression, the role of communication in mediating conflict, the place of deliberation and debate in democracy, political campaigns and advertising, and the relationship between styles of communication and models of governance.

**COMS 461 Organizational Communication** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course considers major approaches to organizational communication in relation to shifting patterns of power, inequality, and technological change. Topics include communication networks, organization culture, bureaucracy, systematically distorted communication, gendered communication, the impact of new communication technologies, and patterns of organizational dominance and resistance. Case studies of particular organizations are examined.

**COMS 462 Communication, Culture, and Popular Art** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course offers an advanced examination of popular culture. With attention to such phenomena as hit films and television shows, stars, fans, and pop art, this course focuses on the formation of hierarchies of value in cultural forms. This course examines how some cultural products come to be celebrated while others are dismissed. It also considers social and political consequences of divisions of high and low culture.

**COMS 463 Semiotics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course provides a detailed introduction to the semiotics of communication. The course considers the formal characteristics of signs and codes and examines how signs or texts produce meaning. Central to this course is the notion that sign-systems are fundamental to the production of knowledge and ideology. The course proceeds through lectures, an analytical reading of assigned texts, and student discussion and presentations.

**COMS 464 Race, Ethnicity and Media** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course addresses practical and theoretical issues of
race and ethnicity that have become focal points for current debates in public cultural expression and media studies. The following themes are discussed: cultural/racial difference and its implications for media studies; the (mis)representation of multicultural and multiracial minorities in mainstream and alternative media; questions of access to arts and other cultural funding sources; implications of employment equity legislation in light of media budget cuts; and cross-cultural awareness programs vs. anti-racist training for media professionals. Theoretical readings which frame issues of cultural and racial representation are an integral part of this course.

COMS 465  Rhetoric and Communication  
(3 credits) 
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course focuses upon communication as persuasive or as producing identification. Emphasis is placed upon the role of communication in civic affairs. Classical and contemporary approaches to rhetorical theory and criticism are examined.

COMS 468  Communications, Development and Colonialism  
(3 credits) 
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course discusses the role media can play in indigenous and international development. The concept of development communications is examined in the context of debates within neo-colonial and post-colonial theories.

COMS 472  Communication Technologies and Gender  
(3 credits) 
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). Feminist theories of communication technologies are used to critique the impact and meanings of these technologies in various spheres of cultural activity. Topics include the mass media, technological mediations in organizations and institutions, and the re-articulation of domestic and public spaces, such as the Internet and the World Wide Web. Special attention is paid to these electronic and digital technologies — or new media — and the communicational and representational possibilities they enable or foreclose. The class is conducted as an intensive seminar. Completion of a prior course in women’s studies or gender studies at the university level is recommended.

COMS 473  International Communication  
(3 credits) 
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course explores historical and current parameters of international communications within the context of current global shifts in power/knowledge relations. Discussion topics are selected from among the following: key development and neo-colonial theories, cultural/media imperialism, globalization, the UN infrastructure, the Right to Communicate debates, national sovereignty issues, international broadcasting, cross-cultural audience reception research and effects theories, telecommunication, the World Wide Web and the Internet, women as an international constituency group, and others.

COMS 474  Communication Media: Intermedia III  
(6 credits) 
Prerequisite: COMS 374; permission of the Department. This is an advanced course in intermedia theory and creation, exploring the interrelationships among communication design, interactivity and computer-based media production, through a variety of digital production exercises and substantial intermedia projects. NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 490 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 476  Communication Media: Sound III  
(6 credits) 
Prerequisite: COMS 376; permission of the Department. This advanced course involves analysis and creation of substantial audio projects such as sound documentaries, song cycles, soundscapes projects, multi-layered soundtracks, and audio installations. Emphasis is placed on creative portfolio development and public presentation. NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 476 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 483  Communication Media: Film III  
(6 credits) 
Prerequisite: COMS 383; permission of the Department. This advanced course focuses on the conception, development, and production of portfolio quality films. Formats include the use of Super 16mm and digital post-production. Students develop advanced production skills and are introduced to film financing and distribution. NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 481 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 485  Communication Media: Video III  
(6 credits) 
Prerequisite: COMS 385; permission of the Department. This advanced course emphasizes the formal and conceptual challenges of developing a personal voice and production style in the creation of portfolio-ready work. Through media analysis and writing, students develop an understanding of aesthetic and critical aspects of digital video. Production resources, funding, and exhibition opportunities are investigated. NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 487 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 493  Communication Media: Advanced Topics  
(3 credits) 
Prerequisite: COMS 374, 376, 383 or 385; submission of portfolio and project proposal to instructor and permission of the Department. This course involves the development and creation of specialized projects in selected media genres and forms. Emphasis is placed upon conception, design, and execution of media works. Choice of media and types of forms and genres vary from year to year. Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
No more than six credits may be taken in Apprenticeships or Directed Study. The appropriate Cluster for Apprenticeship and Directed Study courses is determined by the course content as outlined in the student proposal.

COMS 494 Communication Studies Apprenticeship I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1); registration in a Communication Studies program; permission of the Department. In consultation with the Apprenticeship Committee, students are given the opportunity to work in the communications industry under the co-supervision of a faculty member and a media professional. Students may be accepted for an open apprenticeship position offered to the Department, or they may formulate a study proposal on their own initiative. In order to receive credit, the apprenticeship proposal must be approved by the Committee.

COMS 495 Communication Studies Apprenticeship II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1); registration in a Communication Studies program; permission of the Department.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 494 may register for COMS 495.

COMS 496 Directed Study I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Registration in a Communication Studies program. Towards the end of their second year, students enrolled in a Communication Studies program who have demonstrated scholarly and creative ability may be selected for major research or production in a communications area of special interest. During the third year, individually or in teams, the project is realized in close collaboration with faculty directors.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 495 may not take this course for credit.

COMS 497 Directed Study II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Registration in a Communication Studies program.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 496 may register for COMS 497.

COMS 498 Advanced Topics in Communication Studies (3 credits)

COMS 499 Advanced Topics in Communication Studies (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
The Department aims to educate students in economics, both at the graduate and undergraduate level, and to contribute to the advancement of the discipline through research and teaching. Economists study the production, distribution, and consumption of goods and services – essential knowledge for today’s business people and policy makers. Blending both theory and practical applications, the Department of Economics serves students preparing for related specialized professions (Honours, Specialization, Co-operative) as well as those interested in a generalized understanding of the discipline (Major, Minor programs).

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits. The superscript indicates credit value.

NOTE: Calculus I is a prerequisite for many Economics courses. Students who have not taken MATH 209 or equivalent must take it as an elective within their first 15 credits.

Undergraduate Program Director
CAROL CHUI-HA LAU

BA DEGREE PROGRAMS IN ECONOMICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stage I</td>
<td>ECON 201^1, 203^3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage II</td>
<td>ECON 221^1, 222^2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage III</td>
<td>ECON 301^1, 302^1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 303^3, 304^4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 325^3, 326^3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 324^4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chosen from ECON 318^3, 319^3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 401^1, 403^3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 421^1, 422^3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>400-level ECON elective credits</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.
### ECON 201: Introduction to Microeconomics (3 credits)
Introduction to the functioning of the market system; concepts of supply and demand; the role of prices in resource allocation; production decisions by firms. Analysis of differences between competition and monopoly, and the implications for economic efficiency; theories of labour markets and wage determination.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit or exemption for ECON 200 may not take this course for credit.

### ECON 203: Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 credits)
An introductory analysis of aggregate economic activity. The focus is on the principles of determination of the level of employment, national income, real output, inflation, and international balance of payments. The course also analyses

### BA Specialization in Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage I</th>
<th>Stage II</th>
<th>Stage III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 <strong>ECON 201</strong>, 203&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6 ECON 301&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;, 302&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6 200- or 300-level ECON elective credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 <strong>ECON 221</strong>, 222&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6 ECON 303&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;, 304&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>12 300- or 400-level ECON elective credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students exempted from ECON 201 and/or 203 are required to replace these courses with ECON elective credits.**

**Any equivalent six credits satisfy this component of the program. See §200.7.**

### Minor in Analytical Economics

**NOTE:** MATH 203 or 209; MAST221; or equivalent are prerequisites for this program. ECON 201, 203, and 325 are waived as prerequisites only for those courses which are taken as part of the Minor.

- 3 ECON 222<sup>3</sup>
- 12 ECON 301<sup>3</sup>, 302<sup>3</sup>, 303<sup>3</sup>, 304<sup>3</sup>
- 3 Chosen from ECON 318<sup>3</sup>, 319<sup>3</sup>
- 3 ECON 324<sup>3</sup>
- 3 ECON 423<sup>3</sup>

**NOTE:** This program is intended for students in Science, Mathematics/Statistics, or Engineering.

### BCWMM DEGREE PROGRAMS IN ECONOMICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BComm Major in Economics</th>
<th>Business Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(See §61.60)</td>
<td>Certificate in Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor in Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See §61.140)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economics Co-operative Program

**Director**
M. GREGORY LEBLANC, Associate Professor

The Economics Co-operative program is offered to students who are enrolled in the BA Honours or Specialization in Economics. Students interested in applying for the Economics co-op should refer to §24 where a full description of the admission requirements is provided. Academic content is identical to that of the regular program, but six study terms are interspersed with three work terms. Students are supervised personally and must meet the requirements specified by the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Institute for Co-operative Education in order to continue their studies in the co-op format. Liaison between the student, the employers, and the Institute for Co-operative Education is provided by the Economics co-op committee, which includes the student’s advisors. Please refer to §24 for the schedule of study and work terms and the full description of admission requirements.

### Courses

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

**ECON 201** *Introduction to Microeconomics* (3 credits)

Introduction to the functioning of the market system; concepts of supply and demand; the role of prices in resource allocation; production decisions by firms. Analysis of differences between competition and monopoly, and the implications for economic efficiency; theories of labour markets and wage determination.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit or exemption for ECON 200 may not take this course for credit.

**ECON 203** *Introduction to Macroeconomics* (3 credits)

An introductory analysis of aggregate economic activity. The focus is on the principles of determination of the level of employment, national income, real output, inflation, and international balance of payments. The course also analyses
the principles which govern trade relations among countries. These topics are integrated by a discussion of government monetary and fiscal policies to stabilize economic activity.

NOTE: Students who have received credit or exemption for ECON 200 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 221 Statistical Methods I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Cegep Mathematics 311 or MATH 201. This course examines elementary probability, permutations and combinations, binomial and normal distribution, as well as analysis and organization of economic data, tests of hypotheses, confidence limits, introduction into linear regression and correlation with applications to economics. NOTE See §200.7

ECON 222 Statistical Methods II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 221; MATH 209, or equivalent. The course is an introduction to the application of statistical techniques to economic data. Topics discussed include time series, statistical inference, analysis of variance, correlation, regression, and access to economic databases. NOTE See §200.7

ECON 251 Economic History Prior to the Industrial Revolution (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the economic development of the Western world prior to the Industrial Revolution. The emphasis is on economic factors in history: evolution of economic systems, economic growth, development and regression within the context of changing institutional constraints. Interconnections among economic, social, and intellectual change are highlighted.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ECON 250 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 252 Economic History After the Industrial Revolution (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the main economic trends in the era of sustained growth and development which accelerated with the Industrial Revolution and continues to the present. The emphasis is on Europe with some coverage of North America and the colonial/developing world.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ECON 250 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 298 Selected Topics in Economics (3 credits)

ECON 299 Selected Topics in Economics (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

ECON 301 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203; MATH 209 or equivalent. Theory and measurement of demand, theory of consumer behaviour, production, theory of the firm, and cost and revenue analysis.

ECON 302 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 301. Market structures (perfect competition, monopoly, oligopoly), industrial concentration, factor markets, income distribution, economic efficiency, general equilibrium, welfare economics.

ECON 303 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203; MATH 209 or equivalent. The course introduces basic aggregate models to explore different theories on the determination of national income, interest rates and exchange rates. Topics covered include the definitions and measurements of indicators of economic activity; the components of aggregate supply and aggregate demand; the supply and demand for money; and the dynamics of national debt and deficit. The role of macroeconomic policy, such as fiscal and monetary policy, is also examined.

ECON 304 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 303. This course builds on the concepts developed in ECON 303 by introducing additional features to the basic models, such as the formation of expectations and attributes of the labour market, and then using these models to explore different theories concerning the determination and the evolution of major aggregate variables, economic growth and business cycles. The role of macroeconomic policy, with an emphasis on Canada, is also examined.

ECON 311 Economic Development (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. The course investigates comparative economic development, with special attention to problems of capital formation, population growth, quality of labour force, and social and cultural attitudes towards economic modernization. Theories of economic development are evaluated in the context of the realities of historical patterns and the varying degrees of ability to achieve modernization.

ECON 318 Canadian Economic Policy and Institutions (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. This course focuses on economic policies and institutions related to contemporary issues in the domestic economy. It is guided by the application of economic principles to such issues as regional disparities, income distribution and inequality, intra-provincial trade, social security policies, welfare programs, foreign ownership and control, competition policy, government regulation
of business, unemployment, inflation, and environmental policy.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ECON 316 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 319  International Economic Policy and Institutions (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. This course focuses on economic policies and institutions related to issues such as protectionism, regionalism, and globalization. Selected topics in exchange rate and currency convertibility, liberalization of economic systems, and international economic development are also covered.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ECON 317 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 324  Economic Data Analysis (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203, 222. The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the techniques of data retrieval, manipulation, and analysis. Particular emphasis is placed on the CANSIM retrieval system, database programs, spreadsheet analysis, and statistical packages. Students learn how to apply the linear regression model to economic data.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ECON 323 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 325  Mathematics for Economists I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203; MATH 209 or equivalent. This course introduces students to core topics in algebra and optimization techniques. The topics covered include vector spaces and linear transformations; matrix operations; characteristic values and vectors; matrix differentiation. In addition, the course covers a review of constrained and unconstrained optimization with economic applications; Taylor series representation, implicit function theorem, and related topics.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MAST 234 or MATH 251 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 326  Mathematics for Economists II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 325. This course covers more advanced topics in optimization methods and introduces students to techniques in economics dynamics, as well as applications of integration. Topics include quadratic forms and second-order conditions, Kuhn-Tucker theory, the maximum principle, difference and differential equations, discounting and the rudiments of probability theory.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MAST 235, MATH 252 or 263 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 331  Money and Banking (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. Overview of a monetary economy: nature, forms, and the economic role of money. Monetary standards: markets, prices, and the value of money; the payments system; financial markets. Determinants of size and distribution of wealth portfolios. Supply of money: measure, composition, and size determination. The economic role of commercial banks and non-bank financial intermediaries. Central banking and monetary policy. The international monetary system. (Topics covered within the Canadian banking institutional framework.)

ECON 337  Public Sector Economics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. This course examines government fiscal activity within the context of a market economy. Rationale for public intervention is reviewed in terms of market failure and the consequent inefficiency in resource allocation. An overview of the spending and taxation policies in the Quebec-Canada context is presented. This is followed by an examination of topics such as public-spending growth, public goods, externalities and collective decision making.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ECON 335 or 336 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 350  Economic History of Canada (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. This course introduces the student to Canadian economic development focusing on the period after Confederation. The course treats the subject in a thematic, rather than a chronological, fashion and places emphasis on conflicting schools of thought and their reflection in government policies.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ECON 351 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 351  Industrial Organization (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. This course develops the relationship of the firm to various forms of market structure. The course focuses on the objectives of the corporation, corporate interdependence, and the government control of industry. A study of policy matters centres on anti-trust and corporate regulation, with respect to both the legislative and economic aspects.

ECON 352  Economics of the Firm (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 222. This course stresses the application of economic principles and methodologies to the decision-making process of the firm, with an emphasis on the role of risk and uncertainty. Topics include decision-making criteria, demand analysis and estimation, cost analysis and estimation, pricing theory under various market structures, applied topics in pricing, and the impact of government on the firm. This course is primarily of interest to Commerce students, but is open to others as well.

ECON 377  The Asia-Pacific Rim Economies (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. This course focuses
ECON 379  The Irish Economy and the European Union (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. This course has a dual objective: to examine economic developments and recent growth in the Irish economy, and to examine the structure and importance of Ireland’s participation in the European Union in a global and European context. Particular issues addressed are: high growth in developed economies, migration, taxation policy, integration and trade, currency areas and capital mobility. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an ECON 398 number may not take this course for credit.

ECON 381  Labour Economics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. The general objective of this course is to acquaint the student with various theoretical and empirical issues in the area of labour economics. Particular emphasis is placed upon the relation between theoretical frameworks and their empirical counterparts in Canada. Topics include the theory of wage determination, the effects of minimum wages, human capital theory, the economics of discrimination, and the economics of the household.

ECON 382  Industrial Relations I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. A study of the general and practical problems that arise in the labour field, such as collective bargaining, the legal framework for the settlement of industrial disputes, the weapons of industrial conflict; the labour movement; contemporary labour issues, such as automation, cost-push inflation, and structural employment.

ECON 386  Economics of Human Resources (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. A study of recent contributions by economists to the understanding of and solution to social problems which society currently faces in the areas of crime, health, education, and welfare. In addition, specific federal and provincial governmental policies in these areas are analysed with the standard tools of economics.

ECON 391  Economics of the Environment (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. The subject of this course is environmental quality. It proceeds through an analysis of the relationships among the natural environment, economics, and institutions. The objective is to depict the problem of environmental quality as an economic problem whose solution demands major changes in economic, political, and legal institutions. Attention is also given to policies of collective environmental actions in which the effective management of common property resources is discussed. The course concludes with a discussion of some broader issues, such as the consistency of improved environmental quality with continued economic and population growth.

ECON 392  Urban Economics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203. This course focuses on the basic issues of economic growth and stagnation, urban land use, the problems of the urban public economy, and special urban problems, such as transportation, congestion, poverty, housing, urban renewal, and zoning.

ECON 393  Economics of Uncertainty (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201, 203, 222. This course focuses on the basic rules governing the application of statistical concepts such as means, variances, covariances, to the economic aspects of the problem of uncertainty. Applications in micro-economic analysis include economic aspects of insurance as well as issues in finance such as portfolio selection, efficient markets, and the capital-asset pricing models. Applications in macroeconomics include the analysis of business cycles and problems associated with the characterization of expectations as in models of inflation. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an ECON 398 number may not take this course for credit.

ECON 398  Selected Topics in Economics (3 credits)

ECON 399  Selected Topics in Economics (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

ECON 401  Advanced Microeconomic Theory (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 326. Selected topics in microeconomic analysis including methodology, general equilibrium analysis, welfare economics; theory of the firm, factor pricing, and income distribution capital theory. Primarily for Major, Specialization, and Honours students.

ECON 403  Advanced Macroeconomic Theory (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 304, 326. Selected topics in macroeconomic analysis including construction of models of the economy encompassing the labour, product, and financial markets; the role of monetary and fiscal policies; classical, Keynesian, and post-Keynesian models. Primarily for Major, Specialization, and Honours students.
ECON 409  History of Early Economic Thought (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This course covers the evolution of economic thought from the Greek philosophers up to (and including) Classical economics. It seeks to provide the student with an outline of the development of economic analysis in this period.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ECON 408 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 410  History of Modern Economic Thought (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This course covers the evolution of economic thought from the Historical School to modern controversies in economic reasoning, which includes a comparative treatment of Keynesian economics and Monetarism.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ECON 408 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 413  Economic Growth and Fluctuations (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. A review of some theories of causes of economic fluctuations. Discussion of the economic climate and of stabilization policies.

ECON 414  Economic Development: Policy Analysis (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This course offers an advanced treatment of selected topics related to issues in economic development. Particular emphasis is placed on models of growth and structural change, such as the two-gap model, input-output analysis, and computable general equilibrium models. Trade and industrial policies, fiscal and financial policies, as well as public-sector policies including taxation, spending, and cost-benefit analysis are also discussed.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ECON 312 or 411 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 421  Econometrics I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 324, 326. This course develops the simple and multiple classical regression models. The problems of misspecified structures, multi-collinearity, and forecasting are also presented.

ECON 422  Econometrics II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 421. This course is a continuation of ECON 421. It deals with the problems of random-error correlation, stochastic regressors, and the simulation and the estimation of multiple-equation models.

ECON 423  Applied Econometrics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304, 325 or equivalent. This course is designed to enable students to apply econometric techniques through computer analysis of case studies in model building. Topics include the analysis of aggregate consumption, construction of price indices, the estimation of production and expenditure functions, estimation and forecasting with univariate time series processes, an application with discrete dependent variables.

ECON 425  Mathematics for Advanced Study in Economics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304, 326. This course gives students the requisite mathematical background for graduate studies in economics. Topics include algebraic methods, and static and dynamic optimization techniques needed for the study of economic theory and econometrics. Difference and differential equations are also examined.

ECON 432  Advanced Monetary Theory (3 credits)

ECON 433  Financial Economics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304, 325 or equivalent. This course introduces students to the theory and practice of finance as seen from the economist's point of view. In particular, it examines the following topics: the theory of decision making under uncertainty; the basic portfolio models, such as the CAPM and the APT; equilibrium aspects of financial markets, such as the role of arbitrage in the pricing of financial assets; the pricing of derivative securities, such as options.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an ECON 498 number may not take this course for credit.

ECON 436  The Economics of Taxation (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This course focuses on the effects of taxation on economic behaviour. Major topics considered include the excess burden of taxation in decisions to supply effort, savings and investment, the incidence of corporate taxation, and the design of commodity taxation. Among policy issues, topics such as tax evasion, and the taxation of multinational enterprises are examined.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ECON 435 may not take this course for credit.

ECON 437  Economics of Public Expenditure (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This course examines the economic consequences of public expenditure on the economy. Topics covered include public goods, externalities, the theory of
ECON 442 International Economics: Trade Theory (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. The basis of international trade, gains from trade, factor-price equalization, the tariff, Canadian commercial policy, trade and development, economic integration.

ECON 443 International Economics: Finance (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This course is an introduction to theory of national income determination in open economies with capital mobility. It includes analyses of balance of payments, exchange rate, and the role of monetary and fiscal policies under different exchange rate regimes. Among other issues covered are international policy coordination, optimum currency areas, and features of the international monetary system.

ECON 450 Advanced Economic History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. Advanced topics in economic history, with emphasis on the application of economic theory to specific historical questions.

ECON 461 Industrial Organization (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302. This course examines departures from the perfect competition paradigm to analyse economic behaviour in an industrial setting. An industry consists of a number of firms which interact strategically to maximize their profits. Topics addressed include measures of market structure, theories of oligopoly, effects of potential entry, product differentiation and advertising, technological change, vertical integration, and monopoly and merger issues.

ECON 462 The Corporate Economy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302. This course investigates the nature and behaviour of the firm. Economic rationalizations are presented for organizing production within a firm. The economic effects of various organization structures are examined. Topics addressed include team production, contractual models of the firm, principal-agent theory, tournaments, and the relationship between managers, shareholders, and the outside market.

ECON 463 Economics of Regulation (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302. This course is devoted to an examination of the economic aspects of governmental regulations. Besides a critical review of the economic theories of regulation, the spectrum of the existing regulatory network, and empirical investigations aimed at discerning cost-benefits, the course focuses on the process of regulatory reforms in all aspects of the Canadian economy.

ECON 464 Game Theory, Information, and Economic Modelling (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This course covers topics in non-cooperative game theory and information economics such as dominance, Nash equilibrium, subgame perfection, repeated games, bayesian equilibrium, sequential equilibrium, signalling, bargaining, auctions, moral hazard, adverse selection, and bounded rationality. The course focuses on applications, such as auditing games, nuisance suits, product quality, lemons models, entry deterrence, insurance models, winner’s curse, innovation and patent races. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an ECON 498 number may not take this course for credit.

ECON 465 The Economics of Professional Sport (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This is a course in applied microeconomic theory. Various observations on the state of professional sports are explained using economic theory. Evidence of the statistical relevance of such explanations is also investigated. Issues addressed include the magnitude of the earnings of professional sports stars; the impact of free agency on competitive balance in sports leagues; the value of professional sports teams to cities, and whether such valuation justifies public subsidization of franchises or arenas. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an ECON 498 number may not take this course for credit.

ECON 481 Advanced Labour Economics I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. The course deals with advanced topics in labour economics. Consequently, a review of microeconomic concepts such as inter-temporal decision-making, uncertainty, moral hazard, adverse selection and market signalling is needed. The following topics are covered: labour supply and demand, wage differentials, human capital theory, employment relationship theory, unions and wage bargaining, job search theory, implicit contracts, and the theory of unemployment.

ECON 482 Economics of Personnel and Industrial Relations (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. The main objective of this course is to describe how modern microeconomics and modern labour economics can be used to solve practical human resource and personnel issues. These include hiring and firing practices, optimal payment and compensation structure, unions and strike behaviour.
ECON 483  **Advanced Labour Economics II**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This course covers a series of topics in labour economics. In the first part of the course, students analyse hiring standards of firms, pay and productivity, and the theory of human capital. The second part focuses on mobility and labour market discrimination.

ECON 485  **Health Economics**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This course introduces students to the role of economics in health, health care, and health policy. It surveys the major topics in health economics and forms an introduction to the ongoing debate over health care policy. Topics include the economic determinants of health, the market for medical care, the market for health insurance, the role of government in health care, and health care reform.

ECON 491  **Advanced Environmental Economics**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302. This course provides a survey, from the perspective of economics, of public issues regarding the use of environmental resources, ecosystems and the management of environmental quality. The course covers both conceptual and methodological topics with recent and current applications. It begins with an introduction to the theory and methods of environmental and natural resource economics and concepts of sustainable development. Then the emphasis is shifted to the optimal use of natural resources, both non-renewable resources (mineral and energy) and renewable resources, and the valuation of environmental resources. In the last part of the course, we examine national and international environmental policy issues, including intergenerational equity and environmental ethics.

ECON 493  **Regional Economics**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This course introduces the student to the methods and techniques of regional economic analysis, and their application to the problems of regional economies within Canada. Among the micro-economic topics covered are the location behaviour of firms and households, and the factors determining the allocation of land among alternative competing uses. Macroeconomic topics include the measurement and analysis of regional income and growth levels, cyclical changes in those levels, and interregional differences in growth rates. Policy problems pertinent to Canadian regions are stressed throughout the course.

ECON 495  **Economics of Transportation and Communications**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302. Congestion problems and solutions, pricing, costs, demand, and regulation in transportation. Some applications to communications.

ECON 496  **Natural Resource Economics**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This course focuses on the problems of the finiteness of the natural resources base in Canada and in the world, and on an analysis of the demand for and supply of natural resources and energy. The course also discusses the economic aspects of a selected group of conservation measures (financial incentives, reallocation of property rights, regulation).

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for ECON 396 or for this topic under an ECON 498 number may not take this course for credit.

ECON 497  **Income Distribution and Economic Inequality**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 222, 302, 304. This course examines the extent and dimensions of economic inequality among households both domestically and internationally. Topics covered include theories of income inequality, wealth inequality, recent trends in polarization, poverty, intergenerational bequests, the welfare state, and the role of government economic policy.

ECON 498  **Advanced Topics in Economics**  

ECON 499  **Advanced Topics in Economics**

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
The Department of Education offers general undergraduate programs as well as two teacher-training programs. The general programs focus on educational issues for lifelong learning, while the teacher-training programs are specifically for Early Childhood and Elementary Education and the Teaching of English as a Second Language. Students receive expert supervision in their field placements and are carefully guided in their methods courses. The Department values creativity and innovation in the teaching/learning environment and instills in its students a sense of responsibility with respect to equality, diversity and non-discrimination.

(For Teaching of English as a Second Language, see §31.090.1; for Adult Education, see §31.090.2)

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

Minor in Education

24 Chosen from EDUC 2011, 2101, 2301, 3051, 3061, 3211, 3981, 3991, 4051, 4221, 4231, 4261, 4271, 4341, 4501, 4541, 4981, 4991

BA Specialization in Early Childhood and Elementary Education

84 Group A
ARTE 2011, EDUC 2101, 2111, 2221, 2601, 2641, 2951, 2961, 2971, 3011, 3111, 3801, 3811, 3821, 3871, 3881, 3951, 3961, 4001

120 Group B
Choose from EDUC 2301, 3051, 3151, 3211, 3831, 3841, 3851, 4051, 4061, 4071, 4111, 4221, 4231, 4261, 4271, 4341, 4981

24 Group C
Students must also take a minimum of 24 credits outside the Department of Education

NOTE 1: This program is open to full-time students only. In addition to the application...
Courses

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

Education

EDUC 201  The Nature and Function of Teaching (6 credits)
An introduction to the purpose, theories, and methods of teaching.

EDUC 210  Psychology of Education (6 credits)
This course introduces students to a broad range of content in educational psychology, including its scope and methods, learning motivation, growth and development, adjustment, individual differences, guidance, and concept of self.

EDUC 211  Child Development I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization, or Major in Child Studies. This course provides an introduction to current theory (e.g. cognitive, social-cognitive, social learning) about children’s development and covers various domains of development (social, emotional, cognitive, physical) from conception to age 12. The implications of children’s development in relation to various contexts (e.g. family, neighbourhood, peers, education) are discussed.

EDUC 212 Exploring Movement with Children (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization. From a multidisciplinary perspective, this course examines the following topics: the relationship between movement and self-knowledge, psycho-motor development, and the role of physical activity in primary education. The course addresses the teacher’s role in incorporating movement into the curriculum for all children, including those with special needs through the use of specific techniques and activities.

EDUC 230  Introduction to Philosophy of Education (3 credits)
This course introduces the student to the content and form of several major educational theories, and to conceptual and logical procedures of philosophizing about education, with particular reference to teaching and learning. NOTE: Students who have received credit for EDUZ 230 may not take this course for credit.

EDUC 250  Library Research Practices in Education (3 credits)
This course is designed to introduce students
to basic library research practices used in the field of education and its related disciplines. It familiarizes students with a variety of information sources in both print and non-print formats. Emphasis is placed on a systematic search strategy and the use and evaluation of these information tools. Topics such as outlining and bibliographic formats are covered as part of the library research process.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for LIBS 250, INST 250, INSZ 250, or for this topic under an LIBS 298 number, may not take this course for credit.

**EDUC 260 Historical and Philosophical Foundations of Early Childhood and Elementary Education**

(3 credits)

Prerequisite: Thirty credits or permission of the Department; enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization, or Major in Child Studies. This course is an introduction to the historical and philosophical foundations of early childhood education. The development of institutions for the care and education of young children is discussed in relation to changes in the family, concepts of childhood, and educational theories. Students use methods of historical and philosophical inquiry to examine current issues in early education, including school readiness, early literacy, integration, multiculturalism, and public policy. The objective is to provide students with the basis for identifying and critiquing problems in education.

**EDUC 264 Communication: Child, Parent and Teacher**

(3 credits)

Prerequisite: Thirty credits or permission of the Department; enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization. This course focuses on the role parents play in the various stages of the child’s academic, social, and emotional development. The format for this course is unique in that parents of the children in our observation nursery are involved, and students interact with them by conducting and participating in parent-teacher seminars. Topics include parenting, the impact of the family on the child’s classroom behaviour, child abuse, cultural issues, disciplinary measures at home and in school, the coordination of home-and-school academic goals, and achievement motivation.

**EDUC 295 Internship I: Prekindergarten Teaching**

(3 credits)

Prerequisite: Enrollment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization; students must be enrolled in EDUC 296 in the same semester and in their first year of the ECCE program. This internship gives students first-hand knowledge of the importance of early education. It permits students to develop preliminary skills in observing, assessing, and meeting the needs of individual children, articulating educational objectives, working effectively with small groups, and planning and implementing a play-based curriculum. Students are placed in a prekindergarten class one day a week for a total of 60 hours.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for EDUC 271 may not take this course for credit.

**EDUC 296 Prekindergarten Teaching Seminar**

(3 credits)

Prerequisite: Enrollment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization; students must be enrolled in EDUC 295 in the same semester. This course supports EDUC 295 by offering a thorough introduction to theoretical and applied aspects of early childhood education through a weekly seminar consisting of lectures, discussions, and video presentations on such topics as the educational and developmental needs of young children, models of education, the role of the teacher, play-based curriculum and instruction, health and safety issues, and the design of appropriate prekindergarten learning environments.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for EDUC 272 may not take this course for credit.

**EDUC 297 Internship II: Observation and Evaluation in Education**

(3 credits)

Prerequisite: EDUC 295, 296; enrollment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization. The purpose of this course is to teach students how to conduct evaluations at the elementary-school level. Students learn observation techniques, documentation procedures, authentic assessment, and formative and summative evaluation. Students learn how to create a dynamic profile of the child and how to prepare reports for parents, administrators, and specialists. Students conduct observations in recognized educational institutions (40 hours).

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for EDUC 371, 373, and 375 may not take this course for credit.

**EDUC 298 Selected Topics in Education**

(3 credits)

**EDUC 299 Selected Topics in Education**

(6 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**EDUC 301 Integrating Computers into the Elementary Classroom**

(3 credits)

Prerequisite: Enrollment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization. This course provides an introduction to theoretical and practical knowledge regarding the use of computers in elementary school classrooms. Assignments are designed to provide students with hands-on experience with the computer. Topics include social interaction and equity, problem-solving skills, software evaluation, interactive technologies, and curriculum planning.

**NOTE:** Students are expected to have some basic computer skills (at least wordprocessing)
EDUC 302 Administration in Childhood Settings (3 credits)
This course provides students with a foundation in administering services for children with a focus on child care. Issues reviewed include quality, the role of government, curriculum, staffing, leadership styles, financial matters, and the organizational framework.

EDUC 303 Children, Families, and Social Policy (3 credits)
This course examines social policy as it relates to children and families in Canada. Policies may include such areas as children’s rights, child care, education, health, and social welfare.

EDUC 305 Technology for Educational Change I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: INTE 290 or permission of the Department. This course provides an introduction to advances in the theory, research, and practice of educational technology. Projects and activities allow for a diversity of interests.

EDUC 306 Technology for Educational Change II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EDUC 305. This course is intended for students who wish to advance their media design and development skills. Building on the theoretical and practical foundations established in EDUC 305, this course provides students with an opportunity to design and develop an instructional package aimed at addressing an identified instructional need.

EDUC 311 Child Development II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EDUC 211, enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization, or Major in Child Studies; 30 credits. This course is designed to provide students with an in-depth review of the developmental, psychological, and socio-cultural aspects of the child and the family. Emphasis is placed on structural elements related to the modern family (e.g., family size, developmental tasks), family relations (e.g., transition to parenthood, parenting styles, early relationships) and problems and issues (e.g. employed mothers, divorce, child care, cultural differences, teenage mothers).

EDUC 315 Sexual Health Education for Children and Youths (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Specialization in Early Childhood and Elementary Education; or 30 university credits and enrolment in the Major in Child Studies or the Minor in Interdisciplinary Studies in Sexuality. By evaluating available resources, practical tools, and curricula in today’s Canadian society, this course familiarizes students with approaches to sexual health education that are suitable for working with children and youth in a variety of educational settings, including the home, community agencies, and schools. The importance of gearing education to accommodate different developmental stages, ages, and local social contexts is stressed.

EDUC 321 Sex Role Socialization in the School (3 credits)
This course focuses upon how children at the elementary- and secondary-school level are socialized for different work roles, and how work segregation has occurred on the basis of this process. The role of schools and curriculum is examined in relation to cultural changes in social roles.

EDUC 374 Child Studies Field Experience: Child and Youth Settings (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 credits in the Major program; EDUC 302 (recommended). This course is designed to provide students with experience in working with groups of young children and with strategies and techniques to critically examine their own practice and that of experienced educators. The course material focuses on learning how to employ different observational techniques, as well as guiding students in reflective practices so as to connect their fieldwork to theory in child studies. Students are required to participate in a one half-day per week field placement in addition to the regularly scheduled class time. Possible field placements for this course include recreation/ community centres, hospitals, daycare centres, libraries, museums, and fine arts centres.

EDUC 380 Teaching Language Arts I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 credits; enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization. This course enables students to acquire the necessary skills for developing a stimulating and appropriate language arts program for kindergarten and primary grades. Current theories of literacy development and implications for planning and instruction are addressed. The course focuses on listening, speaking, reading, and writing, emphasizing the integration of language arts activities into other subject areas.

EDUC 381 Teaching Language Arts II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 credits including EDUC 380; enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization. This course is a continuation of EDUC 380 with special emphasis on teaching language arts in grades 3 to 6. Students become familiar with MELS program guidelines, and various ways to organize and evaluate their implementation.

EDUC 382 Teaching Science Concepts in the Elementary Classroom (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 credits; enrolment in Early Child-
Prerequisite: 0 credits; enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization. This course examines areas of science which are relevant to elementary education and emphasizes the development of the spirit of scientific inquiry. Resource materials, teaching methodology, and classroom activities are examined and evaluated in light of the MELS guidelines. Assignments emphasize developing activities for classroom use.

EDUC 383  **Promoting Moral and Spiritual Attitudes and Values in Children** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 credits; enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization. This course is designed to introduce students to the various issues involving the development of moral judgement and reasoning in children. Cultural, social, cognitive, and emotional factors influencing the growth of morality are discussed. The major focus is on examining methods and techniques to enhance the personal development of positive social behaviours (i.e. helping, sharing, caring, etc.).

EDUC 384  **Teaching Social Studies in Elementary Schools** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 credits; enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization. This course examines the teaching of social studies to elementary-school-age children.

EDUC 385  **Teaching a Second Language in Early Childhood and Elementary School** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 credits; enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization. This course is designed to give teachers a background in current theories of language acquisition and second language learning. Teaching methodologies such as immersion, enrichment, and core/complementary curricula are studied and resource materials are examined and evaluated. Assignments include the development of appropriate classroom activities at the elementary level.

EDUC 387  **Teaching Mathematics I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 credits; enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization. Programs and methodologies for teaching numerical concepts typically acquired by the preschooler and the primary child are studied and evaluated. Relevant resource materials are examined and assignments focus upon development of activities for the classroom.

EDUC 388  **Teaching Mathematics II** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 credits; enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization. This course concentrates on topics such as geometry, classification, measurement, mathematical language, and the use of the calculator according to the MELS elementary mathematics program guidelines. The use of manipulative aids in instructing children is explored and illustrated.

Relevant resource materials are examined and assignments focus upon the development of activities for classroom use.

EDUC 395  **Internship III: Kindergarten Teaching** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization; 30 credits including EDUC 295, 296, 297; students must be enrolled in EDUC 396 in the same semester. This internship is an eight-week (200 hours) supervised student-teaching experience in a full-day kindergarten classroom. Students share in the daily work of their cooperating teachers, and progress gradually from being participant observers working with small groups to taking charge of the whole class. Students practise their skills in activity planning, intervention strategies, the evaluation of student learning, and the management of classroom routines.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EDUC 473 may not take this course for credit.

EDUC 396  **Kindergarten Teaching Seminar** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization; 30 credits including EDUC 295, 296, 297; students must be enrolled in EDUC 395 in the same semester. This seminar complements EDUC 395 by providing the opportunity, means, and impetus for students to reflect critically on their teaching philosophy and practice. Topics include the development of appropriate and stimulating learning environments, Ministère de l’Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport kindergarten program guidelines, planning and implementation of learning centres, teaching centres, teaching the “whole” child, teacher-parent relationships, and other current issues in kindergarten education.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EDUC 474 may not take this course for credit.

EDUC 398  **Selected Topics in Education** (3 credits)

EDUC 399  **Selected Topics in Education** (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

EDUC 400  **Teaching Across the Curriculum** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization; EDUC 380. Using language arts and the social sciences as the starting point, this course outlines different models for integrating school subjects in curriculum programming. Special attention is given to social science methodology, thematic planning and project work, and to the use of literature and drama. Students examine the links between the different programs of study developed for Quebec schools by the MELS, and their overall implications for curriculum planning.
EDUC 402  Diversity Issues in Childhood  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: 0 credits. This course explores the diversity of contemporary Canadian childhood, including issues related to immigrant children and families, multilingual issues, and cultural differences in child-rearing. The course reviews theoretical and applied approaches for providing services to children and families from culturally diverse backgrounds.

EDUC 405  Children and Technology  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: 30 credits. This course examines the interaction between children and technology from a socio-cultural perspective, including the effects of media such as television, computers, and the Internet. Emphasis is placed on the developing child in the context of communication and technology as related to informal educational activities and play.

EDUC 406  Educational Aspects of Physical Activity, Health and Wellness  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: EDUC 210 or PSYC 200 or equivalent; 30 credits. This course examines the promotion of physical health and well-being of both adults and children. Using an educational approach, principles from the Psychology of Sports, including stress management, motivation, mental training and goal-setting serve as the foundation from which students learn how to enhance sport or exercise performance and general lifeskills.

EDUC 407  Enhancing Performance in Sport and Exercise  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Enrolment in an Education program or permission of the Department. The course covers the application of theory, research, and practice in the field of sport and exercise psychology. Topics covered include attention and concentration, anxiety and arousal, psychological skills training (PST), motivation, the psychology of physical activity and children, as well as the psychology of dealing with injury. A major theme is the development of life skills. Goals of the course include acquiring basic knowledge of concepts, theories, and principles related to the psychology of sports and exercise; learning about research and intervention in the field of applying the knowledge to students’ own life course.

EDUC 411  Toys, Media Literacy and Children's Popular Culture  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Enrolment in an Education program or permission of the Department. This interdisciplinary course examines the multiple roles that toys and the popular culture of childhood and adolescence can play in relation to development, learning, socialization and identity processes. Topics addressed include cultural and personal meanings constructed around toys, media literacy, the increasing role of new technologies, and issues related to the branding and marketing of toys through the media.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an EDUC 498 number may not take this course for credit.

EDUC 422  Sociology of Education I  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: 30 credits. This course emphasizes sociological concepts and their theoretical and practical applications to the study of education. The focus is on the following: how the education system is structured, how schooling and education fit into the overall social structure, how educational experiences vary for members of different social groups, the role education plays in gender, class, and racial inequalities, the complexity of issues relating to student evaluation and performance, and the role education plays in social change.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EDUC 421 may not take this course for credit.

EDUC 423  Sociology of Education II  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: EDUC 422. This course considers how a particular sociological viewpoint contributes to our understanding of school life. Topics include family, socialization patterns, teacher and pupil perspectives, and how these are interrelated.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EDUC 421 may not take this course for credit.

EDUC 426  Comparative Education I  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Six credits in Education. This course undertakes the study of the impact of political and cultural differences upon educational systems (for example, the impact of language differences, nationalism, colonialism, neo-colonialism, political socialization). The approach is comparative, with particular emphasis on contrasting educational systems and practice in selected countries.

EDUC 427  Comparative Education II  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Six credits in Education. This course examines the sources and impacts of educational change from a comparative perspective. Topics include pedagogical alternatives; socio-political alternatives; educational implications of technological change and economic policy; policies of elitism and egalitarianism. Methods include comparative case study and analysis of specific theories of educational innovation.

EDUC 432  Seminar in Epistemology and Education  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Six credits in Education, or permission of the Department. Theories of knowledge are considered in this course, with special attention being given to the bearing of such topics as perception, evidence, truth, knowledge, and belief as relating to educational thought and practice. Students are expected to become familiar with recent periodical and other literature in the field.
EDUC 434  Aesthetics and Education  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: EDUC 230 or permission of the Department. The nature of aesthetic value and experience, and theories of art and beauty are examined. The development of the emotions and imagination, and their functions in aesthetic awareness are central concerns of this course. Students are expected to become familiar with the relevant literature in the field.

EDUC 445  Education in Quebec  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: 30 credits in a teacher certification program, or holder of a provisional teaching authorization, or permission of the Department. This course covers the history, the contemporary movements, and the structures of Quebec education. The historical section covers the period from 1608 until the present. Topics included are the legislation, regulations, rules, and directives pertaining to the respective roles of the Ministère de l’Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport, the school boards, the teachers, the parents, and the students in Quebec’s educational system.  
NOTE: Because this is a required course for all individuals enrolled in a Quebec program of teacher training, the content is controlled by the MELS.

EDUC 450  The Inclusive Classroom: Educating Exceptional Children  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: 30 credits including EDUC 210 or 211. This course focuses on the education of children with special needs. Emphasis is placed on ways in which classroom teachers can provide appropriate help or instruction to meet the needs of exceptional children. Topics include identification and assessment of learning needs; adaptation of curriculum and activity design, service delivery models; parent-professional relationships; legislative policies.

EDUC 454  Diversity in the Classroom  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: 30 credits including EDUC 210 or 211. Students examine the implications of diversity in the classroom for teaching, curriculum, and children’s educational experience. Various theoretical approaches are analysed, including critical pedagogy, multicultural education, and intercultural education. The importance of inclusive curricula is discussed.

EDUC 471  Supervised Internship  
(6 credits)  
This course is offered only to students enrolled in the Certificate in Education program. Teaching internship is carried out in the school where the student is employed. The students are supervised and their teaching performance evaluated. The students are expected to demonstrate positive evidence of teaching competence and professional behaviour.

EDUC 480  Special Methods of Teaching  
— Elementary  
(3 credits)  
This course is offered only to students enrolled in the Certificate in Education program. It deals with methods of teaching in the elementary school. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of educational theories.

EDUC 481  Special Methods of Teaching  
— Secondary  
(3 credits)  
This course is offered only to students enrolled in the Certificate in Education program. This course deals with methods of teaching in a high school subject. The course is designed to suit the individual student’s field of specialization.

EDUC 490  The Exceptional Child I  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: EDUC 211 or equivalent; 30 credits in Education, or permission of the Department. This course is an introduction to the educational issues concerning children with special needs. The focus is on inclusive childhood settings. Theoretical models, intervention strategies, and advocacy are issues that are explored.

EDUC 491  The Exceptional Child II  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: EDUC 490, or permission of the Department. This course is an in-depth exploration of children’s experience with intellectual, emotional, and physical disability, and specific interventions that can foster coping, healthy development, and family systems approach.

EDUC 492  Child Studies Field Experience: Adaptations and Accommodations in Special and Inclusive Settings  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: EDUC 450 (recommended); 30 credits in the Major program. This course is designed to provide students with experience in working with children exhibiting a range of developmental, emotional, learning, and social delays. Subject matter is designed to provide links between practical fieldwork and previously studied theory related to the inclusive classroom and children with special needs. Students examine methods of best practice in working with these children, and are required to participate in a one half-day per week field placement in addition to the regularly scheduled class time. Possible field placements for this course include hospitals, elementary schools, and school or community centres for children with psychological, intellectual, or other developmental special needs.

EDUC 493  Internship IV: Primary Teaching  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization; 60 credits including EDUC 295, 296, 297, 395, 396; students must be enrolled in EDUC 494 in the same semester. The internship is an eight-week (200 hours) supervised student-teaching experience in a primary classroom (grades 1 to 3). Students share in the daily work of their cooperating teachers, and progress gradually from being participant observers working with small groups to taking
charge of the whole class as independent, creative practitioners. Students perfect their skills in activity planning, intervention strategies, the evaluation of student learning, and the management of classroom routines.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EDUC 473 may not take this course for credit.

EDUC 494 Primary Teaching Seminar
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization; 60 credits including EDUC 295, 296, 297, 395, 396; students must be enrolled in EDUC 493 in the same semester. The seminar complements EDUC 493 by providing the opportunity, means, and impetus for students to reflect critically on their teaching philosophy and practice. Topics include the development of appropriate and stimulating learning environments, Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport primary program guidelines, planning and implementation of curriculum units, teacher-parent relationships, and other current issues in primary education.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EDUC 474 may not take this course for credit.

EDUC 495 Internship V: Upper Elementary Teaching
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization; 90 credits including EDUC 222, 295, 296, 297, 301, 304, 381, 382, 383, 385, 387, 388, 395, 396, 493, 494; students must be enrolled in EDUC 496 in the same semester. Students are placed in an elementary classroom (grades 4 to 6) for an eight-week student-teaching experience (200 hours). They are provided with the opportunity to continue to develop their own teaching strategies and enhance their skills in curriculum planning and implementation, preparing and evaluating classroom materials, and monitoring student progress. Students participate in the daily routines and educational duties of their cooperating teachers and become involved in student activities.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EDUC 475 may not take this course for credit.

EDUC 496 Upper Elementary Teaching Seminar
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood and Elementary Education Specialization; 90 credits including EDUC 295, 296, 297, 395, 396, 493, 494; students must be enrolled in EDUC 495 in the same semester. The main focus of EDUC 496 is the discussion, review, and analysis of relevant material in the context of students’ internship placements. Topics include curriculum development and diversity in the classroom population, involvement of parents in their children’s education, Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport guidelines, teaching strategies, self-reflection and evaluation.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EDUC 476 may not take this course for credit.

EDUC 498 Advanced Topics in Education
(3 credits)

EDUC 499 Advanced Topics in Education
(6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

Information Studies

INST 250 Introduction to Library Research Practices
(3 credits)
This course is designed to introduce students to basic library research practices. It familiarizes students with a variety of information sources in both print and non-print formats. Emphasis is placed on a systematic search strategy in the use and evaluation of these information tools. Topics such as outlining and bibliographic format are covered as part of the library research process.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EDUC 250, INSZ 250, or LIBS 250 may not take this course for credit.

Library Studies

LIBS 495 Field Practice
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Completion of all other required Library Studies courses. In consultation with the appropriate supervising librarian, the student is placed in a local library system other than the library in which the student is employed. The duration of the field practice is five weeks. Field practice includes a wide variety of library tasks. In addition the student is required to complete a written research project on a topic approved by the professor.
3. Applicants must demonstrate competence in English and French through formal tests of proficiency and obtain scores acceptable to the Department of Education.

**NOTE I:** Arrangements for taking the proficiency tests may be made through the Course-Register.

4. The BEd (TESL) is open to both prospective and experienced teachers and is offered in the day and evening. The internship courses are offered only as daytime, Fall/Winter courses.

---

### 30 CREDIT IN THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

This 30-credit program is offered to individuals whose native language is English or whose proficiency in English meets native-user standards.

1. Applicants must have completed a bachelor’s degree.
2. Applicants must demonstrate competence in English through formal tests of proficiency and obtain scores acceptable to the Department of Education.

**NOTE I:** Arrangements for taking the proficiency tests may be made through the TESL Centre.

Concordia students may transfer into the Certificate program all applicable Concordia credits earned in an incomplete degree or Certificate program or as an Independent student, provided they are students in good standing. Students from other institutions may transfer up to 12 applicable credits earned in an incomplete degree or Certificate program or as an Independent student, provided they are students in good standing. The credits that may be so transferred are determined by the University at the point of entry into the program.

The TESL Certificate program is offered in the evening.

**NOTE II:** Individuals who have completed a prior Concordia University TESL Certificate are not eligible for admission to this Certificate.

**NOTE III:** The Certificate in the Teaching of English as a Second Language does not satisfy the requirements for a Québec brevet d’enseignement : autorisation personelle permanente (a teaching diploma).

---

### Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEd Specialization in Teaching English as a Second Language</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESL 221, 231, 326, 330, 331, 341, 351, 415, 426, 427, 466, 467, 471, 486, 487, 488</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 210, 445, 450, 454</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 212 and 213, or 396</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Admission Requirements

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

The superscript indicates credit value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEd Specialization in Teaching English as a Second Language</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESL 221, 231, 326, 330, 331, 341, 351, 415, 426, 427, 466, 467, 471, 486, 487, 488</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESL 312, 331, 334, 415, 426, 427, 466, 467, 471, 486, 487</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 396</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective credits chosen from a list approved by the Department</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Certificate in the Teaching of English as a Second Language

This 30-credit program is offered to individuals whose native language is English or whose proficiency in English meets native-user standards.

1. Applicants must have completed a bachelor’s degree.
2. Applicants must demonstrate competence in English through formal tests of proficiency and obtain scores acceptable to the Department of Education.

**NOTE I:** Arrangements for taking the proficiency tests may be made through the TESL Centre.

Concordia students may transfer into the Certificate program all applicable Concordia credits earned in an incomplete degree or Certificate program or as an Independent student, provided they are students in good standing. Students from other institutions may transfer up to 12 applicable credits earned in an incomplete degree or Certificate program or as an Independent student, provided they are students in good standing. The credits that may be so transferred are determined by the University at the point of entry into the program.

The TESL Certificate program is offered in the evening.

**NOTE II:** Individuals who have completed a prior Concordia University TESL Certificate are not eligible for admission to this Certificate.

**NOTE III:** The Certificate in the Teaching of English as a Second Language does not satisfy the requirements for a Québec brevet d’enseignement : autorisation personelle permanente (a teaching diploma).

---

### Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in the Teaching of English as a Second Language</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 212 and 213 or 396</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESL 221, 231, 324, 331, 341, 415, 424, 433</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### INFORMATION RELEVANT TO PROGRAMS IN THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

**NOTE I:** Upon successful completion of the BEd (TESL) program and after application to the Office of the Registrar, a graduate may be recommended to the Quebec Teachers Certification Service for a “Brevet d’enseignement: autorisation personelle permanente” (a teaching diploma). Graduates who wish to teach ESL in francophone schools, the only schools in Quebec where ESL may be taught, must satisfy the French proficiency requirements of the school board to which they apply.

There is no comparable certification process for teaching ESL at the Cegep level — Collège d’enseignement général et professionnel (junior college) or other adult level.

To be recommended for certification, students must achieve at least a “C” grade in methodology and teaching practice courses: that is, TESL 326, 330, 331, 426, 427, 466, 467, 471, 486, and 487.

Students who obtain a passing grade that is below the level required for recommendation for certification will be placed on conditional standing within the program and will be so informed in writing by the TESL Program Director. Students will be allowed to repeat the course(s) in question only once in order to achieve the required grade. (For the status of this grade as part of the student record, see Calendar §6.3.13.)

Students who fail to achieve the above minimum grade in two methodology/practice teaching courses (i.e. failing to achieve a grade of “C” in the same methodology/practice teaching course twice or two different methodology/practice teaching courses) will be withdrawn from the Teaching English as a Second Language Specialization program and will also be so informed in writing by the TESL Program Director (see §6.3.13).
Students who obtain a failing grade (F, R, or NR) in any of the courses listed above as methodology and practice teaching will be withdrawn from the program and will also be so informed in writing by the TESL Program Director.

In the event that a student meets regular university standards but does not satisfy the requirements for recommendation for certification, the student may apply to receive the university degree but will not be recommended to the Ministry.

NOTE II: Upon admission, students may be granted exemptions from courses in TESL programs if they have completed equivalent work at the university level. Replacement for these exemptions must be made in accordance with the guidelines established by the Department of Education and approved by the University. Copies of these guidelines may be obtained in the Department of Education.

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

TESL Courses

TESL 221 Phonology for Teachers
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 231 concurrently. The purpose of this course is to provide students with a knowledge of the major features of the English sound system, and to prepare them, through practical teaching assignments with ESL students, to apply this knowledge in the language classroom. Contrasts and comparisons are made with French and other languages.

TESL 231 Modern English Grammar
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 221 concurrently. The purpose of this course is to provide students with a current description of the English grammatical system at the text level, to make them aware of grammatical differences between English and French and other major languages, and to alert them to typical grammatical errors made by non-native speakers of English.

NOTE: Students who do not achieve at least a C+ grade in TESL 231 will be placed on conditional standing within the program and will be so informed in writing by the TESL Program Director. Students will be allowed to repeat this course only once in order to achieve the required grade.

TESL 298 Selected Topics in TESL
(3 credits)

TESL 299 Selected Topics in TESL
(6 credits)

TESL 324 Methodology I
(3 credits)
This course reviews current theory in applied linguistics which relates directly to teaching and learning ESL in the classroom. Techniques and methods appropriate to child, adolescent, and adult learners are discussed and demonstrated. In this course the emphasis is on classroom-oriented techniques and materials related to the teaching of listening and speaking.

NOTE: Students enrolled in the BEd Specialization in Teaching English as a Second Language may not take this course for credit.

TESL 326 TESL Pedagogy: General
(6 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 221, 231 previously or concurrently. The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the profession of teaching English as a second language to children, adolescents, and adults. Students examine a variety of approaches and methodologies that have been used in the past and how these have contributed to current thinking and practices. They have the opportunity to observe English-language instruction in a variety of settings through visits and video presentations. They discuss issues related to lesson planning, audio-visual aids, classroom organization and management techniques. Special attention is paid to the creation of lessons appropriate to adult learners. A minimum of 30 hours is spent observing and assisting in adult ESL classes. Assignments include classroom-based projects.

TESL 330 Computers in Language Learning
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 221, 231, 326. The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the uses of the computer in the ESL class. Students acquire knowledge of computer applications for language learning and how to incorporate this knowledge into classroom practice.

TESL 331 Grammar for Teachers
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 231 with a grade of C+ or better. The purpose of this course is to provide students with current approaches, methods, and materials in the teaching of grammar to children, adolescents, and adults of the ESL classroom. Students will be prepared to analyze critically and modify published classroom materials related to the teaching and learning of grammar.

TESL 341 Language Acquisition
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 221, 231 previously or concurrently; or permission of the Department. This course examines sociocultural and psycholinguistic influences on the acquisition of a first and second language. These issues are examined in relation to the learning and teaching of a second language to children, adolescents, and adult learners.
TESL 351 History of the English Language (3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 221, 231 with a grade of C+ or better, or permission of the Department; TESL 415, 427, 467 concurrently. The purpose of this course is to provide students with an overview of the significant changes which have taken place in the English language from Proto-Indo-European to the present. Students consider the evolving nature of English and its role as an international language.

TESL 361 Teaching English for Specific Purposes (3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 324, or permission of the Department. This course provides instruction in the teaching of language skills to those who require English either as an auxiliary to their scientific, technical, or professional skills or as a medium for training in these areas.

TESL 398 Selected Topics in TESL (3 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

TESL 399 Selected Topics in TESL (6 credits)

TESL 415 Testing, Evaluation and Course Design (3 credits)
Prerequisite: For BED students: TESL 426 or 427 previously or concurrently; for Certificate students: TESL 324 previously or concurrently. The purpose of this course is to prepare students to test and evaluate learners in different types of ESL programs. Students examine syllabi and evaluation systems used in the schools and in adult education settings, and become familiar with placement and proficiency testing materials.

TESL 424 Methodology II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 324. This course continues the presentation of techniques and methods begun in TESL 324. In this course the emphasis is on classroom-oriented techniques and materials related to the teaching of reading and writing. NOTE: Students enrolled in the BEd Specialization in Teaching English as a Second Language may not take this course for credit.

TESL 426 Pedagogy: Primary (3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 326; TESL 330, 466; EDUC 210 previously or concurrently. The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with the principles of TESL pedagogy in regular and intensive ESL primary classrooms. This course emphasizes knowledge of MELS primary-school programs and approved materials. Students learn classroom management techniques, assessment practices, and how to adapt materials to specific primary-school contexts.

TESL 427 Pedagogy: Secondary (3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 426, 466; TESL 467 concurrently. The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with the principles of TESL pedagogy in regular and Language Arts (ESL-LA) ESL secondary classrooms. This course emphasizes knowledge of MELS secondary programs and approved materials. Students learn classroom management techniques, assessment practices, and how to adapt materials to specific secondary-school contexts.

TESL 433 Practicum (3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 324. This course is open only to students enrolled in the TESL Certificate. In this course, students practise techniques which were introduced in their methodology courses. There are opportunities for observation of ESL classes taught by experienced teachers. Techniques presented in TESL 324 and 424 are practised in micro-teaching, peer teaching, and sessions with groups of ESL students. Requirements include lesson planning and the evaluation of one's own teaching performance. NOTE: Students enrolled in the BEd Specialization in Teaching English as a Second Language may not take this course for credit.

TESL 466 Internship: Primary I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 330, 426, EDUC 210, 454 previously or concurrently. The purpose of this course is to apply the principles acquired in TESL 426 to the teaching of ESL to primary-school learners. Students attend on-campus seminars and spend a minimum of 140 hours observing and teaching in a primary school supervised by a cooperating teacher and a university professor.

TESL 467 Internship: Secondary I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 427 concurrently; TESL 466. The purpose of this course is to apply the principles acquired in TESL 427 to the teaching of ESL to secondary-school learners. Students attend on-campus seminars and spend a minimum of 140 hours observing and teaching in a secondary school supervised by a cooperating teacher and a university professor.

TESL 471 Teaching Language Arts: Secondary (3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 426, 466; TESL 427 previously or concurrently. The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with the principles and techniques of teaching comprehension and production skills to advanced secondary learners of ESL. Students are made familiar with current approaches to the teaching of high-level oral interaction skills, reading and writing skills, corrective feedback to writing, and the use of long-term projects and portfolios. The use of authentic English texts such as essays, novels, short stories, poetry, and drama is emphasized. NOTE: Students who have received credit for TESL 318 or for this topic under a TESL 498 number may not take this course for credit.

TESL 486 Internship: Primary II (6 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 212, 213 with a grade of C+ or better; EDUC 450, 454; TESL 330, 331, 341,
TESL 487 **Internship: Secondary II** (6 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 467; TESL 486, 488 concurrently. The purpose of this course is to further develop the skills required in teaching ESL to secondary-school learners. Students teach a minimum of 210 hours supervised by a cooperating teacher and a university professor. In addition, students attend on-campus seminars in which they discuss and reflect upon their experiences in the schools.

TESL 488 **Internship Seminar** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: TESL 467, 486 concurrently. The purpose of this course is to integrate the knowledge gained during the BEd with the knowledge that students have acquired during practice in the field. Students reflect on and make explicit their own professional and personal development over the course of the four-year program and set goals for future long-term professional development.

TESL 491 **Study in a Special Subject** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course provides an opportunity for advanced students to intensify their study beyond the area of specialization already represented by the curriculum. The selected subject varies with the special interest of the instructor conducting the course in any given year.

TESL 492 **Study in a Special Subject** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A student repeating TESL 49 registers for credits under TESL 492.

TESL 498 **Advanced Topics in TESL** (3 credits)

TESL 499 **Advanced Topics in TESL** (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**ESL Courses**

Courses in English as a Second Language are designed for students who are not native speakers of English and who need further training in the effective use of English in the university setting. Students must be tested for placement in ESL 202 or 204 and 205 or 206. Information about placement testing schedules may be obtained from the English Language Proficiency Testing Office of the Department of Education, 2070 Mackay, Room: 200, 514-848-2424 ext. 2453. A special examination fee is charged. (See §15.1)

Written work is required in English for these courses; please consult with the Department.

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

NOTE: Students enrolled in a regular degree or an extended credit degree program in the Faculty of Arts and Science may take ESL courses for degree credit, up to a maximum of six credits.

**ESL 202 Developing Academic English Language Skills** (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Placement by the Concordia Comprehensive ESL Placement Test (ConCEPT). This course helps non-native-speaking students develop the language skills necessary for academic work through an integrated program of grammar, vocabulary, reading, and writing. The coursework enables students to build a wide range of vocabulary and grammatical structures and apply them to essential university tasks such as paraphrasing, expository writing, and processing academic texts.

**ESL 204 Refining Academic English Language Skills** (6 credits)
Prerequisite: ESL 202 or placement by the Concordia Comprehensive ESL Placement Test (ConCEPT). This course helps non-native-speaking students strengthen their English language skills and apply them to high-level academic tasks such as critical reading, synthesizing, and integrated writing assignments. Attention is paid to analysing patterns in written English and making appropriate language choices as well as identifying, integrating, and referencing appropriate academic source material.

**ESL 205 Academic Oral Communication I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Placement by the Concordia Comprehensive ESL Placement Test (ConCEPT). This course helps students develop the oral skills necessary for speaking and listening in an English-speaking academic environment. The focus of the course is the improvement of students’ overall pronunciation skills, including native-like production of English speech at the level of individual sounds, words, and sentences, as well as the development of the listening skills necessary for effective oral communication. This course includes a multimedia language lab component.
Certificate Admission Requirements

General admission requirements are listed in §.

Applicants will be interviewed prior to admission.

Students must take:

- 9 ADED 0, 0, 0
  Chosen from Adult Education (ADED) offerings
- 3
  Chosen from cognate courses with the permission of the program director
- 6 ADED 496, 497, Integrative Internships I and II

Students may transfer into the Certificate program up to 12 credits earned in an incomplete degree or Certificate program or as an Independent student provided they are students in good standing. The credits that may be so transferred are determined by the University at the point of entry into the program.

24 Minor in Adult Education

- 9 ADED 0, 0, 0
- 15 Chosen from Adult Education (ADED) course offerings with the prior approval of the Adult Education advisor.

Courses

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

ADED 201 Concepts and Principles of Adult Education (3 credits)

This course consists of an overview of the field of adult education as a field of study with emphasis given to its philosophy, objectives, historical development, and the nature of adult learners. It also examines adult education as a field of practice with emphasis given to methods, techniques, roles, and competencies. This course stresses active student participation and self-directedness.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ADED 200 may not take this course for credit.

ADED 202 The Scope and Nature of Adult Education Programs (3 credits)

This course is designed to help students develop an understanding of the scope and nature of adult education programs. Emphasis is placed on existing programs, and institutions and agencies providing them. The course stresses active participation and self-directedness.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ADED 200 may not take this course for credit.

ADED 209 English Language — Advanced I (3 credits)

Prerequisite: ESL 208, English Language Diagnostic Test. This course is for students who are not native speakers of English. It encourages the development of effective written communication and improved reading comprehension, so that students may perform competently in their other university work.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ESL 201 or ENGL 205 or 206 may not take this course for credit.

PLIED 298 Selected Topics in ESL (3 credits)

Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
The different steps of the process are closely examined and discussed. Participants are given an opportunity to design and conduct a learning activity in the area of subject matter speciality. A systems approach, including methods for evaluating the design of the learning project is emphasized.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ADED 340 or 341 or 343 may not take this course for credit.

ADED 345 Evaluating Adult Learning Projects (3 credits)
The purpose of this course is to assist participants in developing a clear working concept of various models for assessing the effectiveness of adult learning projects. The course emphasizes a systematic approach to evaluation, techniques for collecting information and providing feedback to program operation and impact. Participants are given the opportunity to conduct an evaluation of an adult learning project in the area of subject matter speciality.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ADED 342 or 343 may not take this course for credit.

ADED 370 Workshops for Adult Educators (3 credits)
These workshops examine a number of topics and problems related to the field of adult education. The issues considered may differ from year to year and will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule. The workshop format is designed to provide adult educators with learning opportunities that are flexibly scheduled or in the form of a one-week intensive seminar.

ADED 398 Selected Topics in Adult Education (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

ADED 403 Diversity in Adults (3 credits)
It is the role of adult educators (agents of change) to confront issues of diversity and to challenge the forces of racism, sexism, classism, homophobia, and discrimination. By integrating notions of education, and by reflecting on the roles of practitioners, this course develops strategies to resist structural inequality and oppression.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an ADED 498 number may not take this course for credit.

ADED 410 Adult Education in Canada and Quebec (3 credits)
The purpose of this course is to examine the historical development and current state of adult education in Canada, with special reference to Quebec. Various factors which influenced the development of adult education in our society are explored; the focus is on present status, role and structure, and socio-cultural and philosophical underpinnings of the field.
ADED 412  Concepts and Values in Adult Education (3 credits)
This seminar is designed to encourage adult educators to reflect upon and question what one is engaged in and why. A selection of conceptual and philosophical issues underlying adult educational practice is critically examined and discussed. Attention is given to the meaning of words, the nature of ideas and values, the implications of assumptions and principles which are deemed specific in the sphere of the education of adults.

ADED 440  Issues in the Practice of Adult Education (3 credits)
The purpose of this seminar is to study and discuss current issues relating to the field and profession of adult education in general, along with more specific and local concerns. Group and individual interests have an important bearing on the design of this course.

ADED 496  Integrative Internship I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ADED 201; ADED 202 and 15 credits in the program. This internship is designed to assist individual students in achieving a synthesis of their own experiential learning in light of acquired knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes through the clarification of personal aims and the philosophy of adult education. Students will normally enrol in this internship near the end of their program.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ADED 495 may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Students will normally enrol in ADED 496 near the end of their program.

ADED 497  Integrative Internship II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of ADED 496. This internship is designed to extend the personal aims and philosophy of adult education arrived at in Integrative Internship I, and engage in a special project in an adult education facility where supervision is provided by the host institution.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ADED 495 may not take this course for credit.

ADED 498  Advanced Topics in Adult Education (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
Chair
JASON CAMLOT, PhD
Stan., Associate Professor

Distinguished Professors Emeriti
HENRY BEISSEL, PhD
Cologne
HOWARD FINK, MA
McG.
PATRICIA MORLEY, PhD
Ott.
EDWARD PECHTER, PhD Calif.(Berkeley)

Professors
MARY DI MICHELE, MA Windsor
MARCIE FRANK, PhD Johns H.
BINA FREIWALD, PhD McG.
JUDITH S. HERZ, PhD Roch.
MICHAEL KENNEALLY, PhD Tor.
JOSIP NOVAKOVICH, MPhil Yale, MA Texas

Associate Professors
STEPHANIE BOLSTER, MFA Br.Col.
TERENCE BYRNES, MA C’dia.
JILL DIDUR, PhD York (Can.)

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

Location
Sir George Williams Campus
J.W. McConnell Building, Room: LB 641
514-846-2424 ext. 2340

The Department of English offers studies in literature, creative writing, and composition. Literary studies encourage appreciation and critical analysis of texts in their historical, literary, and cultural contexts. The Creative Writing program allows students to learn the craft involved in the production of original literary work. Professional Writing courses develop writing skills for use in business, technical, and other professional environments. Composition courses help to develop writing skills from basic to advanced levels.

Admission Requirements
In order to be considered for admission to any of the programs offered by the Department of English, international applicants whose first language is not English must submit a recent TOEFL iBT score of 100 or higher with a minimum of 22 on the writing section. These tests must have been written within the past 24 months.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR CREATIVE WRITING COURSES AND PROGRAMS
Creative Writing programs (Major, Minor, Honours in English and Creative Writing) are designed to develop the literary skills of students with a commitment to writing as an art form. Structured workshops guide students through the practice of their craft from introductory to advanced levels under the supervision of experienced writers. Enrolment is limited to permit constructive analysis of a student’s work.

Admission to the Creative Writing programs and courses requires approval of a creative portfolio and a letter of intent. Students wishing to enter any introductory genre course in Creative Writing (225, 226, 227) or the Creative Writing programs (Major, Minor, Honours in English and Creative Writing) must apply by submitting a letter of intent and a portfolio consisting of a maximum of 15 pages of their best writing in poetry, drama, and/or fiction (short stories or novel excerpts). For students applying to the Creative Writing programs, submission in more than one genre is required.

Portfolios and letters of intent must be submitted directly to the English Department office. Application deadlines for students new to Concordia or in Concordia degree programs other than the BA are November 1 (for January admission) and March 1 (for September admission). Applications in these cases will be received as early as September and January, respectively. For students currently in a BA program in another discipline, the portfolio and letter of intent must be submitted by July 7 for courses
starting in September and by November 7 for courses starting in January. Since student demand regularly outpaces enrolment capacity, early application is advisable in all cases.

For further details on, and updates to, admission procedures, please consult the Department of English website.

Students are required to complete the appropriate entrance profile for entry into the program (see §31.002 — Programs and Admission Requirements — Profiles).

**REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGLISH LITERATURE PROGRAMS**

All students entering the English Literature Major must take a special Composition placement test which includes a literary component. Depending on the results of the test, students will be placed according to their levels in, initially, one of ENGL 206, ENGL 207, or ENGL 212. (Some sections of ENGL 212 are specially designated for English Majors.) ENGL 212 and ENGL 213 do not count towards an English Literature or Creative Writing program, but may be claimed as general electives. The Composition requirement must be satisfied in the first year of enrolment in the program. Students should note the required introductory courses in each of the programs.

**NOTE:** Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits.

**Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.**

The superscript indicates credit value.

**60 BA Honours in English Literature**

3 ENGL 260

6 ENGL 261, 262

**NOTE:** The above nine credits to be taken within first 24 credits

18 Chosen from the following four groups; at least three credits must be taken from each group. A course can only be counted in one group, even if it is listed in more than one.

1) Early, medieval, and 16th century from ENGL 302, 304, 305, 310, 316, 430, 432, 434

2) 17th century from ENGL 311, 318, 319, 320, 435, 436, 437

3) 18th century from ENGL 321, 322, 323, 324, 326, 331, 438, 439, 440, 441

4) 19th century from ENGL 324, 325, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 441, 442, 443

15 Chosen from the following four groups; at least three credits must be taken from each group. A course can only be counted in one group, even if it is listed in more than one.

1) Modern and contemporary from ENGL 303, 336, 337, 340, 341, 345, 346, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 359, 446

2) American from ENGL 360 through 369, 380, 381, 449, 450, 454

3) Canadian from ENGL 370, 373, 374, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 451, 452, 453

4) Postcolonial from ENGL 382, 383, 386, 387, 388, 454

3 ENGL 470

12 Elective credits from ENGL 224 through 499

**NOTE:** Honours students must take at least nine credits at the 400 level, including ENGL 470. However, a student, in consultation with the Honours Majors advisor may substitute another 400-level course for ENGL 470.

**60 BA Specialization in English Literature**

3 ENGL 260

6 ENGL 261, 262

**NOTE:** The above nine credits to be taken within first 24 credits

15 Chosen from the following four groups; at least three credits must be taken from each group. A course can only be counted in one group, even if it is listed in more than one.

1) Early, medieval, and 16th century from ENGL 302, 304, 305, 310, 316, 430, 432, 434

2) 17th century from ENGL 311, 318, 319, 320, 435, 436, 437

3) 18th century from ENGL 321, 322, 323, 324, 326, 331, 438, 439, 440, 441

4) 19th century from ENGL 324, 325, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 441, 442, 443

18 Chosen from the following four groups; at least three credits must be taken from each group. A course can only be counted in one group, even if it is listed in more than one.

1) Modern and contemporary from ENGL 303, 336, 337, 340, 341, 345, 346, 349, 350, 351, 354, 355, 359, 393, 394, 446

2) American from ENGL 360 through 369, 380, 381, 449, 450, 454

3) Canadian from ENGL 370, 373, 374, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 451, 452, 453

4) Postcolonial from ENGL 382, 383, 386, 387, 388, 454

3 ENGL 470

12 Elective credits from ENGL 224 through 499
42 BA Major in English Literature
3 ENGL 260
6 ENGL 261, 262
NOTE: The above nine credits to be taken within first 24 credits.
6 Chosen from ENGL 303, 337 through 355, 360 through 388
6 Chosen from ENGL 302 through 394, 398, 399, 430 through 499
6 Chosen from ENGL 302 through 499
15 Elective credits from ENGL 224 through 480, with at least three credits at the 300 or 400 level

66 BA Honours in English and Creative Writing
3 ENGL 260
12 Chosen from ENGL 225, 226, 227
6 ENGL 261, 262
15 Chosen from the following four groups.
Students must take at least three credits in each of the four groups. A course may count in only one group, even if it is listed in more than one.
1) Early, medieval and 16th century from ENGL 302, 304, 305, 310, 316, 430, 432, 434
2) 17th century from ENGL 311, 318
3) 18th century from ENGL 321, 322, 323, 324, 326, 348, 349, 440, 441
4) 19th century from ENGL 342, 345, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 441, 442, 443
6 Chosen from ENGL 425, 426, 427
6 Chosen from ENGL 410, 411, 412, 413, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 486
3 Canadian from ENGL 370, 373, 374, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 451, 452, 453
9 Elective credits in English Literature.
At least three credits of course work in English literature must be at the 400 level; these three credits can coincide with fulfilling any of the other requirements.

42 BA Major in Creative Writing
12 Chosen from ENGL 225, 226, 227
6 Chosen from ENGL 425, 426, 427
6 Chosen from ENGL 410, 411, 412, 413, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 486
6 Credits in Canadian Literature
12 ENGL elective credits in literature courses
*NOTE: Students wishing to register for the Major in Creative Writing should refer to the admission requirements for Creative Writing courses and programs.

30 Minor in Creative Writing
12 Chosen from ENGL 410, 411, 412, 413, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 486
6 ENGL elective credits in literature courses
Students wishing to register for the Minor in Creative Writing should refer to the admission requirements for Creative Writing courses and programs.
*NOTE: At least six credits in this group must be chosen from 425, 426, or 427

24 Minor in English Literature
3 ENGL 260
21 ENGL elective credits in literature courses*
*Students are encouraged to consult with the Department in selecting their courses.

24 Minor in Professional Writing
12 ENGL 213, 214, 215, 216
6 ENGL 396
3 Chosen from ENGL 395, 397
3 Chosen from ENGL 233, 390, 395, 397
*Students are encouraged to consult with the Department in selecting their courses.

60 BA Joint Specialization in English and History
6 ENGL 261, 262
6 Periods before 1800 (British) from ENGL 302, 304 through 324, 326, 430 through 441
6 Canadian, American, and postcolonial from ENGL 360 through 388, 449 through 455
6 19th century and 20th century (British and European) from ENGL 324, 325, 330 through 359, 394, 442, 443, 446
6 Elective credits from ENGL 224 through 499
6 History of Europe (HIST 201, 202)
9 HIST 200-level courses
9 HIST 300-level courses
6 HIST 300- or 400-level courses

Courses
200-level courses and 300-level courses without prerequisite are open to all students and may be used as English electives unless otherwise indicated.
These courses may require students to submit all written work in English only. Please consult the Department.
Not all courses listed here are offered in a given year. The Department will make an effort to offer the 200- and 300-level courses that are required for specific programs on a regular basis. General electives (230-254) and courses at the 400 level will be offered on a rotating basis. Students should consult the Concordia University Web page and follow the links to the Department of English.

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.
ENGL 206  Fundamentals of Written English (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Placement test. This course provides practice in grammar and usage, sentence structure, punctuation, paraphrasing and summarizing, paragraphing, and essay writing.
NOTE 1: This course does not count for credit within any English program.
NOTE 2: Students who have received credit for this course may not subsequently take any ESL course for credit.

ENGL 207  Essentials of Written English (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 206 or placement test. This course provides practice in English composition and reading analysis for students who are not yet ready for ENGL 212.
NOTE 1: This course does not count for credit within any English program.
NOTE 2: Students who have received credit for this course may not subsequently take any ESL course or ENGL 206 for credit.

ENGL 208  Introduction to English Composition and Literary Analysis (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Placement test. This course is intended for students who wish to improve their writing skills through written analysis of fiction, drama, and literary essays.
NOTE 1: This course does not count for credit within any English Literature, Creative Writing, or Professional Writing program.
NOTE 2: Students who have received credit for this course may not subsequently take any ESL course for credit.

ENGL 212  English Composition — Stage I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 207 or placement test. This course is intended to help students produce clear, concise, logically organized essays and reports. Emphasis is placed on purpose, organization, development, sentence structure, and diction.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this course may not subsequently take any ESL course or English course earlier in the composition sequence for credit.

ENGL 213  English Composition — Stage II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 212. This course develops further the writing skills acquired in ENGL 212. The main purpose is to familiarize students with the process and techniques necessary for the preparation of research papers and academic reports.
NOTE 1: Students who have received credit for this course may not subsequently take any ESL course or English course earlier in the composition sequence.
NOTE 2: The composition sequence also includes ENGL 396, Advanced Composition and Professional Writing.

ENGL 214  Grammar, Usage, and Style (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 213. This course offers a practical analysis of the conventions governing contemporary English grammar and usage, punctuation, sentence structure, and syntax. It focuses on means for indentifying and analysing stylistic effectiveness and persuasive power in diverse professional situations.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this course may not subsequently take any ESL course or ENGL 206–213 for credit.

ENGL 215  Principles and Practice of Editing (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 214. This course includes basic copy editing and techniques for eliminating errors in style, mechanics, and facts, and substantive editing for identifying structural problems and reorganizing, reworking, and rewriting documents.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this course may not subsequently take any ESL course or ENGL 206–214 for credit.

ENGL 216  Writing for Diverse Audiences (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 214. This course examines the ways that information is presented to different audiences through writing and the interaction of texts and images. Assignments include analysis of informational and persuasive strategies in model discourses for form, content, style, and design, and the application of such techniques to developing and producing documents.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this course may not subsequently take any ESL course or ENGL 206–214 for credit.

ENGL 224  The Creative Process (3 credits)
This course introduces students to some options for developing their own process of literary creation, from the development of an idea through to the writing and editing of works of prose fiction, poetry, and/or drama. Course work may include writing assignments, in-class exercises, readings, group presentations, and discussions. This course is open to all students.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ENGL 224 may not take this course for credit.

ENGL 225  Creative Writing: Poetry (6 credits)
This is an introductory workshop in the writing of poetry. The first half of the course is an introduction to poetic forms and techniques. Required readings of poetry and critical essays, and exercises and assignments based on these readings, develop a common critical language and an understanding of poetry from a writer’s point of view. This knowledge is applied during the second half of the course, during which the class is conducted as a writing workshop. Students submit their original work for class discussion and evaluation.
NOTE: Students wishing to register for ENGL 225, 226, or 227, should refer to admission requirements for Creative Writing.
ENGL 226  Creative Writing: Prose Fiction  (6 credits)
This is an introductory workshop in the writing of prose fiction. The first half of the course is an introduction to prose forms and techniques. Required readings of fiction and critical essays, and exercises and assignments based on these readings, develop a common critical language and understanding of fiction from a writer’s point of view. This knowledge is applied during the second half of the course, during which the class is conducted as a writing workshop. Students submit their original work for class discussion and evaluation.
NOTE: Students wishing to register for ENGL 225, 226, or 227, should refer to admission requirements for Creative Writing.

ENGL 227  Creative Writing: Drama  (6 credits)
This is an introductory workshop in the writing of plays. The first half of the course is an introduction to dramatic forms and techniques. Required readings of drama and critical essays, and exercises and assignments based on these readings, develop a common critical language and understanding of drama from a writer’s point of view. This knowledge is applied during the second half of the course, during which the class is conducted as a writing workshop. Students submit their original work for class discussion and evaluation.
NOTE: Students wishing to register for ENGL 225, 226, or 227, should refer to admission requirements for Creative Writing.

ENGL 231  Medieval Literature in Translation  (3 credits)
This course studies influential texts in the Western tradition written between 400 and 1500, with emphasis on the innovations in the various genres of narrative (epic, saga, romance, tale) and erotic and ethical discourse. Texts by such writers as Marie de France, Chrétien de Troyes, Dante, and Petrarch, may be studied, as well as anonymous works such as Icelandic sagas and The Song of Roland.

ENGL 233  Critical Reading  (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the practice of close reading of selections chosen from poetry, fiction, drama, and non-literary prose with the aim of developing the skills necessary to respond to written texts.

ENGL 234  Poetry  (3 credits)
Through a detailed examination of the various forms of poetry, this course is designed to familiarize students with the vocabulary and critical and technical concepts of the genre.

ENGL 235  Short Fiction  (3 credits)
Through a detailed examination of the various forms of short fiction and the novella, this course is designed to familiarize students with the vocabulary, critical concepts, and history of the genre.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ENGL 233N may not take this course for credit.

ENGL 237  Tragedy  (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the nature and varieties of tragic forms and sensibilities in Western literature. The course includes writers from antiquity to the present such as Sophocles, Euripides, Shakespeare, Behn, Racine, Hardy, Ibsen, Lorca, and Chopin.

ENGL 238  Comedy  (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the nature and varieties of comic forms and sensibilities in Western literature. The course includes writers from antiquity to the present such as Aristophanes, Cervantes, Jonson, Molière, Sterne, Gogol, Wilde, Leacock, and Amis.

ENGL 240  Drama  (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to dramatic literature, principally in the Western tradition, and is designed to familiarize students with a selection of major works in this genre. Plays include ancient Greek dramas and works written for the stage by such writers as Aeschylus, Sophocles, Aristophanes, Shakespeare, Calderón, Webster, Racine, Molière, Büchner, Chekhov, Ibsen, Beckett, Handke, Stoppard, and Soyinka.

ENGL 241  The Novel  (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the varieties of novelistic forms in world literature. It familiarizes students with critical approaches to the novel and the history of the novel as a literary genre.

ENGL 243  Satire  (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the nature, varieties, and functions of satire, including writers from antiquity to the present, such as Juvenal, Horace, Erasmus, Swift, Voltaire, Byron, Butler, Orwell, Waugh, Spark, Richler, Vonnegut, and Atwood.

ENGL 244  Quebec/Montreal Writing in English  (3 credits)
This course surveys the literature of Quebec written in English, with emphasis on Montreal writing. It includes such writers as F.R. Scott, MacLennan, Klein, Layton, Symons, Galiani, Richler, Cohen, Anderson, Glassco, and Mouré.

ENGL 246  Science Fiction  (3 credits)
This introductory course explores the development of science fiction from Mary Shelley to H.G. Wells to the present day. Along with works by such authors as Huxley, Clarke, Dick, Delany, Le Guin, Atwood, or Gibson, translated works by such authors as Verne, Zamyatin, and Lem may be studied.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ENGL 246N may not take this course for credit.

ENGL 249  Children’s Literature  (3 credits)
As an introductory survey of children’s literature, this course includes works written primarily for adults but traditionally also read by children,
works specifically written for children, as well as fairy tales and other versions of folklore and myth written or adapted for children.

ENGL 250 Forms of Popular Writing (3 credits)
The topic of this course varies from year to year. It investigates such forms as spy novel, detective fiction, mystery, romance, travel writing, horror, and erotica in the context of the conventions, history, and popular appeal of the genre under discussion.

ENGL 251 The Graphic Novel (3 credits)
This course examines both literary and popular antecedents to the graphic novel, the variety of its forms, and its status in contemporary literature. Students are introduced to critical approaches that can take account of both verbal and visual aspects of the graphic novel.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an ENGL 398 number may not take this course for credit.

ENGL 260 Introduction to Literary Study (3 credits)
This course introduces students to the practice of literary criticism at the university level through reading and writing about a variety of literary texts while developing the tools to analyze them in a close and critical fashion. This entails attention to the fundamentals and varieties of literary criticism — genre, rhetorical and figurative language, and narrative structure — as well as some attention to the role of theory in literary study.

ENGL 261 British Literature to 1660 (3 credits)
Starting with selected Old English texts in translation, the course examines the literary production of the medieval period and the fifteenth to seventeenth centuries in Britain. Works are studied in their social and historical contexts and, where possible, in relation to the other arts. The course may discuss Beowulf, Chaucer, Julian of Norwich, medieval drama, Malory, Skelton, Wyatt, Spenser, the Sidneys, Shakespeare, Webster, Donne, Lanyer, Burton, Browne, and Milton.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ENGL 230 may not take this course for credit.

ENGL 262 British Literature from 1660 to 1900 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 261 recommended. This course surveys literature written in Britain from the period following the Civil War and Commonwealth to the end of the Victorian era, periods traditionally labelled Neo-Classic, Romantic, and Victorian. The course considers such issues and forms as epic, mock-epic, satire, the development of the novel, the comedy of manners, the rise of the professional writer, the romantic lyric, the increasing activity of women writers, the origins of modernism, and the interrelations among the periods.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ENGL 230 may not take this course for credit.

ENGL 298 Selected Topics in English (3 credits)

ENGL 299 Selected Topics in English (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

ENGL 302 History of the English Language (3 credits)
This course examines changes in the English language from the Anglo-Saxon era to the present, considering such matters as pronunciation, inflections, syntax, vocabulary, and social distribution.

ENGL 303 Reading Women Writing (6 credits)
This course offers an historical and theoretical perspective on writings by women from different periods, cultural contexts, and expressive forms. A close reading of selected novels, short stories, plays, and of polemical, poetic, and autobiographical works raises such issues as class, race, and gender; sexuality and creativity; national, collective, and individual identity; literary and political strategies of resistance; the use, transformation and subversion of literary forms; the popular and critical reception of individual works.

ENGL 304 Chaucer (6 credits)
This course studies major texts of Geoffrey Chaucer with emphasis on Troilus and Criseyde and Canterbury Tales in terms of the social, literary, and historical issues opened by these texts.

ENGL 305 Studies in Medieval English Literature (3 credits)
This course examines selected subjects in the history of Old English and Middle English literature. Specific topics and prerequisites for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

ENGL 310 Sixteenth-Century Prose and Poetry (3 credits)
This course investigates developments in non-dramatic literature from the late fifteenth century to the 1590s, through an examination of representative poems and prose works in their historical and cultural contexts. The course includes such writers as Skelton, Wyatt, Nashe, Spenser, Sidney, and Shakespeare.

ENGL 311 Seventeenth-Century Prose and Poetry (3 credits)
This course examines the development of prose and lyric poetry from the 1590s through the Civil War and Commonwealth periods. It considers such issues as genre, form, the representation of subjectivity and gender, the function of patronage, and the shift to a print culture. The course includes such writers as Mary Sidney, Jonson, Lanyer, Donne, Browne, Walton, Herbert, Wroth, and Marvell.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ENGL 311N may not take this course for credit.
ENGL 316  **Spenser** (3 credits)
This course examines Spenser’s works, especially *The Faerie Queene*, in relation to such topics as genre, literary tradition, and historical and cultural contexts.

ENGL 318  **English Renaissance Drama** (3 credits)
This course studies plays written in the period from the start of the English commercial theatre in 1576 until its closing in 1642, in terms of the development of dramatic forms, court and popular culture, and social history. The course includes such writers as Kyd, Marlowe, Middleton, Jonson, Cary, Webster, and Ford.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for ENGL 318N may not take this course for credit.

ENGL 319  **Milton** (3 credits)
This course examines *Paradise Lost* and selections from Milton’s early poetry, especially *Lycidas*, in the contexts of seventeenth-century writing, politics, and religion.

ENGL 320  **Shakespeare** (6 credits)
This course examines a range of Shakespearean texts in relation to such matters as dramatic and theatrical conventions, social history, poetic language, high and popular culture, critical history, and influence.

ENGL 321  **Restoration and Early Eighteenth‑Century Prose and Poetry** (3 credits)
This course studies the non-dramatic writing of the period from the Restoration through the first four decades of the eighteenth century, with attention to such topics as the expansion of the reading public, the shift from a court-centred scene of literary production, the founding of the Royal Society, and formal topics, such as developments in satire, essay, and novel. Authors may include Cavendish, Dryden, Manley, Addison, Steele, Swift, Pope, Defoe, and Fielding.

ENGL 322  **Restoration and Eighteenth‑Century Drama** (3 credits)
This course examines the changing role of the theatre in English culture from the Restoration to the end of the eighteenth century. It includes examples of comedies of Manners, Heroic Tragedies, She-tragedies, Sentimental Tragedies and Sentimental comedies by such writers as Etheridge, Congreve, Behn, Trotter, Cibber, Sheridan, and Goldsmith.

ENGL 323  **Literature of the Mid‑Eighteenth Century** (3 credits)
This course examines the writing of the period from the 1740s to the 1780s by such authors as Sterne, Gay, Richardson, Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, Johnson, More, Gray, Collins, Gibbon, and Burke. It explores such concepts and modes as the sentimental, the epistolary, the sublime, and the writing of history and biography.

ENGL 324  **The Eighteenth‑ and Nineteenth‑Century Novel** (6 credits)
This course surveys developments in the British novel from its origins in documentary realism, satire, and romance, including the gothic, to the emergence of the novel as a dominant literary genre. The course includes works by such writers as Defoe, Fielding, Sterne, Radcliffe, Burney, Edgeworth, Austen, Dickens, the Brontës, Eliot, and Hardy.

ENGL 325  **Literature of the Romantic Period** (6 credits)
This course examines the prose and poetry of the Romantic period (ca. 1790 to 1830s) in relation to such topics as the French Revolution, the Napoleonic wars, domestic politics, literary conventions, and the idea of the poet. Among the poets to be considered are Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats. Some attention may be given to such writers as Dorothy Wordsworth, De Quincey, Hazlitt, the Lambs, Austen, Scott, Mary Shelley, and Peacock.

ENGL 326  **Studies in Eighteenth‑Century British Literature** (3 credits)
This course examines selected subjects in the history of eighteenth-century British literature. Specific topics and prerequisites for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

ENGL 330  **Literature of the Victorian Period** (6 credits)
This course studies the poetry, fiction and other prose writings of such writers as Carlyle, Tennyson, the Brownings, the Brontës, Dickens, George Eliot, Newman, Ruskin, and Arnold. These works are examined in relation to such issues as class divisions, gender roles, the erosion of the authority of institutional religion, the increasing prestige of scientific explanation, the growth of British imperial power.

ENGL 331  **Eighteenth‑ and Nineteenth‑Century Writing by Women** (3 credits)
This course examines the poetry, prose, and drama of such writers as Astell, Manley, Finch, Haywood, Burney, Radcliffe, Edgeworth, Austen, Wollstonecraft, Shelley, the Brontës, and Eliot in such contexts as the gendering of authorship, the making of literary history, and the uses and transformations of literary conventions.

ENGL 332  **Studies in Nineteenth‑Century British Literature** (3 credits)
This course examines selected subjects in the history of nineteenth-century British literature. Specific topics and prerequisites for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

ENGL 333  **Studies in Nineteenth‑Century British Poetry** (3 credits)
This course examines selected subjects in the history of nineteenth-century poetry in Britain. Specific topics and prerequisites for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
ENGL 334  **Studies in Nineteenth‑Century British Prose** (3 credits)
This course examines selected subjects in the history of nineteenth‑century British prose literature, including possibly non‑fiction and fiction. Specific topics and prerequisites for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

ENGL 336  **Late Victorian and Edwardian Writing** (3 credits)
This course investigates such matters as late Victorian art and aesthetic theory, the rise of modernism, literary experimentation, and the interregnum of traditional values. Works are selected from such writers as Butler, Pater, Wilde, James, the Rossettis, Swinburne, Morris, Meredith, Schreiner, Hardy, Conrad, and Forster.

ENGL 337  **Twentieth‑Century British Literature** (6 credits)
This course examines modern and contemporary prose, poetry, and drama, and the formal, cultural, social, and political changes and upheavals of a century characterized as "the age of extremes". Works are selected from such writers as Joyce, Yeats, Mansfield, Woolf, Lawrence, Eliot, Auden, Bowen, Lessing, Hill, Hughes, Stoppard, Carter, Byatt, and Rushdie.

ENGL 340  **Modernism** (6 credits)
The congeries of experimental movements collectively identified as Modernism, flourishing from prior to World War I until World War II, renegotiated artistic conventions, revived neglected traditions, and turned attention to the primary materials of art (sound, colour, language). In painting emerged a tendency to abstraction, in music a tendency to atonality, and in literature to non‑mimetic forms. Experiments abounded in disjunctive, elliptical, impressionistic, allusive, and mythopoeic styles. Avant‑garde artists organized into numerous schools, including the Imagists, Surrealists, Dadaists, Constructivists, Futurists, and Vorticists. The literature, often produced by expatriates, was cosmopolitan, elitist, and provocative. Much of the most important work, appropriately enough in an era of female enfranchisement, was written by women. It was also the "Jazz Age", the nexus of which was the Harlem Renaissance. While the course focuses on the lively cross‑fertilization of British and American writing, the international scope of Modernism is also emphasized, as well as its diversity (e.g. in ballet, cinema, music, and painting).

ENGL 341  **Modern Fiction** (3 credits)
This course examines a developing international literary culture from the early twentieth century to the post‑war period. Works are selected from such writers as Mann, Kafka, Proust, Stein, Camus, Borges, Nabokov, and Pynchon.

ENGL 345  **Modern Drama** (3 credits)
This course surveys the main currents of twentieth‑century drama in a study of such writers as Ibsen, Chekhov, Strindberg, Lorca, Lady Gregory, Ionesco, Barnes, Beckett, Albee, Pinter, Orton, Stoppard, and Handke.

ENGL 346  **Modern European Literature** (6 credits)
This course surveys late nineteenth‑ and twentieth‑century plays, poems, and novels in translation, chosen from such writers as Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Ibsen, Chekhov, Gide, Saroyan, Colette, Akhmatova, Svevo, Mann, Musil, Böll, and Calvino.

ENGL 349  **Modern Poetry in English** (3 credits)
This course studies the theory and practice of poets writing in English during the twentieth century. Examples are chosen from such writers as Yeats, Pound, Eliot, Crane, Stein, Auden, Stevens, Moore, Bishop, and Merrill, as well as from some more recent poets.

ENGL 350  **Contemporary Literature** (6 credits)
This course examines the relation between the concepts of the contemporary and the post-modern, through an examination of such writers as Amis, Calvino, Pynchon, Rushdie, Desai, Auster, Kureishi, Winterson, Carter, Delillo, Dove, Heaney, Wilson, Kushner, Durang, and Walcott.

ENGL 351  **_twentieth‑century Writing by Women** (3 credits)
Through fiction, personal writings, poetry, and drama, this course examines gender and its discontents in turn‑of‑the‑century and mid‑century writing, in writing of the modernist period, and in writing of the politically oriented “second wave” of feminism of the 1960s and 1970s. Its concerns include the developing representation of race, class, and sexual orientation. Works are selected from such writers as Woolf, Hurston, Nin, Plath, Rich, Rule, Walker, Morrison, Cixous, Pollock, Gordimer, and El Saadawi.

ENGL 354  **Contemporary Writing by Women** (3 credits)
This course deals with fiction, personal writings, poetry, and drama from the late 1970s to the present. Its concerns may include the challenges and possibilities of postmodernism; experiments in writing the life, writing the body, writing between genres, between cultures; collaborative writing; the uses and transformations of traditional and popular forms of writing. Works are selected from such writers as Morrison, Desai, Munro, Marflatt, Scott, Maracle, Aidoo, Winterson, Gallant, Anzaldua, and Rendell.

ENGL 355  **Joyce** (3 credits)
This course will examine Joyce’s Ulysses in its formal, historical, and cultural contexts. Other writings of Joyce may receive some attention.

ENGL 357  **The Irish Literary Revival** (3 credits)
This course traces the origins and nature of the extraordinary literary renaissance that occurred in Ireland from the 1880s to the 1920s. It examines issues such as the rise of Irish cultural nationalism and the concomitant turn to Ireland’s past, both mythic and historic, as well as the continuing influence of the Catholic Church and the British
state. Writers to be studied include W.B. Yeats, Lady Gregory, J.M. Synge, James Joyce, and Sean O'Casey.

**ENGL 359 Studies in Irish Literature** (3 credits)
This course examines selected subjects in the history of Irish literature. Specific topics and prerequisites for this course are stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**ENGL 360 American Literature** (6 credits)
A survey of American literature from the colonial period into the twentieth century. Readings are drawn from such writers as Bradstreet, Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, James, Douglass, Chopin, Fitzgerald, and Faulkner.

**ENGL 361N American Literature before 1800** (3 credits)
This course concentrates on American Colonial literature from the early Puritan settlements to the aftermath of the Revolution, drawing on the works of such writers as Bradford, Rowlandson, Taylor, Franklin, Paine, and Jefferson.

**ENGL 362N American Literature 1800-1865** (3 credits)
This course focuses on American writing from shortly after the Revolution to after the Civil War, tracing the development of an American literary tradition through the works of such authors as Irving, Emerson, Hawthorne, Melville, Stowe, Douglass, Whitman, and Dickinson.

**ENGL 363N American Literature 1865-1914** (3 credits)
This course traces American literature from the conclusion of the Civil War until World War I, examining such authors as Twain, James, Harte, Jewett, Crane, DuBois, and Wharton.

**ENGL 364N American Literature from 1914 to Mid-Twentieth Century** (3 credits)
This course traces American realism, modernism, and regionalism from World War I until the mid-twentieth century, emphasizing such writers as Cather, Frost, Stevens, Williams, Moore, Toomer, Faulkner, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Welty, and Ellison.

**ENGL 365 American Literature from Mid-Twentieth Century to the Present** (3 credits)
This course considers developments in American literature since World War II through the work of such writers as Plath, Bishop, Baldwin, O'Connor, Bellow, Nabokov, Pynchon, Updike, Oates, Morrison, Barthelme, and Walker.

**ENGL 366N The American Novel** (3 credits)
This course concentrates on the American novel from its early emergence, through its experimental and sentimental periods, to its present range of forms, examining the works of such writers as Brocken Brown, Cooper, Stowe, James, Stein, Faulkner, Wright, Morrison, Updike, and Sorrentino.

**ENGL 367 American Poetry** (3 credits)
This course considers the theory and practice of American poetry from the nineteenth century to the present through the work of such writers as Whitman, Dickinson, Frost, H.D., Pound, Stevens, Williams, Olson, Ginsberg, Waldman, Bishop, and Ashbery.

**ENGL 368N African-American Literature to 1900** (3 credits)
This course traces the emergence of African-American literature, from early poetry and slave narratives to later autobiographies and novels, examining such writers as Wheatley, Turner, Douglass, Jacobs, Harper, Chesnutt, Washington, and DuBois.

**ENGL 369 African-American Literature 1900 to Present** (3 credits)
This course considers African-American literature from the renewal of southern segregation laws, through the Harlem Renaissance, the Civil Rights Movement, and contemporary writing, tracing the works of such writers as Toomer, Hurston, Hughes, Wright, Ellison, Giovanni, Reed, Walker, Dove, and Morrison.

**ENGL 370 Canadian Literature** (6 credits)
This course examines the development of Canadian literature from its beginnings to the present day through a series of representative works of prose and poetry, written in or translated into English.

**ENGL 373 Nineteenth-Century Canadian Literature** (3 credits)
This course studies the literature written in Canada in a variety of genres as the country evolved from colony to nation. It explores such topics as the relations among discourse, nation building, gender, and genre.

**ENGL 374 Canadian Fiction to 1950** (3 credits)
This course studies the themes and technical strategies of Canadian fiction from the 1890s to the mid-twentieth century by such authors as Roberts, Montgomery, Leacock, Callaghan, Ross, MacLennan, Mitchell, and Smart.

**ENGL 376 Postwar Canadian Fiction** (3 credits)
This course studies Canadian fiction from 1950 through the mid-1960s as it incorporates the lyrical and the documentary, the universal and the regional, the traditional and the experimental. Authors may include Roy, Wilson, Buckler, MacLennan, Watson, Wiseman, Cohen, and Richler.

**ENGL 377 Contemporary Canadian Fiction** (3 credits)
This course studies the continuity and development of Canadian fiction from the mid-1960s to the present. Authors may include Laurence, Davies, Carrier, Wiebe, Atwood, Munro, Kogawa, Shields, Gallant, and Ondaatje.

**ENGL 378 Modern Canadian Poetry** (3 credits)
This course examines the changes in Canadian
poetry from the beginning of the twentieth century to the mid-1960s by such authors as Pratt, Klein, Scott, Livesay, Birne, Page, Layton, Purdy, and Avison.

ENGL 379 Contemporary Canadian Poetry (3 credits)
This course examines the development of Canadian poetry from the mid-1960s to the present by such authors as Atwood, Ondaatje, Nichol, MacEwan, Kroetsch, Webb, Kogawa, Dewdney, and Brand.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ENGL 379N may not take this course for credit.

ENGL 380 First Nations/North American Native Literature (3 credits)
This course studies the native literature of Canada and/or the United States, from oral performance traditions, transcriptions and translations into English, and writing in English by such authors as Johnston, Campbell, King, Highway, Momaday, Erdrich, Allen, and Silko.

ENGL 381 Literature of Ethnic America (3 credits)
This course examines questions of ethnicity in American literature, challenging what Crevecoeur described in the eighteenth century as the melting pot from the perspective of such writers as Cahan, (Henry and Philip) Roth, Baldwin, Cisneros, Kingston, Silko, Tan, and Hosseini.

ENGL 382 Postcolonial and World Literature (6 credits)
A survey of literature in English from formerly colonized regions such as Africa, South Asia, North America, the South Pacific, and Caribbean. Through an examination of representative texts, the course addresses such issues as the process by which English spread throughout the world as a result of British imperialism, and the development of writing in English both before and during the period of decolonization.

ENGL 383 African Literature (3 credits)
This course considers how literature in English by writers from sub-Saharan Africa is embedded in the history and experience of colonization and decolonization. The course includes such authors as Achebe, Soyinka, Sono-Wiwa, Emuegheta, Oki, Armah, Aidoo, Farah, Dangarembga, Coetzee, and Gordimer. The focus is on the political and aesthetic issues raised by African writing in English.

ENGL 386 Caribbean Literature (3 credits)
This course explores how Caribbean literature in English from nations such as Barbados, Trinidad, Antigua, Jamaica, Grenada, St. Lucia, and Guyana is implicated in the history of slavery, colonialism, and postcolonialism. The work of such authors as Bennett, Walcott, Brathwaite, Goodison, James, Selvon, Lamming, Naipaul, Broder, Cliff, and Kincaid is examined in relation to the writers’ socio-cultural contexts and to the political and aesthetic issues raised by their texts.

ENGL 387 South Asian Literature (3 credits)
This course studies literature from South Asia written in English by authors from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, and Sri Lanka, such as Rushdie, Anand, Das, Narayan, Ghosh, Desai, Chaudhuri, Markandaya, Sahgal, Salvaduri, Sidhwa, Rao, and Mistry. The focus is on the significance of precolonial, colonial, and postcolonial socio-cultural concerns as expressed in a variety of literary genres. Attention is given to English as a tool of colonization as well as a means for critiquing cultural hegemony.

ENGL 388 Literature from Australia and New Zealand (3 credits)
This course examines literature in English from Australia and New Zealand by such writers as White, Malouf, Jolley, Carey, Stead, Mudrooroo, Stow, Johnson, Frame, Huina, Wedde, and Kenneally. Central to the course is a discussion of the impact of colonialism, and the ongoing relationship between settler and aboriginal communities as it reflects a variety of literary genres. Literature from the Pacific islands may also be considered.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ENGL 388N may not take this course for credit.

ENGL 389 History of Criticism and Literary Theory (3 credits)
This course surveys and contrasts major theories of criticism, with attention to methodologies and historical contexts. Texts are chosen from such representative theorists as Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Lessing, Bakhtin, and in English Sidney, Dryden, Johnson, Coleridge, Arnold, Eliot, Woolf, Empson, Burke, and Frye.

ENGL 390 Studies in Rhetoric (3 credits)
This course offers an inquiry into the nature and function of rhetoric, the art of convincing others, through an examination of such influential classical writers as Aristotle, Cicero, and Quintilian, as well as the place of rhetoric in contemporary critical discourse. This course offers, through written exercises, practical experience in the development of rhetorical techniques.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ENGL 390N may not take this course for credit.

ENGL 392 Aspects of Criticism and Literary Theory (3 credits)
This course examines selected subjects in criticism and literary theory.

ENGL 393 Gender and Sexuality in Literary Studies (3 credits)
This course examines the development of the terms “gender” and “sexuality” as categories of historical analysis and literary interpretation by reading feminist and queer theories of gender and sexuality such as those of Rubin, Butler, Sedgwick, and Foucault alongside a range of historical and contemporary literary texts. 
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ENGL 445 may not take this course for credit.
ENGL 394  Contemporary Critical Theory  
(3 credits)
This course introduces students to various interpretive strategies in contemporary critical theory, through a study of such topics as structuralism, narratology, debates about genealogy, deconstruction, psychoanalytic theory, gender and performativity. Readings may include texts by Nietzsche, Saussure, Barthes, Foucault, Derrida, Eco, Austin, Cixous, and Sedgwick. 
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ENGL 394N may not take this course for credit.

ENGL 395  Technical Writing  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 214, 215, 216. This course examines written and visual strategies for communicating information in technical fields. Practice includes experience in audience analysis and visual design in the preparation of such documents as technical abstracts, reports, proposals, descriptions, and instructional manuals.
NOTE 1: Students who have received credit for this course may not subsequently take any ESL course or ENGL 206–216 for credit.
NOTE 2: Students who have received credit for ENGL 395N may not take this course for credit.

ENGL 396  Advanced Composition and Professional Writing  (6 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 213 or placement test. This course is intended for students already in control of the essentials of composition who wish to develop their ability to write effectively for business and professional purposes.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this course may not subsequently take any ESL course or ENGL 206–213 for credit.

ENGL 397  Business Writing  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 214, 215, 216. This course examines written and visual strategies for communicating information in business contexts. Practice includes experience in audience analysis and visual design in the creation of such business documents as letters, memos, minutes, brochures, press releases, and company newsletters.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this course may not subsequently take any ESL course or ENGL 206–216 for credit.

ENGL 398  Selected Topics in English  
(3 credits)
ENGL 399  Selected Topics in English  
(6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

ENGL 410  Creative Non-Fiction Writing  
(6 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 225 or 226 or 227, or permission of the Department. This course is a workshop in the writing of creative non-fiction (journal, personal essay, travel, biography and autobiography) including the reading of selected texts and discussion and criticism of students’ work.

ENGL 411  Script Writing for Radio, Screen, and Television  
(6 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 225 or 226 or 227, or permission of the Department. This course is a workshop in the composition and development of creative scripts for radio, screen, and television. In any one year, the course may concentrate on one or two of these areas.

ENGL 412  Writing of Children’s Literature  
(6 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 225 or 226 or 227, or permission of the Department. This course is a workshop in the writing of prose, poetry, and drama for children, including an exploration of the literary techniques appropriate to the sensibilities of children.

ENGL 413  Publishing and Editing  
(6 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 225 or 226 or 227, or permission of the Department. This course explores such topics as the process of founding and operating small presses or magazines, producing anthologies, and editing individual manuscripts and books.

ENGL 425  Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry  
(6 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 225 or permission of the Department. Through intensive analysis and discussion of students’ work, experimentation with a variety of forms, and selected reading, this workshop helps students extend their grasp of poetics and their competence in the writing of poetry.

ENGL 426  Advanced Creative Writing: Prose Fiction  
(6 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 226 or permission of the Department. Through intensive analysis and discussion of submitted work and directed reading in modern fiction, this workshop extends the development of students’ narrative skills and their understanding of fictional forms.

ENGL 427  Advanced Creative Writing: Drama  
(6 credits)
Prerequisite: ENGL 227 or permission of the Department. Through reading of contemporary playwrights and intensive discussion and analysis of submitted work, this workshop helps students refine their skills in the process of completing a full-length play.

ENGL 428  Advanced Studies in Creative Writing  
(6 credits)
Prerequisite: See current Undergraduate Class Schedule. This course is an advanced workshop intended for students who have completed at least six credits of workshops at the 400 level in an appropriate field. The subject and prerequisites for each year are found in the current Undergraduate Class Schedule. Submission of a brief portfolio may be required for admission.

ENGL 429  Advanced Studies in Creative Writing  
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: See current Undergraduate Class
Schedule. This course is an advanced workshop intended for students who have completed at least six credits of workshops at the 400 level in an appropriate field. The subject and prerequisites for each year are found in the current Undergraduate Class Schedule. Submission of a brief portfolio may be required for admission.

**ENGL 430** Old English (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course studies the language, literature, and culture of the Anglo-Saxon era, including such texts as Beowulf.

**ENGL 432** Middle English (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course studies the variety of texts in English dialects from 1200 to 1500, including such works as Sir Gawain and the Green Knight and other romances, Piers Plowman, Pearl, the Showings of Julian of Norwich, other religious and social discourse, lyrics, and drama.

**ENGL 434** Advanced Studies in Early English Literature (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course is a seminar on a selected topic, text, or author.

**ENGL 435** Women Writers of the Early Modern Period (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course examines the emergence into print of women writers from the late sixteenth to the late seventeenth centuries, by exploring such issues as the construction of literary history, histories of gender and sexuality, the relations between gender and genre. Works are chosen from such writers as Sidney, Sowerman, Wroth, Cary, Lanoyer, Philips, Cavendish, Behn, Killigrew, Manley, and Trotter.

**ENGL 436** Literature of the Civil War and Commonwealth Period (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course studies the prose and poetry of the 1630s through the 1650s. It explores the ways in which the Civil War was represented by such writers as Herrick, Suckling, Cowley, Bradstreet, Milton and Marvell. Political tracts, journalism, and private papers and diaries may also form part of the material of the course.

**ENGL 437** Advanced Studies in Renaissance and Early Modern Writing (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course is a seminar on a selected topic, text, or author.

**ENGL 438** History, Politics, and Literature in the Eighteenth Century (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course examines the relations among the categories of history, politics, and literature, and their development as distinct discourses over the course of the century, through a study of such topics as the status of religion, the rise of science, the expansion of empire, the development of aesthetic discourse, and the construction of the category of the neoclassical.

**ENGL 439** The Rise of Criticism and Literary History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course traces the joint development of the discourses of literary criticism and literary history from 1660 to the legislation assigning copyright to authors in the late eighteenth century. Examples are drawn from such writers as Dryden, Dennis, Addison, Shaftesbury, Hume, and Johnson.

**ENGL 440** Advanced Studies in Late Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Writing (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course is a seminar on a selected topic, text, or author.

**ENGL 441** Forms of Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Fiction (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course may focus on a single writer, a type of fiction such as the gothic or the epistolary, or a particular issue in the development of the novel, such as realism or the emergence of women’s fiction.

**ENGL 442** Comparative Nineteenth-Century Literature (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course studies literary developments in the United Kingdom, the United States, and Canada, including such issues as Romanticism, the development of national literatures, conceptions of place and landscape, and responses to cultural change.

**ENGL 443** Advanced Studies in Nineteenth-Century Literature (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course is a seminar on a selected topic, text, or author.

**ENGL 444** Advanced Studies in Gender and Sexuality (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course is a seminar in the study of theories of gender and sexuality as they can be used in the interpretation of historical and/or contemporary texts.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ENGL 445 may not take this course for credit.

**ENGL 446** Advanced Studies in Twentieth-Century Writing (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or
permission of the Department. This course is a seminar on a selected topic, text, or author.

**ENGL 447** Advanced Studies in Literary Theory (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course is a seminar on a selected topic, text, or author.

**ENGL 449** The American Postmodern (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course focuses on postmodern American writers in the context of the critical debates about what constitutes the postmodern: formally, generically, and politically. It considers such writers as Antin, Ashbery, Waldman, Pynchon, Barthes, Barth, Acker, Ford, and Morrison.

**ENGL 450** Advanced Studies in American Literature (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. A seminar on a selected topic, text, or author. Specific content varies from year to year.

**ENGL 451** History and Ideology in Canadian Literature (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course studies the treatment in Canadian literature of such historical and political events, issues, and ideologies as the Conquest, the railroad, the threat of American domination, immigration, and the Canadian west.

**ENGL 452** Recent Experiments in Canadian Writing (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course studies contemporary writing that breaks with or interrogates traditional literary genres and forms. Examples are drawn from such authors as Kroetsch, Marlatt, Ondaatje, Highway, Dewdney, Mouré, and Nichol.

**ENGL 453** Advanced Studies in Canadian Writing (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course is a seminar on a selected topic, text, or author.

**ENGL 454** Advanced Studies in Postcolonial Writing (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course is a seminar on a selected topic, text, or author.

**ENGL 455** The American Nation (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Nine credits of English literature at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course focuses on such issues in American literature as the cosmopolitan, the regional, the local, and the transnational, exploring the theoretical and literary ways in which writers enshrine, consolidate, or call into question ideas of the American nation.

**ENGL 470** Honours Seminar (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Honours English Literature and 30 credits in English. The topic of this course varies from year to year. The course provides the opportunity for final-year Honours students to apply their experience of literature, literary theory, and criticism on a more advanced level.

**NOTE:** In consultation with the Honours/Majors advisor, Honours students may substitute another course at the 400 level for ENGL 470.

**ENGL 474** Honours Essay (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Honours English Literature and 30 credits in English. With the permission of the Department, an Honours student may arrange a tutorial program with a faculty member, culminating in the writing of a long paper.

**ENGL 480** Independent Studies (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in an English program and nine credits at the 300 level. With the permission of the Department, a student may arrange a tutorial program with a faculty member.

**ENGL 486** SLS-International Literary Seminars (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Coordinator of Creative Writing, or designate. This course, held at one of several locations around the world in conjunction with Summer Literary Seminars (SLS), offers intensive workshops in the writing of fiction, poetry, or drama, and includes discussion and written criticism of students' work and a series of lectures. Students are expected to read widely and to submit their own work for discussion and analysis. Grading is based on participation, and on submission of a final portfolio and an essay.

**ENGL 490** Joint Tutorial in History and English (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in an English program or nine credits in English Literature. A tutorial for students in an English and History Joint Specialization program.

**ENGL 498** Advanced Topics in English (3 credits)

**ENGL 499** Advanced Topics in English (6 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
ÉTUDES FRANÇAISES

31.110

Corps professoral

Directeur
PHILIPPE CAIGNON, PhD Montr.
Professeur agrégé

Professeures et professeurs titulaires
PAUL BANDIA, PhD Montr.
OLLIVIER DYENS, PhD Montr.
JEAN-MARC GOUANVIC, PhD McGill.
DAVID GRAHAM, PhD W.Ont.
CLAIRE LE BRUN-GOUANVIC, PhD Montr.

Professeures et professeurs agrégés
PAULA BOUFFARD, PhD U.Q.A.M.
DEBORAH FOLARON, PhD Binghamton
BENOÎT LÉGER, PhD McGill.

Professeurs et professeurs adjoints
DAVY BIGOT, PhD U.Q.A.M.
PIER-PASCALE BOULANGER, PhD Montr.
SYLVAIN DAVID, PhD U.Q.A.M.
PATRICK LEROUX, PhD Paris III
DENIS LIKIN, PhD W.Ont.
GENEVIEVE SICOTTE, PhD Montr.
NATALIA TEPLOVA, PhD McGill.

Chargées et chargés d’enseignement
CHANTAL GAGNON, PhD Aston
SVETLA KAMENOVA, MA Geneva, MA Sofia
DANIÉLE MARCOUX, PhD Montr.

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

Localisation

Campus Sir George Williams
J.W. McConnell, Salle : LB 601
514-848-2424 ext. 7500/7509

Objectifs du département

L’appellation Études françaises reflète le concept pluridisciplinaire sur lequel se fondent les deux volets de notre mission universitaire : l’enseignement et la recherche. La recherche pure et appliquée se pratique dans les domaines les plus variés de la discipline en étroite liaison avec l’enseignement. De plus, nous participons à la vie intellectuelle et professionnelle de la collectivité, à l’échelle nationale et internationale.

Le Département d’études françaises a une double vocation. Il offre d’une part de solides programmes de langue, littérature, traduction et rédaction aux étudiantes et étudiants qui viennent y chercher une formation spécialisée. Il joue d’autre part un rôle capital au sein de l’Université en offrant un vaste éventail de cours de langue, linguistique, littérature et civilisation aux étudiantes et étudiants qui souhaitent compléter la formation qu’elles ou ils reçoivent dans d’autres départements.

Programmes

Il appartient à chaque étudiante et étudiant de remplir toutes les conditions requises dans son programme. L’exposant 3 ou 6 indique le nombre de crédits.

N.B. : Chaque candidate et candidat aux programmes de traduction ou de rédaction professionnelle doit inclure à son dossier une lettre d’intention rédigée dans sa langue principale, soit le français pour l’étudiante ou l’étudiant en rédaction.

N.B. : Avant de s’inscrire, les étudiantes et étudiants devront faire approuver leur programme par un membre désigné du département.

60 BA Spécialisation en études françaises

N.B. : Les principaux critères de classement sont la langue d’enseignement des études secondaires, les notes obtenues et les résultats du test d’auto-évaluation du département. Pour obtenir leur diplôme, les étudiantes et étudiants doivent suivre tous les cours du programme dans la voie (A ou B) où ils sont inscrits.

A. Pour les étudiantes et étudiants ayant effectué leurs études secondaires dans une langue autre que le français :

18 crédits à choisir parmi les suivants :
FRAN 3011, 3021, 3031, 3061, 3201, 3211;

15 crédits FLIT 3001, 3021, 3031, 3051, 3081
27 crédits à choisir parmi les cours FLIT de niveaux 300 et 400; FTRA 3041;
FRAA 4401, 4411

B. Pour les étudiantes et étudiants ayant effectué leurs études secondaires en français :

12 crédits à choisir parmi les cours FRAA de niveau 400
15 crédits FLIT 3001, 3021, 3031, 3051, 3081
33 crédits à choisir parmi les cours FLIT de niveaux 300 et 400; FTRA 3041;
FRAA 4401, 4411

FRAA 4101, 4111, 4121, 4131

236 • ÉTUDES FRANÇAISES

2010-11 Concordia University Undergraduate Calendar
45 BA Majeure en études françaises
Option : Langue ou littératures de langue française

N.B. : Les principaux critères de classement sont la langue d’enseignement des études secondaires, les notes obtenues et les résultats du test d’auto-évaluation du département. Pour obtenir leur diplôme, les étudiantes et étudiants doivent suivre tous les cours du programme dans la voie (A ou B) où ils sont inscrits.

A. Option : Langue ou littératures de langue française : français langue seconde

Pour les étudiantes et étudiants ayant effectué leurs études secondaires dans une langue autre que le français :

Tronc commun

18 crédits à choisir parmi les cours

6 crédits à choisir parmi les cours FLIT 220, 230, 240, 250, 298
Volant langage

21 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FRAN 318, 319, 320, 321, FRAA de niveau 400
OU
Volant littérature

21 crédits à choisir parmi les autres cours
FLIT de niveaux 300 et 400, FTRA 400, 441

B. Option : Langue ou littératures de langue française

Pour les étudiantes et étudiants ayant effectué leurs études secondaires en français :

Tronc commun

15 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FRAN 306, 320, 321, FRAA 410, 411, 412, 413, 423, 440

9 crédits à choisir parmi les cours FLIT 300, 302, 308 ou 303, 305, 308, 382
Volant langage

21 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FRAN 320, 321, FRAA de niveau 400, FTRA 404 ou parmi 6 crédits FLIT
OU
Volant littérature

21 crédits à choisir parmi les autres cours
FLIT du département de niveaux 300 et 400, FTRA 404, 440, 441

45 BA Majeure en études françaises
Option : Rédaction professionnelle

N.B. : Cette majeure est destinée à celles et ceux qui possèdent déjà une bonne maîtrise du français et qui souhaitent acquérir une formation professionnelle en rédaction. La majeure débute au niveau 400. L’étudiante ou l’étudiant dont le résultat au test d’évaluation du département n’atteint pas le niveau nécessaire pourra s’y préparer en suivant, hors majeure, un maximum de 12 crédits de niveau 300, choisis parmi FRAN 301, 302, 303, 306, 318, 319, 320, 321.

15 crédits FRAA 410, 411, 412, 413, 432

3 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FTRA 204, 403, 404

3 crédits à choisir parmi les cours FLIT de niveaux 300 et 400

3 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FRAA 440, 441 et FLIT de niveau 400

21 crédits FRAA 420, 421, 422, 423, 430, 431, 493

48 BA Majeure en études françaises
Option : Traduction
Les étudiantes et étudiants inscrits à un programme de traduction doivent remettre leurs travaux en français dans les cours de littérature.

1re étape

6 crédits ENGL 212 et 213

6 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FRAN 301 ou 302 et 303; FRAN 321, 412; FRAA 410, 411, 413

2e étape

6 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FLIT de niveaux 300 et 400; FRAA 440, 441

6 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FRAN 306 et 321; FRAA 410, 411, 412, 413, 423, 431, 432

9 crédits FTRA 200 et FTRA 201 et 207 ou FTRA 202 et 208

3e étape

6 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FTRA 203, 204, 301 ou 304, 305 ou 306, 310, 403 ou 404, 405 ou 406, 408

3 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FTRA 412 et 413

6 crédits en littérature d’expression anglaise

24 Mineure en langue française

crédits de langue, dont un maximum de 12 crédits FRAN de niveau 200, choisis dans un ordre accepté par le département, parmi les cours suivants :
• Un minimum de six crédits à choisir parmi les cours FRAN 321; FRAA de niveau 400

24 Mineure en littératures de langue française

crédits en littératures de langue française choisis en consultation avec le département

30 Certificat en langue française
Ce programme est accessible soit aux vrais débutants soit à des personnes qui ont déjà une certaine connaissance du français. Dans les deux cas, il permettra d’accéder à un niveau relativement avancé de communication et d’expression en français.
Programme de traduction (formule standard et coopérative)


2. Le programme de BA Spécialisation en traduction se présente sous deux formules : la formule standard et la formule coopérative. Les conditions d’admission au BA spécialisé en traduction de formule coopérative comprennent, outre celles du programme spécialisé standard, d’autres filtrages du type lettre d’intention, examen écrit, entrevue. La formule coopérative comprend les mêmes cours, en nombre et en nature, que la formule standard ; cependant, la séquence des cours varie et trois stages rémunérés de quatre mois chacun, viennent s’ajouter et alternent avec les sessions d’étude (voir calendrier ci-après). Ces stages se déroulent au sein de services linguistiques et sont consacrés à des tâches en traduction ou dans l’un des domaines connexes : rédaction, terminologie, documentation, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Année</th>
<th>Automne</th>
<th>Hiver</th>
<th>Été</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cours I</td>
<td>Cours II</td>
<td>Cours III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Stage I</td>
<td>Cours IV</td>
<td>Stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cours V</td>
<td>Stage III</td>
<td>Cours VI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Pour plus de renseignements sur l’Institut d’enseignement coopératif, voir la §24 de cet annuaire.


4. Les étudiantes et étudiants du programme de BA Spécialisation en traduction doivent obtenir une note minimale de C dans tous les cours de traduction. Si la note obtenue est inférieure à C, les étudiantes et étudiants devront reprendre le cours dans l’année qui suit. Une seule reprise est permise. Si cette exigence n’est pas satisfaite ou en cas d’échec, les étudiantes et étudiants seront radiés du programme. En cas de probation ou de radiation, les étudiantes et étudiants recevront un avis écrit de la direction du département.

5. Les étudiantes et étudiants inscrits à un cours de traduction doivent remettre leurs travaux en français dans les cours de littérature.

Option A : français-anglais

1re étape

6 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FRAA 4102, 4121 ou 4131
N.B. : Une étudiante ou un étudiant qui, à l’examen d’admission, n’a pas obtenu une note lui permettant de suivre les cours de niveau 400 peut s’inscrire au(x) cours FRAN 3014 ou 3024 et 3034 ou 3064 ou 3104 et suivre les cours ci-dessus en 2e année au plus tard.

*6 crédits ENGL 2123 et 2133 ou 3964
6 crédits à choisir parmi les cours FLIT de niveaux 300 et 400 ; FTRA 4403, 4413
6 crédits en littératures de langue anglaise
9 crédits FTRA 2002, 2012 et 2073
2e étape

12 crédits FTRA 2033, 3013, 3063 et 3103
6 crédits de linguistique choisis en consultation avec la conseillère pédagogique ou le conseiller pédagogique

3e étape

6 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FRRA 4013, 4053, 4063, 4083
3 crédits FTRA 4093
3 crédits à choisir entre les cours
FTRA 4123 et 4143
3 crédits à choisir parmi FTRA 4163, 4523, 4553, 4683

Option F : anglais-français

1re étape

6 crédits à choisir parmi les cours
FRRA 4103, 4123, 4133, 4233, 4303, 4313, 4323
*6 crédits ENGL 2123 et 2133 ou 3964
N.B. : Une étudiante ou un étudiant qui n’est pas admissible au cours ENGL 2123

2e étape

12 crédits FTRA 2033, 3013, 3063 et 3103
6 crédits de linguistique choisis en consultation avec la conseillère pédagogique ou le conseiller pédagogique
Cours

Les cours du département ayant reçu de nouveaux numéros, les étudiantes et étudiants trouveront une liste d’équivalences à la section 200.1. Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses. Si une étudiante ou un étudiant s’inscrit à un cours de langue d’un niveau inférieur ou supérieur à ses connaissances, le département se réserve le droit de lui demander de s’inscrire à un cours d’un niveau plus approprié. In cases where students are enrolled in language classes which do not match their linguistic skills, the Department reserves the right to advise them to transfer into a class at a more appropriate level.

Langue

• Français langue seconde

FRAN 211 French Language: Elementary
(6 credits)

This course is restricted to students having no previous training in French. It includes a comprehensive introduction to the basic structures and vocabulary of French and should enable students to acquire an ability to speak and understand simple conversational French. Both oral and written aspects of the language are presented, with special emphasis on oral skills. Laboratory sessions are included.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for FRAN 200 or FRAN 201 may not take this course for credit.

FRAN 212 French Language: Transitional Level
(6 credits)

Prerequisite: FRAN 211 or equivalent. The aim of this course is to provide students who have studied either one year of French at the university or post-secondary level, or two years of French at the secondary level or equivalent, with an opportunity to improve their levels of comprehension and expression so that they will be able to communicate with greater ease in written and oral French. Students will expand their repertory of linguistic structures and vocabulary through in-class directed conversation groups, homework, oral lab, and written exercises. Laboratory sessions are included.

FRAN 213 Langue française : niveaux intermédiaires I et II
(6 credits)

Préalable : FRAN 212 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours s’adresse aux étudiantes et étudiants ayant suivi soit quatre ans de français à l’école secondaire, soit deux ans de français au niveau collégial, soit 12 crédits de français à l’université, ou l’équivalent. Par un apprentissage et approfondissement de mécanismes grammaticaux, du vocabulaire, de techniques de compréhension et production écrites et orales, l’étudiant sera amené à développer les compétences nécessaires pour communiquer avec aisance en français. N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 204 ou 205 ou 214 ou 215 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FRAN 214 Langue française : niveau intermédiaire I
(3 credits)

Préalable : FRAN 212 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours s’adresse aux étudiantes et étudiants ayant suivi soit quatre ans de français à l’école secondaire, soit deux ans de français au niveau collégial, soit 12 crédits de français à l’université, ou l’équivalent. Par un apprentissage et approfondissement de mécanismes grammaticaux, du vocabulaire, de techniques de compréhension et production écrites et orales, l’étudiant sera amené à développer les compétences nécessaires pour communiquer avec aisance en français. N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 204 ou 213 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FRAN 215 Langue française : niveau intermédiaire II
(3 credits)

Préalable : FRAN 214 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours est la suite du FRAN 214. Il vise à donner à l’étudiant une plus grande aisance dans son utilisation du français oral et écrit. Les travaux prendront la forme d’exercices variés de grammaire, de
vocabulary, of comprehension and production of
written texts, and of oral interaction.
N.B.: Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi
FRAN 205 ou 213 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits
pour ce cours.

FRAN 218 Initiation au français oral
(3 credits)
Préalable : FRAN 213 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours
de niveau intermédiaire s’adresse à des étudiantes
et à des étudiants qui ont une connaissance de
base du français et qui désirent renforcer leur
compétence en communication orale. Une
démarche combinant compréhension auditive et
expression orale permettra de développer aussi
bien les habiletés à comprendre la langue parlée
que l’aisance à prendre la parole.

FRAN 219 Initiation au français écrit
(3 credits)
Préalable : FRAN 213 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours
de niveau intermédiaire s’adresse à des étudiantes
et étudiants qui ont une bonne compétence en
communication orale en français et qui désirent
renforcer leur compétence en communication
écrite. Il a principalement pour objectif d’amener
les étudiantes et les étudiants à consolider leurs
connaissances de la structure de la phrase de
base et de ses transformations, et à enrichir leur
vocabulaire. Les étudiantes et les étudiants
seront également initiés à la composition de
textes divers et à deux techniques d’expression :
le plan et le résumé.

FRAN 221 Correction phonétique
(3 credits)
Préalable : FRAN 212 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours
s’adresse à des étudiantes et des étudiants dont
la langue maternelle n’est pas le français et qui
souhaitent améliorer leur prononciation. Une
approche systématique, qui combine des activités
de perception et d’articulation allant des sons
isolés à la phrase, leur permettra d’acquérir et de
mettre en pratique les règles de la phonétique
francaise (prononciation, liaison, intonation).

FRAN 298 Étude d’un sujet particulier
(3 credits)
Les préalables de ces cours, ainsi que les sujets
particuliers qui y sont étudiés, sont indiqués dans
le Undergraduate Class Schedule.

FRAN 301 Langue française : niveaux
d’approfondissement I et II
(6 credits)
Préalable : FRAN 213 ou 215 ou l’équivalent.
Ce cours d’approfondissement est destiné aux
étudiantes et étudiants qui possèdent déjà une
bonne connaissance du français mais qui ont
besoin d’améliorer leur expression écrite et orale.
Le cours est essentiellement axé sur la pratique
de la lecture, sur la compréhension de textes
et de documents audiovisuels, ainsi que sur la
pratique de la grammaire et de la rédaction.
N.B.: Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi
FRAN 302 ou 303 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits
pour ce cours.

FRAN 302 Langue française : niveau
d’approfondissement I
(3 credits)
Préalable : FRAN 213 ou 215 ou l’équivalent. Ce
cours de français, niveau d’approfondissement I,
est destiné aux étudiantes et étudiants qui pos-
sèdent déjà une bonne connaissance du français
mais qui ont besoin d’améliorer leur expression
écrite et orale. Le cours est essentiellement axé
sur la pratique de la lecture, sur la compréhension
textes et de documents audiovisuels, ainsi que
sur la pratique de la grammaire et de la rédaction.
N.B.: Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi
FRAN 301 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce
cours.

FRAN 303 Langue française : niveau
d’approfondissement II
(3 credits)
Préalable : FRAN 302 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours
de français, niveau d’approfondissement II, est
destiné aux étudiantes et étudiants qui possè-
dent déjà une bonne connaissance du français
mais qui ont besoin d’améliorer leur expression
écrite et orale. Le cours est essentiellement axé
sur la pratique de la grammaire et de la rédaction.
N.B.: Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi
FRAN 301 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce
cours.

FRAN 305 Communication orale (3 credits)
Préalable : FRAN 301 ou 303 ou l’équivalent. Ce
cours s’adresse à des étudiantes et des étudiants
francophones qui souhaitent améliorer les
aptitudes nécessaires à une communication
orale efficace en français. Des présentations
théoriques et des activités pratiques exploitant
des situations de communication variées leur
permettront d’acquérir une plus grande aisance
et de mieux organiser leur discours. Des activités
d’écoute basées sur des documents authentiques
leur permettront d’augmenter leur capacité de
compréhension en français.

FRAN 306 Communication écrite
(3 credits)
Préalable : FRAN 301, 303 ou l’équivalent.
Acquisition des techniques nécessaires à la
rédaction. Étude des différents styles de langue
écrite par opposition à ceux de la langue parlée.
Pratique de l’analyse et du commentaire de texte.

FRAN 318 Le français des affaires I
(3 credits)
Préalable : FRAN 306 ou l’équivalent. Le
cours vise à initier l’étudiante ou l’étudiant à la
correspondance commerciale. L’accent est mis
sur l’acquisition de termes et tournures propres
au français des affaires, étayée par une révision
de la langue (grammaire, stylistique, vocabulaire,
anglicismes). Au moyen de documents authen-
tiques, de modèles de lettres d’affaires, d’exer-
cices d’application en classe et au laboratoire,
l’étudiante ou l’étudiant développera les aptitudes
nécessaires aux échanges épistolaires efficaces
dans le monde économique et commercial
francophone.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Préalable(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRAN 319</td>
<td><strong>Le français des affaires II</strong> (3 crédits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Préalable : FRAN 306 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours vise à faire acquérir à l’étudiante ou l’étudiant l’habileté à rédiger des textes administratifs dans le domaine des affaires. La révision du français (grammaire, stylistique, vocabulaire, anglicismes) fait également partie des objectifs du cours. Par l’étude de documents authentiques et la rédaction de textes administratifs, l’étudiante ou l’étudiant se familiarisera avec l’écriture professionnelle en affaires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAN 320</td>
<td><strong>Le vocabulaire français</strong> (3 crédits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Préalable : FRAN 303 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours propose une présentation méthodologique des divers aspects du vocabulaire français. Il comporte quatre parties : introduction générale et présentation des outils bibliographiques; origine et évolution des mots; procédés de création lexicale; variation sémantique. Les travaux prendront la forme d’exercices variés de vocabulaire, d’analyses de textes et de recherches lexicales. N.B. : Avec le cours FRAN 306, ce cours constituerait une bonne préparation aux cours de langue de niveau 400. N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 334 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAN 321</td>
<td><strong>Grammaire fonctionnelle du français</strong> (3 crédits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Préalable : FRAN 303, 306 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours de mise à niveau s’adresse à l’étudiante ou l’étudiant qui, possédant déjà des connaissances approfondies en français, veut développer des automatismes de correction. Axé sur la révision systématique des règles fondamentales du français, il permettra à l’étudiante ou l’étudiant d’atteindre une meilleure compréhension et une meilleure utilisation de la langue française.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAN 398</td>
<td><strong>Étude d’un sujet particulier</strong> (3 crédits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Les préalables de ces cours, ainsi que les sujets particuliers qui y sont étudiés, sont indiqués dans le Undergraduate Class Schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAA 403</td>
<td><strong>Histoire de la langue française</strong> (3 crédits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Préalables : FRAA 400 ou 401 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours est une initiation à l’histoire interne et à l’histoire externe du français. On étudiera, d’une part, les origines de cette langue et ses transformations au cours des siècles, sur les plans phonétique, orthographique, morphologique, syntaxique, lexical et sémantique et, d’autre part, l’évolution de sa situation dans le monde comme langue maternelle, langue seconde, langue de culture. N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 333 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAA 404</td>
<td><strong>Histoire de la langue française au Québec</strong> (3 crédits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Préalables : Six crédits parmi FRAN 320, FRAN 321, FRAA 400, FRAA 401, FRAA 403 ou l’équivalent. Aperçu de l’évolution du français au Québec, du XVIIᵉ siècle à nos jours. Étude de la formation du français québécois et des influences internes et externes qu’il a subies au cours du temps. À l’aide de documents provenant d’époques successives, on s’attachera à définir ce qui caractérise les différents états du français parlé et écrit au Québec. N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 466 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAA 405</td>
<td><strong>Le code oratoire</strong> (3 crédits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Préalables : FRAN 305 et 321 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours avancé de langue s’adresse aux étudiantes et étudiants cherchant à acquérir une habileté à parler en public ou à la développer. Il porte à la fois sur la transmission et la création de discours oraux : étude des caractéristiques de la langue « oratoire »; acquisition des techniques et des moyens linguistiques appropriés pour établir une communication structurée et vivante avec un auditoire; introduction à la rhétorique et création de discours argumentatifs. Les séances de travaux pratiques permettent aux étudiantes et étudiants d’approfondir les techniques enseignées pendant le cours. N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAA 404 ou 405 ou 408 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAA 409</td>
<td><strong>Cours libre de traduction</strong> (3 crédits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Préalables : Six crédits parmi FRAN 306,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FRAN 321, FRAA 410, FRAA 413; ou autorisation du département. Étude systématique des anglicismes; notions de méthodologie de la traduction; étude de quelques aspects de la stylistique comparée du français et de l’anglais; travaux pratiques de traduction de l’anglais au français.  
N.B. : Ce cours est destiné particulièrement, mais non exclusivement, aux étudiantes et étudiants qui ne se spécialisent pas en traduction.  
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 409 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FRAA 410 Grammaire avancée du français (3 crédits)  
Préalable : FRAN 321 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours vise le perfectionnement des connaissances grammaticales et l’acquisition d’une bonne compréhension du fonctionnement de la langue française en tant que système. Dans une perspective de grammaire nouvelle, les étudiantes et étudiants analyseront la syntaxe de la phrase et ses transformations ainsi que les caractéristiques sémantiques, morphologiques et syntaxiques des catégories de mots. Les manipulations des constituants de la phrase leur permettront de faire ressortir les différentes fonctions grammaticales et de maîtriser le système des accords.  
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 406 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FRAA 411 Écriture assistée par ordinateur (3 crédits)  

FRAA 412 Grammaire de texte (3 crédits)  
Préalable : FRAN 321. Ce cours de communication écrite vise l’approfondissement des connaissances de la structuration du texte. L’accent est mis sur l’acquisition des règles spécifiques de la grammaire du texte qui dépassent le cadre d’une grammaire de la phrase. Dans cette perspective seront abordés des éléments tels que la reprise lexicale et pronominale, les articulateurs textuels et le rôle des paragraphes. Différentes organisations textuelles seront également analysées et ce, dans une perspective élargie de communication écrite.  
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 407 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FRAA 413 Rédaction I (3 crédits)  
Préalable : FRAN 321 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours est destiné à l’étudiante ou à l’étudiant qui possède déjà une connaissance approfondie de la langue française. Il vise l’apprentissage des exigences méthodologiques propres aux travaux universitaires en abordant l’élaboration d’un plan et d’une bibliographie ainsi que la rédaction de textes informatifs et argumentatifs. Par le biais d’exercices de lecture, de rappels grammaticaux et d’ateliers de rédaction, l’étudiante ou l’étudiant pourra corriger ses lacunes et apprendre à nuancer son expression.

FRAA 420 Stylistique comparée (3 crédits)  
Préalable : FRAA 412 ou 413. Ce cours portera sur l’analyse des différences stylistiques, syntaxiques et socioculturelles qui régissent les différents types de textes en anglais et en français. Il permettra à l’étudiante ou à l’étudiant de mieux appréhender l’ensemble des rapports qui unissent les faits sociaux, culturels aux structures linguistiques, d’acquérir une expression écrite nuancée dans les divers champs de référence ou domaines de la culture contemporaine et d’être capable de transférer/traduire des procédés stylistiques d’une langue à l’autre.

FRAA 421 Sémantique française (3 crédits)  
Préalable : FRAA 401. Étude formelle de la signification et de la segmentation du sens en français fondée sur une approche sémique de la langue. Les étudiantes et étudiants feront l’apprentissage de méthodes d’analyse leur permettant d’inventorier les effets de sens et de les ordonner en fonction de critères objectifs.  
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 469 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FRAA 422 Questions actuelles en linguistique française (3 crédits)  
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 471 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FRAA 423 Rédaction II (3 crédits)  
Préalable : FRAA 413 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours vise l’approfondissement des compétences rédactionnelles par l’apprentissage de techniques de recherche documentaire et de synthèse textuelle, et par l’écriture de textes combinant ces techniques comme le compte rendu critique, le dossier ou le texte de vulgarisation.  
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 403 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.
FRAA 430 **Stylistique avancée** (3 crédits)
Préalable : FRAA 423 ou autorisation du département. Ce cours vise l’acquisition de procédés et techniques permettant à l’étudiante ou l’étudiant d’améliorer la concision, l’expressivité et la clarté de ses productions écrites. L’analyse de la façon dont l’organisation textuelle, les constituants syntaxiques, les procédés énonciatifs, lexicaux et rhétoriques concourent à modifier et nuancer le sens permettront à l’étudiante ou l’étudiant de rendre ses productions mieux adaptées à un registre, à un type d’écrit et à des visées sémantiques données. Ce cours alternera la présentation des connaissances théoriques avec le travail en atelier d’écriture et les exercices pratiques qui en permettront l’assimilation.

N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 470 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FRAA 431 **Rédaction professionnelle** (3 crédits)
Préalable : FRAA 413 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours vise à familiariser l’étudiante ou l’étudiant avec les techniques d’écriture pour le Web et aux technologies associées à ce média. Il permettra de mieux comprendre ce que l’hypertexte et l’écrit sur support numérique impliquent du point de vue du traitement de l’information et des spécificités linguistiques et ergonomiques. Il vise à initier l’étudiante et l’étudiant à la création et à la traduction de pages et de sites Web.

FRAA 432 **Écriture pour le Web** (3 crédits)
Préalables : FRAN 321 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours vise à familiariser l’étudiante ou l’étudiant aux techniques d’écriture pour le Web et aux technologies associées à ce média. Il permettra de mieux comprendre ce que l’hypertexte et l’écrit sur support numérique impliquent du point de vue du traitement de l’information et des spécificités linguistiques et ergonomiques. Il vise à initier l’étudiante et l’étudiant à la création et à la traduction de pages et de sites Web.

FRAA 440 **Création littéraire I** (3 crédits)
Préalable : FRAN 321 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours vise à sensibiliser l’étudiante ou l’étudiant aux exigences de l’écriture fictionnelle. Par le biais d’ateliers et de travaux d’écriture, il aborde, entre autres, les questions de langage, de rythme, de forme et de pensée qui sous-tendent l’élaboration d’un univers fictionnel, que ce soit dans une nouvelle, un poème, une pièce de théâtre ou un autre genre.

FRAA 441 **Création littéraire II** (3 crédits)
Préalable : FRAA 413 ou 440 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours vise à approfondir les exigences de la création littéraire par le biais de lectures et d’ateliers d’écriture ainsi que par l’élaboration d’un projet individuel.

FRAA 491 **Tutorat en langue, linguistique ou rédaction** (3 crédits)
Préalables : 12 crédits de langue, de linguistique ou de rédaction au niveau « 400 ». Étude d’un sujet particulier dans le domaine de la langue, de la linguistique ou de la rédaction.

N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 491 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FRAA 492 **Tutorat en langue, linguistique ou rédaction** (3 crédits)
Préalables : 12 crédits de langue, de linguistique ou de rédaction au niveau « 400 ». Étude d’un sujet particulier dans le domaine de la langue, de la linguistique ou de la rédaction.

FRAA 493 **Projet de rédaction** (3 crédits)
Préalables : FRAA 430 et autorisation du département. Ce cours n’est ouvert qu’aux étudiantes et étudiants de la majeure en rédaction professionnelle. Il offre l’occasion d’approfondir un aspect particulier du domaine de la rédaction en permettant à l’étudiante ou l’étudiant de présenter un projet individuel en accord avec une professeure ou un professeur du département qui supervisera son travail tout au long de la session.

FRAA 498 **Étude avancée d’un sujet particulier** (3 crédits)
Les préalables de ces cours, ainsi que les sujets particuliers qui y sont étudiés, sont indiqués dans le Undergraduate Class Schedule.

N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi le même sujet sous le numéro FRAN 498 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

**Littérature**

FLIT 220 **Textes littéraires** (3 crédits)
Préalable : FRAN 213 ou 215 ou l’équivalent. Au moyen d’un choix de nouvelles, romans, pièces de théâtre et poèmes de la francophonie, l’étudiante ou l’étudiant apprendra à « lire » et à apprécier les caractéristiques des différents genres.

N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 220 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 230 **Introduction à la culture francophone** (3 crédits)
Préalable : FRAN 213 ou 215 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours vise à familiariser les étudiantes et étudiants non francophones à la culture francophone et à sa diversité. Une étude sociale, historique, linguistique et culturelle permettra aux étudiantes et étudiants d’interroger sur ce qu’est la francophonie et sur la spécificité francophone.

N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FLIZ 230 ou FRAN 270 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 240 **Introduction à la littérature francophone** (3 crédits)
Préalable : FRAN 213 ou 215 ou l’équivalent. Ce cours vise à familiariser les étudiantes et étudiants non francophones à la littérature d’expression française. On lira dans ce cours
ÉTUDES FRANÇAISES
2010-11 Concordia University Undergraduate Calendar

des œuvres représentatives de la diversité du monde francophone.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FLIZ 240 ou FRAN 271 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 250 Culture populaire en France et au Québec (3 crédits)
Préalable : FRAN 213 ou 215 ou l'équivalent. Étude comparée de la culture populaire en France et au Québec de 1967 à nos jours : les événements historiques, la littérature, la presse, la mode, la chanson, la télévision, le cinéma, la publicité.

FLIT 298 Étude d'un sujet particulier (3 crédits)
Préalable : FRAN 213 ou 215 ou l'équivalent. Les sujets particuliers qui sont étudiés sont indiqués dans le Undergraduate Class Schedule.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi un cours FRAN 298 ayant le même contenu ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 300 Littérature et culture françaises du Moyen Âge au XVIIe siècle (3 crédits)
Aperçu général de la littérature française du Moyen Âge, de la Renaissance et du XVIIe siècle et du contexte historique, social et culturel qui a donné naissance aux œuvres de l'époque.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 320 ou 321 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 302 Littérature et culture françaises du XVIIIe au XXe siècle (3 crédits)
Aperçu général de la littérature française des XVIIe, XIXe et XXe siècles et du contexte historique, social et culturel qui a donné naissance aux œuvres de l'époque.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 320 ou 322 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 303 Culture et littérature québécoises de 1534 à 1900 (3 crédits)
Panorama de la littérature québécoise, de la Nouvelle-France à la fin du XIXe siècle, vue dans une perspective socio-historique. Par l'étude de textes significatifs, on retracera le processus historique de différenciation et d'affirmation collective des Québécoises et Québécois.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 251 ou 252 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 305 Culture et littérature québécoises : le XXe siècle (3 crédits)
Panorama de la littérature québécoise du XXe siècle vue dans une perspective socio-historique. Étude des grandes époques de la production littéraire avec, comme toile de fond, un aperçu général de l'histoire politique, économique, sociale et culturelle du Québec. Étude des principaux courants de pensée.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 251 ou 253 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 308 Le quotidien de la francophonie (3 crédits)
Étude de la culture de pays francophones (principalement de l'Afrique, des Antilles ou d'autres pays entièrement ou parlementalement francophones). Ce cours a pour but, au moyen de documents imprimés et audio-visuels, de faire connaître les conditions socio-politiques de ces pays plutôt que l'histoire des faits exceptionnels.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 364 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 310 Le Moyen Âge (3 crédits)
Introduction à la lecture des premières œuvres de la littérature française : chansons de geste, lais, romans, poésie, théâtre, fabliaux et nouvelles, chroniques et écrits didactiques. Présentation de leur contexte culturel : le monde féodal et la société urbaine, la culture savante et la culture populaire, les milieux intellectuels et artistiques.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 420 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 312 La Renaissance française : questions et perspectives (3 crédits)
Étude des mythes, des valeurs, des symboles qui structurent le monde mental des « acteurs » de la Renaissance française. Les cercles et les foyers de rayonnement intellectuel notables (la Cour, Lyon, les collèges) sont étudiés en détail.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 425 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 314 Le XVIIe siècle : l'univers théâtral (3 crédits)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 429 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 316 La naissance et la diffusion des Lumières en France (3 crédits)
Analyse de l'émergence d'un pouvoir intellectuel de plus en plus autonome en France au XVIIIe siècle, par rapport à l'Église, par rapport à l'État. Étude du cadre historique et littéraire dans lequel s'est formée et affirmée la philosophie des Lumières.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 432 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.
FLIT 318  
**Le XIXᵉ siècle : roman et société (3 crédits)**

Ce cours est une étude du roman du XIXᵉ siècle et de ses principales thématiques telles que les transformations sociales, historiques et politiques, le progrès, la science, les utopies. N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 440 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 320  
**Le XXᵉ siècle : les métamorphoses du roman (3 crédits)**

Étude de l’évolution du roman au XXᵉ siècle en France et de l’émergence de nouvelles structures romanesques. De la sotie gidienne au Nouveau Roman, le roman n’a cessé de définir son genre, d’emprunter à d’autres discours narratifs et de faire éclater la forme du roman réaliste.

N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 446 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 341  
**Le roman québécois jusqu’en 1960 (3 crédits)**

La pratique romanesque de 1900 à 1960 dans la réalité socio-politique et culturelle. Du roman de la fidélité au roman de l’interrogation, en passant par le roman d’observation, le roman de la critique sociale et le roman de l’exploration intérieure. (Re)lecture des œuvres marquantes dont plusieurs, grâce à la radio, au cinéma et à la télévision, ont joué un rôle important dans la formation de l’imaginaire québécois.

N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 352 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 343  
**Le roman québécois contemporain (3 crédits)**


N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 353 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 349  
**L’essai au Québec (3 crédits)**


N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 358 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 351  
**Le théâtre québécois (3 crédits)**


N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FLIT 345 ou 347 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 360  
**Littérature de la francophonie au féminin (3 crédits)**


N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 360 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 362  
**Littérature maghrébine (3 crédits)**

Histoire de la littérature marocaine, algérienne et tunisienne écrite directement en français par des écrivains d’origine arabe ou berbère. Marquée par les influences combinées de la culture française et de l’islam, cette littérature sera étudiée dans son développement et sa spécificité. Lecture et analyse d’œuvres marquantes datant de l’époque coloniale jusqu’à nos jours.

N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 256 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 364  
**Littératures africaine et antililaise (3 crédits)**

Histoire et développement de la littérature de langue française des Antilles et d’Afrique subsaharienne au XXᵉ siècle. Issue de l’époque coloniale, cette littérature sera étudiée en fonction de la grande mutation des années soixante et de la problématique géopolitique des années qui ont suivi les indépendances. Lecture et analyse d’œuvres marquantes provenant de divers pays membres de la francophonie.

N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 257 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 380  
**Texte et image (3 crédits)**

Analyse des liens qui unissent le texte et l’image et qui peuvent se manifester sous diverses formes artistiques. On s’attachera à une époque et à une problématique particulières qui permettront de mieux comprendre les rapports du visuel et du littéraire.

FLIT 382  
**Le monde du cinéma français (3 crédits)**

Ce cours, abondamment illustré de films ou d’extraits de films, étudie à la fois la relation qui s’est établie, depuis plus de cent ans, entre le cinéma français et les cultures de langue française, et l’impact de ce cinéma sur celle-ci. Ce cours analyse aussi les différences, simililitudes,
points de tension et de rencontre entre ce cinéma et les autres cinémas nationaux. 
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 373 ou 374 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 398 Étude d’un sujet particulier (3 crédits) 
Les préalables de ces cours, ainsi que les sujets particuliers qui y sont étudiés, sont indiqués dans le Undergraduate Class Schedule. 
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi un cours FRAN 398 ayant le même contenu ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 410 La naissance du roman au Moyen Âge (3 crédits) 
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 421 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 412 La création littéraire en France au XVIe siècle (3 crédits) 
La création littéraire (en prose et en poésie) comme cristallisation, polarisation de l’imaginaire de la Renaissance et comme référence à l’humanisme. Étude des œuvres majeures du XVIe siècle dans leurs rapports au prétarquisme, au maniérisme, au baroque. 
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 426 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 414 L’écriture moraliste et intime au XVIIe siècle (3 crédits) 
Émergence du monde intérieur (moral et spirituel) dans les récits spéculaires des moralistes, mémorialistes et épistoliers. Cosmographie, cartographie, anatomie et écriture moraliste. 
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 431 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 416 La création littéraire au XVIIIe siècle (3 crédits) 
La vitalité du conte, du roman, du théâtre est indéniable au XVIIIe siècle, siècle de tensions, de confrontations, de rêve. Le militantisme des écrivains-philosophes s’accompagne d’une idéologie de bonheur, de la liberté. Analyse des œuvres qui ponctuent l’évolution littéraire et philosophique de ce siècle. 
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 435 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 418 Du Romantisme à l’orée de la modernité (3 crédits) 
À partir du « mal de siècle » français, analyse des transformations successives du rôle des écrivains (poètes, dramaturges, romanciers, essayistes) dans une société marquée par une industrialisation croissante, de nouvelles découvertes scientifiques et d’importants bouleversements socio-politiques. Le choix de textes permettra d’étudier les différentes voies empruntées par les Romantiques (répli sur soi, engagement social, renouvellement des genres), la participation plus active des femmes à l’institution littéraire, le passage au réalisme et les premières transformations de celui-ci. 
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 438 et 439 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 420 Du réalisme à l’esprit « fin de siècle » (3 crédits) 
Étude des multiples tendances qui caractérisent la deuxième partie du dix-neuvième siècle. Cette période est marquée par le passage du réalisme au naturalisme, par l’apogée et la mise en question du roman « bien construit ». Elle verra aussi la naissance de nouveaux genres, tels que le roman policier ou d’anticipation, ainsi que l’éclatement des formes poétiques. Les dernières années seront aussi celles de la décadence et de l’esprit « fin-de-siècle ». 
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 441 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 422 La poésie et le théâtre des avant-gardes (3 crédits) 
Analyse de la notion de rupture avec la littérature contemporaine à œuvre dans divers courants poétiques et dramaturgiques tout au long du XXe siècle. À travers les œuvres des dadaïstes, des surréalistes, des lettristes, des oulipiens, des tenants du théâtre existentialiste, absurde ou encore du théâtre de la cruauté, on retrouve ce même souci de rompre avec l’espace littéraire contemporain, de renouveler la poésie et le théâtre par des textes de création, des critiques littéraires ou encore des manifestes.

FLIT 424 La littérature française actuelle (3 crédits) 
Aperçu de la littérature française des trente dernières années, marquée par plusieurs phénomènes, dont la reconfiguration des genres et des structures, la post-modernité, l’écriture au féminin, la revendication de la différence, la réhabilitation du « polar », la remise en question de la théorie et l’émergence d’une multi-culture inhérentes au « village global ». 
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 448 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 443 La poésie québécoise (3 crédits) 
Histoire de la poésie de langue française au Québec, des origines à nos jours. Étude des mouvements et des formes à travers le temps, et lecture de œuvres les plus significatives. On insistera sur l’émergence progressive de la modernité et sur la spécificité des thèmes du
répertoire poétique québécois, au confluence de l’histoire et des bouleversements sociaux.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 354 ou 355 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

**FLIT 446** Littératures populaires (3 crédits)
Ce cours propose l’étude des littératures populaires d’expression française à travers l’analyse des thématiques, des structures et des modalités de réception.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FLIT 445 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

**FLIT 447** Les Voix de Montréal (3 crédits)
À travers des textes d’écrivaines et d’écrivains montréalais, on cherchera à rendre compte de la dimension plurielle de l’écriture et de la culture québécoises. On privilégiera les parcours transculturels des auteures et auteurs venus d’un ailleurs géographique et culturel, mais qui inscrivent leurs différences dans le texte québécois par la publication ou la traduction de leurs œuvres en français.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 460 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

**FLIT 449** Littérature québécoise – Canadian Literature (3 crédits)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 455 ou 456 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

**FLIT 451** Imaginaires, mythes et symboles (3 crédits)
Ce cours décrit et analyse l’évolution de grands symboles et archétypes de l’imaginaire des littératures d’expression française.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FLIT 441 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

**FLIT 452** Littérature pour la jeunesse (3 crédits)
L’évolution de la littérature produite ou adaptée pour la jeunesse, du XVIIe siècle à la fin du XXe siècle. Son état actuel; rapports avec la littérature générale : aspects éthiques, esthétiques et didactiques. Étude approfondie d’œuvres marquantes de la francophonie, particulièrement au Québec.

**FLIT 464** Littératures mondiales contemporaines (3 crédits)
Étude de quelques textes littéraires fondamentaux (d’expression française ou en traduction) qui sous-tendent les interrogations contemporaines.

**FLIT 466** Littératures des Amériques (3 crédits)
Ce cours étudie des textes littéraires francophones ou en version française des Amériques (Québec, Canada, États-Unis, Caraïbes, Amérique latine) et analyse des représentations, interactions, hybridations et évolutions de ces littératures.

**FLIT 471** La littérature québécoise au féminin (3 crédits)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 451 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

**FLIT 472** La littérature française au féminin : perspective historique (3 crédits)
À partir de manifesstes et d’œuvres de création, on retracera différentes manifestaions de la prise de conscience « féministe » chez les écrivaines françaises, ainsi que les solutions envisagées aux problèmes posés. Ce cours permettra de considérer les tendances actuelles dans une perspective historique.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 476 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

**FLIT 473** La littérature française au féminin : nos contemporaines (3 crédits)
Ce cours portera sur l’éclatement qui caractérise l’écriture au féminin à l’heure actuelle. On étudiera différents concepts tels que la « prise de parole », la valorisation de l’animal, le renversement des mythes anciens, ainsi que la révolution formelle et stylistique qui accompagne cet éclatement.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 477 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

**FLIT 475** Théoriciens francophones contemporains (3 crédits)
Étude des théoriciens qui ont marqué la pensée francophone et la critique littéraire contemporaines tels que Bourdieu, Césaire, Foucault, Khatibi, Kristeva.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 479 ou FLIT 480 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

**FLIT 494** Tutorat en littérature (3 crédits)
Préalables : 12 crédits en littérature et autorisation du département. Étude d’un sujet particulier dans le domaine de la littérature.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 494 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

**FLIT 495** Tutorat en littérature (3 crédits)
Préalables : 12 crédits en littérature et autorisation du département. Étude d’un sujet particulier
FLIT 496  Recherche dirigée (6 crédits)
Préalables : 12 crédits dans la spécialité et autorisation du département. Ce cours n’est ouvert qu’aux étudiantes et étudiants des programmes de majeure, de spécialisation ou d’honneurs. Il offre l’occasion d’approfondir l’étude d’un sujet à déterminer par l’étudiante ou l’étudiant en accord avec sa conseillère ou son conseiller et/ou une professeure ou un professeur du département. Chaque étudiante et étudiant exécute des travaux individuels sous le contrôle de la professeure ou du professeur spécialiste de la matière.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 496 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FLIT 498  Étude d’un sujet particulier
(3 crédits)
Les préalables de ces cours, ainsi que les sujets particuliers qui y sont étudiés, sont indiqués dans le Undergraduate Class Schedule.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi un cours FRAN 498 ayant le même contenu ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

Traduction

FTRA 200  Méthodologie de la traduction
(3 crédits)
N.B. : Ce cours comporte plusieurs sections, les unes réservées aux étudiantes et étudiants de l’option française, les autres à celles et ceux de l’option anglaise.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 200 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 201  Traduction générale du français à l’anglais I
(3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 200. Traduction du français à l’anglais de textes généraux et analyse des problèmes liés au transfert linguistique. (A)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 201 ou 202 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 202  Traduction générale de l’anglais au français I
(3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 200. Traduction de l’anglais au français de textes généraux et analyse des problèmes liés au transfert linguistique. (F)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 201 ou 202 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 203  L’anglais en contact avec le français au Québec (3 crédits)
Ce cours s’adresse aux étudiantes et étudiants francophones en traduction, langue, littérature et rédaction. Il les sensibilisera aux problèmes liés au contact du français avec l’anglais au Québec et leur permettra de corriger leurs propres erreurs de façon systématique. Ce cours est axé sur la langue écrite et on travaillera uniquement sur des textes journalistiques.

FTRA 204  Le français en contact avec l’anglais au Québec (3 crédits)
Ce cours s’adresse aux étudiantes et étudiants francophones en traduction, langue, littérature et rédaction. Il les sensibilisera aux problèmes liés au contact français avec l’anglais au Québec et leur permettra de corriger leurs propres erreurs de façon systématique. Ce cours est axé sur la langue écrite et on travaillera uniquement sur des textes journalistiques.

FTRA 207  Traduction générale du français à l’anglais II (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 200. Ce cours s’adresse aux étudiantes et étudiants anglophones et porte sur la traduction du français à l’anglais de textes généraux, et sur l’analyse des problèmes liés au transfert linguistique. (A)

FTRA 208  Traduction générale de l’anglais au français II (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 200. Ce cours s’adresse aux étudiantes et étudiants francophones et porte sur la traduction de l’anglais au français de textes généraux, et sur l’analyse des problèmes liés au transfert linguistique. (F)

FTRA 298  Étude d’un sujet particulier
(3 crédits)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi un cours TRAD 298 ayant le même contenu ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 299  Étude d’un sujet particulier
(6 crédits)
Les préalables de ces cours, ainsi que les sujets particuliers qui y sont étudiés, sont indiqués dans le Undergraduate Class Schedule.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi un cours TRAD 299 ayant le même contenu ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 301  Traduction littéraire du français à l’anglais (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 201. Sensibilisation aux problèmes spécifiques à la traduction littéraire.
Travaux pratiques : traduction de textes de genres variés. (A)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 301 ou 302 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 304 Traduction littéraire de l’anglais au français (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 202. Sensibilisation aux problèmes spécifiques à la traduction littéraire.
Travaux pratiques : traduction de textes de genres variés. (F)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 303 ou 304 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 305 Initiation à la traduction économique du français à l’anglais (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 203. Sensibilisation aux problèmes que pose dans le domaine de l’économie la traduction du français à l’anglais. (A)

FTRA 306 Initiation à la traduction économique de l’anglais au français (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 204. Sensibilisation aux problèmes que pose dans le domaine de l’économie la traduction de l’anglais au français. (F)

FTRA 310 Initiation à la recherche documentaire et terminologique (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 201 ou 202. Le cours fournit les outils permettant de repérer les problèmes de terminologie en traduction. Sont traités : les cheminement documentaire et terminologique (terminologie bilingue ou unilingue, langues de spécialités); la création de produits terminographiques (surtout thématiques); l’intervention linguistique et ses modalités (perspective sociolinguistique). (F/A)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 310 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 398 Étude d’un sujet particulier (3 crédits)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi un cours TRAD 398 ayant le même contenu ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 399 Étude d’un sujet particulier (6 crédits)
Les préalables de ces cours, ainsi que les sujets particuliers qui y sont étudiés, sont indiqués dans le Undergraduate Class Schedule.
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi un cours TRAD 399 ayant le même contenu ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 401 Traduction littéraire avancée : du français à l’anglais (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 301. Étude des différents principes et des différentes techniques de la traduction littéraire; aperçu de la traduction littéraire au Canada. Travaux pratiques : analyse critique et comparaison de traductions et de leur original; traduction de textes français. (A)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 401 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 402 Traduction littéraire avancée : de l’anglais au français (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 304. Étude des différents principes et des différentes techniques de la traduction littéraire; aperçu de la traduction littéraire au Canada. Travaux pratiques : analyse critique et comparaison de traductions et de leur original; traduction de textes anglais. (F)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 402 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 403 Traduction scientifique et technique du français à l’anglais (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 201. Initiation aux différents problèmes de la traduction dans les langues de spécialités scientifiques et techniques (français-anglais). Le cours est divisé en plusieurs parties, chaque partie correspondant à un domaine spécialisé en traduction. (A)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 403 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 404 Traduction scientifique et technique de l’anglais au français (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 202. Initiation aux différents problèmes de la traduction dans les langues de spécialités scientifiques et techniques (anglais-français). Le cours est divisé en plusieurs parties, chaque partie correspondant à un domaine spécialisé en traduction. (F)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 404 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 405 Traduction commerciale et juridique du français à l’anglais (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 201. Initiation aux différents problèmes de la traduction dans les langues de spécialités de l’administration, du commerce et du droit (français-anglais). Le cours est divisé en plusieurs parties, chaque partie correspondant à un domaine spécialisé en traduction. (A)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 405 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 406 Traduction commerciale et juridique de l’anglais au français (3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 202. Initiation aux différents problèmes de la traduction dans les langues de spécialités de l’administration, du commerce et
ÉTUDES FRANÇAISES
2010-11 Concordia University Undergraduate Calendar

du droit (anglais-français). Le cours est divisé en plusieurs parties, chaque partie correspondant à un domaine spécialisé. (F)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 406 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 408  Adaptation publicitaire  
(3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 201 ou 202. Initiation à l’adaptation de textes publicitaires. À partir d’exemples empruntés à la publicité écrite, radiophonique ou télévisée, les étudiantes et étudiants seront amenés à se familiariser avec les problèmes linguistiques, affectifs et sociaux soulevés par le travail d’adaptation. (F/A)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 408 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 409  Révision et correction en traduction  
(3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 301 ou 305. Ce cours abordera les différentes méthodes de révision et de correction de textes rédigés ou traduits en anglais; il sensibilisera les étudiantes et étudiants aux aspects humains et techniques du métier de réviseur et réviseur; on touchera aussi aux problèmes de l’évaluation de la qualité des traductions. (A)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 409 ou 410 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 410  Révision et correction en traduction  
(3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 304 ou 306. Ce cours abordera les différentes méthodes de révision et de correction de textes rédigés ou traduits en français; il sensibilisera les étudiantes et étudiants aux aspects humains et techniques du métier de réviseur et réviseur; on touchera aussi aux problèmes de l’évaluation de la qualité des traductions. (F)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 409 ou 410 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 411  Terminologie et mondialisation  
(3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 310. Le cours porte sur certains points fins en terminologie et en terminographie modernes : synonymie, marques sociolinguistiques, néonymie, normalisation et internationalisation. Il traite spécifiquement du rôle de la terminologie dans la gestion de l’information unilingue et multilingue dans les entreprises et dans les organismes nationaux et internationaux. L’aspect pratique prend, entre autres, la forme de rédaction de rapports de recherche et l’utilisation d’outils terminologiques. (F/A)

FTRA 412  Théories de la traduction  
(3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 301 ou 304 ou 305 ou 306. Ce cours est une initiation aux différentes théories actuelles de la traduction. Est examiné l’apport de secteurs disciplinaires clés tels que la linguistique, la sémiotique, la sociocritique, dans le développement de la traductologie moderne. (F/A)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 412 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 414  Histoire de la traduction  
(3 crédits)
Préalable : FTRA 301 ou 304 ou 305 ou 306. Cours d’initiation à l’histoire de la traduction où sont traités les grands courants de la traduction depuis l’Antiquité classique. Sera également abordée la traduction dans certaines sociétés non occidentales. On procédera par thèmes et par aires géographiques en mettant l’accent sur les époques clés de grands changements politiques et culturels. (F/A)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 414 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 416  Informatique et traduction  
(3 crédits)
Préalables : FTRA 201 ou 202, et connaissance du traitement de textes. Ce cours porte sur la langue de l’informatique, la théorie et les concepts fondamentaux qui s’y rapportent. Il comporte des exercices de traduction, et une initiation aux outils informatisés pour les traducteurs : Internet, bases de données, systèmes de traduction assistée, utilitaires. (F/A)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 416 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 420  Stage de formation : de l’anglais au français  
(6 crédits)
Préalables : 60 crédits en traduction et autorisation de la coordinatrice ou du coordinateur des stages. Le stage a pour but d’initier l’étudiante ou l’étudiant à l’activité professionnelle dans le domaine de la traduction de l’anglais au français et de lui faire connaître le monde du travail. (Le département fera tout son possible pour faciliter l’obtention d’un stage mais ne peut s’engager à trouver un stage pour toutes les candidates et tous les candidats.) (F)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 420 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 421  Stage de formation : du français à l’anglais  
(6 crédits)
Préalables : 60 crédits en traduction et autorisation de la coordinatrice ou du coordinateur des stages. Le stage a pour but d’initier l’étudiante ou l’étudiant à l’activité professionnelle dans le domaine de la traduction du français à l’anglais et de lui faire connaître le monde du travail. (Le département fera tout son possible pour faciliter l’obtention d’un stage mais ne peut s’engager à trouver un stage pour toutes les candidates et tous les candidats.) (A)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi TRAD 421 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.
Pratique de la localisation
Gestion de projets
Traduction automatique (TA)

Préalables : FTRA 46. Ce cours permet aux étudiants et étudiantes d’appliquer les concepts analysés en traduction automatisée. L’étudiante et l’étudiant s’initient à l’activité professionnelle dans le domaine de la traduction de l’anglais au français et de lui faire connaître le monde du travail. (Le département fera tout son possible pour faciliter l’obtention d’un stage mais ne peut s’engager à trouver un stage pour toutes les candidates et candidats.) (F)

FTRA 423 Stage de formation : du français à l’anglais I (3 crédits)
Préalables : 60 crédits en traduction et autorisation de la coordinatrice ou du coordinateur des stages. Le stage a pour but d’initier l’étudiante ou l’étudiant à l’activité professionnelle dans le domaine de la traduction du français à l’anglais et de lui faire connaître le monde du travail. (Le département fera tout son possible pour faciliter l’obtention d’un stage mais ne peut s’engager à trouver un stage pour toutes les candidates et candidats.) (A)

FTRA 424 Stage de formation : de l’anglais au français I (3 crédits)
Préalables : 60 crédits en traduction et autorisation de la coordinatrice ou du coordinateur des stages. Le stage a pour but d’initier l’étudiante ou l’étudiant à l’activité professionnelle dans le domaine de la traduction de l’anglais au français et de lui faire connaître le monde du travail. (Le département fera tout son possible pour faciliter l’obtention d’un stage mais ne peut s’engager à trouver un stage pour toutes les candidates et candidats.) (F)

FTRA 425 Stage de formation : de l’anglais au français II (3 crédits)
Préalables : 60 crédits en traduction et autorisation de la coordinatrice ou du coordinateur des stages. Le stage a pour but d’initier l’étudiante ou l’étudiant à l’activité professionnelle dans le domaine de la traduction du français à l’anglais et de lui faire connaître le monde du travail. (Le département fera tout son possible pour faciliter l’obtention d’un stage mais ne peut s’engager à trouver un stage pour toutes les candidates et candidats.) (A)

FTRA 426 Tutorat en traduction (3 crédits)
Préalables : 12 crédits FTRA. L’étudiante et l’étudiant étudieront dans ce cours les stratégies de localisation et les processus de localisation : la localisation de logiciels et la localisation de sites Web ; les acteurs dans les projets de localisation ; la situation et le travail du traducteur dans les projets de localisation ; les types de fichiers à localiser : ressources, code source, fichiers d’aide, guides imprimés, matériel marketing, les types de logiciels localisés : logiciels système, logiciels de gestion, logiciels client, logiciels multimédia, logiciels Web. (6 crédits)

FTRA 427 Étude avancée d’un sujet particulier (3 crédits)
N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi FRAN 492 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FTRA 428 Étude avancée d’un sujet particulier (6 crédits)
Les préalables de ces cours, ainsi que les sujets particuliers qui y sont étudiés, sont indiqués dans le Undergraduate Class Schedule. N.B. : Les étudiantes et étudiants qui ont suivi un cours TRAD 498 ayant le même contenu ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.
31.120 EXERCISE SCIENCE

Faculty

Chair
ROBERT D. KILGOUR, PhD Flor. State, Professor

Professor
ROBIN N. MICHEL, PhD Montr.

Associate Professors
RICHARD COURTEMANCHE, PhD Montr.
RICHARD DEMONT, PhD Pitt.
ALAIN LEROUX, PhD McG.
SHIPING MA, PhD Wash.
DAVID L. PARIS, PhD Ore.

Assistant Professors
SIMON L. BACON, PhD Birm.
ANDREAS BERGDAHL, PhD Lund

Lecturer
ROBERT PANENIC, MA McG.

Adjunct Professors
ROBERT BOUSHHEL, DSc Boston
RICHARD POUND, BComm Sir G. Wms.

Location
Loyola Campus
Richard J. Renaud Science Complex, Room: SP 165
514-846-2424 ext. 3327

Department Objectives

The Department of Exercise Science is committed to teaching and research in the areas of exercise, health, and physical activity while emphasizing the fields of athletic therapy and clinical exercise physiology. The curriculum permits students to explore the biomechanical, physiological, and psychological responses to physical activity of healthy individuals and persons with a variety of impairments and disabilities. Lectures and laboratories are combined with supervised involvement in research, community, and professional activities. Students are provided with an education which is compatible with obtaining employment in the health and fitness field or continuing their studies in health-related professional or graduate schools.

The BSc Honours, Specialization, and Major programs in Exercise Science provide students with the opportunity to acquire essential knowledge and a strong foundation in the field of exercise science. Students are exposed to a concentrated series of courses that incorporate the application of biological sciences to exercise, physical activity, and health-related areas including athletic therapy and clinical exercise physiology.

The fundamental concepts associated with Clinical Exercise Physiology (CEP) include the adaptation of traditional exercise forms, assessment techniques, and training protocols which address the needs of individuals with a disease or functional disability (e.g., heart disease, diabetes, neurological disorders, etc.). Students entering the field of CEP acquire an appreciation of persons with a disability, their lifestyle, and their exercise possibilities. The form of exercise application ranges from adapted physical activities to competitive sports.

The BSc Specialization in Exercise Science/Athletic Therapy is accredited by the Canadian Athletic Therapists Association (CATA) and is directed toward the preparation of students seeking to become a Certified Athletic Therapist in Canada (C.A.T.[C]). A Certified Athletic Therapist (or C.A.T.[C]) is devoted to the health care of physically active individuals. The scope of practice of the CATA includes prevention, immediate care, and reconditioning of musculoskeletal injuries. Some of the techniques used to accomplish prevention of injury are postural evaluation, conditioning, and providing prophylactic support. Immediate care and rehabilitation of musculoskeletal injury consist of injury assessment, first aid and emergency care, exercise and modality therapy, and preparing individuals for safe return to physical activity or athletic participation. Student members (certification candidates) of the CATA must fulfill the academic and practical requirements of a program accredited by the CATA in order to enter the CATA certification exam process. The BSc Honours in Exercise Science offers additional courses providing research training in a variety of applied-science and health areas. Students graduating from the BSc Honours program will possess an academic background compatible with the entry requirements for the majority of graduate schools.

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.
Students are required to complete the appropriate profile for entry into the Exercise Science programs (see §31.002 — Programs and Admission Requirements — Profile). Students entering the Major and Specialization programs should refer to §16.3.11 — Academic Performance, and §31.003.1 — WGPA Requirements. Students considering entry into the Honours program should refer to §16.2.3 — Concentration Requirements. All newly admitted students enter into either the BSc Major in Exercise Science, BSc Specialization in Athletic Therapy, or the BSc Specialization in Clinical Exercise Physiology programs. Students enrolled in the BSc Specialization in Athletic Therapy or the BSc Specialization in Clinical Exercise Physiology must maintain a cumulative GPA of not less than 3.00 calculated for courses required within their program. Any student who is unable to meet this GPA requirement will be removed from his/her program and placed in the BSc Major. Students in the Athletic Therapy program must complete at least 50 hours of professional observation approved in advance by the Department in field and clinical settings during the first year of study in order to remain in the Athletic Therapy program. Students may apply to the BSc Honours in Exercise Science after completing 24 program credits.

Internship Eligibility Requirements
To be eligible to register for an internship, students must complete the following internship eligibility requirements specific to each internship course.

To be eligible to register for the Athletic Therapy Field Internship (CATA 390) the following prerequisite courses must be completed:
- BIOL 201 or equivalent
- CATA 262
- CHEM 205, 206 or equivalent
- EXCI 250, 252, 253, 254
- MATH 203, 205 or equivalent
- PHYS 204, 224 or equivalent

To be eligible to register for the Athletic Therapy Clinical Internship (CATA 480) the following prerequisite courses must be completed:
- CATA 337, 339, 348, 390
- EXCI 351, 352, 355, 357, 358
- PHYS 205, 225 or equivalent

To be eligible to register for the Clinical Exercise Physiology Internship I (EXCI 383) the following prerequisite courses must be completed:
- BIOL 201 or equivalent
- CATA 262
- CHEM 205, 206, or equivalent
- EXCI 210, 250, 252, 253, 254, 257, 380
- MATH 203, 205 or equivalent
- PHYS 204, 224 or equivalent

To be eligible to register for the Clinical Exercise Physiology Internship II (EXCI 483) the following prerequisite courses must be completed:
- EXCI 351, 352, 355, 357, 358, 383, 422 (previously or concurrently)
- PHYS 205, 225 or equivalent

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

### 60 BSc Honours in Exercise Science

**Stage I**

- 18 EXCI 250, 252, 253, 254, 257
- CATA 262

**Stage II**

- 21 EXCI 322, 323, 351, 352, 355, 357, 358

**Stage III**

- 18 EXCI 420, 424, 425, 426, 445
- 3 Chosen from EXCI 440, 453, 455, 458

**NOTE:** Students seeking admission to the Honours program must apply to the Department Honours Committee normally following the completion of 24 program credits. Students must meet the University regulations concerning the Honours degree (§16.2.3). For additional information concerning programs and courses, students should consult the Department.

### 72 BSc Specialization in Exercise Science/Athletic Therapy

**Stage I**

- 18 EXCI 210, 250, 252, 253, 254, 257
- CATA 262

**Stage II**

- 15 EXCI 351, 352, 355, 357, 358
- CATA 337, 339, 348, 390

**Stage III**

- 3 EXCI 445
- 3 Chosen from EXCI 420, 440, 450, 455, 458, 492
- 15 CATA 437, 439, 447, 462, 480
66 BSc Specialization in Exercise Science/
Clinical Exercise Physiology
Stage I
24 EXCI 210\(^1\), 250\(^1\), 252\(^1\), 253\(^2\), 254\(^1\), 257\(^2\);
CATA 262\(^1\), 263\(^1\)
Stage II
21 EXCI 351\(^1\), 352\(^1\), 355\(^1\), 357\(^2\), 358\(^1\), 380\(^2\),
383\(^2\)
Stage III
18 EXCI 422\(^1\), 423\(^2\), 445\(^2\), 450\(^1\), 451\(^1\), 483\(^2\)
3 Chosen from EXCI 420\(^1\), 440\(^1\), 455\(^1\), 458\(^1\), 492\(^1\)

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

Courses

CATA:

CATA 262 **Emergency Care in Sport and Exercise** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 253 previously or concurrently. This course identifies common emergency situations in the athletic environment, and provides theoretical and practical components of management skills to safely deal with these situations. Specific signs and symptoms of basic emergency conditions are discussed. Planning of events to prepare for sport-related emergencies and administration of initial emergency techniques are included. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: The Corporation des thérapeutes du sport du Québec (CTSQ) accepts successful completion of this course as equivalent to a first aid course which is a partial requirement towards provincial recognition as a Level I Sport First Aider.

CATA 263 **Principles of Athletic Therapy** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CATA 262. The course considers topics in athletic therapy from professional, preventive, and pathological perspectives. The course deals with injury classification, clinical flexibility, strength testing, cryotherapy, and sports dermatology. Preventive techniques such as pre-season physical examinations, protective equipment, hazard recognition, and taping techniques are also addressed. Acute and chronic pathologies associated with physical activity, as well as issues including sudden death and communicable diseases in athletics, and the adolescent athlete will be discussed. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EXCI 263 or 335 may not take this course for credit.

CATA 337 **Assessment of the Upper and Lower Extremities** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CATA 263; CATA 339 concurrently; enrolment in the Athletic Therapy Specialization. This course examines normal function of the upper and lower extremities of the human body. Abnormal function and various pathologies of these structures are addressed in depth. Making use of principles based on applied anatomy and physiology, students learn about clinical assessment procedures and implementation of evaluation methods addressing orthopaedic dysfunction. Types of surgical procedures are discussed. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for CATA 338 may not take this course for credit.

CATA 339 **Rehabilitation of the Upper and Lower Extremities** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CATA 337 concurrently; enrolment in the Athletic Therapy Specialization. This course examines concepts in the rehabilitation process including tissue healing, and introduces students to various exercise protocols and manual techniques specific to the upper and lower extremities. Students learn how to implement safe and effective rehabilitation protocols to address orthopaedic dysfunction of these areas. Patient education to facilitate rehabilitation, documentation of treatment plans and treatment outcomes are addressed. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for CATA 338 may not take this course for credit.

CATA 348 **Therapeutic Modalities in Sports Medicine** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CATA 337, 339; enrolment in the Athletic Therapy Specialization. Students are introduced to the parameters of therapeutic modalities and their physiological effects. Various modalities such as heat, cold, ultrasound, muscle stimulation, interferential current and Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation (T.E.N.S.) are examined. For each modality, topics include instrumentation, set-up, and practical application. Basic concepts of manual treatment approaches, such as mobilizations, myofascial release, traction, and massage, are introduced. Indications and contraindications and precautions for all treatments are presented. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EXCI 348 or 448 may not take this course for credit.

CATA 390 **Athletic Therapy Field Internship** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Athletic Therapy Specialization and fulfilment of internship eligibility.
requirements. This course offers students the opportunity to work in an emergency or preventive setting with a sports team, although some clinical component may be introduced. Students must be certification candidates of the Canadian Athletic Therapists Association (CATA) and the Corporation des thérapeutes du sport du Québec (CTSQ).

This course involves a commitment of 50 hours including a weekly seminar.

CATA 437 Assessment of the Hip, Spine and Pelvis (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CATA 339; CATA 439 concurrently; enrolment in the Athletic Therapy Specialization. This course examines normal function of the hip, spine, and pelvis of the human body. Abnormal function and various pathologies of these structures are addressed in depth. Making use of principles based on applied anatomy and physiology, students learn about clinical assessment procedures and implementation of evaluation methods addressing orthopaedic dysfunction. Surgical procedures are discussed. Lectures and laboratory.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CATA 438 may not take this course for credit.

CATA 439 Rehabilitation of the Hip, Spine and Pelvis (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CATA 437 concurrently; enrolment in the Athletic Therapy Specialization. This course examines concepts in rehabilitation, introducing the students to various exercise protocols and manual techniques specific to hip, spine, and pelvis.

Students learn how to implement advanced, safe, and effective rehabilitation protocols to address orthopaedic dysfunction of these areas. Lectures and laboratory.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CATA 438 may not take this course for credit.

CATA 447 Special Topics in Athletic Therapy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CATA 348; enrolment in the Athletic Therapy Specialization. This course focuses on recent research outcomes and new issues in athletic therapy specific to prevention, assessment, and rehabilitation of athletic injuries. The course content varies within the domains of the Canadian Athletic Therapists Association depending upon the most current issues such as surgical techniques, new medications, advanced assessment and modality techniques, and issues related to professional development and the workplace environment. Information is presented from a variety of courses and disciplines to enhance the knowledge base received from core Athletic Therapy courses. Lectures only.

CATA 462 Advanced Emergency Care (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CATA 262; enrolment in the Athletic Therapy Specialization. This course completes the preparation of Athletic Therapy students in the area of emergency care of sports-related injury. It identifies the less common and more complicated emergency situations experienced in the athletic therapy setting. Advanced theoretical and practical components are presented. This course develops the ability of the student to care for the athlete beyond the initial stages of emergency management and towards advanced life support. Lectures and laboratory.

CATA 480 Athletic Therapy Clinical Internship (3 credits)
Prerequisite: CATA 390; enrolment in the Athletic Therapy Specialization and fulfillment of internship eligibility requirements. Students must be certification candidates of the Canadian Athletic Therapists Association and the Corporation des thérapeutes du sport du Québec. The course offers a supervised period of work in a rehabilitation or athletic therapy clinic. The course involves a commitment of 150 hours including a weekly seminar.

EXCI:

EXCI 202 The Body Human: Form and Function (3 credits)
This course provides insight into the manner in which common injuries and diseases impact on the anatomical structures and functional systems of the body. The various medical treatments and procedures available to maintain or restore the structural and functional integrity of the body are also addressed. Conditions of a cardiovascular, pulmonary, neuromuscular, metabolic and oncologic nature are discussed.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an EXCI 298 or EXCZ 298 number may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Exercise Science students may not take this course for credit.

EXCI 204 Food for Sport (3 credits)
The course introduces students to a basic understanding of how the digestive system functions, and then examines the role of diet on sport performance. Students learn about the impact of the major food stuffs (carbohydrates, fats, proteins, vitamins, minerals, water) on performance outcomes. The use of ergogenic aids commonly used to enhance sport performance are also discussed with respect to their effectiveness. Caloric balance, diet and body composition are also discussed relevant to specific sport requirements.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an EXCI 298 number may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Exercise Science students may not take this course for credit.

EXCI 206 The Science of Sport (3 credits)
The course introduces basic and practical knowledge of human movement in sports and physical activity. Anatomical and physiological knowledge pertinent to body movement is presented in simple and meaningful terms. Biomechanical concepts and principles applied
to body movement in different sports and physical activities are also addressed. Consideration is also given to nutritional aspects and injury prevention in sport and exercise.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an EXCI 298 number may not take this course for credit.

NOTE: Exercise Science students may not take this course for credit.

EXCI 210 Introduction to Adapted and Therapeutic Physical Activity (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in an Exercise Science program. This course differentiates between adapted and therapeutic approaches to physical activity with respect to their historical development, inherent principles, types of disabilities and disease conditions, demographics and epidemiological data. Lectures only.

EXCI 218 Physical Growth and Maturation (3 credits)
This course considers normal and abnormal growth and maturation patterns of the musculoskeletal, neural, hormonal, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems of the body. In addition, socialization and psychosocial development processes with relevance to an exercise or sports environment are examined. These patterns and processes are investigated from childhood through adolescence and adulthood. Lectures only.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EXCI 308 may not take this course for credit.

NOTE: Exercise Science students may not take this course for credit.

EXCI 233 Current Issues in Personal and Community Health (3 credits)
This course presents an overview of factors influencing personal and community health. Students are exposed to prevalent physical and mental health issues from biological, psychological, and sociological points of view. Health-related consequences of alcohol abuse, drugs, birth control, sedentary lifestyle, eating disorders, and communicable diseases are among the topics considered. Lectures only.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EXCI 333 may not take this course for credit.

NOTE: Exercise Science students may not take this course for credit.

EXCI 250 Research Methods (3 credits)
This course provides students with a general overview of investigative research and the nature of scientific inquiry. Students receive instruction in critical inquiry and appraisal, research design, research ethics, and the role research plays in the development of professional practice/skills. Finally, this course provides the necessary knowledge and practical experience to enable students to plan and run an experimental project, including an understanding of the process of data collection, analysis, interpretation, and presentation. Lectures only.

EXCI 251 Fundamentals of Health and Physical Activity (3 credits)
The basic and contemporary issues of health and physical activity are discussed. General topics regarding the benefits of physical activity are examined from anatomical and physiological perspectives. Upon completion, students are able to apply the principles of fitness and wellness to their own lives, to assess their current level of fitness and wellness, to create plans for changing their lifestyle to reach wellness, and to monitor their progress using the health-related components of physical fitness: body composition, cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength and endurance, and flexibility. Lectures only.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EXCZ 251 may not take this course for credit.

NOTE: Exercise Science students may not take this course for credit.

EXCI 252 Introduction to Physical Activity, Health and Fitness (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in an Exercise Science program. This course focuses on the fundamentals of fitness assessment and the design of individualized exercise programs compatible with the responsibilities of a health/fitness instructor. Topics of study include screening clients for fitness testing and physical activity participation; the selection of appropriate tests to assess the health-related components of physical fitness such as body composition, cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength, local muscular endurance, and flexibility; interpretation of test results; and the application of exercise principles in the design of safe and effective individualized exercise prescriptions of the apparently healthy client. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EXCI 261 and 342 may not take this course for credit.

EXCI 253 Human Anatomy I: Musculoskeletal Anatomy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in an Exercise Science program. The major focus of this course covers the anatomy of the musculoskeletal system and accompanying (peripheral) circulatory and neurological systems. It also addresses introductory terminology and tissue differentiation. The structures are examined through approaches of surface anatomy, current and traditional media and/or cadaver examination. Lectures and laboratory.

EXCI 254 Human Anatomy II: Systemic Anatomy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 253; enrolment in an Exercise Science program. The major focus of this course covers the anatomy of the central circulatory and central respiratory systems. It also addresses the anatomy of the brain and spinal column as well as the integumentary, digestive, and urogenital systems. The structures are examined through
approaches of surface anatomy, current and traditional media and cadaver examination. Lectures and laboratory.

EXCI 257  **Human Physiology I: The Neurological, Bio-energetic and Endocrine Systems**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 254 previously or concurrently. This course surveys the functional organization and integration of the major systems of the body. A strong focus is placed on the fundamental control and operation of the nervous system, the mechanics and energetics of skeletal muscle function, and the actions of hormones comprising the endocrine and reproductive systems. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EXCI 353 may not take this course for credit.

EXCI 298  **Selected Topics in Exercise Science**  (3 credits)

EXCI 299  **Selected Topics in Exercise Science**  (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

EXCI 322  **Statistics for Exercise Science**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 250; enrolment in the Honours program; or permission of the Department. This course builds on students' experience derived from EXCI 250 to advance their knowledge of the research process by providing details of statistical techniques and methods that are common in exercise science. Lectures only.

EXCI 323  **Research Experience in Exercise Science**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 250; enrolment in the Honours program. This course provides students with hands-on research experience. They learn a new technique, engage in data collection, and produce a literature review in an area related to the research of the supervising professor. Laboratory only.

EXCI 351  **Introduction to the Biomechanics of Human Movement**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 253; PHYS 204, 224 or equivalent. The primary focus of this course concentrates on the mechanical principles of human movement. Fundamental principles of kinematics and kinetics are examined in a theoretical and practical context. Lectures and laboratory.

EXCI 352  **Essentials of Exercise Testing and Training in Athletic Populations**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 252. This course utilizes the students' background knowledge of anatomy, physiology, biomechanics, exercise physiology, and exercise programming to design pre-season, in-season, and post-season conditioning programs for elite athletes in a variety of sports. Most importantly, this course focuses on the importance of applying scientific principles of training in the design of exercise programs for elite athletes. The importance of skill-related (i.e. speed, agility, and power) and health-related components (i.e. cardio-respiratory endurance, and muscle strength) of physical fitness relative to performance is emphasized in this course. Some of the topics covered include ergogenic aids, regulation of skeletal muscle mass, periodization, aerobic endurance and resistance exercise training, and pylonetics. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EXCI 452 may not take this course for credit.

EXCI 355  **Neural Control of Human Movement**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 254, 257. Following a brief review of the nervous system anatomy and the functional properties of the neuron, students are introduced to the basic principles of the neural control of human movement, including reference to the sensory systems (visual, auditory, vestibular, proprioceptive and kinesthetic). Select pathologies and disorders of the nervous system and their resulting neuromuscular deficits are presented, as well as neuro-rehabilitative techniques and strategies. Lectures only.

EXCI 357  **Human Physiology II: The Cardiovascular and Respiratory Systems**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 257. This course deals with the structural, the fundamental mechanisms and the functional control of the cardiovascular and respiratory systems. A detailed analysis of the rhythmical control of the heart, cardiovascular hemodynamics, capillary and coronary circulations, control of arterial blood pressure, the regulation of heart rate, cardiac output, and the peripheral vasculature is discussed. With respect to respiratory physiology, selected topics including pulmonary mechanics, principles of gas exchange and diffusion, transport of oxygen and carbon dioxide in the blood, and the regulation of respiration are addressed. Lectures and laboratory.

EXCI 358  **Physiology of Exercise**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 357. This course deals with the physiological adjustments and adaptations to physical activity. Special emphasis is placed on examining the functional capacity of the cardiovascular, respiratory, neuromuscular, and endocrine systems to acute exercise and the process of adaptation to exercise training. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for EXCI 456 may not take this course for credit.

EXCI 380  **Adapted Physical Activity**  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 210; enrolment in the Clinical Exercise Physiology Specialization. This course...
EXCI 383  
**Clinical Exercise Physiology Internship I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Clinical Exercise Physiology Specialization and fulfilment of internship eligibility requirements. This course offers students the opportunity to observe and participate in physical activity programming offered for special populations (i.e. persons with neurological and physical impairments) in a supervised setting. This course involves a commitment of 120 hours including a weekly seminar.

EXCI 398  
**Selected Topics in Exercise Science** (3 credits)

EXCI 399  
**Selected Topics in Exercise Science** (6 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

EXCI 420  
**Physical Activity Epidemiology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 358. This course surveys the health-related aspects of exercise, physical activity, and physical fitness from the perspective of epidemiology. Topics include an introduction to the epidemiological process, the relationship between physical activity and disease (e.g. cardiovascular disease, obesity, cancer, mental illness), the biological mechanisms for healthy adaptations to physical activity, the behavioural determinants of physical activity, and public policy implications of the current literature.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under an EXCI 498 number may not take this course for credit.

EXCI 422  
**Pathophysiology in Clinical Exercise Science I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 252, 358 or equivalent; enrolment in the Clinical Exercise Physiology Specialization. This course reviews pathophysiology, medical intervention techniques, and medication profiles of the most common cardiovascular, respiratory, oncologic and metabolic diseases. Lectures only.

EXCI 423  
**Pathophysiology in Clinical Exercise Science II** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 252, 358 or equivalent; enrolment in the Clinical Exercise Physiology Specialization. This course reviews pathophysiology, medical intervention techniques, and medication profiles of the most common neuromuscular and orthopaedic diseases and disabilities. Lectures only.

EXCI 424  
**Honours Seminar I: Issues and Methods in Exercise Science** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 322, 323; enrolment in the Honours program. Using a combination of guest speakers and student presentations, this seminar is geared to critically examining current topics in exercise science. Its emphasis is on practical and methodological issues as they relate to selected topics from these areas. Examples of topics include ethical issues and new emerging theories in exercise science, and utility of a particular research technique or methodology. Lectures only.

EXCI 425  
**Honours Seminar II: Current Topics in Exercise Science** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 322, 323; enrolment in the Honours program. Using a combination of guest speakers and student presentations, this seminar is geared to critically examining current topics in exercise science. Its emphasis is on the theoretical basis of issues as they relate to selected topics in the student's specific areas of research. Lectures only.

EXCI 426  
**Honours Thesis** (6 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 322, 323; EXCI 424, 425 previously or concurrently; enrolment in the Honours program. This course requires the student to propose and conduct a study and submit a thesis according to a recognized and approved scientific journal format. The work is supervised by a thesis chair selected by the student from within the Department.

EXCI 440  
**Current Developments in the Biochemistry of Exercise** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 358 or permission of the Department. This course offers an in-depth examination of the current topics and literature in biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, and physiology as they relate to the adaptations associated with physical activity, exercise training, or disease. The course is designed to integrate knowledge from the disciplines of Exercise Science, Biochemistry, and Biology, to facilitate the synthesis and evaluation of new ideas, and to promote the effective oral and written communication of these ideas.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under an EXCI 498 number may not take this course for credit.

EXCI 445  
**Nutrition in Exercise and Sport** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: EXCI 358. This course provides an overview of the anatomy and in-depth study of the physiology of the digestive system prior to examining the significance of carbohydrates, lipids, and proteins as essential nutritional requirements for physical activity and optimal performance. The importance of trace minerals and vitamins is also discussed. Specific issues...
such as the use of nutritional beverages, ergogenic aids, eating disorders, and nutritional concerns of athletes are some of the topics presented. Lectures only.

EXCI 450  
**Physical Fitness Assessment, Exercise Prescription and Rehabilitation in Special Populations**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: EXCI 252, 358, 422, 423 previously or concurrently. This course focuses on the assessment of the health-related components of physical fitness in individuals with chronic degenerative diseases. These health-related components include cardiorespiratory endurance, muscular fitness, flexibility, and body composition. Furthermore, students learn how to design safe and effective exercise programs through proper exercise prescription for these same individuals. Cancer, musculoskeletal disorders, and cardiovascular, pulmonary, and metabolic diseases are samples of the degenerative diseases that are examined in this course. Lectures and laboratory.

EXCI 451  
**Clinical Biomechanics**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: EXCI 351, 355 previously or concurrently. This course addresses biomechanical aspects of the most common structural and neurological abnormalities of the spine resulting in pathological gait. It also addresses the mechanics of tissue and joint injury of the head, neck, torso, and extremities. Lectures only.

EXCI 453  
**Stress, Health and Disease**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: EXCI 355, 357 or permission of the Department. This course is an introduction to the role stress plays in health and disease. Topics dealt with in this seminar-based course include defining and measuring stress, the relationship between stress and disease (e.g. cardiovascular disease, asthma, cancer, infectious illness), the pathophysiology of stress, and current issues and controversies in behavioural medicine.  
*NOTE: Students who have received credit for EXCI 320 or for this topic under an EXCI 398 number may not take this course for credit.*

EXCI 455  
**Physical Activity, Health and Aging**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: EXCI 358. This course addresses the health status, physical fitness, exercise patterns, and effectiveness of exercise prescription for the well elderly and those exhibiting symptoms of chronic diseases which commonly accompany the aging process. Lectures and laboratory.

EXCI 458  
**Pediatric Exercise Science**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: EXCI 351, 358. This course introduces students to the anatomical, physiological, and psychosocial issues related to exercise and physical activity in children. Topics include influence on growth and health, injury potential, endurance exercise, weight training, youth in sport, competitive and collaborative play, stress in childhood, and the strategies for improving exercise habits of children. Lectures only.

EXCI 483  
**Clinical Exercise Physiology Internship II**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Clinical Exercise Physiology Specialization and fulfillment of internship eligibility requirements. The course offers a supervised period of work as activity leader/exercise specialist in a hospital or rehabilitation centre assisting in performing physiological evaluations, designing exercise programs, and animating physical activities. The course involves a commitment of 120 hours including a weekly seminar.

EXCI 492  
**Independent Study in Exercise Science**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Completion of 60 credits in the Exercise Science Major or Specialization Programs and written permission of the Department Chair. This course provides an opportunity to conduct a small-scale scientific research project under the supervision of a faculty member from the Department. In consultation with a faculty member, the student selects a topic, formulates a research methodology, collects data, analyses the results, and writes a formal research report.  
*NOTE: Students who have received credit for EXCI 491 may not take this course for credit.*

EXCI 498  
**Advanced Topics in Exercise Science**  
(3 credits)

EXCI 499  
**Advanced Topics in Exercise Science**  
(6 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
The Department of Geography, Planning and Environment focuses on the processes and practices of human intervention in the natural, cultural, and built environment. Human interventions are examined as cultural and political processes across the spectrum of biophysical settings and human settlements. The Department’s aim is to provide a systematic understanding of biogeophysical environmental processes and human-environment interactions as a step towards improving policies, practices, and specific interventions. The curriculum reflects a balance among theoretical, technical, and applied aspects, and promotes environmental and spatial awareness and literacy. The Department aims to train professional geographers, environmental scientists, and urban planners, as well as to produce articulate and informed graduates who are committed to improving the quality and sustainability of the natural, human, and built environment.

The Department offers Honours, Specialization, and Major programs leading to a BA in Human Environment, a BA in Urban Planning or Urban Studies, and a BSc in Environmental Science or Environmental Geography. Students wishing to follow a BSc must meet the entry profile for that program (see §31.002 — Programs and Admission Requirements — Profiles).

It is strongly recommended that students planning graduate studies follow the appropriate Honours or Specialization program.

The Department of Geography requires a statement of intent which specifies the proposed topic and supervisor for the Honours Essay (GEOG 491 or URBS 491).

All students in department programs must be advised annually to receive permission to register for courses or to replace, substitute, or be exempted from any course within their program. Urban Studies students should consult the Director of Urban Studies; all other program students should consult the Geography undergraduate advisor.

The superscript indicates credit value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stage I</td>
<td>GEOG 220, 260, 272, 274, 290</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chosen from GEOG 210, GEOG 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stage II</td>
<td>GEOG 300, 361, 362, 363</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chosen from GEOG 317, 318, 330, 355</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chosen from GEOG 374, 375, 376, 377, 378</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.
### BA Specialization in the Human Environment

**Stage I**
- GEOG 220, 260, 272, 274, 290
- Chosen from GEOG 210; GEOL 210; URBS 230

**Stage II**
- GEOG 300, 361, 362, 363
- Chosen from GEOG 317; 318, 330, 355
- Chosen from GEOG 374, 375, 376, 377, 378

**Stage III**
- Elective credits in Geography at the 400 or 400 level

### BSc Honours in Environmental Science

**Stage I**
- BIOL 225, 226; GEOG 290
- COMP 218 or 248
- Chosen from GEOG 272, 274; GEOL 210
- CHEM 212 or 217

**Stage II**
- BIOL 322; GEOG 363
- Chosen from BIOL 321; GEOG 355; GEOL 302

**Stage III**
- GEOG 430, 364, 365
- Chosen from GEOG 374, 375, 376, 377, 378

*Environmental Science students missing the prerequisites may apply to have all or some of these waived by the Department of Building, Civil and Environmental Engineering.*

**Stage II**
- BIOL 322; GEOG 363
- Chosen from BIOL 321; GEOG 355; GEOL 302
- Chosen from GEOG 374, 375, 376, 377, 378
- Chosen from BIOL 350, 351, 353, 367, 381, 385; CHEM 271; CIVI 361; GEOL 331; ENGR 251

*Environmental Science students missing the prerequisites may apply to have all or some of these waived by the Department of Building, Civil and Environmental Engineering.*

### BSc Major in Environmental Geography

**Stage I**
- GEOG 220, 260, 272, 274, 290
- Chosen from GEOG 210; GEOL 210
- Chem 212 or 217

**Stage II**
- Chosen from GEOG 317; 318, 330, 355
- Chosen from GEOG 374, 375, 376, 377, 378

**Stage III**
- Elective credits in Geography at the 400 level

*Environmental Science students missing the prerequisites may apply to have all or some of these waived by the Department of Building, Civil and Environmental Engineering.*

### Minor in the Human Environment

**Stage I**
- GEOG 220, 260, 272, 274, 290
- Chosen from BIOL 225, 226
- GEOL 210

**Stage II**
- Chosen from GEOG 300, 364, 365
- Chosen from GEOG 374, 375, 376, 377, 378

**Stage III**
- Elective credits at the 300 or 400 level

NOTE: This Minor is intended for Arts students.

### Minor in Environmental Geography

**Stage I**
- GEOG 220, 274
- GEOL 210

**Stage II**
- Chosen from GEOG 300, 364, 365
- Chosen from GEOG 374, 375, 376, 377, 378

**Stage III**
- Chosen from GEOG 300, 364, 365
- Chosen from GEOG 374, 375, 376, 377, 378

NOTE: This Minor is intended for Science students.

---

### 42 BA Major in the Human Environment

**Stage I**
- GEOG 220, 260, 272, 274, 290
- Chosen from GEOG 210; GEOL 210; URBS 230

**Stage II**
- GEOG 300, 361, 362, 363
- Chosen from GEOG 317; 318, 330, 355
- Chosen from GEOG 374, 375, 376, 377, 378

**Stage III**
- Elective credits in Geography at the 400 level

### 69 BSc Specialization in Environmental Science

**Stage I**
- BIOL 225, 226; GEOG 290
- COMP 218 or 248
- Chosen from GEOG 272, 274; GEOL 210
- CHEM 212 or 217

**Stage II**
- BIOL 322; GEOG 363
- Chosen from BIOL 321; GEOG 355; GEOL 302

**Stage III**
- GEOG 430, 364, 365
- Chosen from GEOG 374, 375, 376, 377, 378
- Chosen from BIOL 350, 351, 353, 367, 381, 385; CHEM 271; CIVI 361; GEOL 331; ENGR 251

*Environmental Science students missing the prerequisites may apply to have all or some of these waived by the Department of Building, Civil and Environmental Engineering.*

**Stage II**
- BIOL 322; GEOG 363
- Chosen from BIOL 321; GEOG 355; GEOL 302
- Chosen from GEOG 374, 375, 376, 377, 378
- Chosen from BIOL 350, 351, 353, 367, 381, 385; CHEM 271; CIVI 361; GEOL 331; ENGR 251

*Environmental Science students missing the prerequisites may apply to have all or some of these waived by the Department of Building, Civil and Environmental Engineering.*

**Stage III**
- GEOG 463 or 465
- Chosen from BIOL 451, 457, 459; CHEM 375, 470, 472; GEOG 458, 467, 470, 474, 475, 498; GEOL 415, 440; CIVI 467, 468, 469

*Environmental Science students missing the prerequisites may apply to have all or some of these waived by the Department of Building, Civil and Environmental Engineering.*

**Stage II**
- BIOL 322; GEOG 363
- Chosen from BIOL 321; GEOG 355; GEOL 302
- Chosen from GEOG 374, 375, 376, 377, 378
- Chosen from BIOL 350, 351, 353, 367, 381, 385; CHEM 271; CIVI 361; GEOL 331; ENGR 251

*Environmental Science students missing the prerequisites may apply to have all or some of these waived by the Department of Building, Civil and Environmental Engineering.*

**Stage III**
- GEOG 463 or 465
- Chosen from BIOL 451, 457, 459; CHEM 375, 470, 472; GEOG 458, 467, 470, 474, 475, 498; GEOL 415, 440; CIVI 467, 468, 469

*Environmental Science students missing the prerequisites may apply to have all or some of these waived by the Department of Building, Civil and Environmental Engineering.*

---

**NOTE:** This Minor is intended for Science students.
Students in programs leading to the BSc degree may take the courses in Geography/Geology listed below for credits to be applied to their program of concentration.

GEOG 260  Mapping and the Environment (3 credits)
GEOG 272  The Natural Environment: Air and Water (3 credits)
GEOG 274  The Natural Environment: Land and Life (3 credits)
GEOG 361  Research Design and Qualitative Methods (3 credits)
GEOG 362  Statistical Methods (3 credits)
GEOG 363  Geographic Information Systems (3 credits)
GEOG 374  Plant Ecology (3 credits)
GEOG 375  Hydrology (3 credits)
GEOG 376  Biogeography (3 credits)
GEOG 377  Landform Evolution (3 credits)
GEOG 378  The Climate System (3 credits)
GEOG 458  Environmental Impact Assessment (3 credits)
GEOG 463  Advanced Geographic Information Systems (3 credits)
GEOG 465  Remote Sensing (3 credits)
GEOG 466  Cartographic Visualization (3 credits)
GEOG 470  Environmental Management (3 credits)
GEOG 472  Environmental Change during the Quaternary (3 credits)
GEOG 473  Environment and Health (3 credits)
GEOG 474  Forest Management (3 credits)
GEOL 210  Introduction to the Earth (3 credits)
GEOL 216  Field Methods (3 credits)
GEOL 302  Palaeobiology (3 credits)
GEOL 331  Evolution of the Earth (3 credits)
GEOL 415  Plate Tectonics and Crustal Evolution (3 credits)
GEOL 440  Seminar in Current Research on Environmental Earth Science (3 credits)

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

Geography

GEOG 200  World Geography (3 credits)
This course provides an overview of world geography. It first examines the main environmental and social factors that geographers have employed to divide the world into a series of distinctive regions, and uses examples of specific countries to explore the distinctive geographical processes by which these patterns are transformed and perpetuated.

NOTE: Students who have completed courses numbered GEOG 209 and above may not take GEOG 200-208 for credit.

GEOG 203  Canadian Environmental Issues (3 credits)
This course explores a number of contemporary and controversial environmental issues in Canada. It provides a general overview of the policy context of environmental decision-making, focusing in particular on the involvement of aboriginal groups in natural resource management and the role of various levels of government, non-government organizations, the news media and the international community in shaping Canadian environmental policies. Issues explored in the course include national parks, animal rights, fisheries management, and northern development and environmental impact assessment.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOZ 203, SCHA 254, or for this topic under a GEOG 298 number, may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 204  Global Environmental Issues (3 credits)
This course examines a number of global environmental issues from an interdisciplinary perspective. The complex interactions and interdependencies among the biophysical, socio-economic, political, and cultural aspects of global environmental change are explored in relation to issues such as global warming, desertification, deforestation, declining biodiversity, and acid rain.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOZ 204, SCHA 253, or for this topic under a GEOG 298 number, may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 206  Maps and Mapping (3 credits)
This course explores the role of maps in society. Students are introduced to basic mapping concepts in order to evaluate the meaning and use of various types of maps. Samples of the following types of maps are studied: historic maps, political maps, cognitive maps, maps in newspapers and
magazines, computer-generated maps, and maps on television.

NOTE: Students who have completed courses numbered GEOG 209 and above may not take GEOG 200-208 for credit.

GEOG 209 The Geography of a Selected Region (3 credits)
The course includes both a systematic survey as well as an in-depth focus on particular geographical issues and problems. The specific region to be studied may vary from year to year.

GEOG 210 Geography of Global Change (3 credits)
This course examines a variety of geographical changes related to globalization. It focuses mainly on the global political system and the global economy, and also considers transport and communications systems, culture, and environmental issues.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOZ 210 may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 220 The Human Environment: Place, Space, and Identity (3 credits)
This course examines how geographers construct the meaning of place, the unique identity of places, the contests over identity of place, and how space is socially constructed. The ways in which these have been affected by migration and globalization are then examined within the context of an already constituted social and geographical unevenness (political, economic, environmental, and cultural).

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOZ 220 may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 260 Mapping the Environment (3 credits)
This course introduces students to the basic concepts, theory, and methods of mapping with reference to topographic and thematic maps. Through lectures, laboratories, and practical assignments, students learn about the sources of data for maps, and how these data are manipulated, represented, and interpreted in both analog and digital form (Geographic Information Systems). Lectures and laboratory.

GEOG 272 The Natural Environment: Air and Water (3 credits)
This course introduces the Earth’s atmosphere and hydrosphere through an examination of their structural components, processes, and variability through space and time. Topics include the global energy system, air temperature cycles, weather systems, urban climate, the water cycle, oceans, lakes, and rivers.

GEOG 274 The Natural Environment: Land and Life (3 credits)
This course introduces the Earth’s lithosphere and biosphere through an examination of their structural components, processes, and variability through space and time. Topics include the tectonic system, volcanic activity, landscape and landform development, soils, biogeochemical cycling, succession, and biomes.

GEOG 290 Environment and Society (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 220, 272; 274 concurrently.* This course integrates human and physical geography into a holistic view of human-environment relations. It focuses on a few key environmental issues through case studies operating at a variety of scales (global, national, regional, local), and in different places and time periods. It examines how humans interact with the environment; how they, as members of societies and bearers of culture, perceive, use, transform, and manage the physical environment in different ways and are in turn impacted by changes to that environment. Each case study highlights a specific method and tool of geographic analysis and introduces students to the value of different approaches to environmental issues.

*NOTE: Students enrolled in either the BSc Honours or Specialization in Environmental Science are not required to have the GEOG 220 prerequisite, and may substitute GEOL 210 for either GEOG 272 or 274.

GEOG 298 Selected Topics in Geography (6 credits)

GEOG 299 Selected Topics in Geography (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule and the Geography Course Guide.

GEOG 300 Environment: Historical and Cultural Perspectives (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 290 or permission of the Department. This course explores selected aspects of nature and culture in Western thought. It focuses on four overlapping themes: 1) it presents a broad historical overview of the questions that humans have posed concerning the habitable earth and their relationships to it; 2) it looks in more detail at one of those questions, namely, the extent to which human agency has transformed the earth; 3) it explores the relations between attitudes, values and behaviour, focusing mainly on the idea of wilderness; and 4) it traces the roots and describes the main characteristics of contemporary environmentalism.

GEOG 301 The Sustainable University Campus (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits or permission of the Department. With the campus as the laboratory, this course explores and contributes to building a more sustainable campus community. It is designed to support Concordia’s commitment to sustainability while providing students with an
applied learning experience. Students gain experience in planning and implementing interdisciplinary research projects using a variety of qualitative and quantitative techniques. They learn about participatory action research, the application of sustainability concepts in a living and learning organization, and work in teams to develop creative and actionable projects that contribute to moving the university in a more sustainable direction. The course integrates theory and practice. The Concordia Campus Sustainability Assessment as well as recent literature and case studies from the sustainability assessment and reporting fields form the theoretical foundations of the course. The course uses lectures, guest speakers, workshops, and project work as learning tools. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a GEOG 398 number may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 317 Population Geography (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 220 or permission of the Department. This course focuses on demographic processes and their relevance to current planning and policy issues. The lectures examine evolving patterns of fertility, mortality, and migration, the spatial and temporal processes that fashion them, and their interaction as expressed in population growth, age structure, and policy issues such as ageing, low fertility in post-industrial societies, high fertility and poor health in some less developed countries. In response to now widely available electronic demographic data, the laboratory develops students’ skills in the methods of demographic analysis and interpretation through the use of desktop spreadsheet programs (Excel). Lectures and laboratory.

GEOG 318 Vanishing Borders: Regions and the New International Order (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 220 or completion of 30 credits for students enrolled in a Social Science program, or permission of the Department. This course examines the argument that as globalization reduces and removes the effects of international boundaries, regions are becoming more important in the global economy and in the global political system. Emerging new forms of regionalism are discussed, such as transborder regions, regions based on transnational economic integration, and hi-tech regions. The changing nature of more traditional regions, such as metropolitan regions and regions based on sub-state nationalism is also considered.

GEOG 321 A World of Food (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twenty-four University credits. This course examines the geographical processes that have affected the production and consumption of food from the beginnings of agriculture to the rise of genetically modified organisms, and considers the part played by different patterns of diet and cuisine in shaping distinctive regions at the global and local scale. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a GEOG 398 number may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 330 Urban Geography (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 220 or permission of the Department. The geographer’s view of the city is explored at two scales: cities as elements of an urban system, including topics such as urbanization and the functional structure of cities; and intra-urban patterns, including the spatial arrangement of land-use and social areas.

GEOG 333 Urban Transportation (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 220 or URBS 230 or permission of the Department. This course examines the past evolution and recent functioning of various transport modes in cities around the world. Recent debates about desirable levels of car, transit, and non-motorized modes feature prominently. Techniques of analysing urban transport and public transport modes are considered in light of burgeoning concerns about sustainable development and the worldwide growth of motorization.

GEOG 342 The Making of the Irish Landscape (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Second-year standing or permission of the Department. This course focuses on the evolution of the Irish landscape and examines the physical, political, social, economic and attitudinal processes that have shaped the cultural landscape from prehistoric times to the present. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a GEOG 398 number may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 355 Resource Analysis and Management (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 290 or permission of the Department. The course is concerned with the use of the Earth’s natural resources and with the economic, institutional, and ecological factors that affect, condition, and control the use of these resources. It examines various approaches to analysing, evaluating, and resolving resource issues and conflicts. These approaches are applied to Canadian forestry, fisheries, water, energy, and mineral resources.

GEOG 361 Research Design and Qualitative Methods (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 260 or permission of the Department. This course introduces students to commonly employed methods and techniques for undertaking social science research. After reviewing the philosophical considerations underlying particular research traditions and the merits and limitations of distinct types of research strategies, the course examines specific sets of methods and the kinds of questions and research topics for which they are best suited. The focus is on qualitative methods but also examines the complementarity of qualitative and quantitative
techniques and the broader research designs in which quantitative techniques can be employed. Readings are supplemented with in-class and field exercises. Lectures and tutorial. Occasional involvement in fieldwork outside of class time is required.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOG 360 may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 362  Statistical Methods (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 361 or permission of the Department. This course introduces statistical methods for geographers. Topics include sampling, data manipulation, probability distributions, statistical inference, hypothesis testing, correlation and regression. Lectures and laboratory. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOG 360 may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 363  Geographic Information Systems (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 260, 290; or permission of the Department. This course is an introduction to the nature, role, and value of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Through lectures and practical assignments students examine the data requirements (sources and structure) and hardware and software requirements of GIS as well as ways of using GIS for spatial analysis and modelling. Concepts are applied in the laboratory using ArcGIS. Lectures and laboratory.

GEOG 374  Plant Ecology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 272, 274; or permission of the Department. This course examines plant community dynamics as a consequence of the population dynamics of the constituent plant species. The role of natural disturbances is stressed, particularly as it relates to forests. Concepts are applied to problems in park management, vegetation mapping, and present controversies about the maintenance of species diversity. Lectures and laboratory. Occasional involvement in fieldwork outside of class time is required.

GEOG 375  Hydrology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 272, 274; or permission of the Department. The course examines the hydrologic cycle, with a main focus on surface hydrology. Topics covered include the organization of the river network, precipitation over a watershed, runoff, flood frequency analysis, estimation of peak streamflows, flow, and sediment transport in rivers. Assignments provide experience in the practical aspects of hydrological data treatment using Canadian examples. The course aims at understanding the mechanics of processes governing the motion of water on hillslopes and in rivers, which are essential to water management. Lectures and tutorial.

GEOG 376  Biogeography (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 272, 274; or permission of the Department. This course examines the spatial distribution of animals and plants at large scales and over long periods. Topics include vegetation distribution in relation to climate, island biogeography, long-distance dispersal, diversity gradients, mass extinctions, speciation, and taxonomic distribution in relation to plate drifting. This course involves field trips.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOG 371 may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 377  Landform Evolution (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 272; GEOG 274 or GEOL 210; or permission of the Department. This course examines the processes responsible for the development and evolution of the Earth’s landforms, including human modifications to those landforms. Topics include the study of fluvial, coastal, glacial, periglacial, and arid landforms. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students are strongly encouraged to take GEOL 210.

GEOG 378  The Climate System (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 272, 274; or permission of the Department. This course compares the climate systems of the tropics and the mid-latitudes; examines the differing climate systems over oceans, deserts, grasslands, forests, and frozen surfaces; and explores the acquisition of climate data from traditional instruments, automated weather stations, and the Internet. It concludes with a brief discussion of climate modelling. Students are responsible for taking observations at the Department’s weather station.

GEOG 398  Selected Topics in Geography (3 credits)

GEOG 399  Selected Topics in Geography (6 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule and Geography Course Guide.

GEOG 406  The Tropical Rain Forest (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 374 or permission of the Department. This course focuses on three themes: (1) how tropical forest ecosystems function; (2) the extent, causes, and consequences of deforestation; and (3) conservation principles as applied to tropical forest fragments. There is a particular emphasis on the New World.

GEOG 407  Indigenous Resource Management (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 300 or permission of the Department. This course explores the relationship between indigenous peoples and the environment. It focuses on two primary themes: first, it looks at ways in which ecological knowledge shapes indigenous resource management, land tenure, and sea-rights systems; and second, it examines the
roles of indigenous peoples and state authorities in land, sea, and resource management. 

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOG 304 or for this topic under a GEOG 498 number may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 417 Population and the Environment (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 317 or permission of the Department. This course examines the scientific basis for concern that the world is, or soon will be, overpopulated. Two themes are emphasized: (1) environmental stress is the product of lifestyles and the production systems that support lifestyles, as well as population numbers and growth; (2) the relationship between population and environment is mediated by social organization; people are both constrained by social structures, and intelligent human agents of demographic and environmental change. The course examines these issues from theoretical, historical, empirical, and policy perspectives.

GEOG 431 Urban Planning in the Developing World (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 330 or permission of the Department. This course explores the growth and planning of large metropolitan areas in developing nations, with a focus on East and South East Asia. Issues and problems associated with recent urbanization are examined along with potential solutions offered by urban planning and public policies. The planning roles of institutions including governments, multilateral development agencies, and non-governmental organizations are reviewed.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOG 430 or URBS 481, or for this topic under a URBS 398, URBS 498, or GEOG 498 number, may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 438 Urban Ecology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 330 or permission of the Department. The city is viewed as an interdependent and interactive system. The issues surrounding ecological, economic, and socio-cultural sustainability are examined in the context of the development of public policy. The integration of a spectrum of ecological approaches and standards is a major theme in individual research projects undertaken in this course.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for URBS 438 may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 440 Geography and Public Policy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 33 credits in Geography or permission of the Department. This course examines the relationship between geographical approaches to problems and issues, and the public policy process. It discusses such topics as the relevance of geographical information and geographical research to policy makers, the need for assessment of the spatial and environmental impact of public policies, and the role of geographers in the public policy process.

GEOG 450 Industrial Restructuring (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 318 or URBS 380 or permission of the Department. In the age of globalization and heightened market uncertainty, firms are assuming new spatial and organizational forms to remain innovative and competitive. This course surveys both theories and policies on these restructuring initiatives in advanced capitalist countries. In addition to assessing the new challenges and opportunities that firms face in the present context, the course examines the changing role of national, state, and local governments in encouraging and shaping new economic development strategies.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for URBS 450 or for this topic under a GEOG 498 or URBS 498 number may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 458 Environmental Impact Assessment (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 355 or permission of the Department. This course examines the conceptual bases, procedures, and methodology of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). The effectiveness of EIA as a decision-making process in the promotion of good environmental planning is analysed, including its role in assessing the potential effects of certain activities on the natural environment as well as on social, cultural, and economic aspects of the environment.

GEOG 463 Advanced Geographic Information Systems (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 363; GEOG 362 or BIOL 322; or permission of the Department. This course in Geographic Information Systems (GIS) focuses on database structure and management as well as advanced spatial analysis techniques. It considers both practical and theoretical questions of interpretation of GIS in the context of particular problems and real data sets. The course involves hands-on use of ArcGIS software in a laboratory setting. Lectures and laboratory.

GEOG 465 Remote Sensing (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 363 or permission of the Department. This course provides basic knowledge about the theory and practice of remote sensing, its potential and limits. The course is divided in five parts: 1) fundamentals of remote sensing, where the physical basis of remote sensing is explained; 2) sensors and orbits (different types of sensors, passive, active, and thermal sensors); 3) digital image processing, looking at image enhancement, filtering, classification, and how to obtain thematic data from raw imagery; 4) applications of remote sensing such as forestry, urban studies, water pollution, and agriculture; and 5) problems and challenges
prerequisite: GEOG 60, 6; or permission of the Department. This course explores the map as a means of spatial representation from the perspective of visual thinking and visual communication. In an examination of theoretical issues concerning how maps work, an emphasis is placed upon the nature and importance of map symbolization and design. The practical application of these theoretical concepts is provided through the design and production of computer-assisted maps, which constitute an integral part of the course. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOG 366 may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 467 Environmental Modelling (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 362 or BIOL 322; permission of the Department. The different approaches to modelling the biophysical, built, or human environment are examined. The conceptualization of simple models to examine how human interventions affect the environment is investigated. Different modelling approaches such as system models, computer visualization and simulation are covered. Students develop a model scheme related to a topic of interest. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a GEOG 498 number may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 470 Environmental Management (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 375 or 377, or permission of the Department. This course applies fundamental principles concerning the biophysical environment to the development of strategies and policies for managing the environment. It takes a case-study approach to the management of coastal and fluvial environments. Topics covered include strategies and policies involved in sea defence, beach protection, integrated coastal zone management, flood alleviation, river stabilization, and river restoration schemes.

GEOG 472 Environmental Change during the Quaternary (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Six credits of physical geography at the 300 level or permission of the Department. This course examines environmental change over the last three million years to show how the biophysical environment and the landscape of the Earth have changed during the time that humans have lived on the planet. Theories covered include climate and sea-level changes as well as changes in vegetation associations, sea-ice cover, and numbers of mammals. Particular attention is paid to the degree and frequency of change and techniques of assessing environmental change.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOG 372 or this topic under a GEOG 498 number may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 473 Environment and Health (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 317 or permission of the Department. This course examines geographical approaches to the study of health, focusing on the investigation of spatial variations in disease incidence, the ecology of selected diseases, and the links between health and the biophysical, social, and built environment. Focus is placed on critical examinations of approaches and methods of explanation.

GEOG 474 Forest Management (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 374 or permission of the Department. This course looks at changes in the exploitation and management of the forest resource in Canada. Topics include the history of cutting strategies and their effect on species composition; the effects of technological changes in harvesting, transportation and milling on forests; and the evolution of modern forest management philosophies and approaches.

GEOG 475 Water Resource Management (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 355, GEOG 375 or 377; or permission of Department. This course examines the complexity of, and necessity for, better water resource management from the viewpoint of ecological and economic sustainability as well as social equity and basic human health and dignity. Topics include the qualities, values, and uses of water — consumptive and non-consumptive, economic and environmental; major regional and global water management issues; factors affecting water supply reliability and challenges to maintain and improve long-term quality and equitable service in different situations; and the ways domestic, industrial, and agricultural water users can conserve water.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a GEOG 498 number may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 476 Cartographic Visualization (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 260, 363; or permission of the Department. This course explores the map as a means of spatial representation from the perspective of visual thinking and visual communication. In an examination of theoretical issues concerning how maps work, an emphasis is placed upon the nature and importance of map symbolization and design. The practical application of these theoretical concepts is provided through the design and production of computer-assisted maps, which constitute an integral part of the course. Lectures and laboratory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOG 498 number may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 477 Environment and Health (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 317 or permission of the Department. This course examines geographical approaches to the study of health, focusing on the investigation of spatial variations in disease incidence, the ecology of selected diseases, and the links between health and the biophysical, social, and built environment. Focus is placed on critical examinations of approaches and methods of explanation.

GEOG 478 Forest Management (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 374 or permission of the Department. This course looks at changes in the exploitation and management of the forest resource in Canada. Topics include the history of cutting strategies and their effect on species composition; the effects of technological changes in harvesting, transportation and milling on forests; and the evolution of modern forest management philosophies and approaches.

GEOG 479 Water Resource Management (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 355, GEOG 375 or 377; or permission of Department. This course examines the complexity of, and necessity for, better water resource management from the viewpoint of ecological and economic sustainability as well as social equity and basic human health and dignity. Topics include the qualities, values, and uses of water — consumptive and non-consumptive, economic and environmental; major regional and global water management issues; factors affecting water supply reliability and challenges to maintain and improve long-term quality and equitable service in different situations; and the ways domestic, industrial, and agricultural water users can conserve water.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a GEOG 498 number may not take this course for credit.

GEOG 480 Internship in Geography (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course provides final-year students the opportunity to apply their geographical skills and training in a workplace environment. In consultation with the supervisor, students identify a placement related to their interests, develop and carry out a project approved by both employer and academic supervisor, and/or keep a daily log of how the tasks and duties performed relate to and build upon their academic studies. The internship involves 100 hours of unpaid work and contribution to a seminar series.
GEOG 491 (also listed as URBS 491)
Honours Essay (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. The course requires the student to propose and conduct a research project and to produce a substantial report under the supervision of a faculty advisor.

GEOG 498 Advanced Topics in Geography
(3 credits)

GEOG 499 Advanced Topics in Geography
(6 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule and Geography Course Guide.

Geology

GEOL 203 Introduction to Environmental Geology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOL 210 recommended. Environmental geology is concerned with the physical, chemical, and biological processes that have acted, and continue to act, upon the planet, shaping its evolution. The course examines the interactions of lithosphere, mantle, core, biosphere, atmosphere, cryosphere, and hydrosphere. The earth’s climate is in part determined by these earth system interactions, and climate change throughout the earth’s history is a central theme of the course.

GEOL 206 Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Plate Tectonics (3 credits)
This course is for students with little or no previous background in the earth sciences, providing an up-to-date account of our present knowledge of earthquakes and volcanoes, and the use of this information in the development of the theory of plate tectonics. Areas of concentration are: nature, distribution, and causes of earthquakes and volcanic eruptions, measuring earthquakes, great earthquakes and volcanic eruptions in world history, products of volcanic eruptions, and hazards from, and prediction of, earthquakes and volcanic eruptions. The theory of plate tectonics and the evolution of mountain belts of the world are studied. Lectures only.

GEOL 208 The Earth, Moon and the Planets (3 credits)
The course emphasizes the cosmic perspective of the Earth and focuses attention on how the results of the last two decades of planetary exploration have brought about an intellectual revolution concerning the planets, especially their surface features, processes, and histories. Lectures only.

GEOL 210 Introduction to the Earth (3 credits)
This course provides an overview of the physical processes that govern how the Earth works. Topics include origin of the solar system and Earth; analysis of the internal structure of the Earth; minerals and rocks; igneous and metamorphic processes; deformation of the crust; surficial processes, including weathering, deposition and glaciation. The course culminates with the integration of these geological processes in the theory of plate tectonics, and goes on to examine the interactions of crust, mantle, atmosphere, and biosphere from this perspective. Laboratory work includes the identification of rocks and minerals, map exercises, and a field trip. Lectures and laboratory.

GEOL 216 Field Methods (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOL 210. The purpose of this course is twofold: to learn the basic methods that geologists, physical geographers, and environmental scientists use in the field (including learning how to map, measuring stratigraphic sections, and solving field problems based on observations) and to become familiar with the immediate geological environment of the Montreal region from the young Quaternary sediments, Mesozoic intrusive rocks and Paleozoic assemblages (including rocks of the St. Lawrence Lowlands) to the ancient Precambrian, crystalline basement. Two-week field school in the spring, immediately after the final examination.

GEOL 298 Selected Topics in Geology (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule and Geography Course Guide.

GEOL 302 Palaeobiology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOL 210. General discussion covers taphonomy, processes and patterns of evolution, extinction, ontogeny, palaeoecology and taxonomy. Systematics, morphology, biostratigraphic value of selected macro-invertebrate fossils will be included in the latter half of the course. Lectures and laboratory.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOL 212 may not take this course for credit.

GEOL 331 Evolution of the Earth (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOL 210 or permission of the Department. The geological evolution of planet Earth is studied in the context of the theory of plate tectonics using interpretations of stratigraphic, structural, seismic, paleontologic, and geochronologic data. A systematic review of the geological evolution of the Earth and development of life forms is examined from the time of formation of the Earth to the present, including case studies of mountain belts. In the lab, rock suites and geological maps representative of different periods of Earth history are examined. Lectures and laboratory.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOL 310 may not take this course for credit.

GEOL 398 Selected Topics in Geology (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule and Geography Course Guide.
Program Objectives

Urban Studies is a multidisciplinary program, designed to introduce the student to the processes of planned change in urban environments. Urban Studies provides a core of urban-planning courses involving field studies, planning projects, and the acquisition of technical skills. Complementary courses in Sociology, Political Science, Economics, and Geography provide the necessary approaches and understanding in order to consider complex urban development. The program is designed for students planning to undertake a post-graduate degree in planning or a related field and also provides required training for work in the planning, real estate, and social service fields.

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value. Students should consult with the Director prior to registering for Urban Studies courses. Students exempted from any required courses must replace them with others that are relevant to the program and approved by the Director. Similarly, all substitutions must be approved by the Director.

For the following programs URBS 230\(^{3}\) and URBS 240\(^{1}\) may serve as prerequisites for courses in Anthropology and Sociology.

### Programs

#### 66 BA Honours in Urban Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage I</th>
<th>Stage II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 URBS 230(^{1}), 240(^{1}), 250(^{1}), 260(^{1}), 293(^{3})</td>
<td>15 URBS 333(^{3}), 335(^{3}), 360(^{1}), 380(^{1})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 URBS 333(^{3}), 335(^{3}), 360(^{1}), 380(^{1})</td>
<td>6 GEOG 330(^{3}), 333(^{3})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 GEOG 330(^{3}), 333(^{3})</td>
<td>3 Chosen from ANTH 353(^{3}) or SOCI 353(^{3}); ANTH 355(^{3}) or SOCI 355(^{3}); ARTH 374(^{3}); POLI 349(^{3}), 352(^{3})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Chosen from ANTH 353(^{3}) or SOCI 353(^{3}); ANTH 355(^{3}) or SOCI 355(^{3}); ARTH 374(^{3}); POLI 349(^{3}), 352(^{3})</td>
<td>Stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage III</td>
<td>9 URBS 433(^{3}), 483(^{3})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 URBS 433(^{3}), 491(^{6})</td>
<td>15 Chosen from URBS 438(^{3}), 450(^{1}), 460(^{1}), 480(^{1}), 481(^{1}), 486(^{3}), 490(^{3})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Chosen from URBS 438(^{3}), 450(^{1}), 460(^{1}), 480(^{1}), 481(^{1}), 486(^{3}), 490(^{3})</td>
<td>42 BA Major in Urban Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage I</th>
<th>Stage II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 URBS 230(^{3}), 240(^{1}), 250(^{1}), 260(^{1})</td>
<td>15 URBS 335(^{3}), 360(^{1}), 370(^{1}), 380(^{1}); GEOG 318(^{3})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Chosen from ANTH 353(^{3}) or SOCI 353(^{3})</td>
<td>6 Chosen from ANTH 353(^{3}) or SOCI 353(^{3})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
URBS 210 Urban Issues (3 credits)
This course presents contemporary issues regarding the city and includes a behind-the-scenes look at how planning and development are carried out. The principles and practices of community planning are addressed to enable students to develop critical thinking skills about the metropolitan world in which they live.

URBS 230 Urban Development (3 credits)
This course examines how and why cities grow and change over time. The relationships between socio-cultural, economic, and physical aspects of urban development are considered at the local, city, and regional scales.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for URBS 290 or for this topic under a GEOG 299 number may not take this course for credit.

URBS 240 Planning (3 credits)
This course considers the important role planning will have in shaping the world of tomorrow. The methods of planning used in public, parapublic, and private spheres of activity are introduced. The process for implementation of plans and the role of the planning professional are given special emphasis.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for URBS 280 may not take this course for credit.

URBS 250 Representation Methods in Urban Studies (3 credits)
This is an introduction to the analytical and practical skills associated with urban field studies. The emphasis is on the use of graphic media for the representation of the social, economic, cultural, and built environments.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for URBS 290 or for this topic under a GEOG 299 number may not take this course for credit.

URBS 260 Analytical Methods in Urban Studies (3 credits)
This is an introduction to the analytical and practical skills associated with urban field studies. The emphasis is on the use of data sources and collection techniques along with analytical procedures appropriate to questions of urban planning and public policy.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for URBS 290 or for this topic under a GEOG 299 number may not take this course for credit.

URBS 298 Urban Planning Geomatics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: URBS 250. Students are introduced to urban spatial analysis, including socio-economic studies, location and market analysis, along with built form studies, three-dimensional projections and network analysis. These urban planning problems are approached using a Geographical Information System. Lectures are followed by laboratory sessions where students apply analytical concepts to real-life problems.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for URBS 387 or 487 may not take this course for credit.

URBS 335 Urban Laboratory (6 credits)
Prerequisite: URBS 250, 260. In this course, an urban problem is studied and solutions simulated. The emphasis is on first-hand knowledge of an area-based problem. Theory and case studies are used to develop appropriate interventions. Plans are prepared and evaluated.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for URBS 334 or for this topic under a GEOG 399 number may not take this course for credit.

URBS 360 Quantitative and Qualitative Research Methods (3 credits)
Prerequisite: URBS 230, 240. This course introduces students to the most commonly employed methods for undertaking social science research. Students are taught the philosophical considerations underlying particular research
URBS 370  **Urban Systems** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: URBS 230, 240; or second-year standing in a Geography or Engineering program. The infrastructure of the city is considered from a systems standpoint. The provision of urban services by public and private providers is examined with respect to urban space. Systems encompass institutional, transportation, and underground networks. This course is primarily concerned with the design and management of networks.

URBS 380  **Urban and Regional Economic Development** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ECON 201; URBS 230, 240. This course draws on the field of economics to examine the process of urbanization. It begins by looking at the conventional tools and models for analysing the nature and structure of cities, and at theories concerning the location of economic activity. It also examines key planning issues associated with the (evolving) role of cities as place of production, distribution, and consumption and considers the role of public policy in addressing these issues. Methods for defining and measuring urban economies for the purpose of analysis are reviewed.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a URBS 398 number may not take this course for credit.

URBS 398  **Selected Topics in Urban Studies** (3 credits)
Special topics in urban studies.

URBS 433  **Advanced Urban Laboratory** (6 credits)
Prerequisite: URBS 333. This is an advanced course in urban design. An overview of current theory and practice is presented. An urban problem is developed and appropriate interventions are considered. These interventions are simulated and the results assessed.

URBS 438  **Urban Ecology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 220, 330; URBS 230; or permission of the Department. The city is viewed as an interdependent and interactive system. The issues surrounding ecological, economic, and socio-cultural sustainability are examined in the context of the development of public policy. The integration of a spectrum of ecological approaches and standards is a major theme in individual research projects undertaken in the context of this course.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for URBS 488 or GEOG 438 may not take this course for credit.

URBS 450  **Industrial Restructuring** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 318 or URBS 380. In the age of globalization and heightened market uncertainty, firms are assuming new spatial and organizational forms to remain innovative and competitive. This course surveys both theories and policies on these restructuring initiatives in advanced capitalist countries. In addition to assessing the new challenges and opportunities that firms face in the present context, the course examines the changing role of national, state, and local governments in encouraging and shaping new economic development strategies.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOG 450 or for this topic under a URBS 498 or GEOG 498 number may not take this course for credit.

URBS 460  **Reading the Urban Form** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 21 credits in Urban Studies. This course focuses on the physical reality of the city, or its urban form, as well as the ongoing process of city building and urban morphogenesis. It introduces tools to properly describe, quantify, and interpret urban form in its spatial and temporal dimensions. It seeks to develop a better understanding of the processes of which the contemporary urban artifact is the result. Along with theoretical presentations, the course makes use of case studies conducted in different urban and cultural contexts, and introduces many examples of practical applications of morphological analysis in urban planning and design.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a URBS 498 number may not take this course for credit.

URBS 480  **Impact Assessment** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: URBS 230, 240. The impacts of projects on urban and suburban communities and the environment are studied within the context of environmental protection legislation. The methods of assessment are then applied to specific cases.

URBS 481  **Urban Planning in the Developing World** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 330 or URBS 380. This course explores the growth and planning of large metropolitan areas in developing nations, with a focus on East and South East Asia. Issues and problems associated with recent urbanization are examined along with potential solutions offered by urban planning and public policies. The planning roles of institutions including governments, multilateral development agencies, and non-governmental organizations are reviewed.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a URBS 398, GEOG 398, URBS 498, or GEOG 498 number may not take this course for credit.

URBS 483  **Directed Studies/Practicum in Urban Planning I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Completion of 60 credits; enrolment in the Specialization in Urban Studies. Through a case study or practicum of 120 hours with a private or public institution, or community interest group, students acquire experience in a professional working environment.
URBS 484  Directed Studies/Practicum in Urban Planning II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Completion of 60 credits; enrolment in the Specialization in Urban Studies. Through a case study or practicum of 120 hours with a private or public institution, or community interest group, students acquire experience in a professional working environment.

URBS 486  Behaviour and the Environment (3 credits)
Prerequisite: GEOG 330; URBS 230. Human behaviour is seen both as a determinant and as an outcome of environment. Behavioural topics include perception and attitudes, spatial behaviour, spatial cognition, and time-path analysis. Student projects involve applying the theory to a location study, a facility management study, or other relevant application.

URBS 490  Public Space and the Public Interest (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 60 credits and permission of the Department. Public space is understood as physical space, as well as the space of media and communications, which are openly accessible to all members of a community. Changing definitions of public space are examined in the context of societal and cultural change. The roles of agents and stakeholders in changing the definitions of public interest are also examined. Legal and normative frameworks for the definition of space, control, and access are also introduced.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a URBS 498 number may not take this course for credit.

URBS 491  Honours Thesis or Project (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Completion of 60 credits; enrolment in the Honours in Urban Studies. Students may undertake independent, supervised research leading to the production of an Honours thesis. They may also undertake a major urban study leading to recommendations for public or private interventions.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for GEOG 491 may not take this course for credit.

URBS 498  Advanced Topics in Urban Studies (3 credits)
Special topics in urban studies.
**31.160 HISTORY**

**Faculty**

**Chair**
SHANNON MCSHEFFREY, PhD Tor., Professor

**Distinguished Professors Emeriti**
ALAN H. ADAMSON, PhD Lond.
DONALD E. GINTER, PhD Calif. (Berkeley)
ROBERT TITTLER, PhD N.Y.
MARY VIPOND, PhD Tor.

**Professors**
FREDERICK BODE, PhD Yale
GRAHAM CARR, PhD Maine
FRANK R. CHALK, PhD Wis. (Madison)
LOUISE DANDURAND, PhD Tor.
PETER GOSSAGE, PhD U.Q.A.M.
NORMAN INGRAM, PhD Edin.
RONALD RUDIN, PhD York (Can.)

**Associate Professors**
CAROLYN FICK, PhD C’dia.
STEVEN HIGH, PhD Ott.
ANDREW IVASKA, PhD Mich.
NORA E. JAFFARY, PhD Col.
ALISON ROWLEY, PhD Duke
ROSEMARIE SCHADE, DPhil York (U.K.)

**Assistant Professors**
RACHEL BERGER, PhD Camb.
WILSON CHACKO JACOB, PhD N.Y.
ERICA LEHRER, PhD Mich.
BARBARA LORENZKOWSKI, PhD Ott.
TED MCCORMICK, PhD Col.
MATTHEW PENNEY, PhD Auck.
ELENA RAZLOGOVA, PhD George Mason
ERIC H. REITER, PhD Tor.
ANYA ZILBERSTEIN, MA M.I.T.

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

**Location**

Sir George Williams Campus
J.W. McConnell Building, Room: LB 1001
514-848-2424 ext. 2435

It is the mission of the Department of History not only to train historians but to produce articulate and informed graduates who share its commitment to serving the broader community. The Department therefore encourages strength in both teaching and research, responsiveness to a wide range of intellectual perspectives, and involvement in community affairs.

**Programs**

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

The superscript indicates credit value.

**60 BA Honours in History**

Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits. Students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3 (B+). All students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3 as well as a minimum annual GPA of 3.3 within courses in History. The minimum acceptable grade in any course is normally “C.”

A. Honours Essay Option

| 6 | History of Europe (HIST 201, 202) |
| 3 | History of Asia or Africa (from among HIST 242, 261, 262, 263, 264) |
| 3 | History of the Americas (from among HIST 203, 205, 209, 210, 251, 253, 276, 277) |
| 6 | HIST 200-level courses |
| 15 | HIST 300-level courses |

| 3 | HIST 304 (Tutorial Preparation for the Honours Essay) |
| 3 | HIST 402 (The Philosophy and Practice of History) |
| 3 | HIST 403 (Methodology and History) |
| 6 | HIST 493 (Honours Essay Tutorial) |
| 12 | HIST 400-level seminars |

B. Seminar Option

| 6 | History of Europe (HIST 201, 202) |
| 3 | History of Asia or Africa (from among HIST 242, 261, 262, 263, 264) |
| 3 | History of the Americas (from among HIST 203, 205, 209, 210, 251, 253, 276, 277) |
| 6 | HIST 200-level courses |
| 18 | HIST 300-level courses |
| 3 | HIST 402 (The Philosophy and Practice of History) |
| 3 | HIST 403 (Methodology and History) |
| 18 | HIST 400-level seminars |

C. Public History with Internship Option

| 6 | History of Europe (HIST 201, 202) |
| 3 | History of Asia or Africa (from among HIST 242, 261, 262, 263, 264) |

For the complete list of Faculty members, please consult the Department website.
3 History of the Americas (from among HIST 203, 205, 209, 210, 215, 253, 276, 277)
6 HIST 200-level courses
6 HIST 300-level courses
3 HIST 300-level courses or elective credits from related disciplines
3 HIST 306
6 Chosen from HIST 379, 380, 381, 387, 388, 389
3 HIST 402 (The Philosophy and Practice of History)
3 HIST 403 (Methodology and History)
9 HIST 400-level seminars
3 HIST 481
3 HIST 485
3 HIST 486
60 BA Specialization in History
6 History of Europe (HIST 201, 202)
6 History of Asia or Africa (from among HIST 242, 261, 262, 263, 264)
6 History of the Americas (from among HIST 203, 205, 209, 210, 215, 253, 276, 277)
9 HIST 200-level courses
27 HIST 300-level courses
6 Chosen from any HIST 300- or 400-level courses
60 BA Joint Specialization in English and History
6 ENGL 261, 262
6 Periods before 1800 (British) from ENGL 302, 304 through 324, 326, 430 through 441
6 Canadian, American, and postcolonial from ENGL 360 through 388, 449 through 455
6 19th and 20th century (British and European) from ENGL 324, 325, 330 through 359, 394, 442, 443, 446
6 Elective credits from ENGL 224 through 499
6 History of Europe (HIST 201, 202)
9 HIST 200-level courses
9 HIST 300-level courses
6 HIST 300- or 400-level courses
42 BA Major in History
6 History of Europe (HIST 201, 202)
3 History of Asia or Africa (from among HIST 242, 261, 262, 263, 264)
3 History of the Americas (from among HIST 203, 205, 209, 210, 215, 253, 276, 277)
6 Chosen from any HIST 200-level courses
18 Chosen from any HIST 300-level courses
6 Chosen from any HIST 300- or 400-level courses
24 Minor in History
6 HIST 201, 202
12 HIST 200 -level courses
6 HIST 300-level courses

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

N.B.:
(1) 300-level courses are generally open only to students who have successfully completed 24 credits. Students who do not have this prerequisite may register with the permission of the Department.

(2) 400-level courses are generally open to Honours and Specialization students, or students of high academic standing with the permission of the Department.

HIST 201 Introduction to European History to 1789 (3 credits)
A survey of the history of Europe to the French Revolution, with emphasis on the development of ideas and political institutions.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for HISZ 201 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 202 Introduction to European History, from 1789 to the Present (3 credits)
A survey of the history of Europe from the French Revolution to the present, with emphasis on the development of ideas and political institutions.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for HISZ 202 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 203 History of Canada, Pre-Confederation (3 credits)
A survey of Canadian history, from settlement to Confederation, emphasizing readings and discussions on selected problems.

HIST 205 (also listed as SCPA 205) History of Canada, Post-Confederation (3 credits)
A survey of Canadian history from Confederation to the present, emphasizing readings and discussions on selected problems.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for HISZ 205 or SCPA 205 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 209 Quebec to 1867 (3 credits)
An introductory survey of the history of Quebec from its origins as a colony to the creation of modern Canada by the British North American Act of 1867. Particular emphasis is placed on a consideration of those elements of Quebec’s
past which best assist in the comprehension of the trends prevalent in modern Quebec.

HIST 210  (also listed as SCPA 210)
Quebec since Confederation  
(3 credits)
A survey of the history of Quebec from the time of Confederation until the present. While due emphasis is placed on political developments in the province, the purpose of the course is to acquaint the student with the significant economic and social trends in modern Quebec.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SCPA 210 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 211  History of Ireland  
(3 credits)
This course survey traces the history of Ireland from the earliest times to the present, with emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Special attention is given to the development of Irish nationalism and relations with Great Britain.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an IRST 298 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 219  (also listed as CLAS 230)
Ancient Near East  
(3 credits)
A political, social, economic, and intellectual history of the ancient Near East, this course surveys the period from the origins of civilization in the middle of the fourth millennium to Alexander the Great’s conquest of the Persian Empire in the latter part of the fourth century B.C.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS 230 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 223  (also listed as CLAS 240)
Greek History from the Bronze Age to Alexander  
(3 credits)
This course offers a political, social, economic, and cultural history of Greece from the Minoan-Mycenaean period in the second millennium to the end of Classical Greek civilization in the fourth century B.C., with special emphasis placed upon Athens.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS 240 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 225  (also listed as CLAS 242)
History of the Roman Republic  
(3 credits)
This course offers a political, social, economic and cultural history of Rome from the city’s origins to the establishment of the Roman Empire under the Emperor Augustus.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS 242 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 235  The Holocaust  
(3 credits)
Beginning with a discussion of Jewish communities in Europe and America before 1933, this course traces the evolution of anti-Semitism, nationalism, and racism, the rise of Hitler and the Nazi movement, the shaping of Nazi ideology, the growing demonization of the victims of the Holocaust and the genocide against them in their various countries, resistance by the victims, and the parts played by bystanders in the outcome of the Holocaust.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 338 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 242  History of the Middle East  
(3 credits)
This course surveys the history of the Middle East from the rise of Islam to the present. It traces broadly the formation of an Islamic World over a millennium and follows its engagements with modernity, examining closely the shift from the overarching paradigm of the multi-ethnic/multilingual Ottoman Empire to that of the mono-ethnic/monolingual modern nation state. This course covers the political history of the region including the experience of British and French colonialism, the rise of nationalist movements, and the Arab-Israeli conflict, and focuses on its social, intellectual, and cultural history.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for HIST 240 or 241 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 251  History of the United States to the Civil War Era  
(3 credits)
This course surveys American history from settlement to the Civil War Era. It deals with the political and economic framework of American history, and with social and cultural trends.

HIST 253  History of the United States since the Civil War Era  
(3 credits)
This course surveys American history from the Civil War Era to the present. It deals with the political and economic framework of American history, and with social and cultural trends.

HIST 261  History of South Asia  
(3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the intellectual traditions, social structures, and political institutions of South Asia, with particular attention to developments during the past two centuries.

HIST 262  History of China  
(3 credits)
A survey of China’s history from earliest times to the modern era.

HIST 263  History of Japan  
(3 credits)
This course surveys Japan’s history from earliest times to the modern era. In addition to tracing political developments, it explores other themes such as the changing role of the samurai in history and the evolution of Japanese art, literature, and popular culture.

HIST 264  History of Africa  
(3 credits)
This course is an introductory survey of the history of Africa. It examines the major phenomena of African historical experience, including the development of precolonial kingdoms and trans-Saharan trade, the slave trade, colonial conquests, the rise of nationalism, the challenges of independence, and recent crises such as the Rwandan genocide and HIV-AIDS. Emphasis is placed on popular cultural expression through which people on the continent have experienced, understood, remembered, and negotiated broad historical shifts.
HIST 276  History of Latin America: The Colonial Period (3 credits)
This course surveys Latin America up to the wars of independence from Spain. The main themes examined are pre- and post-Columbian indigenous cultures; the Spanish conquest; patterns of colonial trade and economy; the role of the church; and the Bourbon reforms.

HIST 277  History of Latin America: The Modern Period (3 credits)
This course surveys Latin American society in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The principal topics covered are the social and economic roots of political instability; Mexico under Porfirio Díaz; the Mexican Revolution; Argentina and Brazil under Perón and Vargas; U.S.-Latin American relations; Castro’s Cuba; revolution and counter-revolution in contemporary Latin America.

HIST 281  Film in History (3 credits)
This course examines how selected commercial films interpret historical events or provide insight into the politics, society, and culture of the times in which they were produced. The course is designed to help develop critical skills for the understanding of film in an historical framework.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for HISZ 281, or for this topic under an HIST 298 or HISZ 298 number, may not take this course for credit.

HIST 283  The Twentieth Century: A Global History (3 credits)
This course introduces students to the history of some of the forces and institutions that have shaped the history of the world in the twentieth century, which has been characterized by widespread warfare, genocides, and massive violations against human rights and the natural environment. It has also been a time of unprecedented prosperity of some groups and parts of the globe, as well as an era of tremendous scientific advances.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for HISZ 283 or LOYC 210, or for this topic under an HIST 298 or HISZ 298 number, may not take this course for credit.

HIST 285  Introduction to Law and Society (3 credits)
This interdisciplinary course examines the roles law plays in Canada and internationally, from the perspectives of history, political science, anthropology, sociology, and philosophy.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ANTH 285, POLI 285, or SOCI 285, or for this topic under an ANTH 298, HIST 298, POLI 298, or SOCI 298 number, may not take this course for credit.

HIST 298  Selected Topics in History (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

HIST 300  British North America (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines British imperial policy, cross-cultural contact and the development of colonial societies in 18th- and 19th-century North America.

HIST 301  Late Nineteenth-Century Canada (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the politics of confederation and explores the social, economic, and cultural impact of modernization.

HIST 302  Natives and Newcomers (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the interaction of European colonists with the first peoples of eastern North America before 1800. The emphasis is on cultural exchanges between colonists and Natives in the areas of religion, trade, diplomacy, and warfare.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a HIST 398 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 303  Native North American History Since 1800 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the history of Native North Americans, focusing on the period since 1800. Topics include the emergence of the reserve system and the policy of forced assimilation devised by the governments of Canada and the United States, and the political resurgence and cultural renaissance of Native communities since the mid-twentieth century.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a HIST 398 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 304  Tutorial Preparation for the Honours Essay (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Approved Honours standing in History, or permission of the Department. This course provides Honours students in History with the opportunity for tutorial reading and research in preparation for the writing of the Honours Essay.

HIST 305  Race and Gender in Canadian History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the lives and experiences of Canadian women and men marginalized because of their race, gender and/or sexuality. By looking at people on the margins, this course explores the intersections of gender, race, and space, and speaks to two key issues of today: equality and justice.

HIST 306  History and the Public (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course is an examination of the practice of history outside the academy and an introduction to the critical analysis of presentations of history in public and popular culture. Topics include archives, corporate and popular history, museums and historic sites, preservation, film and television, theme parks, and anniversary commemorations. A special emphasis is placed on public controversies and ethical dilemmas involving historical interpretations.
HIST 307  History of Montreal (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). A study of the origins of the city, its role in the Empire of the St. Lawrence, and its rise to metropolitan dominance in Canada. Special emphasis on economic development and on ethnic groupings.

HIST 308  Cultures in Contact: A History of Migrations to North America (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course traces the journeys of men, women, and children who left their homelands and came to North America in search of economic opportunities and political and religious freedoms. Focusing on the nineteenth- and twentieth-century waves of migration, students examine the communities migrants created, the discrimination they faced, and the manifold ways in which they, in turn, changed their host societies.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a HIST 398 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 309  Law and Society in Canadian History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines selected issues in Canadian history through the lens of important and controversial court decisions. The influence of legal decisions on society as well as public influence on the development of law is considered.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a HIST 398 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 310  Canada in the Early Twentieth Century, 1896–1939 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). An intensive study of early twentieth-century Canada concentrating on selected themes in economic, political, social, and cultural history.

HIST 311  Contemporary Canada, 1939 to the Present (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). An intensive study of Canada since World War II concentrating on selected themes in economic, political, social, and cultural history.

HIST 313  Quebec in the Nineteenth Century (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course explores the major social, economic, and political issues that arose during the 1800s in the transformation of Quebec from a pre-industrial to an industrial society.

HIST 314  Quebec in the Twentieth Century (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course explores the major social, economic, and political issues of twentieth-century Quebec in the light of the concentration of economic power into relatively few hands early in the century and the declining importance of industrial production since World War II.

HIST 315  Rights and Freedoms in Canadian Society (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines historical and contemporary aspects of Canada's culture of rights. Topics include the origins and workings of the Canadian Charter and critiques of rights culture.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a HIST 398 or POLI 398 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 316  Conflict and Its Resolution (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines historical, social, cultural, and legal aspects of conflict and the different institutions and techniques that have developed to resolve it. Attention is given to both domestic and international dimensions of conflict.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a HIST 398, POLI 398, or SCPA 398 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 318  Modernist New York (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course explores the history of "Modernist New York" from the vantage points of social and cultural history. Focusing on the decades between 1870 and 1930, it examines the interplay of culture and commerce, the histories of elites and recent immigrants, the role of race, and the dramatic changes in the cityscape.

HIST 319  Canadian History in Literature, Art and Film (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). An examination of some major events and themes in Canadian history as seen by writers, artists, and filmmakers. Topics will vary from year to year, but will be selected to illustrate how creative works may be combined with more conventional historical sources to enhance our understanding of the past.

HIST 320  American Culture, 1900–1945 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines how American cultural expression was affected by the broader historical context of the period. Attention is given to changing aesthetic styles, the impact of technology on production and reception, and the role of culture as a representation of American identity.

HIST 321  American Culture Since 1945 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines different forms of artistic expression in the U.S. since World War II. Attention is given to changing aesthetic styles and technological developments, as well as to the role of culture as an expression of American identity at home and abroad.

HIST 323  (also listed as CLAS 341)
Greek History from Alexander to the Roman Conquest (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). A political, social, economic, and cultural history of the
Greek world from Alexander the Great to the Roman conquest of Greece in 146 B.C.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS 341 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 325  The European Renaissance  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course surveys European history from the beginnings of the Italian Renaissance in the late-fourteenth century to the Reformation in the early-sixteenth century. Major themes include Renaissance humanism, the emergence of print culture, the exploration of the New World, changes in social structure, and the consolidation of monarchy.

HIST 326  Reformations in Early Modern Europe  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course surveys the history of Europe from the early Reformation through the end of Europe’s religious wars in the mid-seventeenth century. Major themes include the politics of religion, the growth of commerce and social change, competition for empire, and transformation in scientific and political worldviews.

HIST 327  (also listed as CLAS 343)  History of the Roman Empire  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course offers a political, social, economic, and cultural history of the Roman Empire from Augustus to the end of the Roman Empire in the West.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS 343 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 328  The Scientific Revolution  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course explores the Scientific Revolution in the context of early modern European society and culture. Major themes include the debates over the methods, purposes, and scope of science; the relationship between science, the supernatural, and the occult; the relationship between science, technology, and craft; and scientific networks, institutions, and means of communication.

HIST 333  History of Haiti: From Contact to Independence  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course is a study of Haitian history from early colonization through French control to independence in 1804. It covers pre-Columbian Taino society and the Spanish conquest; the period of piracy and French buccaneering in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries; the emergence of a colonial slave society in the eighteenth century; the Haitian revolution and the rise of Toussaint Louverture; questions of class and colour; the emergence of the state; contingencies of citizenship and independence. The legacies of the colonial and revolutionary periods are fundamental to an understanding of post-independence and present-day Haiti.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for HIST 339 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 334  History of Haiti: From Independence to Present  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course surveys the connected histories of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales between the fifteenth and early-eighteenth centuries. Attention is paid to political, social, and cultural developments, as well as to commercial and colonial expansion beyond Europe.

HIST 340  Early Modern Britain  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course surveys the connected histories of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales between the fifteenth and early-eighteenth centuries. Attention is paid to political, social, and cultural developments, as well as to commercial and colonial expansion beyond Europe.

HIST 341  History of Britain Since 1714  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course is a survey of the political, economic, and social development of Britain since the Stuart Era.
HIST 346  Sexuality in History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course looks at the topic of human sexuality taking a broad view, both in time (from the Ancient world to the twentieth century) and space (featuring Asia and Africa as well as the Western world). Rather than surveying the impossibly large canvas of sex throughout world history, this course looks at a number of particular topics (e.g. marital sexuality, same-sex relationships, sexual violence) in different cultures.

HIST 347  Gender and Sexuality in South Asia (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course surveys the history of gender and sexuality in South Asia (India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh) from 1500 to the present, beginning in the Mughal period and concluding with an investigation of the post-colonial experience. Topics may include masculinity at the Mughal court, the European woman’s imperial “burden,” the regulation of sexuality in the Indian anti-colonial movement, the queer experience, identity formation in diaspora, and gender and religious fundamentalism.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a HIST 396 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 350  Medieval England (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the history of England between the Norman Conquest in 1066 and 1500. Topics include the political, social, and cultural impact of the Norman Conquest; Jews and the expulsion of 1290; knights and peasants; the Peasant’s Revolt of 1381; crime and the Robin Hood legends; heresy and popular religion; urban culture and guilds.

HIST 352  German History in the 20th Century (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course studies the ideological, cultural, political, and socio-economic development of Germany from the First World War to the present.

HIST 353  Colonial America and the Atlantic World (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course explores the economic, political, and cultural history of the Atlantic world as a context for understanding developments in seventeenth- and eighteenth-century North America, including Native-European relations, migrations, religious controversies, slavery, revolts and independence movements.

HIST 354  Revolutionary America (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines themes and issues in the revolutionary and early national periods of American history.

HIST 355  United States in the Nineteenth Century, 1815–1850 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). A study of American political, social, and economic life from the end of the War of 1812 to about 1850 – the intensification of sectionalism. Topics include geographic expansion and the beginnings of industrialization, the characteristics of southern slave society, and the rise of a system of political parties during the age of Jackson.

HIST 356  United States in the Nineteenth Century: The Era of the Civil War (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). A study of American political, social, and economic life before and after the Civil War, from about 1850 to 1890. Topics include sectionalism and the breakdown of parties during the 1850s, the tasks of Reconstruction after the war, the New South, and the problems of a maturing industrial society.

HIST 357  Foreign Relations of the United States to 1945 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course provides an analysis of United States foreign policy from the American Revolution to the conclusion of the Second World War, emphasizing the domestic debate over foreign policy, national security, and economic development; commercial and territorial expansion; and the dynamics of Canadian-American relations.

HIST 358  Foreign Relations of the United States, 1945 to the Present (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This is an historical investigation of United States foreign policy from the end of the Second World War to the present, emphasizing the United States’ responses to the challenge of revolutions in Asia, Africa, Europe and Latin America, American conceptions of a new world order, the rise of the multinational corporation, globalization, terrorism, humanitarian intervention, and developments in Canadian-American relations.

HIST 359  (also listed as SOCI 366) The History and Sociology of Genocide to 1945 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). Through the comparative and historical examination of a number of cases, this course investigates the meaning of genocide and the processes that have led to genocide up to 1945.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SOCI 366 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 360  (also listed as SOCI 367) The History and Sociology of Genocide from 1945 to the Present (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). Through the comparative and historical examination of a number of cases, this course investigates the meaning of genocide and the processes that led to genocide from 1945 to the present.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SOCI 367 may not take this course for credit.

HIST 362  Traditional China (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines Chinese history from its earliest
emergence to the Ming dynasty in the mid-seventeenth century. Emphasis is placed on China’s political, intellectual, and cultural heritage.

HIST 363  Africa in the Twentieth Century  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines twentieth-century African history. Beginning with the colonial conquests, the course traces the processes of social, cultural, and economic change that have shaped Africans’ experience of colonial domination and postcolonial statehood. Emphasis is placed on the ways in which historical change has been interpreted in African cultural production.

HIST 364  Modern South Asia  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). British conquest established nearly two centuries of colonial rule over the world’s oldest civilization. This course examines the nature of imperial control, the resistance of traditional leaders, European intellectual imperialism, Indian cultural and religious revivalism, and modern nationalism. Special attention is paid to M.K. Gandhi and Gandhism as well as to Muslim separatism and the Pakistan movement.

HIST 366  Early Modern China  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines Chinese history during the Qing dynasty (1644-1912), with emphasis on political, social, diplomatic, and intellectual issues.

HIST 367  Modern China  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines China’s history since the fall of the Qing dynasty in 1912, with particular emphasis on the Nationalist and Communist revolutionary movements and on China’s transformation since the establishment of the People’s Republic of China in 1949.

HIST 368  African Popular Culture  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course explores the varied terrain of African popular culture in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The materials examined in this course range broadly, including not only scholarly work, but also fiction, film, music, and images that provide entry points into the ways African artists, youth, officials, freedom fighters, market women, bachelors, gangsters, and others have engaged culturally with the world around them.  

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a HIST 398 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 369  Middle East: Empire, Gender, and Sexuality in Modern Times  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the historical formation and intersection of three distinct phenomena: empire, gender, and sexuality. From the everyday practices of family life to the form of politics and the balance of geo-strategic relations, the nineteenth and twentieth centuries witnessed a radical transformation of human organization within the Middle East and globally. Topics may include imperialism, state formation, nationalism, Orientalism, feminism, and Islam.  

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a HIST 398 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 370  Japanese Popular Culture  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course traces the history of Japanese popular culture from the 1600s to the present, with emphasis on the last 50 years. The major focus is on the evolution of Japanese popular media such as films, anime, and manga. Other themes such as youth culture, fashion, and the spread of Japanese popular culture outside of the country’s borders are explored. No background knowledge or Japanese language skills are required.  

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a HIST 398 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 372  Latin American History Via the Novel  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines modern Latin American history and its representation by comparing “fictional” and “factual” depictions of key issues and significant events including economic imperialism, political revolution, and race relations. Texts such as Gabriel García Márquez’s literary masterpiece One Hundred Years of Solitude are used.  

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an HIST 398 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 373  The Pacific War  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course explores the history of the Pacific War, from its origins in the expansion of the Japanese empire to the atomic bombings, Japan’s surrender, and the shaping of postwar Asia. While covering battles, strategy and tactics, and the weapons of war, the course also looks at diverse themes such as home fronts, propaganda, and how the war has been remembered and represented since 1945.  

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a HIST 398 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 374  Egypt and the World Since 1798  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course explores the social, cultural, and political histories of Egypt between the Napoleonic conquest and the present. Special attention is paid to the formation of Egyptian national identity in a post-Ottoman international context.

HIST 376  The Caribbean and the Atlantic World  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course
covers the period from post-Columbian contact to the late-nineteenth century. Themes include the link between sugar and slavery; the slave trade and the emergence of plantation-based colonialism; racialized social and economic structures; slave resistance; the politics of abolition; alternative labour forms; and the rise of political movements.

HIST 377 History of Russia, 1694-1917 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course traces Russian history from the era of Peter the Great to the Bolshevik Revolution. Emphasis is placed on long-term trends that continue to affect Russia today such as political liberty, economic development, warfare and foreign affairs, and gender relations.

HIST 378 History of the Soviet Union (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the main economic, social, and political developments of the history of the Soviet Union from its creation in 1917 to its collapse in 1991. Particular attention is paid to the Stalin era, the impact of World War II, and the Cold War.

HIST 379 History through Visual Media and Material Culture (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). Public encounters with history are increasingly mediated by television, film, the Internet, and museological experiences. This course explores the relationship between the public and the past by examining issues in the production, distribution, and reception of history via these new and changing technologies.

HIST 380 History and Digital Media (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course offers an introduction to the changes that new media and technologies are bringing to historical research, writing, presentation, and teaching of the past. The course begins with an overview of the history of the Internet and digital media, and then examines historical work on a variety of subjects — by scholars, teachers, archivists, museum curators, and popular historians — published on the Web. Historical and critical readings provide the basis for the hands-on section of the course in which students develop pilot online history projects.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this course under a HIST 387 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 381 History and Public Policy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the uses of history and the role of the historian in the political, legal, and social arenas, focusing on cases in which the past has underwritten social movements or mediated public controversies. Topics may include professional work with government and non-governmental organizations, expert analyses and testimony before tribunals and truth commissions in human rights cases, Native land claims, reparations, restorative justice, and the repatriation of cultural artifacts.

HIST 382 Age of Enlightenment (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course surveys the intellectual and cultural history of Europe and the Atlantic World from the later seventeenth century through the eighteenth century.

HIST 383 Age of Revolution (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course focuses on the French political and English industrial revolutions and their consequences throughout Europe. Colonialism, slavery, and the Atlantic revolutions in the Americas are considered to the extent that they contributed to, or were influenced by, the revolutions in Europe.

HIST 384 Age of Industrialization and Nationalism 1848–1914 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). A study of the transformation of European society, economy, and politics in the years between the upheavals of the mid-nineteenth century and the collapse of the traditional order in World War I.

HIST 385 Age of Dictators: Europe, 1914–1945 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). A study of the internal development and external relations of the nations of Europe from the Great War to the end of World War II. The course examines this chaotic age primarily through an investigation of the revolutionary and reactionary upheavals that kept Europe socially, politically, and economically unbalanced for 30 years.

HIST 386 Contemporary Europe: 1945 to the Present (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). A study of the internal development and external relations of the nations of Europe from the collapse of Nazi Germany to the present. The course concentrates on the divisions between East and West, the economic recovery of Europe and the effects of the energy crisis on social, economic, and political life throughout Europe.

HIST 387 Selected Topics in Public History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). Specific topics for this course, and relevant prerequisites, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

HIST 388 Telling Stories: Oral History, Memoryscapes and Digital Storytelling (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course is an introduction to oral history theory, ethics, and practice, and surveys the many oral history projects underway in Montreal and around the globe.
HIST 389 Ethnography: Doing Micro-History of the Present (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course introduces basic tools of ethnographic research and documenting using both traditional and new media, with attention to ethical, political, interpersonal, and aesthetic issues.

HIST 391 Independent Study Tutorial in History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course permits individual study, with a selected faculty member, in a specialized area not available among regular 300-level classes.

HIST 392 France 1871 to the Present (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course introduces students to the history of France from the Commune of 1871 to the Fifth Republic. This course deals with such issues as the Dreyfus Affair, the legacy of two World Wars in French history, the Vichy regime, collaboration and French fascism, the May events of 1968, and so forth. Political, social, and intellectual developments will be discussed.

HIST 393 Vietnam War (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). The protracted Vietnamese conflict in both its French (1940-54) and American (1955-75) phases is analysed using lectures, audio-visual materials, documents, and soldiers’ accounts. Vietnam’s historical evolution and colonial experience are briefly discussed as essential to understanding the war as a military, political, and cultural struggle.

HIST 395 Environmental History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course surveys major themes and problems in global environmental history from the last ice age to the present, but focusing primarily on Europe, Africa, Oceania, and the Americas since 1500. Topics include the history of ideas about nature; climate change; the Columbian Exchange; the environmental impact of science, technology, population growth, and urbanization; the politics of conservation; and environmentalism.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a HIST 398 number may not take this course for credit.

HIST 396 The United States Since 1945 (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). The immediate historical background of today’s America is the subject matter of this course. Major themes include civil rights, the rise of modern feminism, and economic change.

HIST 398 Selected Topics in History (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

HIST 402 The Philosophy and Practice of History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Approved Honours standing in History, or permission of the Department. This course examines problems in the philosophy and practice of history. Particular attention is given to contemporary debates about history as a distinctive mode of understanding and explanation. This course is required of all Honours students.

HIST 403 Methodology and History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Approved Honours standing in History, or permission of the Department. This course examines the variety of sources, methods, and modes of analysis used in the research and writing of history. It addresses both theoretical and practical aspects of method. This course is required of all Honours students.

HIST 412 Advanced Study in Canadian History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). Advanced seminar in a selected topic in the history of Canada. The emphasis is on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own, under a professor’s guidance. The specific content varies from year to year depending on the instructor.

HIST 437 Advanced Study in European History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). Advanced seminar in a selected topic in the history of Europe. The emphasis is on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own, under a professor’s guidance. The specific content varies from year to year depending on the instructor.

HIST 452 Advanced Study in American History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). Advanced seminar in a selected topic in the history of the United States. The emphasis is on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own, under a professor’s guidance. The specific content varies from year to year depending on the instructor.

HIST 457 Advanced Study in Latin American and Caribbean History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). Advanced seminar in a selected topic in Latin American and/or Caribbean history. The emphasis is on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own, under a professor’s guidance. The specific content varies from year to year depending on the instructor.

HIST 462 Advanced Study in Asian History (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). Advanced seminar in a selected topic in Asian history. The emphasis is on encouraging students to conduct
This course offers students the opportunity to conceive, plan, and carry out a project that presents a historical subject to the public. Students receive training in the public presentation of the past through several media and to a variety of audiences, and are encouraged to involve relevant parties outside the academy in the development of their project.

HIST 486  Public History Internship  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2); HIST 306. 
This internship in public history is designed to allow students to test and hone their skills in a non-academic situation. Placements will be arranged by the faculty member responsible for the course and may be drawn from various potential employment sectors: public, non-profit, and private. Students, in consultation with the employer and the faculty advisor, are expected to fully participate in the defining of their internships. Students work according to a detailed job description and devote a minimum of 100 hours to the fieldwork component of the internship, keep a logbook describing their work activities, and submit a 20-25 page written report that summarizes and evaluates their work experience, positioning it in relation to broader academic questions in the field of public history. The employers participate in the assessment of the intern’s work. Students may find it useful to have second-language proficiency for the purposes of this internship.

HIST 491  Individual Study Tutorial in History  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course permits an individual student to pursue advanced study, with a selected faculty member, in a specialized area not available among scheduled 400-level seminars.

HIST 492  Individual Study Tutorial in History  
(6 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course permits an individual student to pursue advanced study, with a selected faculty member, in a specialized area not available among scheduled 400-level seminars.

HIST 493  Honours Essay Tutorial  
(6 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course is open only to Honours students in History. The student works with an individual faculty member in a particular area of history. Students are asked to produce a sustained piece of written work, not exceeding 40 pages in length, to be read by their advisor and at least one other member of the Department.

HIST 498  Advanced Topics in History  
(3 credits)  
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

31.170

The Faculty of Arts and Science Principles of Education (§31.001) reinforce the value of broadening skills and experience beyond the boundaries of a single concentration. Interdisciplinary studies involves students in a range of thought, from scientific to humanistic. Courses are designed to illuminate principles, methods, and skills that cross disciplinary boundaries. These programs are intended for students whose interests do not conform to standard academic programs.

INDIVIDUALLY STRUCTURED PROGRAMS — HONOURS OR SPECIALIZATION

Under the direction of the Academic Advisor, Faculty of Arts and Science

Opportunities are available in some departments and programs to follow an Individually Structured Specialization or Honours program. Students must apply to the Department that seems most relevant to the central aspect of their proposed program. Students in general must have demonstrated in their previous academic endeavours that they are capable of good standing (“B” level), but in exceptional cases a student may be admitted provisionally on the recommendation of the departmental undergraduate coordinator.

Formal entry to the ISP may occur only after completion of preparatory courses such as are required in Mature Entry and Extended Credit programs. Students wishing to follow an Honours program must follow the Faculty procedures and regulations concerning admission to Honours programs. (See Degree Requirements — Honours, §16.2.3 and 31.003.)

Students interested in pursuing an Individually Structured Program should contact the Academic Advisor, Faculty of Arts and Science, at 514-848-2424 ext. 2104.

The program will consist of not less than 60 credits. The courses chosen must be based on a departmental or program core, usually the Major, but not less than 24 credits. Students will thus be required to complete necessary prerequisites, and general preparation courses such as Research Methods or Statistics, so that they may later follow a regular departmental program if they so desire.

A Specialization student must maintain an average of “C+” in all Specialization courses for purposes of continuation in the program from year to year, as well as for graduation. The minimum acceptable grade in any single Specialization course is “C-”.

The program of study must be worked out at the time of registration into the program. Admission to the program must be finalized before a student registers for the final 60 credits of the 90-credit portion of their degree. To allow for the non-availability of certain courses during certain sessions, allowable substitute courses must be listed in advance. Such substitution provisions will be necessary only in the case of specialized courses that are known not to be available on a session by session basis.

The intention of this regulation is to assure that the program does not become an ad hoc mixture of courses without clearly rationalized academic coherence.

Students must prepare a careful, not necessarily long, statement of their goals indicating the specific reasons for their program choice. The rationale and the sequence of courses chosen must be approved by the two departmental program coordinators and the Associate Dean, Student Academic Services.

INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS — MINORS AND CERTIFICATES

Interdisciplinary Minor programs usually consist of 24 or more credits and are to be combined with a department Major, Specialization, or Honours. Interdisciplinary Certificate programs normally consist of 30 credits and can be taken as independent programs. Interdisciplinary Minor and Certificate programs are listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interdisciplinary Minors and Certificates</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Cal. Sec.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Certificate in Arts and Science</td>
<td>31.170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Minor in Interdisciplinary Studies in Sexuality</td>
<td>31.170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CERTIFICATE IN ARTS AND SCIENCE
The Certificate in Arts and Science is a non-degree program that caters to students who qualify for undergraduate degree programs, but whose preference is to follow a shorter program of study. It may also be of interest to those who already have an undergraduate degree, but wish to update their knowledge or learn new skills.

The Certificate requires successful completion of 30 credits. At least 24 of these credits must be chosen from courses offered by not more than three departments in the Faculty of Arts and Science. Students may transfer into the Certificate program up to twelve credits earned in an incomplete degree or Certificate program or as an Independent student, provided they are students in good standing. The credits that may be so transferred are determined by the University at the point of entry into the program. Students who are admitted to the Certificate in Arts and Science, and who wish to continue in a degree program should apply for admission to their program within the first 30 credits.

For advising assistance, students should contact Student Academic Services at 514-848-2424 ext. 2104.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES IN SEXUALITY
The Minor in Interdisciplinary Studies in Sexuality, offered jointly by the Faculty of Fine Arts and the Faculty of Arts and Science, draws its curriculum from a variety of disciplines. Its purpose is to investigate empirical, theoretical, and creative aspects of sexuality. Students interested in this program should contact Dr. Geneviève Rail, Principal, Simone de Beauvoir Institute, Faculty of Arts and Science, 514-848-2424 ext. 2372.

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

27 Minor in Interdisciplinary Studies in Sexuality
12 Chosen from INTE 270/FFAR 290, INTE 275/FASS 291, INTE 392, FASS 392; SOCI 375/ANTH 375; FMST 392;
9 Elective credits on sexuality and sexual orientation chosen in consultation with the program coordinator from periodic topics courses and other suitable courses identified in a given year, and from the following regular courses:
   AHSC 312; ENGL 393; FMST 391;
   RELI 380; WSDB 383.

6 Chosen each year from courses in gender and women’s studies in consultation with the program coordinator from a list of available offerings within departments of the Faculties of Arts and Science and Fine Arts.

*Prerequisites waived for students having completed six credits in the Minor in Interdisciplinary Studies in Sexuality.

NOTE: For details on the course descriptions in the program listed above, please refer to the individual departmental course listings, and the INTE courses listed below.

ELECTIVE GROUPS
Elective Groups (formerly referred to as Clusters) are elective courses (15 to 18 credits) on a theme. Each group provides multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary course content.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Elective Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Canadian Studies (Admission suspended for 2010-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Health and Lifestyle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Hellenic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Legal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Native Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Quebec Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Spanish America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Preparing for Success in the Workplace: Skills, Issues and Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>The Planet Earth: Studies in the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Understanding Western Myth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>The Basics of Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course information on these Elective Groups is listed in the Undergraduate Class Schedule and on the University website at www.concordia.ca.
INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES

Many courses which have an interdisciplinary approach and are recommended and/or required by a variety of departments are listed in this section.

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

**INTE 270** *(also listed as FFAR 290)*

**HIV/AIDS: Cultural, Social and Scientific Aspects of the Pandemic (6 credits)*

An interdisciplinary survey of the major issues and challenges of the HIV pandemic. Such topics as the biology of the virus, therapeutic, clinical and epidemiological research developments, the social costs of sexual taboos and discrimination, and media and artistic representation by and of people with HIV are presented by faculty and visiting community experts. The epidemics in the Western hemisphere, Africa, Asia, and other regions are addressed. Learning is based on lectures, weekly tutorials, and community involvement.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for FFAR 290, FFAR 390, INTE 390, or for this topic under an FFAR 398 or INTE 398 number, may not take this course for credit.

**INTE 275** *(also listed as FASS 291)*

**Introduction to Sexuality Research (3 credits)*

An interdisciplinary survey of approaches to research in sexuality within the humanities, the arts, and the social sciences. Basic concepts of sexual identity, values, conduct, representation, and politics are addressed through such topical concerns as pornography and censorship, and through the perennial dialogue between biological and socio-cultural models of sexuality. The relation between theories and research methods is discussed in the context of classical and current research and creative activity. The syllabus reflects the varying specializations of the instructors from year to year.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for FASS 291, FASS 391, or INTE 391 may not take this course for credit.

**INTE 290** *(also listed as FFAR 290)*

**Introduction to Computer Usage and Document Design (3 credits)*

This course teaches students how to use the latest Windows operating system in combination with Microsoft Office applications and how to use these tools to produce attractive, efficient, and informative documents. Basic notions of word processing, document design, data organization, and presentation are explored. The course is based on a step-by-step learning process, whereby students acquire the tools that they need to accomplish a specific task. A minimum of 40 hours of laboratory work is required.

**NOTE:** Computer Science students, or students enrolled in Mathematics and Statistics programs, may not take this course for credit.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for DESC 200 may not take this course for credit.

**INTE 291**

**Web Document Development (3 credits)*

Prerequisite: INTE 290 or equivalent. This course introduces students to Web document development in a networked PC environment. Students learn how to create Web documents, scripts, and animation using a variety of Web development, scripting, and animation tools. The course format is a mix of lectures, hands-on experience in the computer laboratory, and text. A minimum of 40 hours of laboratory work is required.

**INTE 293**

**Computer Application Development (3 credits)*

This course introduces students to the use of contemporary computer tools in scientific applications. It is designed for students with some familiarity with the fundamentals of computing who wish to use computers as tools for research within science disciplines. The format is largely self-instructional, using computer-based tutorial packages. A minimum of 40 hours of laboratory work is required.

**INTE 296**

**Discover Statistics (3 credits)*

This course introduces students to the basics of statistics and is aimed at mastering the elementary analytical concepts of the subject. Topics include descriptive statistics, correlation and regression analysis, experimental analysis (test procedures), probability (distribution and theory), hypothesis testing, and analysis of variance.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under an INTE 298 number may not take this course for credit.

**NOTE:** See §200.7 for equivalent statistics courses.

**INTE 298**

**Special Topics (3 credits)*

**INTE 299**

**Special Topics (6 credits)*

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**INTE 392** *(also listed as FASS 392)*

**Queer Theory (3 credits)*

Prerequisite: 30 credits. An interdisciplinary survey of the basic post-1970 theories of sexual minorities and diversity, in their historical and cultural contexts. Authors from Michel Foucault to Eve Kosofsky Sedgwick are introduced, as well
as the work of artists and performers from Derek Jarman to k.d. lang. The syllabus reflects the varying specializations of the instructors from year to year.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for FASS 392 may not take this course for credit.

INTE 398 Special Topics (3 credits)
INTE 399 Special Topics (6 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

INTE 498 Special Topics (3 credits)
INTE 499 Special Topics (6 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
Journalism studies are designed to help students become the intelligent and versatile reporters and writers upon which society depends for the exercise of its democratic functions. Above all, journalism is an intellectual activity with rigorous standards for gathering, processing, and disseminating information. To help students become knowledgeable and versatile reporters and writers, the Department of Journalism offers a professional education that combines theory and practice. Writing and production workshops emphasize the practical, simulating the assignments of working journalists. Newsroom standards are universally applied. Complementing these courses are lectures and seminars which analyse the social and political contexts in which journalism is practised. Enrolment in the workshops in the Department of Journalism is limited and depends on the applicants' successful completion of the admission procedures outlined in the following paragraphs. All applicants should apply through the Concordia University Admissions Application Centre. Applicants must also contact the Department by March 1 to make an appointment for a test of English proficiency. A student must achieve a final mark of “C” or better in the reporting workshops in order to proceed to the next level. To graduate with a Major or Specialization in Journalism, a student must demonstrate a working knowledge of French. Tests of oral proficiency in French are administered by the Département d'études françaises on behalf of the Department of Journalism, which is responsible for the final evaluation of each student's competence. Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value. These programs are designed to prepare graduates for the English-language media. A limited number of students who have been admitted to the Major in Journalism program may be allowed to register in the Science College, with a view to combining a basic understanding of science with a training in journalism.

### Programs

#### BA Specialization in Journalism

**NOTE:** This Specialization allows students the fullest range of journalism courses and is intended to prepare students to work in all forms of modern journalism.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage I</th>
<th></th>
<th>Stage II</th>
<th></th>
<th>Stage III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 JOUR 200(^i), 201(^i), 203(^i), 205(^i)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15 JOUR 302(^i), 303(^i), 330(^i), 336(^i), 339(^i)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 JOUR 309(^i) or 318(^i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 JOUR 404(^i), 421(^i), 444(^i)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chosen from JOUR 320(^i), 343(^i), 428(^i), 432(^i), 442(^i), 460(^i), 466(^i)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>JOUR 316(^i) or 317(^i)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
42 BA Major in Journalism

Stage I
15 JOUR 200, 201, 203, 205

Print Option
Stage II
12 JOUR 302, 303, 309, 316
3 JOUR 318 or 319

Stage III
3 JOUR 400 or 402
3 JOUR 444
6 Chosen from JOUR 320, 404, 428, 442, 460, 463, 466

Broadcast Option
Stage II
15 JOUR 317, 330, 332, 336, 339

Stage III
9 JOUR 421, 444
3 Chosen from JOUR 320, 343, 428, 432, 442, 466

Courses

Written work in writing and reporting workshop courses is in English; please consult the Department.

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

JOUR 200 Introduction to Broadcasting (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in a Journalism program. The aim of this orientation course is to instill a fundamental professional attitude before students enter into any production activity, while developing specific tactical broadcast methods that will be required in subsequent workshop courses. The course strategically explains the production methodology in various types of broadcast newsrooms and introduces students to the historical development of radio and television in Canada.

JOUR 201 Writing and Reporting I (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in a Journalism program. This course gives training in basic reporting and newswriting. Students practise writing news and receive out-of-classroom assignments.

JOUR 202 Introduction to Computer Applications in Journalism (3 credits)
Prerequisite: JOUR 201 previously or concurrently. Students are introduced to the basics of computer-assisted reporting and desktop publishing.

JOUR 203 Introduction to Radio (3 credits)
Prerequisite: JOUR 200. This course teaches students how to identify a radio news story, how to use recording technology, how to become proficient in the fundamentals of radio editing, and how to research, develop, and write a story for radio.

JOUR 205 History of Journalism (3 credits)
This course traces the history of journalism from Gutenberg's invention of the press to the modern media conglomerates. Concentrating on developments in Canada, Britain, and America, it focuses on such interrelated issues as freedom of the press, government's relationship with the press, censorship and private control and concentration of the media.

JOUR 210 The Media in Quebec (3 credits)
This course studies the special characteristics of Quebec media, focusing particularly on the historical development of Quebec journalism and the part it has played in the shaping of modern Quebec. Particular attention is given to the influence of journalists in cultural and political affairs. The recent increasing concentration of media ownership is examined. Much of the reading material is in French.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for JOUR 305 may not take this course for credit.

JOUR 215 Contemporary News Media (3 credits)
This course introduces students to the increasingly complex structures of modern media. It examines the organizations, practices, and problems of news media, focusing on key functions in their day-to-day activities. In any given year, it may explore in detail a particular development or problem in the news media.

JOUR 298 Special Topics in Journalism (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

JOUR 302 Reporting Methods (3 credits)
Prerequisite: JOUR 201. This course builds solid foundations for a variety of journalistic assignments: feature writing, background and in-depth reporting, analyses, and investigative reporting. It is designed to help students understand and master a variety of information-gathering techniques, and overcome some of the hurdles confronting the contemporary journalist. It covers: information sources, interpretation and use of documents, access to information, and reporting and interviewing techniques to supplement official and conventional information sources.

JOUR 303 Feature Writing (3 credits)
Prerequisite: JOUR 201. This course is designed to help students develop and enhance their writing abilities, preparing for the broadest range of jour-
nalistic feature writing, from brief colour stories and profiles to in-depth articles. It consolidates interviewing techniques and introduces a variety of writing approaches. Students build the foundations for a full spectrum of print-oriented writing assignments, preparing for advanced reporting work and the demands of specialized journalism.

JOUR 309  
**Principles of Editing** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 201. Through lectures and workshops, students are introduced to the art of story editing. While the material used is designed primarily for print production, the techniques, and particularly the intellectual processes employed, are applicable to all media.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for JOUR 410 may not take this course for credit.

JOUR 316  
**Law and Ethics for Print Journalists** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 201. This course looks at issues and practices in print journalism within the contexts of law and ethics. It aims to provide students with an understanding of professional standards and legal norms, together with a strong foundation in ethical reasoning.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for JOUR 310, 315 or COMS 453 may not take this course for credit.

JOUR 317  
**Broadcast Law and Ethics** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 200. This course considers the legal and ethical challenges facing contemporary broadcast journalists. A particular emphasis is placed on Canadian broadcast law and how it differs from broadcast law around the world and from print law.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for JOUR 310, 315 or COMS 453 may not take this course for credit.

JOUR 318  
**Publication Workshop** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 201. Students experiment, under supervision, with concepts and practical applications of computerized print media layout and design at an advanced level while creating publications in a variety of formats.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for JOUR 408 or for this topic under a JOUR 498 number may not take this course for credit.

JOUR 319  
**Computer-Assisted Reporting** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 201, or permission of the Department. Students develop advanced skills in computer-assisted reporting, working with a variety of software and data storage systems to research, analyse and publish their work. The goal is to equip students with the skills necessary to be successful journalists in the information age.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for JOUR 419 or for this topic under a JOUR 498 number may not take this course for credit.

JOUR 320  
**Gender and Journalism** (3 credits)  
This course focuses on gender issues in journalism, paying attention to their development from contemporary and historical perspectives. The course also explores how these issues affect both the journalist in the workplace and journalism's role in a democratic society.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a JOUR 398 number may not take this course for credit.

JOUR 330  
**Advanced Radio Journalism** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 203 and permission of the Department. This workshop concentrates on the production of daily news for live broadcast. Students function as reporters, assignment editors, and news readers. Critiques are given by the instructor and invited radio journalists.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for JOUR 430 may not take this course for credit.

JOUR 332  
**Turning Points in Broadcast History** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 200. This course provides an overview of the history of broadcasting as seen and heard in seminal broadcasts drawn from newsreels, radio and television news and current-affairs programs, and documentary films. The material is analysed and discussed in terms of the historical context and how new technology and/or innovative journalists have advanced the art and science of broadcasting.

JOUR 336  
**Introduction to Television** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 203. This is a workshop course in the fundamentals of videography, where students learn the techniques of video recording and editing, as well as how to write effectively to complement images, and how to organize and perform field and post-production functions.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for JOUR 415 may not take this course for credit.

JOUR 339  
**Intermediate Television Journalism** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 336. This course is a continuation of JOUR 336. Students learn the various production methodologies used in putting together a weekly television news and current-affairs program, and work on perfecting editing skills using more sophisticated TV-editing software.

JOUR 343  
**Broadcast Public Affairs** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 201, or permission of the Department. This course focuses on the principles, practices, and issues in Canadian and American public affairs radio and television, with a comparative look at broadcasting around the world.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS 340, 342 or 343 may not take this course for credit.
JOUR 398  
**Special Topics in Journalism**  
(3 credits)  
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

JOUR 400  
**Advanced Reporting**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 302 or 303. Students are introduced to several areas of specialist reporting including business and editorial writing, and to a variety of journalistic treatments.  
*NOTE:* Students who have received credit for JOUR 401 may not take this course for credit.

JOUR 402  
**Specialist Reporting**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 302 or 303. Students cover a beat in the field of their choice for several weeks, producing news, features, and background stories. A term-end major background story is also produced. There are seminars and discussions, with leaders from the media on the specifics of beat coverage and on general media topics, such as trade unionism, ethics, and journalistic responsibility.

JOUR 404  
**Magazine Writing**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 303. This is a workshop for students who intend to write in the burgeoning magazine field. Students develop and apply the techniques used in a variety of magazine formats, from the highly specialized to the general: news magazines, special interest, topical or industrial publications, expansive feature formats, and internal corporate publications. It is of particular interest to students wishing a freelance career.

JOUR 421  
**Advanced Television Journalism**  
(6 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 339. This seminar/workshop course is an intensive and comprehensive study of television news and current affairs production. Students produce a weekly television program and learn to work as part of a news team by performing all the functions behind and in front of the camera.

JOUR 428  
**Online Magazine**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 318 or 319. This course introduces students to the theory and practice of online publication methods. Students design, lay out, and edit an online publication.  
*NOTE:* Students who have received credit for this topic under a JOUR 498 number may not take this course for credit.

JOUR 432  
**Broadcast Documentary Production**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: JOUR 330 or 339. This course is for students who wish to work creatively on longer form radio and television productions. Through assignments and class discussions, students learn the fundamentals of documentary production, including story development, researching, interviewing, editing, and production assembly.

JOUR 440  
**Seminar in Modern Journalism**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Third-year standing in a Journalism program. This course takes an intensive look at selected aspects of modern journalistic practice. The focus for this course may change from year to year.

JOUR 442  
**International Journalism**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Sixty credits or permission of the Department. This course examines cross-cultural journalism practices as they pertain to both international news coverage and local reportage in a multicultural setting. The course asks students to apply basic theoretical concepts to concrete case studies of the news.

JOUR 444  
**Critical Approaches to Journalism**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Thirty credits in Journalism. This course situates the practice of journalism in its social, political, and economic contexts. Students are asked to consider journalism as a practice of representation, signification, and ethnography, with an emphasis on media accountability. Case studies pertaining to such topics as democratic ideals of the press, the economics of news production, globalization, and depictions of race and gender are used to ground the course material.

JOUR 450  
**Independent Study**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Enrolment in a Journalism program. Students who have demonstrated ability may, near the end of their program, be allowed to undertake independent study, in either research or production, in an area of special interest in Journalism. The study or project is done in close collaboration with one or more members of the faculty.

JOUR 451  
**Independent Study**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Enrolment in a Journalism program. Students who have received credit for JOUR 450 may register for JOUR 451.

JOUR 460  
**Technical Writing and Business Communication**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Sixty credits or permission of the Department. This is a writing workshop in which students learn a range of writing styles and modes used by freelance journalists in technical writing and business communication. Among other assignments, students learn how to build up a press kit, including press releases, back-grounds, and fact sheets.  
*NOTE:* Students who have received credit for this topic under a JOUR 498 number may not take this course for credit.

JOUR 463  
**Literary Journalism**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Sixty credits or permission of the Department. This courses looks at the meeting places where journalism and literature converge.
by analysing the writings of representative Canadian, British, and American journalists through the years. Students learn to appreciate how literary styles and conventions contribute to, and enhance, journalistic practices.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a JOUR 398 number may not take this course for credit.

**JOUR 466  Photojournalism** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Fifteen credits in Journalism. This is a workshop course in the fundamentals of photojournalism, where students learn how to apply the theory and aesthetics of news photography to telling stories through pictures. Using digital cameras and technology, students perform a variety of exercises and assignments to help them master the techniques used in planning, taking, and laying out news photographs.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a JOUR 398 number may not take this course for credit.

**JOUR 498  Advanced Special Topics in Journalism** (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
The Department of Mathematics and Statistics provides the general mathematical culture necessary for training those who will either be using the tools of mathematics or statistics in their work or who will become future mathematicians or statisticians. For students who are contemplating graduate work in mathematics or statistics, the Department has leading researchers in the fields of Actuarial Mathematics, Applied Probability, Computational Algebra, Differential Geometry, Dynamical Systems, Mathematical Physics, Mathematics Education, Number Theory and Statistics.

In addition to its co-op program, alternating work and academic terms, the Department offers a program in Actuarial Mathematics and prepares students for the associate examinations of the Society of Actuaries and the Casualty Actuarial Society.

The Department also provides instruction at the remedial and introductory levels to enable students who have been out of school for some time to re-enter the academic stream; and offers special courses for teachers of mathematics who wish to keep abreast of recent ideas and applications.

Students are required to complete the appropriate entrance profile for entry into the program (see §31.002 — Programs and Admission Requirements — Profiles).

A student wishing to follow a program in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics but not meeting the entrance requirements should consult with one of the Department's academic advisors. By careful choice of electives, students can select whether the emphasis of the program will be in the area of Actuarial Mathematics, Pure and Applied Mathematics, or Statistics through Specialization/Honours programs in the respective areas.
The enrolment in Specialization/Honours will be on a selective basis, whereas the Major will be open to all students. However, students with less than a 70% average in Cegep Mathematics courses will be required to take a six-credit “transition” Calculus and Linear Algebra course (MAST 214) upon entry into the MATH/STAT Major. The course will not count for credits in the Major.

Students in a Mathematics and Statistics program may not take any of the following courses for credit: EMAT 212, 232, 252, 271. Students wishing to take other Engineering Mathematics courses for credit must obtain prior approval of the Department.

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits.

### 66 BA or BSc Honours in Actuarial Mathematics

- MATH 251, 252, 264, 265, 354, 364, 365, STAT 249, 250
- ACTU 256, 257, 357, 457, 458, 459, STAT 349, 360, 460, 461
- Chosen from ACTU 286, 386, 486
- MATH 496
- BA or BSc Honours in Actuarial Mathematics

### 60 BA or BSc Specialization in Pure and Applied Mathematics

- MATH 251, 252, 264, 265, 354, 361, 364, 365, STAT 249, 250
- MATH 366, 367, 464
- Chosen from MATH 464, 467, 478, 479, STAT 449, 452
- BA or BSc Specialization in Pure and Applied Mathematics

### 66 BA or BSc Honours in Pure and Applied Mathematics

- MATH 251, 252, 264, 265, 354, 361, 364, 365, STAT 249, 250
- MATH/STAT chosen with prior departmental approval
- Honours project MATH 496
- BA or BSc Honours in Pure and Applied Mathematics

---

**NOTE:** This category may also include any other courses in the ACTU/MATH/STAT discipline.
or certain courses in COMP or PHYS. It is not intended to include courses unrelated to the mathematical disciplines.

78 BA or BSc Joint Major in Mathematics and Statistics and Computer Applications

Mathematics and Statistics Component

42 COMP 248; MAST 217 or COMP 238; MAST 218, 219, 221, 222, 232, 234, 235, 331, 332 or COMP 367; MAST 333, 334 or COMP 361; MATH 339

Computer Science Component

(see §71.85)

36 COMP 223, 229, 239, 249, 335, 346, 348, 352, 353, 354; ENCS 282

NOTE: The Computer Science component together with the following courses in the Mathematics and Statistics component: MAST 217 (or COMP 238), COMP 248, and MAST 332 (or COMP 367) constitutes the 45-credit Computer Applications Option.

NOTE: This program is offered jointly by the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Faculty of Engineering and Computer Science. Students may apply for a Bachelor of/Baccalaureate in Arts or a Bachelor of/Baccalaureate in Science from the Department of Mathematics and Statistics or a Bachelor of/Baccalaureate in Computer Science, Computer Applications Option. The program description for the latter appears in §71.85 of this Calendar.

24 Minor in Mathematics and Statistics

18 MAST 217, 218, 219, 221, 223, 224

6 MATH/STAT chosen with prior departmental approval from MAST 234, 235, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 397, 398

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

Mathematics and Statistics Co-operative Program

Director
SYED T. ALI, Professor

The Mathematics and Statistics Co-operative program is offered to students who are enrolled in the BA or BSc Honours or Specialization programs. Students interested in applying for the Mathematics and Statistics co-op should refer to §24 where a full description of the admission requirements is provided.

Academic content is identical to that of the regular program, but six study terms are interspersed with four work terms.

Students are supervised personally and must meet the requirements specified by the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Institute for Co-operative Education in order to continue their studies in the co-op format.

Liaison between the student, the employers, and the Institute for Co-operative Education is provided by the Mathematics and Statistics co-op committee, which includes the student’s advisors.

Please refer to §24 for the schedule of study and work terms and the full description of admission requirements.

Courses

Actuarial Mathematics

ACTU 256 Mathematics of Finance
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 264 previously or concurrently; and permission of the Department. Measurement of interest; annuities and perpetuities; amortization and sinking funds; rates of return; bonds and related securities; life insurance.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 326 may not take this course for credit.

ACTU 257 Actuarial Mathematics I
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: ACTU 256. Measurement of mortality; pure endowments; life insurance; net single premiums; life annuities; net annual premiums; special topics.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 327 may not take this course for credit.

ACTU 258 Actuarial Mathematics Lab I
(1 credit)
This lab features problem-solving sessions for the professional examination on financial mathematics of the Society of Actuaries and the Casualty Actuarial Society.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 229 may not take this course for credit.

ACTU 357 Actuarial Mathematics II
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: ACTU 257. Net level premium reserves; multiple life functions; multiple decrements, the expense factor; special topics.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 427 may not take this course for credit.

ACTU 386 Actuarial Mathematics Lab II
(2 credits)
This lab will feature the use of programming languages and software applications.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 232 may not take this course for credit.
ACTU 456  Pension Mathematics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ACTU 357. Valuation methods; gains and losses; dynamic control; special topics.

ACTU 457  Risk Theory (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ACTU 257. Applications of contingency theory in health insurance, individual and collective risk theory, ruin theory.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 428 may not take this course for credit.

ACTU 458  Credibility Theory (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ACTU 457; STAT 449. Prerequisite: MACF 40; STAT 449; STAT 45 previously or concurrently. This course is a rigorous introduction to the theory of mathematical and computational finance. Multi-period binomial model; state prices; change of measure; stopping times; European and American derivative securities; interest-rate models; interest-rate derivatives; hedging; convergence to the Black-Scholes model.

ACTU 459  Loss Distributions (3 credits)
Prerequisite: ACTU 457; STAT 560. Probability model fitting to loss data; estimation and testing under variety of procedures and sampling designs.

ACTU 486  Actuarial Mathematics Lab III (2 credits)
This lab will be a workshop designed to prepare students for the Actuarial Models examination of the Society of Actuaries and the Casualty Actuarial Society.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 429 may not take this course for credit.

ACTU 491  Topics in Actuarial Mathematics (3 credits)

ACTU 492  Reading Course in Actuarial Mathematics (3 credits)

ACTU 493  Honours Project in Actuarial Mathematics (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

Mathematics and Statistics

MAST 214  Calculus and Linear Algebra (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Cegep Mathematics 105 or 201-NYC, 203 or 201-NYB. Functions; maxima and minima. Velocity and acceleration. Iterative solution of equations, parametric equation of curves. Integrals; change of variables, integration by parts, double integrals, numerical integration. Conic sections. Matrices, determinants, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, system of equations. Series and their convergence. Introduction to vector space and complex numbers. Word problems.
NOTE: This course can be counted as an elective towards a 90-credit degree program, but must be taken before any other post-Cegep Mathematics course except for MAST 217, which may be taken concurrently. It must be taken, upon entry, by newly admitted students in the MATH/STAT Major who have less than 70% average in Cegep Mathematics courses.

MAST 217  Introduction to Mathematical Thinking (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 203 or Cegep Mathematics 103 or 201-NYA; MATH 204 or Cegep Mathematics 105 or 201-NYC or equivalent. This course aims to foster analytical thinking through a problem-solving approach. Topics include construction of proofs, number systems, ordinality and cardinality, role of examples and counter examples, role of generalizations and specializations; role of symbols, notations and definitions; styles of mathematical discourse.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MASZ 217 or MATH 216 may not take this course for credit.

NOTES: Only three credits will be awarded from MAST 217; COMP 238. NOTE: This course cannot be taken for credit by students in the Specialization/Honours stream. NOTE: Students with more than 12 credits in post-Cegep Mathematics may not take this course for credit.

MAST 218  Multivariable Calculus I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Cegep Mathematics 105 or 201-NYC, 203 or 201-NYB or equivalent. Vector geometry; lines and planes; curves in R^n; vector functions; vector differential calculus; extrema and Lagrange multipliers. Introduction to multiple integrals and coordinate transformations. Problem solving with MAPLE.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 262 may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Only three credits will be awarded from MAST 218; MATH 264.
MAST 219  **Multivariable Calculus II**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MAST 218 or equivalent. Vector integral calculus; line and surface integrals; Green’s, Stokes’ and Gauss’ theorems; coordinate transformations and Jacobians. Power series, applications. Problem solving with MAPLE.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 263 may not take this course for credit.  
NOTE: Only three credits will be awarded from MAST 219; MATH 265.

MAST 221  **Applied Probability**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Cegep Mathematics 105 or 201-NYC, 203 or 201-NYB or equivalent. Counting rules, discrete probability distributions; random sampling; conditional probability; means and variances, normal and other continuous sampling distributions. Applications. Use of MINITAB and/or SYSTAT.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 242 or STAT 249 may not take this course for credit.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MAST 221 may only take STAT 249 for credit with prior permission of the Department.

MAST 223  **Introduction to Stochastic Methods of Operations Research**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MAST 221 or equivalent. Markov chains; queuing theory; inventory theory; Markov decision processes; applications to reliability.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 337 may not take this course for credit.

MAST 224  **Introduction to Optimization**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Cegep Mathematics 105 or 201-NYC, 203 or 201-NYB or equivalent. Introduction to the theory of optimization; linear programming; the simplex method; duality and transportation problem. Introduction to graphs and networks; applications. Use of computing softwares.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 231 may not take this course for credit.

MAST 232  **Mathematics with Computer Algebra**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Cegep Mathematics 105 or 201-NYC, 203 or 201-NYB or equivalent. An introduction to the use of a high-level mathematical programming language (MAPLE or MATHEMATICA) as a practical aid in doing mathematics. Most classes are given in an interactive way in the computer laboratory. The emphasis is on applications, not on general programming techniques or abstract structures. The aim is to arrive at a sufficient working familiarity with the computer algebra language to permit its regular use in subsequent studies and applications. The commands and online resources are introduced through a review of arithmetic, complex numbers, algebra, Euclidean geometry, trigonometry, coordinate systems and graphing, elementary functions and transformations, series, derivatives, integrals, vectors and matrices. There may be additional topics from domains such as number theory, differential equations, integral transforms, probability and statistics.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MAST 332 or COMP 367 or 467, or for this topic under an MAST 397 number, may not take this course for credit.

MAST 234  **Linear Algebra and Applications I**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Cegep Mathematics 105 or 201-NYC or equivalent. System of linear equations, matrix operations, echelon forms and LU-factorization; \( \mathbb{R}^n \): subspaces, linear dependence, basis, dimension, matrix transformations; eigenvalues and eigenvectors in \( \mathbb{R}^n \) and applications (e.g. Markov chains, dynamical systems). The software MAPLE is extensively used.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 251, 282 or ECON 325 may not take this course for credit.  
NOTE: Only three credits will be awarded from MAST 234; MATH 251.

MAST 235  **Linear Algebra and Applications II**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MAST 234 or equivalent. \( \mathbb{R}^n \): Orthogonality, projections, Gram-Schmidt method and QR-factorization; applications to least square methods (data fitting, inconsistent systems). Symmetric matrices, principal axes theorem and applications. Special topics (e.g. coding theory, differential equations, error analysis). The software MAPLE will be extensively used.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 232 or 283 may not take this course for credit.  
NOTE: Only three credits will be awarded from MAST 235; MATH 252.

MAST 330  **Differential Equations**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MAST 218 or equivalent. First order differential equations; second order differential equations; Laplace transform methods; mathematical models and numerical methods.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 271 may not take this course for credit.

MAST 331  **Mathematical Modelling**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MAST 221, 224 previously or concurrently, 234 or equivalent. Introduction to mathematical modelling; predator-prey models in biology, game theory, decision analysis, stability theory; modelling electric circuits.

MAST 332  **Techniques in Symbolic Computation**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MAST 217 or COMP 238 or equivalent; COMP 248 or equivalent; MAST 232 or permission of the Department. This course is an application-oriented introduction to symbolic computation, as it applies to algebra, number theory
MAST 333 **Applied Statistics** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MAST 221 or equivalent. Graphical and numerical descriptive methods; Estimation and hypothesis testing; linear regression and correlation; one way ANOVA; contingency and goodness of fit tests. Use of statistical software, e.g. MINITAB or SYSTAT.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 243 or STAT 360 may not take this course for credit.

MAST 334 **Numerical Analysis** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MAST 219 or equivalent; MAST 232 or equivalent; MAST 235 previously or concurrently. Introduction to computing softwares; numerical solution of non-linear equations; interpolations and approximations; quadrature and numerical integration.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 311 or 354 may not take this course for credit.

MAST 335 **Investment Mathematics** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MAST 218 or equivalent. Simple and compound interest; annuities; amortization and sinking funds; mortgage schemes; bonds and related securities; capital cost and depletion; spread-sheet implementation.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 326 may not take this course for credit.  
NOTE: Only three credits will be awarded from MAST 335; ACTU 256.

MAST 397 **Topics in Mathematics and Statistics** (3 credits)  
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

Mathematics

MAST 200 **Fundamental Concepts of Algebra** (3 credits)  
This course is designed to give students the background necessary for MATH 201. Some previous exposure to algebra is assumed. Sets, algebraic techniques, inequalities, graphs of equations.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit or exemption for a course at the level of MATH 201 or above may not take this course for credit.

MATH 201 **Elementary Functions** (3 credits)  
Sets, inequalities, graphs of functions, and relations. Trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Lectures and laboratory.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit or exemption for MATH 203 or equivalent, or for a course having MATH 203 or equivalent in its sequence of prerequisites, may not take this course for credit.  
NOTE: Students in programs leading to the BSc degree or the BA programs in Mathematics and Statistics may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

MATH 202 **College Algebra** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MATH 201 or equivalent. Progressions, combinations, permutations, binomial theorem, mathematical induction, inequalities, polynomials, cartesian and polar forms of complex numbers, conics.  
NOTE: Students in programs leading to the BSc degree or the BA programs in Mathematics and Statistics may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

MATH 203 **Differential and Integral Calculus I** (3 credits)  
NOTE: Students in programs leading to the BSc degree or the BA programs in Mathematics and Statistics may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

MATH 204 **Vectors and Matrices** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MATH 201 or equivalent. Algebra and geometry of vectors, dot and cross products, lines and planes. System of equations, operations on matrices, rank, inverse, quadratic form, and rotation of axes.  
NOTE: Students in programs leading to the BSc degree or the BA programs in Mathematics and Statistics may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

MATH 205 **Differential and Integral Calculus II** (3 credits)  
Prerequisite: MATH 06 or equivalent. This mathematics and mathematical ideas in many of the course is to demonstrate the presence of historical, cultural, and practical. It is intended for non-mathematics students. One of the aims of the course is to demonstrate the presence of mathematics and mathematical ideas in many aspects of modern life. At a deeper level, it is also intended to explain what mathematics is all about and why some easily stated assertions, such as Fermat's last theorem, are so difficult to prove. Students who complete the course successfully should have enough understanding and knowledge of fundamental ideas and techniques of mathematics to appreciate its power, its beauty, and its relevance in so many different fields such as architecture, art, commerce, engineering, music, and all of the sciences.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an MATH 298 or MATZ 298 number may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Students enrolled in a Mathematics and Statistics program and students who have taken mathematics beyond the pre-calculus level may not take this course for credit.

MATH 206 Algebra and Functions (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit or exemption for a course at the level of MATH 201 or above may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Students in programs leading to the BSc degree or the BA programs in Mathematics and Statistics may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

MATH 208 Fundamental Mathematics I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 206 or equivalent. This course is a prerequisite course for Commerce and Administration students*. Matrices, Gaussian elimination, input-output analysis, progressions, compound interest, annuities, permutations and combinations, probability, binomial theorem, exponential and logarithmic functions, inequalities, linear programming.
*NOTE: See §14.2.2 (Mature Entry) and 61.20 (Extended Credit).
NOTE: Students in programs leading to the BSc degree or the BA programs in Mathematics and Statistics may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

MATH 209 Fundamental Mathematics II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 206 or equivalent. This course is a prerequisite course for Commerce and Administration students*. Limits; differentiation of rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; theory of maxima and minima; integration.
*NOTE: See §14.2.2 (Mature Entry) and 61.20 (Extended Credit).
NOTE: Students who have received credit or exemption for MATH 203 or equivalent may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Students in programs leading to the BSc degree or the BA programs in Mathematics and Statistics may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

MATH 212 The Fascinating World of Numbers (3 credits)
This course deals with a blend of fascinating mathematical themes in various contexts: historical, cultural, and practical. It is intended for non-mathematics students. One of the aims of the course is to demonstrate the presence of mathematics and mathematical ideas in many aspects of modern life. At a deeper level, it is also intended to explain what mathematics is all about and why some easily stated assertions, such as Fermat's last theorem, are so difficult to prove. Students who complete the course successfully should have enough understanding and knowledge of fundamental ideas and techniques of mathematics to appreciate its power, its beauty, and its relevance in so many different fields such as architecture, art, commerce, engineering, music, and all of the sciences.

NOTE: Students in programs leading to the BSc degree or the BA programs in Mathematics and Statistics may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

MATH 215 Great Ideas in Mathematics (3 credits)
Mathematics is used to unravel the secrets of nature. This course introduces students to the world of mathematical ideas and mathematical thinking. Without being overly technical, that is, without requiring any formal background from the student other than high school mathematics, the course delves into some of the great ideas of mathematics. The topics discussed range from the geometric results of the Ancient Greeks to the notion of infinity to more modern developments.

NOTE: This course is designed as a suitable elective for students following an undergraduate program. It has no formal prerequisites and will not qualify students to enrol for any other Mathematics course, and cannot be used to satisfy a Mathematics requirement in any BSc or BA program.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for INTE 215 or MATZ 215 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 220 Mathematical Methods in Chemistry (3 credits)

MATH 251 Linear Algebra I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Cegep Mathematics 105 or 201-NYC, 203 or 201-NYB or equivalent. Matrices and linear equations; vector spaces; bases, dimension and rank; linear mappings and algebra of linear operators; matrix representation of linear operators; determinants; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; diagonalization.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MAST 234, MATH 282 or ECON 325 may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Only three credits will be awarded from MATH 251; MAST 234.
MATH 252  **Linear Algebra II** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 251 or equivalent. Characteristic and minimum polynomials; invariant subspaces, invariant direct sums; nilpotent operators, Jordan canonical form; cyclic subspaces; rational canonical form; bilinear and quadratic forms; inner product; orthogonality; adjoint operators and orthogonal operators.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for MAST 235 or MATH 283 may not take this course for credit.

**NOTE:** Only three credits will be awarded from MATH 252; MAST 235.

MATH 264  **Advanced Calculus I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Cegep Mathematics 105 or 201-NYC, 203 or 201-NYB or equivalent. Introduction to limits and continuity in \( \mathbb{R}^n \). Multivariate calculus: the derivative as a linear approximation; matrix representation of derivatives; tangent spaces; gradients, extrema, including Lagrange multipliers, Taylor’s formula and the classification of critical points.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for MATH 262 or 344 may not take this course for credit.

**NOTE:** Only three credits will be awarded from MATH 264; MAST 218.

MATH 265  **Advanced Calculus II** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 264 or equivalent. Implicit functions and the implicit function theorem. Multiple integrals and change of variables. Curves, surfaces and vector calculus.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for MATH 263 or 345 may not take this course for credit.

**NOTE:** Only three credits will be awarded from MATH 265; MAST 219.

MATH 339  **Combinatorics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Eighteen credits in post-Cegep Mathematics. General principles of counting, permutations, combinations, identities, partitions, generating functions, Fibonacci numbers, Stirling numbers, Catalan numbers, principle of inclusion-exclusion. Graphs, subgraphs, isomorphism, Euler graphs, Hamilton paths and cycles, planar graphs, Kuratowski’s Theorem, trees, colouring, 5-colour theorem, matching, Hall’s theorem.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for COMP 339 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 352  **Linear Algebra III** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 252. Matrices, linear transformations, determinants, metric concepts, inner-product spaces, dual spaces, spectral theorem, bilinear and quadratic forms, canonical forms for linear transformation, matrix functions, selected topics.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for MATH 381 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 354  **Numerical Analysis** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 265 or equivalent; MATH 252 or equivalent, previously or concurrently. Error analysis in numerical algorithms; solution of nonlinear equations; fixed point iterations, rate of convergence. Interpolations and approximations, Legendre polynomials. Numerical integration and quadrature.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for MATH 311 or MAST 334 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 361  **Operations Research I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 251 or equivalent. Introduction to the theory of optimization; linear programming, simplex method; revised simplex method; transport and assignment problems; integer programming; introduction to graphs and networks.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for MATH 231 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 364  **Analysis I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Cegep Mathematics 105 or 201-NYC, 203 or 201-NYB or equivalent. Mathematical rigour: proofs and counter-examples; quantifiers; number systems; Cardinality, decimal representation, density of the rationals, least upper bound. Sequences and series; review of functions, limits and continuity.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for MATH 244 or 362 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 365  **Analysis II** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 364 or equivalent. Connectedness and compactness in the reals. Intermediate value theorem; extreme values for continuous functions. Differential and integral calculus; fundamental theorem of calculus; power series.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for MATH 245 or 363 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 366  **Complex Analysis I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 264 or equivalent. Algebra and geometry of complex numbers, linear transformations, analytic functions, Laurent’s series, calculus of residues, special functions.

MATH 369  **Abstract Algebra I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in post-Cegep Mathematics or permission of the Department. Introduction to the ring of integers and the integers modulo \( N \). Groups: definitions and examples; subgroups, quotients and homomorphisms (including Lagrange’s theorem, Cayley’s theorem and the isomorphism theorems). Introduction to the Cauchy and Sylow theorems and applications.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for MATH 393 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 370  **Ordinary Differential Equations** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 252, 365, or equivalent. Separable equations, exact equations, integrating factors, force fields, first order linear equations, input-output concept, second order equations, Sturm-Liouville problems, applications, series solutions, reduction of order, variation.
of parameters, nth-order linear equations with constant coefficients, Laplace transforms, block diagrams, and signal-flow graphs.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 271 or MAST 330 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 371 Partial Differential Equations
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 370 or equivalent. Canonical forms for second order linear equations with constant coefficients, classification of linear second order equations, method of separation of variables, first order PDE's, method of characteristics. Non-linear first order equations, complete integrals, Cauchy conditions, Cauchy-Kowalewski theorem, Fourier and Laplace transforms, Green's functions, integral representations, introduction to non-linear PDE's.

MATH 380 Differential Geometry
(3 credits)

MATH 387 Mathematics Lab III
(2 credits)
This lab will demonstrate the use of MAPLE software for Calculus, Linear Algebra, and Statistics.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 232 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 392 Elementary Number Theory
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Eighteen credits in post-Cegep Mathematics. Number systems, division and factorization, number-theoretic functions, congruences, algebraic congruences and primitive roots, quadratic residues, diophantine equations.

MATH 397 History of Mathematics
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 252 or permission of the Department; MATH 365. Early mathematics, Greek mathematics, European mathematics in the Middle Ages, the origin and development of analytic geometry and calculus, mathematics as free creation, the generality of mathematics in the twentieth century.

MATH 433 Calculus of Variations
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 265, 365, 370 or equivalent. Nature of problems, weak variations, the first variation, Euler's equation. The second variation, Jacobi's equation, Legendre's test, conjugate points. Relative maxima and minima, iso-perimetric problems. Integrals with variable end points. Applications to problems in pure and applied mathematics; the principle of least action. Strong variations, the Weierstrass E-function.

MATH 464 Real Analysis
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 265, 365 or equivalent. Metric spaces, function spaces, compactness, completeness, fixed-point theorems, Ascoli-Arzela theorem, Weierstrass approximation theorem.

MATH 466 Complex Analysis II
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 265, 365, 366 or equivalent. Cauchy's theorem, singularities, maximum modulus principle, uniqueness theorem, normal families, Riemann mapping theorem.

MATH 467 Measure Theory
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 265, 365 and 464 previously or concurrently, or equivalent. Lebesque measure and integration on the real line, convergence theorems, absolute continuity, completeness of L^2[0,1].

MATH 470 Abstract Algebra II
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 369 or equivalent. Group action and proof of the Sylow theorems. Introduction to rings, ideals, euclidean domains, principal ideal domains and unique factorization domains; polynomial rings.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 394 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 471 Abstract Algebra III
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 470 or equivalent. Rings and modules; structure theorem of modules over principal ideal domains. Noetherian rings and modules (including Hilbert basis theorem for rings and modules). Hilbert's Nullstellensatz.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 491 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 474 Linear and Non-Linear Dynamical Systems
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 265, 365 or equivalent, or permission of the Department. Systems of linear differential equations; fundamental matrices; non-homogeneous linear systems; non-linear systems; solutions and trajectories; the phase plane; stability concepts; Liapounov's second method; periodic solutions and limit cycles; introduction to boundary-value problems and Sturm-Liouville theory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 373 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 475 Discrete Dynamical Systems, Chaos and Fractals
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 265, 365 or equivalent, or permission of the Department. Introduction to discrete dynamical modelling; periodic points; bifurcation; period three points; symbolic dynamics; chaos; transitivity; conjugacy; complex behaviour; introduction to fractals; computer simulations.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 379 may not take this course for credit.
MATH 478  Non-Linear Programming  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 361 or permission of the Department. Classical methods of optimization, Lagrange multipliers, Kuhn-Tucker conditions; line search methods, quadratic programming, gradient methods, introduction to dynamic programming.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 436 may not take this course for credit.

MATH 479  Convex and Non-Linear Analysis  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 361 or permission of the Department. Support and separation of convex sets, extreme point characterizations, convex and dual cones, Farkas’ theorem; minimax theorem of Game Theory, Legendre-Fenchel conjugate, infimal convolution, subgradient calculus; Lagrangians, necessary and sufficient conditions for optimality in constrained minimization; the dual problem.

MATH 494  Topics in Pure and Applied Mathematics  (3 credits)

MATH 495  Reading Course in Pure and Applied Mathematics  (3 credits)

MATH 496  Honours Project in Pure and Applied Mathematics  (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

Statistics

STAT 249  Probability I  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Cegep Mathematics 105 or 201-NYC, 203 or 201-NYB or equivalent. Axiomatic approach to probability; combinatorial probability; discrete and continuous distributions; expectation; conditional expectation; random sampling and sampling distributions.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 242 may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MAST 221 may only take STAT 249 for credit with prior permission of the Department.

STAT 250  Statistics  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 249 or equivalent. Point and interval estimation; hypothesis testing; Neyman Pearson Lemma and likelihood ratio tests; introduction to correlation and regression.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 243 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 257  Statistics Lab I  (1 credit)
This lab is associated with STAT 249 and 250 and features problem-solving sessions for the probability examination of the Society of Actuaries and the Casualty Actuarial Society.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 329 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 342  Industrial Statistics  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 250 or MAST 333. Concepts of statistical quality control; X-bar, R, P, and C control charts, acceptance sampling, sampling inspection, continuous sampling plans.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 342 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 343  Sample Survey Theory and Applications  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 250 or MAST 333. Basic sampling designs and estimators; simple random sampling, stratified, cluster and systematic sampling. Sampling with unequal probabilities; ratio and regression methods of estimation.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 343 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 347  Introduction to Non-Parametric Statistics  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 250 or MAST 333. Theory of rank tests, sign test, Mann-Whitney and Wilcoxon one-sample and two-sample tests, Kruskal-Wallis test, goodness of fit tests, Kolmogorov-Smirnov test, Pearson chi-square test, rank correlation and Kendall’s tau.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 347 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 349  Probability II  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 249 or equivalent. Markov decision process and applications. Poisson process, queuing theory, inventory theory; applications.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 337 and/or MATH 351 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 360  Linear Models  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 250 or equivalent. Least-squares estimators and their properties. General linear model with full rank. Analysis of residuals; adequacy of model, lack of fit test, weighted least squares; stepwise regression, Durbin-Watson statistic; one way and two way analysis of variance.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 348 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 388  Statistics Lab II  (2 credits)
This lab will use various softwares such as SYSTAT, SAS, SPPLUS, MINITAB for data analysis.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 232 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 449  Advanced Probability  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 250, 249. Central limit theorems and law of large numbers, convergence of random variables, characteristic function, moment generating function, probability generating functions, random walk and reflection principle.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 451 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 450  Mathematical Statistics  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 280, 349 previously or
concurrently, or permission of the Department. Derivation of standard sampling distributions; distribution of order-statistics; estimation, properties of estimators; Rao-Cramer inequality, Rao-Blackwell theorem, maximum likelihood and method of moments estimation, Neyman-Pearson theory, likelihood ratio tests and their properties. NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 454 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 452 Introduction to Stochastic Processes (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 449. Continuous stochastic processes. Poisson processes, continuous time Markov process, queuing models, birth and death processes, renewal theory. NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 353 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 460 Time Series and Forecasting (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 360. Time series, forecasting by trend and irregular components (using multiple regression analysis and exponential smoothing); forecasting seasonal time series, additive and multiplicative decomposition methods, Box-Jenkins methodology, moving average, autoregressive and mixed models. NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 443 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 461 Operations Research II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 349. Simulation and Monte-Carlo techniques; selected topics in operations research. NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 437 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 465 Multivariate Statistics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 252; STAT 360 or equivalent. Multivariate normal distribution; estimation and testing of hypothesis about mean vector; multiple and partial correlation; MANOVA; principal components analysis.

STAT 468 Design of Experiments (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 360. Construction and analysis of standard designs, including balanced designs; block designs; orthogonal designs; response surface designs.

STAT 480 Statistical Data Analysis (3 credits)
Prerequisite: STAT 460 or permission of the Department. The analysis of real life data sets using computer packages. Topics involve techniques from generalized linear models; model selection; log-linear models for categorical data analysis; logistic regression; censored survival models. NOTE: Students who have received credit for MATH 445 or DESC 445 may not take this course for credit.

STAT 497 Topics in Statistics (3 credits)

STAT 498 Reading Course in Statistics (3 credits)

STAT 499 Honours Project in Statistics (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
PHILOSOPHY

31.220

Faculty

Chair
MATHIAS FRITSCH, PhD Villanova,
Associate Professor

Assistant Professors
SUSAN HAHN, PhD Col.
GREGORY LAVERS, PhD W.Ont.

Professors
MURRAY CLARKE, PhD W.Ont.
CHRISTOPHER B. GRAY, PhD C.U.A.
SHEILA MASON, PhD Purdue
VLADIMIR ZEMAN, PhD Charles

Adjunct Professors
BELA EGYED, PhD McGill.
GEORGE GALE, PhD Calif.(Davis)
KAI NIELSEN, PhD Duke

Associate Professors
ANDREA FALCON, PhD Padua
PABLO GILABERT, PhD New Sch.
DAVID MORRIS, PhD Tor.
JUSTIN SMITH, PhD Col.

Lecturer
VESSELIN PETKOV, PhD Inst.Phil.Research,
Bulg.Acad.Sci., PhD C’dia.

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

Location
Sir George Williams Campus
Annex PR, Room: 203
514-846-2424 ext. 2500

Department
The Department of Philosophy offers a broad range of studies in philosophy. This includes courses in the history of philosophy spanning three millennia and courses covering a diverse spectrum of philosophical topics and approaches. Many of the courses are designed for undergraduates pursuing studies in other disciplines in the humanities, social sciences, and sciences. The aim is to contribute to the development of critical, informed, and open minds.

Objectives
The Major and Minor programs give students an understanding of the aims, methods, and content of a range of major philosophical periods and traditions. The Honours program prepares students for graduate study in philosophy.

Programs
Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.
The superscript indicates credit value.

Courses
PHIL 201 Problems of Philosophy
(3 credits)
In this course, students are introduced to philosophical problems such as: What is the nature of reality? How does one know what is real, and how is it distinct from misleading appearances or illusion? What is knowledge? Does knowledge require certainty? How is

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.
PHIL 210  **Critical Thinking** (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to argumentation and reasoning. It focuses on the kinds of arguments one is likely to encounter in academic work, in the media, and in philosophical, social, and political debate. The course aims to improve students’ ability to advance arguments persuasively and their ability to respond critically to the arguments of others. Students will find the skills they gain in this course useful in virtually every area of study.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PHIL 210 or for this topic under a PHIL 298 number may not take this course for credit.

PHIL 214  **Deductive Logic** (3 credits)
This course presents the modern symbolic systems of sentential and predicate logic. Students transcribe English sentences into a logical form, analyze the concepts of logical truth, consistency, and validity, as well as learn to construct derivations in each system.

**NOTE:** This course may not be taken for credit by students who have taken PHIL 212.

PHIL 216  **Introduction to the Philosophy of Language** (3 credits)
This course provides an introduction to the main problems in the philosophy of language, concerned with the analysis of the concepts of meaning, reference, truth, necessity.

PHIL 218  **Inductive Logic** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 214, or permission of the Department. This course provides an introduction to probabilistic and non-probabilistic approaches to inductive logic. Topics covered may include: Hume’s problem of induction, the new riddle of induction, causality, and the interpretation of the probability calculus.

PHIL 220  **Introduction to the Philosophy of Science** (3 credits)
This course provides an introduction to the main problems in the philosophy of science. These include the structure of scientific theories, various models of scientific method and explanation, and the existence of unobservables.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for INTE 250 or PHIL 228 may not take this course for credit.

PHIL 226  **Mind and Action** (3 credits)
Drawing from contemporary work in philosophy and psychology, students have the opportunity to consider philosophical questions about the nature of the mind. For example: What is the relation between mind and brain? Can there be disembodied minds? What is conscious experience and how is it to be studied? Is artificial intelligence possible? The other major theme of this course is the possible motives for human action. For example: Can people act without intentions? Can they have intentions without free will? What influence do environmental, genetic, and societal factors have on their actions?

PHIL 232  **Introduction to Ethics** (3 credits)
Philosophical discussions of ethics have both practical significance (What should one do?) and theoretical interest (What does it mean to say “That’s the right thing to do?”). In this course, students are introduced to some representative approaches to ethical thought and action. General questions about the nature of ethical reasoning are also considered. For example: Are there objective ethical truths or are ethical judgements merely relative to social norms? An effort is made to incorporate those ethical issues which are of specific importance to contemporary society.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PHIL 232 may not take this course for credit.

PHIL 233  **Applied Ethics** (3 credits)
This course focuses on ethical theory and its application to contemporary issues. The course covers central ethical theories such as virtue ethics (Aristotle), deontology (Kant), and utilitarianism (Mill). It applies these theories to contemporary moral issues such as humans’ relation to the environment and nonhuman animals, abortion, consumerism, the use of recreational drugs, the rationing of health-care resources, and national and international distributive justice.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PHIL 233 or for this topic under a PHIL 298 number may not take this course for credit.

PHIL 234  **Business Ethics** (3 credits)
The purpose of this course is to reflect on issues associated with corporate responsibility with a view to identifying and responding to ethical situations, rather than focusing on specific rules of governance.

PHIL 235  **Biomedical Ethics** (3 credits)
This course is primarily concerned with contemporary biomedical debates, many of which are of current social and political significance: euthanasia and physician-assisted suicide, patients’ rights, animal experimentation, organ donation and transplantation, palliative care, abortion, genetic engineering, and new reproductive technologies.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PHIL 235 may not take this course for credit.

PHIL 236  **Environmental Ethics** (3 credits)
This course examines recent developments in ethical theories as they are applied to questions of environmental practices. Topics discussed may include the moral significance of nonhuman nature, duties to respond to climate change,
economics and sustainable environmental protection, and environmental justice.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a PHIL 298 or 398 number may not take this course for credit.

PHIL 241 Philosophy of Human Rights (3 credits)
This course investigates basic philosophical questions regarding human rights, such as their status between morality and law, their scope and the problem of relativism, the concept of human dignity, their relation to democracy, whether national or cosmopolitan, and the debate over the justifiability and feasibility of socio-economic rights as human rights.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a PHIL 298 number may not take this course for credit.

PHIL 255 Philosophy of Leisure (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 30 university credits. This course is designed primarily for students in Therapeutic Recreation and Leisure Sciences. It consists of an examination of various leisure practices from the point of view of philosophical ideals of human fulfilment that include ethical thinking and reflection on some of the effects of global economic practices of consumption.

PHIL 260 Presocratics and Plato (3 credits)
This course is a study of ancient Greek philosophy from its beginnings to Plato.

PHIL 261 Aristotle and Hellenistic Philosophy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 260, or permission of the Department. This course is an introduction to Aristotle and the main lines of thought in Hellenistic philosophy, including Stoicism, Epicureanism and Scepticism.

PHIL 263 Introduction to Epistemology (3 credits)
An introduction to the basic concepts and problems in epistemology, including belief, knowledge, scepticism, perception, and intentionality.

PHIL 265 Introduction to Metaphysics (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to metaphysics and the attempt to understand a mind-independent reality. This involves distinguishing those aspects of reality that are dependent on the mind from those aspects that are independent of the mind. For example, are colours mind-independent properties? Are there universal values and if so, are they mind-independent? Is there a God, and if so, what must that God be like?

PHIL 266 Introduction to Philosophy of Religion (3 credits)
This course explores a long philosophical tradition concerned with various issues associated with the idea of God, such as the various proofs for God’s existence, and questions such as: How does the existence of evil affect one’s views about God and the nature of God? What is the status of miracles? What are the varieties of religious experience, what is the nature of religious faith? How is one to understand religious language?

PHIL 275 From Modern to Postmodern: Philosophical Thought and Cultural Critique (3 credits)
This course focuses on key developments in modern and postmodern philosophy and their cultural influences. The course provides an introduction to philosophers (such as Kant, Nietzsche, and Foucault) and philosophical movements (such as empiricism, existentialism, and post-structuralism) of the modern era. It also introduces students to the tremendous influence that philosophical theory has had on the arts, on social and political movements, and on virtually every field of study in the humanities and social sciences.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a PHIZ 298 number may not take this course for credit.

PHIL 285 Non-Western Philosophy (3 credits)
This course introduces the student to the philosophical traditions of non-Western cultures. The particular focus differs from year to year.

PHIL 298 Introductory Topics in Philosophy (3 credits)

PHIL 299 Introductory Topics in Philosophy (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

PHIL 314 Intermediate Logic: Metatheory (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 214, or permission of the Department. This course presents the basic concepts of metalogic, including mathematical induction, soundness and completeness, and decidability.

PHIL 315 Intermediate Logic: Themes and Problems (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 214, or permission of the Department. Topics covered may include modal logic, probabilistic logic, many-valued logic, relevance logic, and historical themes in logic.

PHIL 318 Philosophy of Biology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Three credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. This course examines a variety of philosophical issues in biology. Topics covered may include: fitness, function, units of selection, the nature of species, reductionism, biological explanation of human behaviour and the ethical and epistemological consequences of evolutionary theory.

PHIL 324 Philosophy of Social Science (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Three credits in Philosophy or
PHIL 325  Minds, Brains and Machines  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 226, or permission of the Department. An examination of the computer model of the mind by consideration of the classical computationalist account and its problems, together with some attention to the connectionist alternative.

PHIL 327  Artificial Intelligence  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Three credits in Philosophy or Computer Science. The purpose of this course is to explore the analogy between mental activity and the operation of computers or “electronic brains,” with a view to answering the question: Can machines think? Topics may include the theory of the Turing machine, the Turing test of intelligence, the functionalist theory of the mind, the nature of creativity, and the implications of Gödel’s incompleteness theorem.

PHIL 328  Intermediate Philosophy of Science  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Three credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. This course provides an in-depth study of the nature of justification in science, theories of scientific explanation, the rationality of theory change, and debates concerning realism and antirealism.

PHIL 329  Conceptual Revolutions in Science  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Three credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. This course examines the philosophical implications of major scientific revolutions. Examples of such revolutions may include the Newtonian revolution and Einstein’s theories of relativity.

PHIL 330  Contemporary Ethical Theory  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 232 or 233 or 234 or 235 or 236 or 241, or permission of the Department. This course provides an examination of contemporary ethical theories such as deontology, utilitarianism, virtue theory, feminist ethics, and narrative ethics. NOTE: Students who have received credit for PHIZ 330 or for this topic under a PHIL 398 or PHIZ 398 number may not take this course for credit.

PHIL 333  Philosophical Ideas in Literature  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Three credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. This course presents a comparative approach to philosophical ideas in literature, which may involve authors from different historical time frames, different world views, or different perspectives of a single author.

PHIL 339  Aesthetics  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Three credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. A survey of aesthetic theories in philosophy, with particular attention to major developments in the modern and contemporary periods.

PHIL 342  Political Philosophy  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Three credits in Philosophy or Political Science, or permission of the Department. This course provides analyses of important political and philosophical concepts such as globalization, nationalism, power, multiculturalism, tolerance, liberty, equality, community, economic justice, and democracy.

PHIL 343  Philosophy of Law: General Jurisprudence  (3 credits)
This course provides a philosophical study of natural law theory, legal positivism, and legal realism. The associated issues of legal moralism, legal justice, legal obligation and its limits, and legal reasoning are addressed and applied to cases.

PHIL 344  The Philosophy of Liberalism  (3 credits)
In this course, the student examines several perspectives from which the problem of the relation between law and morality may be treated. Conflicting concepts of law, morality, and the relation of the individual to society are discussed. The problem of authority is examined in relation to issues of civil liberties, civil rights, and the social basis of legal conflicts.

PHIL 345  Legal Philosophy: Legal Rights and Duties  (3 credits)
This course offers a philosophical study of the nature, sources, and functions of rights and duties. Attention is given to the particular rights associated with contract and property, and their abuse, to duties arising by law alone, to excuses and justifications for failure to fulfill duties, and to enforcement, punishment, and compromise.

PHIL 352  Philosophy of History  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Three credits in History or Philosophy, or permission of the Department. An analysis of the nature of historical knowledge and explanation is followed by a study of classical and contemporary attempts to elucidate the meaning of history. Authors may include Augustine, Vico, Kant, Hegel, Marx, Spengler, Popper, Toynbee, Arendt.

PHIL 356  Philosophy of Education  (3 credits)
This course examines philosophical principles underlying educational theories and problems arising from the practical implementation of those theories.

PHIL 360  Rationalism  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy including PHIL 260 and 261, or permission of the Department. This course is a study of central aspects of the work of Descartes, Spinoza, and Leibniz, covering metaphysical, ethical and epistemological issues.
PHIL 361 Empiricism (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy including PHIL 260 and 261, or permission of the Department. This course is a study of central aspects of the work of Locke, Berkeley, and Hume, covering metaphysical, ethical, and epistemological issues.

PHIL 362 Medieval Philosophy I: Augustine to Abelard (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 260 and 261, or permission of the Department. This course is a critical study of Western philosophy from the fourth to the twelfth centuries in the Latin, Arabic, and Jewish traditions, including such philosophers as Augustine, Boethius, Eriugena, Abelard, Anselm, Maimonides, Avicenna, and Averroes.

PHIL 363 Medieval Philosophy II: Bonaventure to Buridan (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 260, 261, or permission of the Department. This course is a critical study of Western philosophy from the thirteenth to the sixteenth centuries, including such philosophers as Bonaventure, Aquinas, Scotus, Ockham, Cusa, Buridan, and the movement known as “Second Scholasticism.”

PHIL 371 Philosophy of Feminism (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 232 or 263, or permission of the Department. This course provides an introduction to some of the central issues in contemporary feminist philosophy. The key arguments in feminist epistemology, feminist ethics, and sex and gender studies are discussed from a variety of perspectives.

PHIL 374 Nineteenth-Century Philosophy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Six credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. This course examines some of the main currents of post-Kantian philosophy, which may include Hegel and the post-Hegelians, the romantic reaction, positivism, and pragmatism.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PHIL 474 may not take this course for credit.

PHIL 377 Twentieth-Century Continental Philosophy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Six credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. This course examines twentieth-century French and German philosophy. Philosophers examined may include Husserl, Heidegger, Merleau-Ponty, Foucault, Derrida, and Habermas.

PHIL 378 American Pragmatism (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Six credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. This course provides an analysis of some classical American pragmatists, such as Peirce, Dewey, James and C.I. Lewis, together with exponents of contemporary neopragmatism, such as Putnam, Rorty, and Quine.

PHIL 385 Marxism (3 credits)
This course provides a critical analysis of the ideas of Marx and their modern development.

PHIL 387 Existentialism (3 credits)
This course acquaints the student with the fundamentals of the existentialist movement as a philosophical perspective. Philosophers considered may include Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, Jaspers, Marcel, and Berdiaev.

PHIL 388 Intermediate Special Topics in Philosophy (3 credits)
PHIL 389 Intermediate Special Topics in Philosophy (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

PHIL 414 Advanced Topics in Logic (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 314, or permission of the Department. This course presents the fundamentals of an advanced topic in logic.

PHIL 416 Philosophy of Language (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. This course is an advanced study of a central problem in recent philosophy of language.

PHIL 420 Advanced Philosophy of Science (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. This course provides an in-depth study of the justification and explanatory power of scientific theories and the rationality of theory change in science.

PHIL 425 Philosophy of Mind: Cognitive Science (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 226 or 325 or 327, or permission of the Department. This interdisciplinary course combines the philosophical study of mind with current research in psychology, neuroscience, linguistics, and computer science.

PHIL 430 Advanced Studies in Ethics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 232 or 330, or permission of the Department. This course offers a study of one or more of the following ethical theories: deontology, utilitarianism, virtue theory, feminist ethics, care ethics, narrative ethics, contractualism, and discourse ethics, with a focus on ethical reasoning and motivation.

PHIL 440 Advanced Political Philosophy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 241 or 342, or permission of the Department. This course uses selected historical or contemporary writings in political
philosophy to treat topics such as those of power, freedom, equality, distributive justice, law, and the boundaries of the political. Specific topics for this course are stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

PHIL 463 Honours Seminar in Epistemology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 283 and 12 credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. This course presents an intensive study of major contemporary issues in the theory of knowledge.

PHIL 465 Honours Seminar in Metaphysics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 265 and 12 credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. This course presents an intensive study of major contemporary issues in metaphysics.

PHIL 471 Advanced Topics in Feminist Theory (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHIL 371, or permission of the Department. An examination of recent issues in one of feminist ethics, epistemology or metaphysics. Subject will vary from year to year.

PHIL 480 Plato (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy including PHIL 260 and 261, or permission of the Department. Selected themes in the major dialogues of Plato are analysed in depth.

PHIL 481 Aristotle (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy including PHIL 260 and 261, or permission of the Department. Selected passages from the major works of Aristotle are analysed in depth.

PHIL 485 Kant (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. This course is an intensive study of Kant’s Critique of Pure Reason and related works.

PHIL 486 Hegel (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. This course is an analysis of selected themes from Hegel’s works.

PHIL 487 Early Analytic Philosophy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. This course investigates selected philosophical problems as they arise in the writings of such early analytic philosophers as Moore, Russell, Ayer, Carnap, the early Wittgenstein, and Frege.

PHIL 488 Contemporary Analytic Philosophy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. This course investigates selected philosophical problems as they arise in the writings of such analytic philosophers as the later Wittgenstein, Quine, Ryle, Austin, Sellars, Davidson, Putnam, and others.

PHIL 489 Phenomenology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. This course examines the phenomenological approach to philosophical problems, theoretical or practical. It may include discussion of the seminal works of Husserl, Heidegger, and Merleau-Ponty.

PHIL 490 Advanced Continental Philosophy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy including PHIL 374 or 377, or permission of the Department. This course investigates selected philosophical problems as they arise in the works of such philosophers as Nietzsche, Husserl, Heidegger, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, Levinas, Gadamer, Adorno, Derrida, Deleuze, Habermas, Irigaray, Foucault, and others. Specific topics for this course are stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

PHIL 495 Honours Essay (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Honours Philosophy; 30 credits in Philosophy. With permission of the Department, an Honours student may arrange a tutorial program with a faculty member culminating in a research project not exceeding 40 pages.

PHIL 496 Tutorial in Philosophy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This is an opportunity to carry out a personal project under the supervision of a faculty member. An intensive reading program is undertaken in the student’s area of special interest. Tutorials may be arranged with any faculty member, and the student must make these arrangements and obtain written permission in advance of registration. NOTE: Students who have received credit for PHIL 497 may take this tutorial for credit provided the subject matter is different.

PHIL 497 Tutorial in Philosophy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. See PHIL 496 for description. NOTE: Students who have received credit for PHIL 496 may take this tutorial for credit provided the subject matter is different.

PHIL 498 Advanced Topics in Philosophy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy, or permission of the Department. Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
31.230  PHYSICS

Faculty

Chair
TRUONG VO-VAN, PhD Tor., Professor

Associate Professors
RAMESH C. SHARMA, PhD Tor.
JOSEPH SHIN, MSc C’nell.

Professors
BARRY FRANK, PhD Br.Col.
MARIANA FRANK, PhD Tor.
CALVIN S. KALMAN, PhD Roch.
SUSHIL K. MISRA, PhD St.Louis
PANAGIOTIS VASILOPOULOS, PhD Montr.

Assistant Professors
ALEXANDRE CHAMPAGNE, PhD C’nell.
LASZLO KALMAN, PhD Szeged
VALTER ZAZUBOVITS, PhD Tartu

Professor of Physics and Chemistry and Biochemistry
GILLES H. PESLHERBE, PhD Wayne State

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

Location
Loyola Campus
Richard J. Renaud Science Complex, Room: SP 367
514-848-2424 ext. 3270

Department Objectives
Breakthroughs in physics have revolutionized thinking about the fundamentals of matter, motion, and energy. Physics is the study of these fundamentals. The Physics Department is committed to preparing students for careers or advanced study in the theoretical, applied, and biological aspects of physics. Students in the co-op program gain valuable job experience and discover the career opportunities open to them in addition to regular course work.

Programs
Students are required to complete the appropriate entrance profile for entry into the program (see §31.002 — Programs and Admission Requirements — Profiles).

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.
The superscript indicates credit value.

45 Core Program
6 MAST 2181, 219
36 PHYS 2321, 2351, 2361, 2451, 2521, 2531, 3341, 3351, 3451, 3541, 3671, 3771
3 PHYS 2911, 2931, 3941

66 BSc Specialization in Physics
Option A: Pure/Computational Physics
45 Core Program
3 PHYS 3501 or 3701
12 PHYS 4351, 4361, 4401, 4971
6 Chosen from PHYS 2901 and 2971, 3551, 3581, 3701, 4581, 4661, 4681, 4701, 4781, 4881

66 BSc Specialization in Physics
Option B: Biophysics
45 Core Program
9 BIOL 2611; CHEM 2711; PHYS 4871
12 Chosen from BIOL 3761; CHEM 2351, 3351, 4311, 4711, 4751, 4951; EXCI 3511
*CHEM 271 requires prerequisite CHEM 221 or equivalent previously, and CHEM 222 previously or concurrently.

48 BSc Major in Physics
45 Core Program
3 PHYS 3501 or 3701
Students in the Major program may replace PHYS 3451 with PHYS 3551

PHYSICS CO-OPERATIVE PROGRAM

Director
SUSHIL K. MISRA, Professor

The Physics Co-operative program is offered to students who are enrolled in the BSc Specialization programs in Physics. Students interested in applying for the Physics co-op should refer to §24 where a full description of the admission requirements is provided.
Academic content is very similar to that of the regular programs, with some specific recommendations for courses to improve the students’ job skills. While it is hoped that most of the positions will be in the Montreal area, students must be prepared to work in other parts of Canada. Students are supervised personally and must meet the requirements specified by the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Institute for Co-operative Education in order to continue their studies in the co-op format. Liaison between the student, the employers, and the Institute for Co-operative Education is provided by the Physics co-op committee, which includes the student’s advisors. Please refer to §24 for the schedule of Study and Work terms and the full description of admission requirements.

Courses

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

**PHYS 200**  From Particles to Galaxies (3 credits)
This course covers all the major topics in physics including Galileo’s role in science, the Newtonian synthesis, optics radiation and absorption of heat, relativity, quantum mechanics, astrophysics and cosmology at a level that a non-science student can grasp. Students in this course are not required to do any mathematical problem solving.

**NOTE:** Students in programs leading to the BSc degree may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a PHYS 298 or PHYZ 298 number may not take this course for credit.

**PHYS 204**  Mechanics (3 credits)

**NOTE:** Students in programs leading to the BSc degree may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration. See PHYS 224 for laboratory associated with this course.

**PHYS 205**  Electricity and Magnetism (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 203; PHYS 204 or equivalent. Electrical charge and Coulomb’s law. Electrical field and potential. Capacity, steady state, and transient currents. Electromagnetic induction and alternating currents. Lectures only.

**NOTE:** Students in programs leading to the BSc degree may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration. See PHYS 225 for laboratory associated with this course.

**PHYS 206**  Waves and Modern Physics (3 credits)

**NOTE:** Students in programs leading to the BSc degree may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration. See PHYS 226 for laboratory associated with this course.

**PHYS 210**  Discoveries in Physics (6 credits)
A non-mathematical course in physics specifically designed for students who have had little or no experience in physics. This courses traces the fundamental ideas from which modern physics has emerged, and attempts to develop insights into the understanding of natural phenomena. Lectures only.

**NOTE:** Students in programs leading to the BSc degree may not take this course for credit.

**PHYS 224**  Introductory Experimental Mechanics (1 credit)
Prerequisite: PHYS 204 previously or concurrently, or permission of the Department. This laboratory course covers fundamental experiments in classical mechanics. Experiments include resolution of forces, centrifugal force and conservation of energy, pendulums. Laboratory only, 10 experiments.

**NOTE:** Students in programs leading to the BSc degree may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

**PHYS 225**  Introductory Experimental Electricity (1 credit)
Prerequisite: PHYS 205 previously or concurrently, or permission of the Department. This laboratory course covers fundamental experiments in electricity. Experiments include Kirchhoff’s law, resistors in series and parallel, oscilloscope, induction, alternating current. Laboratory only, 10 experiments.

**NOTE:** Students in programs leading to the BSc degree may not take this course for credit to be applied to their program of concentration.

**PHYS 226**  Introductory Experimental Waves and Modern Physics (1 credit)
Prerequisite: PHYS 206 previously or concurrently, or permission of the Department. This laboratory course covers the fundamental experiments in waves and modern physics. Experiments include spectrometer measurements. Newton’s rings and measurements involving radioactivity.
PHYS 232  Theoretical Physics I (3 credits)

PHYS 235  Object-Oriented Programming and Applications (3 credits)
Prerequisite: MATH 203, 204. Introduction to problem solving with computers; programming. Basic elements of an object-oriented language; basic data types, objects, expressions, simple programs. Control structures; library functions, one- and two-dimensional arrays. Introduction to mathematics software (Maple and/or Mathematica) and to programming languages (C/C++ and/or Fortran 77). The material is illustrated with simple examples from physics.
NOTE: Students may replace this course with COMP 248.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMP 248 or PHYS 233 may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 236  Numerical Analysis in Physics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 235 or COMP 248. Basic numerical analysis, symbolic and numerical computation and programming with a computer language and/or mathematics software program, curve fitting. Numerical solutions to linear and nonlinear ordinary and partial differential equations, difference equations. Gaussian elimination, LU decomposition, least-square approximation, linear systems of equations. Numerical differentiation and integration.
NOTE: Students may replace this course with MAST 334.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for MAST 334 may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 252  Optics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 236. Wave equation, phasors, EM waves, linear, circular and elliptical polarization, polariscope, Malus’ law, dichroism, polaroid, polarizing Prism, quarter and half wave plates, wave superposition, interference. Young’s double slit experiment, Michelson interferometer, reflectance and transmittance of thin films, interferometers, dispersion, elements of Fourier analysis, diffraction, single slit diffraction, double slit, Fraunhofer and Fresnel limits, diffraction grating, Fresnel diffraction, instruments, introduction to lasers.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PHYS 352 may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 270  Introduction to Energy and Environment (3 credits)
This course is designed for students who have little or no background in physics. Topics covered include relationship of physics to environment and energy. Concept and definition of work and energy. Interaction of people and inanimate objects with the environment. Heat and chemical energy. Electromagnetic and nuclear energy. Conservation of energy — how it affects everyday life. Sources of energy used on earth. Solar energy. Production of wind power, water power, solar cells from sun’s energy, biological uses, biopower. Lectures only.
NOTE: Students in programs leading to the BSc degree may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 290  Experimental Electronics (2 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 205, 225 or equivalent. A practical laboratory course in electronics. This
course explores the usage of electronic measuring instruments and components. Experiments include power supplies, transistor amplifiers, operational amplifiers, oscillators, audio and radio frequency amplifiers.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PHYS 295 and 296 may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 298 Experimental Optics (1 credit)
Prerequisite: PHYS 295 previously or concurrently. A laboratory course in optics. Experiments include the use of diffraction, optical instruments, resonance, and various experiments using lasers. Laboratory only, 10 experiments.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PHYS 392 may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 299 Experimental Optics II (1 credit)
Prerequisite: PHYS 297. A laboratory course in optics. Experiments include diffraction, optical instruments, resonance, and various experiments using lasers. Laboratory only, 10 experiments.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PHYS 392 may not take this course for credit.
PHYS 355  **Electronics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 358 recommended. Basic circuit analysis, network theorems, maximum power transfer, diode characteristics and circuits, power supply designs, transistor characteristics, incremental equivalent circuits, input and output impedance calculations, emitter follower and Darlington amplifiers, power amplifiers, dc stabilization and negative feedback, operational amplifiers, phase detection, frequency multiplier and special circuits. Lectures only.
**NOTE:** See PHYS 290 for laboratory associated with this course.

PHYS 358  **Solid State Physics I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 377 concurrently. Drude and Sommerfeld theory of metals, crystal lattices, reciprocal lattice, electron levels in periodic potentials, tight-binding method, semiclassical model of electron dynamics and of conduction in metals, relaxation-time approximation, Boltzmann equation, homo-geneous semiconductors, lattice vibrations, Fermi surface, cohesive energy.**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PHYS 353 may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 367  **Atomic Physics and Relativity** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 205, 206 or equivalent; PHYS 354 recommended. **Relativity:** Lorentz transformations (revision), space-time and four-tensors, Minkowski map of space-time, four-velocity and four-acceleration, four-momentum, equivalence of mass and energy, angular momentum, three- and four-force, formal structure of Maxwell’s theory, transformation of E and B, electromagnetic energy tensor. **Atomic Physics:** Introduction to the theory of blackbody radiation, the photoelectric effect, the Compton effect, De Broglie’s postulate, Bohr’s postulates, Bohr’s and Sommerfeld’s model, Schrödinger’s quantum mechanics, Schrödinger’s equation, Bohr’s interpretation of the wave-functions, expectation values, time-independence, eigenfunctions and eigenvalues, energy quantization; solutions of the time-independent Schrödinger’s equation free particle, and simple one-dimensional potentials. **NOTE:** See PHYS 394 for laboratory associated with this course.

PHYS 370  **Nonlinear Dynamics/Chaos/ Fractals** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 232 or equivalent. One-dimensional flows and maps, bifurcations, two-dimensional flows and maps, phase plane and limit cycles. Lorenz equations, strange attractors, chaos and nonlinearity, deterministic chaos, period doubling, experimental manifestations. Fractals, fractal dimension, examples of chaos and of fractals. Applications in physics, biology, chemistry, and engineering. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a PHYS 498 number may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 377  **Quantum Mechanics I** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 335, 345, 367. Schrödinger equation, probabilistic interpretation, normalization, expectation values, the uncertainty principle, stationary states, the free particle, infinite square well, the finite square well, the harmonic oscillator, the delta potential, the scattering matrix, vector spaces, postulates of quantum mechanics, operators and eigenvectors, compatible observables, the uncertainty relations, time-evolution of states, Ehrenfest’s equations, the variational principle, nondegenerate time-independent perturbation theory, degenerate perturbation theory, spherical coordinates and the hydrogen atom, angular momentum, spin, addition of angular momenta. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PHYS 477 may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 384  **Introduction to Astronomy** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 205 or equivalent; MATH 205 or equivalent. The celestial sphere. The solar system. Celestial mechanics. Basic stellar characteristics. The galaxy — structure and content. Extragalactic objects. Lectures only.

PHYS 385  **Astrophysics** (3 credits)

PHYS 390  **Experimental Digital Electronics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 296 or equivalent. Breadboarding digital circuits; gating a signal; truth tables; decade counter; decoders, demultiplexers, multiplexers and sequencers; light-emitting diodes and LED displays; tristate and open collector outputs; flip-flops, monostable multivibrators; semiconductor memories; registers, binary counters, arithmetic logic units. Laboratory only. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PHYS 396 may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 391  **Introduction to Experimental Microprocessors and Assembly Language Programming** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 235; COMP 212 or equivalent. Eight-bit microprocessor architecture: opcodes, addressing modes, memory mapped I/O, vectored interrupts, etc. The MS/DOS operating system, word processing, Motorola assembly language: pseudocodes, labels, subroutines, interrupt service routines, structured programming techniques. Cross assemblers, RS232 serial transmission of ASCII and binary data to remote computers. Laboratory only. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PHYS 396 may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 392  **Experimental Medical Electronics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 290 or 296, or equivalent.
A laboratory course in the maintenance and use of medical instruments, including ECG monitor, electrocardiograph, cardio-tachometer, blood-pressure recorder, respiration-rate recorder, and clinical thermometer. The component parts of the instruments are studied first, and then the instruments are constructed and tested. Laboratory only. NOTE: Students who have received credit for PHYS 397 may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 393  Experimental Thermodynamics  
(1 credit)  
Prerequisite: PHYS 334 previously or concurrently. A laboratory course in thermodynamics. Experiments include Clement and Desormes’ experiment, vaporization, specific heats, liquid nitrogen boiling. Laboratory only, 10 experiments.

PHYS 394  Experimental Atomic Physics  
(1 credit)  
Prerequisite: PHYS 226 or equivalent, or permission of the Department. An experimental course in atomic physics. Experiments include the Frank-Hertz experiment, the Zeeman effect, mass spectrometer, and some X-ray work. Laboratory only, 10 experiments.

PHYS 397  Selected Topics in Physics  
(3 credits)  
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

PHYS 398  Selected Topics in Physics  
(6 credits)  

PHYS 435  Statistical Physics  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PHYS 334, 367. Statistical concepts, probability, Gaussian probability distribution, statistical ensemble, macrostates and microstates, thermodynamic probability, statistical thermodynamics, reversible and irreversible processes, entropy, thermodynamic laws and statistical relations, partition functions, Maxwell’s distributions, phase transformation, Maxwell-Boltzmann, Fermi-Dirac, and Bose-Einstein statistics, quantum statistics in classical limit, black-body radiation, conduction of electrons in metal, interacting particle system, lattice vibrations, virial coefficients, Weiss molecular field approximation. Lectures only.

PHYS 436  Theoretical Physics III  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PHYS 335 or equivalent. Partial differential equations, eigenfunction expansion and finite transforms, Laplace, Poisson, wave and diffusion equations, applications, special functions, boundary value problems, Sturm-Liouville theory, Bessel functions, Legendre and Hermite polynomials, spherical harmonics, Green’s function and applications, perturbation theory, (variational theory). Lectures only. NOTE: Students who have received credit for PHYS 336 may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 440  Computational Methods and Simulations in Physics  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PHYS 232, 334, 377. The first part of the course fully develops the UNIX/Fortran/C code for problem solving through direct experience with problems in mechanics, electromagnetism, and quantum mechanics. Applications include finite square well, simple pendulum, charge distribution, phase space, anharmonic oscillator, vibrating string, etc. The second part of the course introduces the Monte Carlo and molecular dynamics methods, first-principles calculations for materials, electronic properties, electrodynamics and electrical circuit simulations, and biophysics simulations.

PHYS 458  Advanced Electrodynamics  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PHYS 354, 436. Electrostatic boundary-value problem and Green’s function, Maxwell’s equation, energy-momentum tensor, guided waves, dielectric wave guides, fibre optics, radiation static field, multipole radiation, velocity and acceleration field, Larmor’s formula, relativistic generalization, radiating systems, linear antenna, aperture in waveguide, Thomson scattering, bremsstrahlung, Abraham-Lorentz equation, Breit-Wigner formula, Green’s function for Helmholtz’s equation, Noether’s theorem. Lectures only.

PHYS 466  Nuclear Physics  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PHYS 367, PHYS 377 previously or concurrently. Introduction, quantum mechanical properties of the nucleus, nuclear mass and shape, nuclear models, radioactivity, alpha, beta and gamma radiation, nuclear models, nuclear fission, parity violation, fundamental forces, strong and weak interaction, conservation laws, quark model and quantum chromodynamics. Lectures only.

PHYS 468  Solid State Physics II  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PHYS 358; PHYS 377 previously or concurrently. Review of electron levels in periodic potentials, various band-structure methods, Thomas-Fermi and Hartree-Fock theories, screening, anharmonic effects crystals, inhomogeneous semiconductors, p-n junctions, transistors. Dielectric properties of insulators, ferroelectric materials. Defects in crystals. Magnetic ordering, paramagnetism, diamagnetism, ferromagnetism, phase transitions, superconductivity. NOTE: Students who have received credit for PHYS 467 may not take this course for credit.

PHYS 470  Nonlinear Waves  
(3 credits)  

PHYS 478  Quantum Mechanics II  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PHYS 377. Particle states, classification of symmetry, parity, numerical solution
of Schrödinger’s equation, WKB approximation, variational method, alpha decay probability, time-dependent perturbation theory, systems of particles in one dimension, interacting particles, identical particles, Pauli exclusion Principle, Motion in three dimensions, hydrogen atom, angular momentum and spin, Pauli spin matrices, Dirac’s relativistic wave equation.

**PHYS 480 Directed Readings in Theoretical Physics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A course for advanced students in which a special topic, selected in consultation with a faculty member, is studied in depth.

**PHYS 488 Lasers and Fibre-optics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 252, 354. Semiconductor physics, semiconductor sources, detectors, waveguides and fibres, optical communications, assorted topics in electro-optics.

*NOTE*: Students who have received credit for this topic under a PHYS 498 number may not take this course for credit.

**PHYS 491 Experimental Microprocessor Interfacing** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 390; PHYS 391 or equivalent. Address decoding, multiplexing, and demultiplexing with TTL integrated circuits. Address decoding circuits, drivers, and receivers. Parallel, serial and non-TTL I/O. Breadboarding, wire-wrapping, and soldering techniques. The use of oscilloscopes, logic probes, and computers for circuit troubleshooting. Drawing schematic diagrams. Timing diagrams. Data sheets. Laboratory only.

**PHYS 494 Methods of Experimental Physics** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PHYS 290, 293, 394 or equivalent, or permission of the Department. A supervised research project which may include experiments in nuclear physics, laser and fibre-optics, solid state physics, ultrasonics, or thermal physics. A technical report is required.

**PHYS 495 Experimental Nuclear Physics** (1 credit)
Prerequisite: PHYS 394; PHYS 466 previously or concurrently. A laboratory course in nuclear physics. Experiments include gamma- and beta-ray spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance, half-life determination, nuclear activities. Laboratory only, 10 experiments.

**PHYS 497 Independent Study and Project** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. An independent studies course for advanced Specialization students in which a special topic in physics, biophysics, or applied physics is studied under the supervision of a faculty member. The student is required to write a report and give a brief presentation.

**PHYS 498 Advanced Topics in Physics** (3 credits)

**PHYS 499 Advanced Topics in Physics** (6 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
31.240 POLITICAL SCIENCE

Faculty

Chair
PETER STOETT, PhD Qu., Associate Professor

Distinguished Professors Emeriti
HENRY HABIB, PhD McGill
JAMES MOORE, MA Toronto

Professors
HAROLD R. CHORNEY, PhD Toronto
MARCEL DANIS, LLL Montréal
HORST HUTTER, PhD Stanford
GUY LACHAPELLE, PhD Northwestern
DANIEL SALÉE, PhD Montréal

Associate Professors
AXEL HUELSEMEYER, PhD Calg.
BROOKE JEFFREY, PhD Car.
JAMES KELLY, PhD McGill
ANDRÉ LECOURS, PhD Car.
MICHAEL LIPSON, PhD Wis.(Madison)
PATRIK MARIER, PhD Pitt.

Assistant Professors
JEAN-FRANÇOIS MAYER, PhD Penn State
CSABA NIKOLENYI, PhD Br.Col.
MABEN POIRIER, PhD McGill
EVERETT M. PRICE, DES D’Etat Grenoble
NORRIN M. RIPSMAN, PhD Penn.
FRANCESCO SCALA, PhD Car.
JULIAN SCHOFIELD, PhD Col.
MARLENE SOKOLON, PhD N.Ill.

Location
Sir George Williams Campus
Hall Building, Room: H 1225-22
514-848-2424 ext. 2105

The Department of Political Science offers a wide range of courses and programs to acquaint students with the living complexity of contemporary government and politics. The curriculum provides the theoretical foundations, analytical skills, and research methods for understanding the construction of government policy as well as the underlying nature and purpose of political processes and institutions. The aim is to prepare well-rounded, concerned citizens for careers in the public service and the private sector, or for graduate or law school.

Department Objectives

The Department of Political Science offers the following programs of study: an Honours, a Major, and a Minor.

Programs

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of 30 credits.

Students must apply to the departmental Honours advisor for formal admission to either option of the Honours program. Applications are due by May 15 for September admission and by November 15 for January admission. The number of places available in the Political Science Honours program is limited, and admission to the program is highly competitive. Students must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.5 to be eligible to apply. If admitted, they must maintain an annual GPA of at least 3.5 to graduate with Honours. In order to maintain Honours status, students must obtain approval for their programs from the Honours advisor each year, prior to registration.

The program of courses leading to a Minor in Political Science consists of 24 credits in the Department. The Minor is designed to provide an opportunity for students to make a combination with a Specialization, a Major, or Honours in another discipline. A student’s Minor will be arranged in consultation with the Department of Political Science so that it relates to courses in the Major area of study.
Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

**Option A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Code(s)</th>
<th>Course Title(s)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>POLI 202^1</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>POLI 204^1</td>
<td>Introduction to Canadian Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chosen from POLI 364^2, 371^3, 373^3, 384^3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chosen from POLI 393^3 or 372^4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Chosen from at least three of the five groups in Political Science at the 300 or 400 level with a minimum of 12 credits at the 400 level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>POLI 496^1 (Honours Seminar)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who opt to take POLI 372 are given three credits towards the 33-credit requirement in the Political Theory Group.*

**Option B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Code(s)</th>
<th>Course Title(s)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>POLI 202^1</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>POLI 204^1</td>
<td>Introduction to Canadian Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chosen from POLI 364^2, 371^3, 373^3, 384^3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chosen from POLI 393^3 or 372^4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>POLI 396^1 (Honours Tutorial)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Chosen from at least three of the five groups in Political Science at the 300 or 400 level with a minimum of nine credits at the 400 level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 POLI 496^1 (Honours Seminar)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who opt to take POLI 372 are given three credits towards the 33-credit requirement in the Political Theory Group.*

---

**Core Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code(s)</th>
<th>Course Title(s)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 204</td>
<td>Introduction to Canadian Politics</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 205</td>
<td>Introduction to International Politics</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 213</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Global Politics</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 214</td>
<td>Human Rights: An Overview</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 215</td>
<td>Global Politics</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 216</td>
<td>Introduction to the United Nations</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 302</td>
<td>International Security</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 303</td>
<td>Globalization, Identity and the State</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 304</td>
<td>Theories of Foreign Policy Making</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 305</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 307</td>
<td>Regional Integration and the Nation State</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 311</td>
<td>International Public Law</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 312</td>
<td>Independent Study in International Politics</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 315</td>
<td>International Organizations</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 329</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 332</td>
<td>Theories of International Relations</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 338</td>
<td>Foreign Policy Making and Diplomatic Relations</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 342</td>
<td>Asia and Power Politics</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 358</td>
<td>Human Rights and International Justice</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 391</td>
<td>Middle East and Global Conflict</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 394</td>
<td>Globalization and Sustainable Development</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 419</td>
<td>Strategic Studies</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 421</td>
<td>Transnational Politics</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 422</td>
<td>Canadian Foreign Policy</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 423</td>
<td>Peace Studies and Global Governance</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 486</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in International Relations</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 495</td>
<td>Honours Thesis</td>
<td>(6 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 496</td>
<td>Honours Seminar</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who opt to take POLI 372 are given three credits towards the 33-credit requirement in the Political Theory Group.*

---

**Group 1: International Politics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code(s)</th>
<th>Course Title(s)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 213</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Global Politics</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 214</td>
<td>Human Rights: An Overview</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 215</td>
<td>Global Politics</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 216</td>
<td>Introduction to the United Nations</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 302</td>
<td>International Security</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 303</td>
<td>Globalization, Identity and the State</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 304</td>
<td>Theories of Foreign Policy Making</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 305</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 307</td>
<td>Regional Integration and the Nation State</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 311</td>
<td>International Public Law</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 312</td>
<td>Independent Study in International Politics</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 315</td>
<td>International Organizations</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 214</td>
<td>Human Rights: An Overview</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 217</td>
<td>Comparing Democracies</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 301</td>
<td>Social Movements and Protest Politics</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 310</td>
<td>Politics of the U.S.</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 313</td>
<td>Independent Study in Comparative Politics</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 319</td>
<td>European Politics and Government</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 232</td>
<td>Politics of Eastern Europe</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 236</td>
<td>Women, Ethics and the Law in Canada</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 328</td>
<td>Public Policy and the Politics of Equality</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 333</td>
<td>Politics of Russia</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 335</td>
<td>Politics of China</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 336</td>
<td>Politics of South Asia</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 337</td>
<td>Politics of Japan</td>
<td>(3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 342</td>
<td>Asia and Power Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 344</td>
<td>Comparative Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 352</td>
<td>Comparative Urban Politics and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 366</td>
<td>Politics of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 379</td>
<td>Politics of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 380</td>
<td>Comparative Public Administration and Bureaucracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 395</td>
<td>Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 424</td>
<td>India: State and Societal Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 211</td>
<td>Quebec Politics and Society/ La vie politique québécoise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 308</td>
<td>Canadian Politics and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 309</td>
<td>Women and Politics in Canada</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 314</td>
<td>Independent Study in Canadian and Quebec Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 326</td>
<td>Women, Ethics and the Law in Canada</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 328</td>
<td>Public Policy and the Politics of Equality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 349</td>
<td>Political and Social Theory and the City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 350</td>
<td>Canadian and Quebec Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 212</td>
<td>Politics and Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 305</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 316</td>
<td>Independent Study in Public Policy and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 320</td>
<td>Development of Western Legal Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 328</td>
<td>Public Policy and the Politics of Equality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 330</td>
<td>Principles of Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 338</td>
<td>Foreign Policy Making and Diplomatic Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 349</td>
<td>Political and Social Theory and the City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 352</td>
<td>Comparative Urban Politics and Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 361</td>
<td>Government, Society and Public Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 317</td>
<td>Independent Study in Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 326</td>
<td>Women, Ethics and the Law in Canada</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 349</td>
<td>Political and Social Theory and the City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 361</td>
<td>Government, Society and Public Purpose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 364</td>
<td>Hellenistic, Roman, Medieval Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 368</td>
<td>Media, Technology and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 371</td>
<td>Early Modern Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 372</td>
<td>Political Science and Scientific Method</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 481</td>
<td>Issues in Western European Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 482</td>
<td>State and Society in Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 483</td>
<td>State and Society in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 484</td>
<td>Post-Communist Societies and States in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 485</td>
<td>Issues in Development and Democracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 487</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 351</td>
<td>Canadian Federalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 355</td>
<td>Nationalism: The Canadian Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 356</td>
<td>Canadian Political Parties</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 363</td>
<td>Issues in Canadian Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 365</td>
<td>Canadian Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 367</td>
<td>Quebec Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 438</td>
<td>Comparative Provincial Politics in Canada</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 488</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Canadian and Quebec Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 462</td>
<td>Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 363</td>
<td>Issues in Canadian Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 365</td>
<td>Canadian Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 367</td>
<td>Quebec Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 380</td>
<td>Comparative Public Administration and Bureaucracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 394</td>
<td>Globalization and Sustainable Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 461</td>
<td>The State and Economic Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 463</td>
<td>Government and Business in Canada</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 480</td>
<td>Comparative Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 489</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Public Policy and Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 373</td>
<td>Late Modern Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 375</td>
<td>Nationalism: Origins, Operation, and Significance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 384</td>
<td>Principles of Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 386</td>
<td>Contemporary Liberalism and Its Critics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 389</td>
<td>Religion and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 390</td>
<td>Ethics and Competing Political Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 393</td>
<td>Empirical Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 401</td>
<td>The American Political Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 420</td>
<td>Contemporary French Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POLI 202  Introduction to Political Science (3 credits)
This course seeks to develop a broad basis from which to pursue further political inquiry. It offers an introductory examination of basic ideas regarding the state, power, authority, and systems of government. The course examines the diverse approaches to the specific study of political phenomena and provides a fundamental understanding of political concepts.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for POLI 200 or 201 or 203, or POLZ 202 may not take this course for credit.

POLI 204  Introduction to Canadian Politics (3 credits)
This course is a basic introduction to the fundamental issues of Canadian public life and the federal political system. It presents an overview of the constitution, institutions, political parties, electoral system, interest groups, and public opinion that represent the essential components of Canada’s political culture and government.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for POLI 232 or 234 or 250 may not take this course for credit.

POLI 205  Introduction to International Relations (3 credits)
This course introduces the principal themes, terms, concepts, and debates in the contemporary study of international relations. It provides an historical analysis of global politics and international economy.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for POLI 207 or 208 or 210 may not take this course for credit.

POLI 206  Introduction to Western Political Theory (3 credits)
This course explores the foundations and basic principles of Western political theory in ancient Greece. It covers concepts such as democracy and oligarchy, justice and the good life by way of a careful reading of texts by Greek tragedians, historians, and philosophers. Texts studied in the course may include writings by Aeschylus or Sophocles and Thucydides, as well as Plato and Aristotle.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for POLI 270 or 271 may not take this course for credit.

POLI 207  Introduction to Political Science Research (3 credits)
This course demonstrates how research is conducted in political science. Students learn how to develop a research design. The course introduces them to various research methodologies and provides several approaches for reporting and presenting research.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for POLI 392 may not take this course for credit.

POLI 209  Public Security and Terrorism (3 credits)
This course provides an overview of modern terrorism and its evolution, focusing on terrorist movements, groups, and incidents in many parts of the world over time. Students gain an understanding of the theory behind terrorism, its roots, goals, and ideologies, as well as its relation to governments, the media, and the public.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a POLI 298 number may not take this course for credit.

POLI 211  Quebec Politics and Society/ La vie politique québécoise (3 credits)
This course is a study of the changing party structure and political issues in Quebec and their relationship to constitutional, cultural, and economic factors.

On étudiera dans ce cours l’évolution structurale des partis et des questions politiques au Québec en fonction de facteurs d’ordre constitutionnel, culturel et économique.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for POLI 353 may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: The course will be offered in both English and French.

Courses

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

N.B.: Explanation of course numbers and the core program:
1. Political Science Honours, Major students should normally complete the 12-credit core program in their first year of full-time equivalent studies. MEP and ECP students must consult an academic advisor regarding the completion of the 12-credit core.
2. Courses at the 200 and 300 level are open to all students in other departments and faculties.
   NOTE: 200-level courses are introductory, 300-level courses require the ability to do independent research and to write analytical essays.
3. Courses at the 400 level are taught as seminars and are open to Political Science Honours students who have completed at least 30 credits, and to Political Science Major students who have completed at least 54 credits.
POLI 217 Comparing Democracies
(3 credits)
This course introduces students to the field of comparative politics by examining the institutional structures of established advanced industrial democracies. Particular emphasis is placed on the study of constitutions; the legislative, executive, and the judicial branches of government; and the electoral and party systems.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a POLI 298 number may not take this course for credit.

POLI 218 Global Politics
(3 credits)
This course introduces students to several theoretical perspectives related to global politics, and then examines current events. The focus is on conflict resolution, the impact of globalization, the roles of international organizations, and information technology.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a POLI 298 number may not take this course for credit.

POLI 219 Governance and Organized Crime
(3 credits)
This course examines the history, legal processes and the role played by governmental security structures such as the police and the bureaucracy, as well as the international agencies that combat organized crime. To begin with, this course describes and defines organized crime and provides an overview of different theories and models explaining organized crime. Furthermore, the course focuses on certain specific issues such as drug trafficking, prostitution, racketeering, smuggling, and economic crimes. Different types of organized crime groups such as Asian gangs, the Mafia, and outlaw motorcycle gangs — the Hells Angels in particular — are also discussed. Finally, the course examines particular cases of terrorism and structures of governance and how they relate to organized crime.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a POLI 298 number may not take this course for credit.

POLI 220 Contemporary Issues in Global Politics
(3 credits)
This course introduces students to major trends and issues in world politics, such as human rights, refugees, ethnic conflict, environmental degradation, migration, and the peacekeeping role of the U.N.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for POLI 213 may not take this course for credit.

POLI 221 Governance and Organized Crime
(3 credits)
This course examines the causes of war and peace in the international system. It studies the impact on war and peace of such influences as cognitive psychology, identity, group decision-making, bureaucratic processes, regime types, conflict spirals, arms control, arms races, balance of power, hegemonic stability theory, trade interdependence, environment and non-renewable resources, and international institutions.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a POLI 298 number may not take this course for credit.

POLI 222 Introduction to Law and Society
(3 credits)
This interdisciplinary course examines the roles law plays in society in Canada and internationally, from the perspectives of history, political science, anthropology, sociology, and philosophy.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ANTH 285, HIST 285, or SOCI 285, or for this topic under an ANTH 298, HIST 298, POLI 298, or SOCI 298 number, may not take this course for credit.

POLI 223 Social Movements and Protest Politics
(3 credits)
This course surveys the politics of selected contemporary movements such as environmentalism, peace, human rights, and feminism. It also provides a comparative analysis of the politics of dissent.

POLI 224 Globalization, Identity and the State
(3 credits)
This course examines the impact of globalization and French on a rotational basis. Please consult the Undergraduate Class Schedule for details.

POLI 225 Introduction to the United Nations
(3 credits)
This course examines the operations and issues of the United Nations organization. It covers the operation of the Security Council and other components of the United Nations. It surveys micro-issues such as routine operations, the internal bureaucracy, the ethics of its procedures, and its historical background.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a POLI 298 number may not take this course for credit.

POLI 226 Human Rights: An Overview
(3 credits)
This course introduces students to the historical origins of the concept of human rights; the international regime and the acceptance of several generations of rights such as civil and political rights, economic rights, group rights, and women's rights; the critiques of universalism and the problems of implementation of human rights.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a POLI 298 number may not take this course for credit.

POLI 227 Comparing Democracies
(3 credits)
This course introduces students to the field of comparative politics by examining the institutional structures of established advanced industrial democracies. Particular emphasis is placed on the study of constitutions; the legislative, executive, and the judicial branches of government; and the electoral and party systems.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a POLI 298 number may not take this course for credit.
POLI 304 **Theories of Foreign Policy Making** *(3 credits)*

This course explores the major international and domestic determinants of foreign policy. Principal topics include the influence on foreign policy of the international system, geography, leadership, regime-type, transnationalism, and non-governmental organizations. This course draws upon the experiences of a variety of Western democratic states.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a POLI 398 number may not take this course for credit.

POLI 305 **International Political Economy** *(3 credits)*

This course examines the processes and issues in the politics of international economic relations. Topics covered include the role of multinational corporations, the rise of trading blocs, and the international division of labour.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for POLI 305 may not take this course for credit.

POLI 307 **Regional Integration and the Nation State** *(3 credits)*

This course studies international structural integration. Among the topics covered are: the dynamics of socio-political unification; theories of regionalism; supranational communities; common markets.

POLI 308 **Canadian Politics and Society** *(3 credits)*

This course presents a comprehensive analysis of the major issues within the Canadian political process and considers the formal and informal institutions within which these issues are addressed. The political system is studied within the context of federalism, the electoral system, political parties, interest groups, public opinion, and the Canadian political culture.

POLI 309 **Women and Politics in Canada** *(3 credits)*

This course examines the role of women in Canadian politics at the federal, provincial, and local level. Historical, theoretical, and legal perspectives are examined and include the politics of racism; sexuality; community organizing; suffrage; and representation within formal political structures. It focuses on the diversity and development of the women’s movement in Canada.

POLI 310 **Politics of the U.S.** *(3 credits)*

This course surveys the structures and dynamics that inform the contemporary American political process. In addition to studying the traditional governmental institutions, the course aims to provide a foundation for understanding and critically analysing public opinion, the media and elections, federalism, political parties and interest groups, civil rights and civil liberties, and current issues in public policy.

POLI 311 **International Public Law** *(3 credits)*

This course explores the meaning, effectiveness, and potential of interstate law. Among the topics covered are: the source and development of international law; the role of the International Court of Justice; sovereignty, territory, and natural resources; human rights violations, the state and war crimes tribunals; and international environmental law.

POLI 312 **Independent Study in International Politics** *(3 credits)*

Prerequisite: Twenty-four credits or permission of the Department. This course permits individual study, with a selected faculty member, in a specialized area of international politics.

POLI 313 **Independent Study in Comparative Politics** *(3 credits)*

Prerequisite: Twenty-four credits or permission of the Department. This course permits individual study, with a selected faculty member, in a specialized area not available among regular 300-level classes.

POLI 314 **Independent Study in Canadian and Quebec Politics** *(3 credits)*

Prerequisite: Twenty-four credits or permission of the Department. This course permits individual study, with a selected faculty member, in a specialized area not available among regular 300-level classes.

POLI 315 **International Organizations** *(3 credits)*

This course offers an overview of international institutions, including the League of Nations, the United Nations and its agencies, and regional organizations. The course considers whether such institutions are gradually replacing the state as providers of security, and examines theoretical orientations toward international regimes.

POLI 316 **Independent Study in Public Policy and Administration** *(3 credits)*

Prerequisite: Twenty-four credits or permission of the Department. This course permits individual study, with a selected faculty member, in a specialized area not available among regular 300-level classes.

POLI 317 **Independent Study in Political Theory** *(3 credits)*

Prerequisite: Twenty-four credits or permission of the Department. This course permits individual study, with a selected faculty member, in a specialized area not available among regular 300-level classes.

POLI 319 **European Politics and Government** *(3 credits)*

This course is a study of government and politics
This course is an introduction to the field of political institutions, cultures, and processes.

POLI 320 Development of Western Legal Systems (3 credits)
This course is an overview of the major legal systems of the Western world, with special emphasis on the political decisions which influenced their growth and direction. It will study the development of Roman law, Romano-Germanic law, and English common law.

POLI 323 Politics of Eastern Europe (3 credits)
This course studies the political process and institutions of the region, with a special focus on the recent transformation relating to economic problems, social structures, culture, and ethnic conflicts, as well as the role of governmental policies in domestic and foreign affairs.

POLI 326 Women, Ethics and the Law in Canada (3 credits)
The course provides an analysis of applied ethics to the study of women and the law in Canada. The course identifies and examines ethical problems addressed by feminist theorists that arise in the realm of public law. Diverse approaches to the study of ethics and the efficacy of legal moral imperatives will be assessed. Ethical issues examined include human rights, family law, pornography, abortion, and reproductive technologies. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for POLZ 326 may not take this course for credit.

POLI 328 Public Policy and the Politics of Equality (3 credits)
This course reviews theoretical debates about the role of the state and the individual, collective and individual rights, integration, and the role of cultural diversity and identity. It examines selected policy demands of women, the poor, refugees, and other constituencies.

POLI 329 American Foreign Policy (3 credits)
A course in the role of the United States in the world. The course considers the strategic position and superpower status of the U.S.A. through its foreign policy and its diplomatic relations with other countries.

POLI 330 Principles of Public Administration (3 credits)
This course examines the theory and practice of public administration in Canada. The nature of accountability in public sector environments is reviewed in order to study how policy is developed, implemented, and evaluated by bureaucracies, central agencies, and the legislative branches of government.

POLI 332 Theories of International Relations (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the field of theories in international relations. It examines the development of knowledge from the classical paradigm to the most contemporary frames of analysis.

POLI 333 Politics of Russia (3 credits)
This course is a study of the government and politics of the old and the new Russia, including emerging political, social, and economic structures, conflicts, and issues.

POLI 335 Politics of China (3 credits)
This course focuses on political development of China. Topics include political mobilization, economic development, democracy, and the policy process.

POLI 336 Politics of South Asia (3 credits)
This course comparatively examines the political systems of South Asian countries in light of their socio-economic environment. Specific emphasis is placed on four countries — India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, and Sri Lanka. After a comprehensive study of the social and political structure of these countries, agrarian and industrial policies are evaluated.

POLI 337 Politics of Japan (3 credits)
This course focuses on the political development of Japan since the end of World War II. Emphasis is placed on Japanese modernization, post-industrial politics, national security and constitutional pacifism.

POLI 338 Foreign Policy Making and Diplomatic Relations (3 credits)
This course studies the substance, formulation, and implementation of foreign policy in selected countries. Special attention is paid to theoretical frameworks, inputs in decision-making, policy evaluation, diplomatic establishment, diplomatic negotiation, treaty-making, and conference diplomacy.

POLI 342 Asia and Power Politics (3 credits)
This course examines the politics of regional powers in Asia and explores the international relations of several Asian countries, in particular India, China, Japan, Indonesia, and Vietnam. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a POLI 398 number may not take this course for credit.

POLI 344 Comparative Political Analysis (3 credits)
This course deals with theoretical aspects of comparative politics. Topics include terms and concepts of political analysis; theories of modernization and political development; dependency; corporatism, and state autonomy.

POLI 349 Political and Social Theory and the City (3 credits)
This course examines the theoretical and ideological aspects of city government in historical and normative perspective.
POLI 350 Canadian and Quebec Law (6 credits)
This course is an introduction to Canadian and Quebec law. It emphasizes certain areas of criminal law, the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, and Quebec civil law. An analysis is undertaken of the criminal court structure and criminal procedure, legal constitutional rights; the civil court structure and civil court procedures.

POLI 351 Canadian Federalism (3 credits)
This course is a critical and analytical study of the theory of federalism, its principles, and techniques, and the response of Canadian federal systems to the demands of cultural dualism and regional pressures.

POLI 352 Comparative Urban Politics and Government (3 credits)
This course deals with politics and government in selected Canadian cities, with comparative reference to cities elsewhere in the world.

POLI 355 Nationalism: The Canadian Experience (3 credits)
This course examines the origins and development of nationalism and regionalism in Canada. It compares nationalist and regionalist sentiments in Canada with those of European countries.

POLI 356 Canadian Political Parties (3 credits)
This course provides a comprehensive examination of the origins and development of political parties in Canada at both the federal and provincial levels. Theories about party development, including one party dominance, brokerage politics and third party development, are examined in order to determine the efficacy of political parties.

POLI 361 Government, Society and Public Purpose (3 credits)
This course is an examination of the broad social, economic, political, and cultural forces shaping governmental decisions and policies. Particular attention is paid to the conflict between private and public concerns.

POLI 362 Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation (3 credits)
This course provides a basic understanding of various approaches to policy planning and policy evaluation. Special emphasis is placed on various conceptual, methodological, and ethical issues emergent in the evaluation of governmental policy performance.

POLI 363 Issues in Canadian Public Policy (3 credits)
The course examines alternative public policies in selected areas at the federal, provincial, and municipal levels in Canada. Policies analysed vary from year to year and include such areas as: social welfare, culture, education, language, environmental protection, energy conservation, urban renewal, and economic policy.

POLI 364 Hellenistic, Roman, Medieval Political Philosophy (3 credits)
This course examines the political teachings of the Hellenistic schools such as the Academics, the Stoics, the Epicureans and the Skeptics. It traces these teachings through their reception in the republican theory of Cicero. It then follows their transformation into the political thinking of Christian authors such as St. Augustine.

POLI 365 Canadian Public Administration (3 credits)
This course examines the organization and composition of the federal bureaucracy, the role of the bureaucracy in the making and implementation of public policy; patterns of recruitment, and the mechanisms of accountability and control.

POLI 366 Politics of Africa (3 credits)
This course is a comparative study of political institutions and processes in selected African countries. Countries selected may vary from year to year. NOTE: Students should consult the Department for current topic.

POLI 367 Quebec Public Administration (3 credits)
This course examines the organization and composition of Quebec bureaucracy, the role of civil servants and the making and implementation of public policy, patterns of recruitment, and the mechanisms of accountability and control.

POLI 368 Media, Technology and Politics (3 credits)
This course examines the impact upon politics of changes in technology and media, as well as discussing a diverse range of contemporary thinkers and their understanding of the digital future. Particular attention is paid to the age of electronic politics and its impact upon the actual practice of political power.

POLI 371 Early Modern Political Philosophy (3 credits)
This course studies the origins of modern political thought in the thinkers of the Renaissance and the Reformation. It examines the rise of modern individualism in the writings of thinkers such as Machiavelli, Luther, Calvin, Bodin, Hobbes, and Harrington.

POLI 372 Political Science and Scientific Method (6 credits)
Prerequisite: POLI 207. This course focuses on contemporary interpretations of reasoning by natural scientists (i.e. empiricism, philosophical relativism and philosophical realism), and inquires into the implications of each of these interpretations for the study of the social sciences in general and political science in particular.

POLI 373 Late Modern Political Philosophy (3 credits)
This course examines the philosophy of the Enlightenment and its critics, as well as the
political thought of the early industrial period. The thinkers studied may include Locke, Montesquieu, Hume, Rousseau, and John Stuart Mill.

POLI 375 Nationalism: Origins, Operation, and Significance (3 credits)
Using specific case studies, this course examines the theories of nationalism developed originally in the early nineteenth century as a purely European phenomenon. It relates the rise of nationalism to the processes of modernization.

POLI 379 Politics of Latin America (3 credits)
This course studies the political structures and processes of selected countries in South America, Central America, and the Caribbean. Countries selected may vary from year to year.

NOTE: Students should consult the Department for current topic.

POLI 380 Comparative Public Administration and Bureaucracy (3 credits)
This course deals with the theories and development of public administration within a comparative context. Using a Weberian framework of bureaucracy, the course critically evaluates the formal-rational concepts of bureaucracy in relation to case studies of public services in Europe and the new bureaucratic structures developed in other countries.

POLI 384 Principles of Political Theory (3 credits)
This course is an intensive study of a basic work by a major thinker such as Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Hobbes or Hegel. It examines a major text such as Plato’s Laws or Hegel’s Phenomenology as well as commentaries on it, while attempting to explore systematically the issues and problems raised by the text and the interpretative traditions that follow from it.

POLI 386 Contemporary Liberalism and Its Critics (3 credits)
This course discusses the political, cultural, and social consequences of classical liberalism and neo-liberalism from the critical viewpoints of a range of contemporary political thinkers. Themes related to globalization, the meaning of the classical liberal idea of the individual in an increasingly “networked” society, and the triumph of the virtual class are important parts of the discussion.

POLI 388 Human Rights and International Justice (3 credits)
This course surveys normative questions comprising human rights discourse, with an emphasis on international efforts to promote human rights standards. Topics include the role of the United Nations, the North-South debate, environmental security, the obligation of individuals and states, women’s rights and the work of non-governmental organizations. Special consideration is given to the controversy between the universal and particular applications of human rights.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for POLZ 388 may not take this course for credit.

POLI 389 Religion and Politics (3 credits)
This course studies the relationship between religion and politics. It examines the impact of religion on political processes and movements in selected countries.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a POLI 398 number may not take this course for credit.

POLI 390 Ethics and Competing Political Perspectives (3 credits)
This course focuses on competing ethical perspectives in contemporary political life. A wide range of ethical issues are discussed, which may include, for example, aboriginal claims, pay equity and violence in the media, civil liberties and the Internet, gender debates, reproductive technology, bio-tech and the fate of the “body” in the 21st century. This course seeks to clarify the origins of political thought and the consequences in political practice of clashing ethical perspectives.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for POLI 390 may not take this course for credit.

POLI 391 Middle East and Global Conflict (3 credits)
This course is a study of the Middle East in transition, conflict and ideology in a global context of changing regional alliances. Topics include regional conflicts such as the Arab-Israeli conflict, the Iraq-Iran war, the Gulf crisis, foreign policy process, and the end of the cold war and its impact in the new millennium.

POLI 393 Empirical Research Methods (3 credits)
Prerequisite: POLI 207. This course presents quantitative methods of data collection and analysis, and introduces students to SPSS (statistical package for social science).

POLI 394 Globalization and Sustainable Development (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the emerging field of global environmental politics. It surveys the present environmental crisis and the roles of states, international organizations, and civil society. Various case studies dealing with oceans, forests, fisheries, biodiversity, global warming, and others are used to illustrate the inherent complexity of transnational ecological issues in the era of globalization.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for POLI 394 may not take this course for credit.

POLI 395 Politics of the Middle East (3 credits)
This course is a comparative study of the government and politics of Arab North Africa, the Fertile Crescent, and the Arabian peninsula. Countries and topics covered may vary from year to year.

NOTE: Students should consult the Department for current topic.
POLI 396  *Honours Tutorial* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Honours (Thesis Option B) in Political Science. This course requires students to conduct a literature review in a topic to be chosen for their thesis, complete a bibliography, and work on their methodological approaches.

POLI 398  *Selected Topics in Political Science* (3 credits)

POLI 399  *Selected Topics in Political Science* (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

POLI 401  *The American Political Tradition* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This course examines documents and texts that shape the origin, development, and relationship between American thought and the American political process. Selected readings from the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, the Constitution, the Federalist Papers, Thomas Jefferson, Alexis de Tocqueville and John C. Calhoun, are reviewed.

POLI 419  *Strategic Studies* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar deals with military studies and security policies. It covers the history of military strategies and theories of war.

POLI 420  *Contemporary French Political Thought* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar examines the tradition of French thought, through the writings of a single political theorist, or through a discussion of competing intellectual perspectives. Some of the leading figures discussed are Baudrillard, Deleuze, Guattari, Foucault, Lyotard, Barthes, Camus, Cizouz, Irigaray, Sartre, and Virilio. The seminar explores French thought for its contribution to a critical and eloquent analysis of the post-modern scene.

POLI 421  *Transnational Politics* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar examines various alternatives such as regime theory, world systems theory, and emerging theories about global civil society. It examines liberal transnationalist thought from Kant to contemporary understandings of globalization, including ideas about technological convergence and renewed cultural divergence. The implications of non-state-centric perspectives for world politics and foreign policy are discussed.

POLI 422  *Canadian Foreign Policy* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This course examines Canada’s foreign policy. In this seminar, particular emphasis is given to the decision-making process by which foreign policy is formulated and implemented, with particular reference to Canadian relations vis-à-vis the United States, the Commonwealth, and the developing countries.

POLI 423  *Peace Studies and Global Governance* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar focuses on the theory and practice of peace amongst nations. The course begins with a survey of analyses explaining the causes of aggression, war and peace, including theories of structural violence and revolution; nationalism and cosmopolitanism. It then examines the roles played by the state, international organizations, and peace movements, focusing on global and regional disarmament initiatives and peace-keeping.

POLI 424  *India: State and Societal Relations* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar examines state-societal relations in post-independence India. Topics covered include electoral politics, religious nationalism, economic and social policies, and women and politics in India.

POLI 433  *Critics of Modernity* (3 credits)
This seminar studies selected writings by major critics of modernity during the twentieth century. The authors studied may include Hannah Arendt, Albert Camus, Fyodor Dostoevsky, George Grant, Bertrand de Jouvenel, Alasdair MacIntyre, Jacques Maritain, Richard Niebuhr, Michael Oakeshott, Leo Strauss, Charles Taylor, and Eric Voegelin.

POLI 435  *Marxist and Neo-Marxist Political Thought* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar undertakes a critical examination of the major texts of Marx and Engels, and a study of representative selections of Neo-Marxist thinkers such as Gramsci, Althusser, Miliband and Poulantzas.

POLI 438  *Comparative Provincial Politics in Canada* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar analyses the regional political cultures in Canada; the development of provincial political parties and public administrations, the rise of third parties, and electoral behaviour and provincial public opinion.

POLI 461  *The State and Economic Life* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar examines the development of the welfare state and the forces contributing to the expansion of government intervention in the economy. Particular attention is devoted to the causal interdependence among values, political power, wealth, the general pattern of social stratification, and economic development.

POLI 463  *Government and Business in Canada* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar in public policy is designed to explore the relationship between government and business in Canada. Particular attention is paid to the
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (). This seminar and state formation within a democratic context.

POLI 471 Political Thought and Ideology in Canada (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar explores key Canadian political ideologies: liberalism, conservatism, socialism, populism, and social democracy through the writings of important contributors, past and present, to the tradition of Canadian political thought. The authors studied may include George Grant, Harold Innes and Marshall McLuhan.

POLI 480 Comparative Public Policy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar is a comparative analysis of some of the major policy problems confronting both industrially advanced and developing societies. The underlying objective of the seminar is to critically evaluate how similar problems are approached by different political systems.

POLI 481 Issues in Western European Politics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar examines the nature of politics of the states and societies of Western Europe, including the significance of their membership in the European Union.

POLI 482 State and Society in Asia (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar course examines the nature of politics in Asia. A specific focus is placed on selective issues of state-society relations, the emergence of new political forces and institutions in response to changes in the socio-economic structure of the region.

POLI 483 State and Society in Latin America (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar examines the nature of politics in Latin America. A specific focus is placed on selective issues of state-society relations, and the emergence of new political forces and institutions in response to changes in the socio-economic structure of the region.

POLI 484 Post-Communist Societies and States in Transition (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar reviews the post-communist states' transition to democracy and their state-formation. The seminar focuses on the interplay between the forces of nationalism, ethnicity, identity, and the transition to democratic structures.

POLI 485 Issues in Development and Democracy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This seminar focuses on the political and economic problems of the new nations. A particular emphasis is placed on understanding the process of development and state formation within a democratic context.
PSYCHOLOGY

Faculty

Chair
JEAN-ROCH LAURENCE, PhD C'dia.,
Associate Professor

Distinguished Professors Eminent
ZALMAN AMIT, PhD McG.
TANNIS ARBUCKLE-MAAG, PhD Tor.
ALEX E. SCHWARTZMAN, PhD Tor.
JANE STEWART, PhD Lond.

Professors
SHIMON AMIR, PhD McG., Provost's Distinction
WILLIAM BUKOWSKI, PhD Mich. State
JUNE S. CHAIKELSON, PhD McG.
MICHEL DUGAS, PhD Laval
JAMES G. PFAUS, PhD Br.Col.
DIANE POULIN-DUBOIS, PhD Montr.
DOLORES PUSHKAR, PhD Sask.
NORMAN SEGALOWITZ, PhD Ox.
LISA SERBIN, PhD S.U.N.Y.(Stony Brook)
PETER SHIZGAL, PhD Penn., Provost's Distinction
DALE M. STACK, PhD Qu.
MICHAEL W. von GRÜNAU, PhD Tor.
BARBARA WOODSIDE, PhD McM.

Associate Professors
ANDREAS ARVANITOGIANNIS, PhD C'dia.
WAYNE BRAKE, PhD McG.
C. ANDREW CHAPMAN, PhD McM.
MICHAEL CONWAY, PhD Wat.

Assistant Professors
THERESA BIANCO, PhD W.Austr.
LUCIE BONNEVILLE, PhD C'dia.
AARON JOHNSON, PhD Glas.
ANDREW RYDER, PhD Br.Col.

Adjunct Professors
SAM BURSTEIN, PhD Wat.
HALLIE FRANK, PhD McG.
PAUL D. HASTINGS, PhD Tor.
PIERRE-PAUL ROMPRÉ, PhD Ott.

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

Location

Loyola Campus
Psychology Building, Room: PY 146
514-848-2424 ext. 2222

Richard J. Renaud Science Complex, Room: SP 244

Department Objectives

Psychology is the scientific study of mental life, both its neurological bases and its manifestations in behaviour. Psychology also examines the factors that promote change in behaviour and mental activity. Through teaching and research, the Department serves the community by furthering such knowledge and applying it to promote human welfare. The commitment of faculty members to research assures that students keep up with current developments. Their involvement in community programs keeps students and faculty alike in close touch with the practical application of the discipline.

Programs

The Psychology Department offers Minor, Major, Specialization, and Honours programs. Both BA and BSc degrees are offered, and students may also choose a Behavioural Neuroscience option for these degrees. Students planning a career or graduate studies in psychology are normally expected to follow the appropriate Honours or Specialization program. Students planning to pursue graduate studies in clinical psychology should ensure that the course electives they choose coincide with requirements of the licensing boards. The Major program is designed for students who wish to concentrate their studies in psychology but at the same time wish to pursue general education in other disciplines. The Major program can be combined with a Major in another department.
Students registered in the Honours, Specialization, or Major in Psychology may select Psychology electives in various Content Areas in order to obtain a broad overview of the discipline. The five Content Areas within the Department are Social, Personality, and Culture; Developmental; Clinical and Health; Behavioural Neuroscience; and Cognitive Science. It is possible for students to pursue in-depth studies within these specific Content Areas by taking Tier 2 courses. The Minor program can be taken only by students registered in another degree program and provides the opportunity to gain basic exposure to the main sub-disciplines of psychology or to pursue one such area in some depth. Students are strongly encouraged to take advantage of academic counselling services available in the Psychology Department in order to select the program and courses that best meet their needs. Students are ultimately responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

The superscript indicates credit value.

Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits. Students must have a GPA of 3.5 in Psychology courses to qualify for entry to Honours.

For additional information concerning programs and courses, students should consult the Department.

### BA Honours in Psychology

30 Core Requirements (PSYC 305, 310, 311, 315, 316, 355, 490, 491, 495)

15 Chosen from Tier 1 with at least:

6 chosen from the Social, Personality, and Culture Content Area
6 chosen from the Behavioural Neuroscience Content Area and the Cognitive Science Content Area

12 Chosen from at least two different Tier 2 Content Areas

9 Psychology elective credits at the 300 or 400 level selected in consultation with a Psychology program advisor

**NOTE:** In addition, students must complete a minimum of 15 science credits outside the Department. The courses must be selected in consultation with a Psychology program advisor.

### BSc Honours in Psychology

30 Core Requirements (PSYC 305, 310, 311, 315, 316, 355, 490, 491, 495)

15 Chosen from Tier 1 with at least:

6 chosen from the Social, Personality, and Culture Content Area
6 chosen from the Behavioural Neuroscience Content Area and the Cognitive Science Content Area

12 Chosen from at least two different Tier 2 Content Areas

9 Psychology elective credits at the 300 or 400 level selected in consultation with a Psychology program advisor

An additional 21 Science credits as specified below:

- CHEM 221, 222, 271
- BIOL 225 or 226
- 9 chosen from BIOL 225, 226, 227, 261, 266, 321, 364, 367, 462, CHEM 478

### BA Specialization in Psychology

15 Core Requirements (PSYC 305, 310, 315, 316, 355)

15 Chosen from Tier 1 with at least:

6 chosen from the Social, Personality, and Culture Content Area
6 chosen from the Behavioural Neuroscience Content Area and the Cognitive Science Content Area

12 Chosen from at least two different Tier 2 Content Areas

18 Psychology elective credits at the 300 or 400 level selected in consultation with a Psychology program advisor

### BSc Specialization in Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience Option)

15 Core Requirements (PSYC 305, 310, 315, 316, 355)

15 Chosen from Tier 1 with at least:

6 chosen from the Social, Personality, and Culture Content Area
6 chosen from the Behavioural Neuroscience Content Area and the Cognitive Science Content Area

12 Chosen from the Tier 2 Behavioural Neuroscience Content Area and PSYC 445
18 Psychology elective credits at the 300 or 400 level selected in consultation with a Psychology program advisor

An additional 21 Science credits as specified below:
9 CHEM 221, 222, 271
3 BIOL 225 or 226
9 Chosen from BIOL 225, 226, 227, 261, 266, 321, 364, 367, 382, 462, CHEM 478

60 BSc Specialization in Psychology
15 Core Requirements (PSYC 305, 310, 315, 316, 355)
15 Chosen from Tier 1 with at least:
6 chosen from the Social, Personality, and Culture Content Area and the Developmental Content Area
6 chosen from the Behavioural Neuroscience Content Area and the Cognitive Science Content Area
12 Chosen from at least two different Tier 2 Content Areas
18 Psychology elective credits at the 300 or 400 level selected in consultation with a Psychology program advisor

NOTE: In addition, students must complete a minimum of 15 science credits outside the Department. The courses must be selected in consultation with a Psychology program advisor.

NOTE: Students must have completed an appropriate program of science prerequisites in order to be admitted to BSc programs.

42 BSc Major in Psychology
12 Core Requirements (PSYC 305, 310, 315, 355)
15 Chosen from Tier 1 with at least:
6 chosen from the Social, Personality, and Culture Content Area and the Developmental Content Area

42 BA Major in Psychology
12 Core Requirements (PSYC 305, 310, 315, 355)
15 Chosen from Tier 1 with at least:
6 chosen from the Social, Personality, and Culture Content Area and the Developmental Content Area

NOTE: Students must have completed an appropriate program of science prerequisites in order to be admitted to BSc programs.

24 Minor in Psychology
6* PSYC 200
6 Core Requirements (PSYC 310, 315)
12 Psychology elective credits with a minimum of nine credits at the 300 level selected in consultation with a Psychology program advisor

*Students exempted from PSYC 200 will replace the credits with 300- or 400-level PSYC.

Core Requirements

FOR MINOR
PSYC 310 Research Methods and Designs I (3 credits)
PSYC 315 Statistical Analysis I (3 credits)

PLUS FOR MAJOR
PSYC 305 History and Systems (3 credits)
PSYC 355 Fundamentals of Behavioural Neurobiology (3 credits)

PLUS FOR SPECIALIZATION
PSYC 316 Statistical Analysis II (3 credits)

PLUS FOR HONOURS
PSYC 311 Research Methods and Designs II (3 credits)
PSYC 490 Honours Seminar Topics (3 credits)
PSYC 491 Honours Seminar Issues (3 credits)
PSYC 495 Honours Thesis (6 credits)
### Tier 1

#### Social, Personality, and Culture Content Area
- **PSYC 321**: Fundamentals of Personality (3 credits)
- **PSYC 325**: Fundamentals of Social Psychology (3 credits)

#### Developmental Content Area
- **PSYC 333**: Fundamentals of Lifespan Development (3 credits)

#### Clinical and Health Content Area
- **PSYC 340**: Fundamentals of Psychopathology (3 credits)
- **PSYC 341**: Fundamentals of Health Psychology (3 credits)
- **PSYC 342**: Forensic Psychology (3 credits)

#### Behavioural Neuroscience Content Area
- **PSYC 351**: Fundamentals of Learning (3 credits)
- **PSYC 354**: Evolutionary Foundations of Psychology (3 credits)

#### Cognitive Science Content Area
- **PSYC 363**: Fundamentals of Sensation and Perception (3 credits)
- **PSYC 364**: Fundamentals of Cognition (3 credits)

### Tier 2

#### Social, Personality, and Culture Content Area
- **PSYC 420**: The Self in Social Context (3 credits)
- **PSYC 423**: Emotion (3 credits)
- **PSYC 424**: Cultural Psychology (3 credits)
- **PSYC 425**: Culture, Development, and the Self (3 credits)
- **PSYC 426**: Psychometrics and Individual Differences (3 credits)
- **PSYC 427**: Current Issues in Personality (3 credits)
- **PSYC 428**: Social and Cultural Advanced Issues (3 credits)

#### Developmental Content Area
- **PSYC 431**: Infancy (3 credits)
- **PSYC 432**: Childhood Development (3 credits)
- **PSYC 433**: Adolescent Development (3 credits)
- **PSYC 434**: Ageing (3 credits)
- **PSYC 435**: Developmental Psychopathology (3 credits)
- **PSYC 438**: Developmental Advanced Issues (3 credits)

#### Clinical and Health Content Area
- **PSYC 440**: Psychopathology: Mood, Anxiety, and Personality Disorders (3 credits)
- **PSYC 441**: Psychopathology: Schizophrenia and Neurocognitive Disorders (3 credits)
- **PSYC 442**: Psychopathology: Behaviour Regulation Disorders (3 credits)
- **PSYC 443**: Psychological Intervention Models (3 credits)
- **PSYC 444**: Hypnosis and Dissociation (3 credits)
- **PSYC 445**: Human Neuropsychology (3 credits)
- **PSYC 446**: Stress (3 credits)
- **PSYC 447**: Current Issues in Health Psychology (3 credits)
- **PSYC 448**: Clinical Advanced Issues (3 credits)

#### Behavioural Neuroscience Content Area
- **PSYC 450**: Neurobiology of Drug Abuse and Addiction (3 credits)
- **PSYC 451**: Neurobiology of Learning and Memory (3 credits)
- **PSYC 452**: Neurobiology of Sensation and Perception (3 credits)
- **PSYC 453**: Neurobiology of Motivated Behaviour (3 credits)
- **PSYC 454**: Hormones and Behaviour (3 credits)
- **PSYC 455**: Neuropsychology (3 credits)
- **PSYC 456**: Functional Neuroanatomy (3 credits)
- **PSYC 457**: Foundations of Animal Behaviour (3 credits)
- **PSYC 458**: Behavioural Neuroscience Advanced Issues (3 credits)
PSYC 200 Introductory Psychology (6 credits)
This comprehensive survey course introduces the student to a wide variety of topics in scientific psychology. Topics include the foundations of modern psychology, neural mechanisms, learning and memory, sensation and perception, motivation and emotion, cognitive processes, social influences, personality, disorders of cognition and behaviour, and therapy. NOTE: Students who have received credit for or exemption from Introductory Psychology at Cegep or other post-secondary institutions may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 210 Critical Thinking in Psychology (3 credits)
This course provides an innovative approach to understanding how psychologists think about the mind and behaviour, ask and answer questions, and collect and interpret evidence to clarify ideas and test hypotheses. Students learn the difference between critical thinking and gullibility. Students also develop skills to identify errors and misrepresentations in information presented in the media and in viewpoints driven by agendas rather than evidence. NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 221 Foundations of Personality (3 credits)
The organization, functioning, and development of personality are discussed from the point of view of the major current theories. Evidence from empirical studies is introduced to illustrate various influences on personality. Socio-economic, cultural, and biological factors may also be considered. NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 222 Person and Society (3 credits)
This course considers current personality and social psychology research as it relates to people's everyday lives. The focus is on blending these two research areas. The study of personality concerns itself with the psychology of the individual, individual differences, and the role of individual-level factors in explaining behaviour. In contrast, social psychology focuses on how behaviour may be influenced by social and contextual factors. Topics may include the many ways of describing the self and others, persuasion, group processes, close relationships, aggression, and prosocial behaviour. NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 223 Motivation and Emotion in Daily Life (3 credits)
Why do individuals do the things they do? Why don't individuals do the things they don’t do? When confronted with challenges, what determines whether individuals persist in the face of difficulty or decide to invest their energy elsewhere? This course presents models that address the question of why individuals do the things they do. These models are related to specific topics such as appetitive behaviour, love and sexual behaviour, arousal and attention, peak performance, aggression and anger, conflict, stress, curiosity, creativity, goal-setting, and achievement. NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 230 Womb to Tomb: Psychological Transitions Across the Lifespan (3 credits)
This course studies the cognitive, socio-emotional,
and physical changes and continuities that occur across the lifespan. Major theories of development are discussed and related to each of the life stages. Students also gain insight into the developmental processes that influence themselves and others.

NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 233  Adolescence (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the study of adolescence. Topics are considered from cross-disciplinary and cross-cultural perspectives. Topics may include physical change, family relationships, friends and peers, sexual and sex-related behaviours, cognitive growth, and lifestyles.

NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 280 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 235  When Good Kids Go Bad (3 credits)
This course examines the social, emotional, and behavioural problems encountered by children, youth, and parents. Manifestations of these issues range from day-to-day “normal” concerns to mal-adaptive and dangerous behaviours. Potential contributing biological, familial, peer, cultural, and economic factors are considered, as well as the uniquely different ways in which individuals react to what seem to be “similar” backgrounds.

NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 240  Foundations of Psychopathology (3 credits)
This course deals with major concepts and issues concerning psychopathology in humans. It considers current scientific models of diagnosis, etiology, assessment, and therapy. It reviews the major disorders of the DSM system, and explores social, learning, cognitive, biomedical, and psychodynamic approaches to major clinical disorders.

NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 241  Stress, Health, and Coping (3 credits)
Coping skills are directly related to health and to the amount of stress a person experiences. This course introduces students to research that explains how and why stress affects health. The ways in which coping skills and other recourses can effectively reduce stress are also considered. The course examines what psychologists know about stress in a research-oriented manner, giving equal attention to the physiological, psychological, and cognitive underpinnings of coping and health.

NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 242  Psychology and the Law (3 credits)
Psychology and the law interact in myriad ways. The criminal justice system, from its code to its enforcement, is based on implicit psychological assumptions about human behaviour and how it should be controlled. Those in the justice system make decisions based on evidence from observations and testimony, both of which are assumed to be gathered in an objective, unbiased manner. Those in psychological professions assume they can influence decisions made in the legal system by providing experimental evidence. This course examines the roles psychologists play in the legal system, the assumptions of both legal and psychological professional groups, and how these groups can complement one another.

NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 263 or for this topic under a PSYC 298 number may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 243  Learning Disabilities (3 credits)
This course deals with selected aspects of theory and practice related to learning disabilities including perceptual and motor disabilities, language disabilities, and methods of diagnosis and remediation. Issues of accurate assessment and differentiation from other forms of disability are also considered.

NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 281 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 250  Drugs and Behaviour (3 credits)
This course examines various factors related to the use and abuse of licit and illicit drugs including alcohol and nicotine, depressants and stimulants, tranquilizers, opium derivatives, and hallucinogenic compounds. One of the main themes emphasized is why some people lose their ability to socially and physiologically regulate their intake. The course material focuses on the prevalent concepts in the field, theoretical models guiding researchers and clinicians, and approaches to intervention.

NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 261 or for this topic under a PSYC 298 number may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 251  Learning and Memory in Daily Life (3 credits)
This course examines current research on learning and memory and introduces students to a variety of topics in this area. Theories of learning and memory are related to examples from everyday life. Specific topics may include memory accuracy, techniques for improving study skills and notetaking, animal training, sports training, strategies for memory improvement, strategies for changing bad habits, and child discipline.

NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 255  Brain and Behaviour (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the biological bases of behaviour. The structural and functional anatomy of the central nervous system is...
presented, with particular emphasis on the neural pathways involved in behaviours relating to motivation, mood, learning and memory, and sensation and perception. This course explores how recent research helps in understanding how normal and abnormal brain functioning affect human behaviour.

NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 264 Perception and Cognition in Daily Life (3 credits)
This course introduces topics related to perception and cognition. The emphasis of the course is on how humans acquire, store, and use information in real-world contexts. Topics covered include reading, object perception, art and motion pictures, language processing, music, problem solving, and planning.

NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take this course for credit.

SELECTED TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY
The 200-level Selected Topics courses (PSYC 297; PSYC 298; PSYC 299) are designed as elective courses for students who are not registered in a Psychology program. These courses cover a wide variety of areas of contemporary interest. The particular topic varies from one term to the next and the material is dealt with in a manner appropriate for students who have minimal formal background in psychology. Students should consult with the Psychology Department to find out the topic titles for a particular term.

NOTE: Students registered in a Psychology program may not take these courses for credit.

The Department also offers 300- and 400-level topics courses for students registered in Psychology programs. (See below.)

PSYC 297 Selected Topics in Psychology (3 credits)

PSYC 298 Selected Topics in Psychology (3 credits)

PSYC 299 Selected Topics in Psychology (6 credits)

PSYC 305 History and Systems (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 200 or equivalent. This introductory course examines the historical background of psychology beginning with ancient Greece, the Middle Ages, and the Renaissance, through the William James era. Early contributions to psychology from the fields of philosophy, religion, physics, physiology, and psychophysics are presented and related to the various psychological schools of thought of the 19th century. Students gain an understanding of how cultural and social forces and various scientific paradigms shaped psychological theory and how psychological perspectives contribute to social life.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 320 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 310 Research Methods and Designs I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 200 or equivalent; PSYC 315 previously or concurrently. This course describes the methods used by psychology researchers to obtain information and understand psychological phenomena and processes. Students learn how research studies are conceptualized and conducted, and how data are analysed and interpreted within specific areas of psychology. Observational, experimental, and correlational techniques are presented in the context of ongoing research, to enable students to develop a conceptual understanding of the procedures used to develop and evaluate hypotheses and theories in psychology.

PSYC 311 Research Methods and Designs II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 310, 315; PSYC 316 previously or concurrently. Advanced methodological issues in psychological research are introduced. Students gain experience in the critical evaluation of research design and methodology by conducting several experiments in different research areas, by analysing and interpreting data from these experiments, and writing and presenting their research findings. This course is primarily intended for students who are preparing for graduate school. Lectures and laboratory.

PSYC 315 Statistical Analysis I (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to statistics that are used in the context of psychology research. Topics dealt with include frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and dispersion, the normal curve, correlation, linear regression, elementary probability theory, an introduction to hypothesis testing, and the t test. These topics are covered in lectures and in weekly laboratory sessions where students learn how to perform statistical tests both manually and with specialized software. NOTE See §200.7

NOTE: Students who have completed Cegep QM 360-300 (Quantitative Methods) and MATH 201-300 (Complementary Topics in Mathematics) with 75% or better grades can be exempt from PSYC 315. Exemptions may be granted on the basis of other courses. Application for exemption should be made to the Arts and Science Student Academic Services.

PSYC 316 Statistical Analysis II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 310, 315. This course is an extension of PSYC 315. It is designed to advance students’ understanding of hypothesis testing and statistical inferences. The course presents the general linear model, which subsumes multiple regression, analysis of variance (ANOVA), and analysis of covariance (ANCOVA). As well, the course deals in detail with the limits of null-hypothesis significance testing (NHST) and reviews alternatives to NHST including confidence intervals, measures of effect size, and meta-analysis. Lectures and weekly laboratory.

NOTE See §200.7
PSYC 321  
**Fundamentals of Personality**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 310; PSYC 315 previously or concurrently. This course is an introduction to theories of personality. The development, structure, and correlates of personality are presented from the viewpoint of major classical and current theories. Theories may include trait, biological, learning, and cognitive perspectives, as well as psychodynamic, humanistic, and existential perspectives. Through the examination of specific studies and the discussion of general methodological principles of personality research, emphasis is placed on the role of research in shaping and validating theories of personality.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PSYC 326 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 325  
**Fundamentals of Social Psychology**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 310; PSYC 315 previously or concurrently. This course is an introduction to social psychology. It covers the scientific study of how people’s thoughts, feelings, and behaviours are influenced by the presence of others. Topics discussed may include social and self perception; attitudes and attitude change; and conformity, group processes, interpersonal attraction, prosocial behaviour, aggression, and prejudice.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PSYC 331 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 333  
**Fundamentals of Lifespan Development**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 310; PSYC 315 previously or concurrently. This course is an introduction to developmental psychology. It provides a broad survey of psychological research and theories about human development across the lifespan. It emphasizes the interaction of physical, cognitive, and socio-emotional domains in development from infancy to old age. Although the main focus of the course is on normative development, aspects of abnormal development may be covered. Specific methodological challenges and procedures relevant to developmental research are also discussed.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PSYC 371 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 340  
**Fundamentals of Psychopathology**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 310; PSYC 315 previously or concurrently. This course is an introduction to psychopathology. The course deals with major concepts and issues in the study of psychopathology. It focuses on the major models of etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, assessment, and treatment, and presents the major disorders and five axes of the DSM system. Behavioural, cognitive, social learning, neurobiological, sociocultural, evolutionary, and psychodynamic approaches to psychopathology are covered, with an emphasis on research and methodology throughout.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PSYC 322 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 341  
**Fundamentals of Health Psychology**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 310; PSYC 315 previously or concurrently. This course is an introduction to the multidisciplinary field of health psychology. Issues relating to health and illness across the lifespan, including health promotion and maintenance, prevention and treatment of illness, etiology and correlates of health, illness and dysfunction, and the health care system are covered from a biopsychosocial perspective. Topics such as social support, smoking, stress, cardiovascular disease, pain, and cancer are also presented.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PSYC 392 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 342  
**Forensic Psychology**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 340. This course critically examines research and theory relating to a number of selected issues of contemporary interest in forensic psychology. Topics such as the admissibility of scientific evidence, eyewitness testimony, trauma and memory, jury selection, clinical and actuarial profiling, psychopathy, serial offenders, the validity of psychiatric examinations and lie detectors, the insanity defence, and expert testimony are presented in light of recent Canadian and American legal decisions.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PSYC 328 or for this topic under a PSYC 398 number may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 351  
**Fundamentals of Learning**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 310; PSYC 315 previously or concurrently. This course is an introduction to theories and empirical findings concerning basic mechanisms of learning and memory in humans and non-human animals. Topics covered may include the study of learning in historical perspective, Pavlovian conditioning, operant conditioning, reinforcement, stimulus control of behaviour, types of memory, self-control and observational learning, and behavioural paradigms used in contemporary research on learning and memory.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for PSYC 346 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 354  
**Evolutionary Foundations of Psychology**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 310; PSYC 315 previously or concurrently. This course examines the ways that evolutionary thought has influenced the study of behaviour. Fundamental evolutionary processes are introduced, and ideas about how those processes may have shaped human and animal behaviour are considered. Additional topics include biological and cognitive continuity among species, sources of individual differences in behavioural traits, evolutionarily stable strategies and states, methods of testing evolutionary hypotheses about behaviour, and the comparative method in psychology.
PSYC 355  *Fundamentals of Behavioural Neurobiology* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: BIOL 200, BIOL 201, BIOL 202, Cegep Biology 301, Cegep Biology 101-NYA, or Cegep Biology 921. This course provides an introduction to the neural mechanisms that underlie behaviour. Topics include the structure and function of neurones, neural communication, an introduction to neuroanatomy and endocrinology, and the processing of sensory information. Students also learn how complex systems, such as the sensory and motor systems, interact to produce behaviour.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for BIOL 383 or PSYC 358 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 363  *Fundamentals of Sensation and Perception* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 310; PSYC 315 previously or concurrently. This course introduces the physiological and psychological mechanisms of sensation and perception. Thorough treatment is given to questions of how information about the world is acquired through visual and auditory systems, and other modalities, that together is used with stored information to create an ongoing mental representation of the world. Topics such as pitch perception, colour vision, perception of movement, size and space perception, illusions, and distance are covered.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 349 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 364  *Fundamentals of Cognition* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 310; PSYC 315 previously or concurrently. This course introduces cognitive psychology. Theoretical perspectives and experimental findings that inform the current understanding of how humans acquire, represent, and use knowledge are presented and discussed. Topics include attention, memory, categorization, language, and thinking. This course allows students to gain familiarity with topics and concepts necessary to pursue advanced studies in cognition.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 352 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 372  *Personnel Psychology* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 310; PSYC 315 previously or concurrently. This course focuses on personnel psychology in several human resource considerations in organizations. Topics include personnel selection, training methods, personnel appraisal, and career development. This is an applied area of psychology, and therefore the interplay between theory, research, and application is emphasized.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 385 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 374  *Organizational Psychology* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 310; PSYC 315 previously or concurrently. Understanding psychology can help organizations reach their goals, retain their workforce, and make themselves attractive to future employees and investors. This applied psychology course focuses on research and theories relevant to the behaviour of managers and employees. Topics include the history of Industrial/Organizational (I/O) psychology; organizational development and communication; motivation, personality, and leadership; employee satisfaction and commitment; group behaviour; negotiation and conflict resolution; and job stress.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 386 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 387  *Directed Research in Psychology* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 311, 316; permission of the Department. Under the supervision of a faculty member, typically from within the Department, the student carries out an independent research project and completes a written report. The area of study is decided upon through consultation with the faculty member.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 439 may not take this course for credit.

SELECTED PROBLEMS IN PSYCHOLOGY
Selected Problems in Psychology is designed for students enrolled in a Psychology program. The material is dealt with in a manner that assumes a background in experimental psychology and, in some cases, specific preparation through prior completion of a related course. The minimal prerequisite is PSYC 310 (Research Methods and Designs I) and PSYC 315 (Statistical Analysis I). Students should consult the Psychology Department for details concerning available courses.

PSYC 398  *Selected Problems in Psychology* (3 credits)

PSYC 420  *The Self in Social Context* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 325. This course addresses a wide range of theoretical and empirical approaches to the self in contemporary social psychology. Self-esteem and self-concept are addressed in terms of social context, personal and social norms, affective experience, and interpersonal behaviour. Other topics covered may include narcissism, self-presentation, self-regulation, egocentrism, and limits to self-knowledge. Issues relating to gender, gender identity, and the development of gender roles and gender differences in the social context may also be discussed.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 332 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 423  *Emotion* (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 321 or 325. This course addresses models of emotion and individual differences in emotion and mood. The subject of how emotion influences attention, memory, evaluation, and behaviour in the social domain is also considered. In addition, particular attention
is paid to a number of specific emotions.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 398 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 424 Cultural Psychology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 321 or 325. This course introduces cultural and cross-cultural perspectives in psychology. It focuses on theoretical assumptions and research methods specific to these perspectives, and covers research on the ways in which culture both emerges from, and shapes basic psychological processes. Specific topics include evolution and culture; cultural differences in self-concept and value systems; acculturation, cultural contact, and adaptation; culture and cognition; and cultural variation in psychopathology, health, and therapy.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a PSYC 398 number may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 425 Culture, Development, and the Self (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 325 or 333. This course examines cultural variations in developmental processes and outcomes, especially as they are related to the self-concept. Following a presentation of the basic concepts in the understanding of development and of culture, particular domains of development are examined according to how they vary across cultural contexts. Examples of domains include moral development, parent-child interaction, education, and suicide. The overarching goal is to describe human development as taking place within a cultural milieu, the consequences of this perspective for fundamental issues in psychology and the social sciences, and the implications for the challenges of pluralism, globalization, and public policy.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a PSYC 398 number may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 426 Psychometrics and Individual Differences (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 310, 315. In this course, consideration is given to the general theory of psychological measurement and its application in the development and use of various psychometric instruments such as achievement, intelligence, aptitude, personality, and interest tests. Derived scores, norms, reliability, and validity of these instruments are discussed in the context of general measurement problems in psychology. Item analysis, signal-detection theory, diagnostics, and non-questionnaire methods may also be discussed.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 318 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 427 Current Issues in Personality (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 321. This course critically examines selected contemporary issues in personality psychology with a focus on recent research findings. The importance of personality in explaining behaviours, personal beliefs, developmental outcomes, and quality of life is considered.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 327 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 428 Social and Cultural Advanced Issues (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course addresses the most recent advanced issues of contemporary interest in social and cultural psychology. The main topic of the course changes from one semester to the next. Potential topics include social cognition, aggression and violence, experimental-existential psychology, social-cultural neuroscience, or culture and evolution. Students should consult with the Psychology Department for information on the central course topic for the current year.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a PSYC 398 number may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 431 Infancy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 333. This course provides a comprehensive account of psychological development in infancy. Aspects of infant development such as physical, perceptual, cognitive, verbal, emotional, and social development are covered. Theoretical perspectives and research methods specific to the study of infant development are emphasized.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 373 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 432 Childhood Development (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 333. This course provides an analysis of theories pertaining to the basic processes of development during early childhood and school-age periods. A broad range of theoretical positions and methodological strategies are presented. Emphasis is on physical, cognitive, emotional, social, and personality development and the origins of individual differences in adjustment and well-being. Particular attention is given to cultural variability in development and to developmental differences between girls and boys.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 375 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 433 Adolescent Development (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 333. This course provides an overview of theory and research relating to multiple domains of development during adolescence. Topics include hormonal processes, physical and cognitive development, peer and parent-adolescent relations, family processes, gender roles, identity formation, sexuality, delinquency, drug abuse, suicide, and psychological disorders in adolescents. When possible, topics are considered from cross-cultural and historical perspectives.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 379 may not take this course for credit.
PSYC 434  Ageing (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 333. This course covers recent developments in the psychology of ageing. Topics include age-related changes in physiology, biology, and in sensory and cognitive functioning. Particular attention is given to the effects of these age-related changes on behaviour, personality, interpersonal functioning, gender roles, coping, and adjustment. Methodological considerations in ageing research are also discussed.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 380 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 435  Developmental Psychopathology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 333 or 340. Using principles of developmental and clinical psychology, this survey course focuses primarily on understanding the pathways to abnormal adjustment in childhood and adolescence. The origins of deviant and competent behaviour are examined, with special attention to the multiplicity of possible risk factors and causal processes, assessment of problems and diagnoses, and the efficacy of interventions. Students are also introduced to a number of behavioural problems such as attention-deficit and hyperactivity disorder; aggression, externalizing problems, and disruptive behaviour disorders; internalizing problems, anxiety, and mood disorders; learning disabilities; mental retardation; and autism.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 377 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 438  Developmental Advanced Issues (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course addresses the most recent advanced issues of contemporary interest in developmental psychology. The main topic of the course changes from one semester to the next. Potential topics include social, cognitive, language, or personality development. Students should consult with the Psychology Department for information on the central course topic for the current year.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a PSYC 398 number may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 440  Psychopathology: Mood, Anxiety, and Personality Disorders (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 340. This course presents a focused and thorough investigation of mood and anxiety disorders. Problems studied include depressive, bipolar, and anxiety disorders. Relevant somatoform (e.g. hypochondriasis) and personality (e.g. avoidant, dependent) disorders may also be discussed. Topics include contemporary theory, classification issues, and ongoing controversies, with an emphasis on current research.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 323 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 441  Psychopathology: Schizophrenia and Neurocognitive Disorders (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 340. This course presents a focused and thorough investigation of schizophrenia and the neurocognitive disorders. Problems studied include schizophrenia and related psychotic disorders (e.g. delusional disorder, schizoaffective disorder), as well as dementia and other disorders of ageing. Relevant personality (e.g. paranoid, schizotypal) disorders may also be discussed. Topics include contemporary theory, classification issues, and ongoing controversies, with an emphasis on current research.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 324 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 442  Psychopathology: Behaviour Regulation Disorders (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 340. This course presents a focused and thorough investigation of psychopathology resulting from disorders of behaviour regulation. Problems studied include eating, substance use, and impulse-control disorders. Relevant sexual, gambling, and personality (e.g. borderline, antisocial) disorders may also be discussed. Topics include contemporary theory, classification issues, and current controversies, with an emphasis on current research.

PSYC 443  Psychological Intervention Models (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 340. This course presents a focused and thorough investigation of major approaches to psychological intervention. It focuses on general principles of therapy, research methods for the study of process and outcome, and the contrasts between various theories and modalities. Topics include cognitive behavioural therapy, psychodynamic psychotherapy, humanistic-existential therapy, couples and family therapy, group therapy, and motivational interviewing. Professional and ethical issues pertaining to clinical psychologists and clinical psychology research may also be discussed.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a PSYC 398 number may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 444  Hypnosis and Dissociation (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 340. This course critically examines research, theory, and methodological approaches relating to a number of selected issues of contemporary interest in the area of hypnosis and dissociative phenomena. Experimental and applied research on selected topics such as recovered memory, dissociation, pain and psychosomatic disorders, social and cognitive correlates of hypnotic responses, and the issue of coercion is reviewed. The forensic and clinical uses and abuses of hypnosis are surveyed and contrasted to experimental findings.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 330 or for this topic under a PSYC 398 number may not take this course for credit.
PSYC 445  Human Neuropsychology  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 310, 315, 355. This course is a general introduction to human neuropsychology. Topics discussed include principles of brain organizations and function, human neuroimaging and recording techniques, the contribution of clinical patients and single case studies, selected neurological disorders, and cognitive neuroscience. Emphasis is on how these issues can be meaningfully related to human behaviour, emotion, sensory perception, and higher cognitive processes.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 395 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 446  Stress  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 355; PSYC 340 or 341. This course examines how the evolutionary and adaptive stress response has come to contribute to health and pathology in modern society. The major endocrine, neurobiological, and cognitive underpinnings of the stress response are covered, and current stress research is discussed. Topics include the role of stress in ageing, memory, depression, drug abuse, post-traumatic stress disorder, and the consequences of exposure to stress and adversity.

PSYC 447  Current Issues in Health Psychology  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 341. This course offers a focused treatment of selected advanced topics in health psychology. Potential topics include psychosocial and environmental antecedents of disease, adaptation to medical illness, approaches to improve health and manage disease, pediatric psychology, and mechanisms by which psychosocial and environmental characteristics get inside the body to influence health.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 393 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 448  Clinical Advanced Issues  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course addresses the most recent advanced issues of contemporary interest in clinical psychology. The main topic of the course changes from one term to the next. Potential topics include neurobiology of psychopathology, functional somatic syndromes, personality and psychopathology, psychotherapy process research, or epidemiology of psychological disorders. Students should consult with the Psychology Department for information on the central course topic for the current year.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a PSYC 398 number may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 450  Neurobiology of Drug Abuse and Addiction  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 310, 315, 355. This course focuses on the behavioural and neuronal mechanisms involved in drug abuse and addiction. It provides students with a solid conceptual foundation of how drugs of abuse affect the brain and behaviour. Topics such as the pharmacology of drugs of abuse, drug-induced neuronal plasticity in brain regions related to motivation and reward, and the interaction between biological factors and environmental events in addiction are discussed.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 361 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 451  Neurobiology of Learning and Memory  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 351, 355. This course deals with some of the major questions about the neural bases of learning and memory. A number of mechanisms subserving learning and memory are investigated, including models based on relatively simple nervous systems (e.g., conditioning in Aplysia), as well as more complex systems (e.g., the neuronal mechanisms mediating eyelink conditioning in the rabbit and the neuronal pathways that mediate reinforcement). Other topics may include the anatomical bases of memory, including the role of the hippocampus in spatial memory, and the role of the NMDA receptor in learning and memory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 362 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 452  Neurobiology of Sensation and Perception  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 355, 363. This course examines the relationship between the structures of the sensory systems and perception. Topics include how the structure of the eye and ear determine how and what is seen and heard, the modularity of cortical organization, segregation and integration of visual information, PDP and other models, bottom-up and top-down processing, and the reconstruction of the perceptual world.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 365 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 453  Neurobiology of Motivated Behaviour  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 310, 315, 355. This course examines the neural mechanisms that mediate motivated behaviour, and provides an introduction to concepts such as goal-directed behaviour and incentive motivation. Other topics include pleasure and pain; ingestive behaviour; sexual and reproductive behaviour; aggression; temperature regulation; and sleep, arousal, and biological rhythms.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 367 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 454  Hormones and Behaviour  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: PSYC 310, 315, 355. This course deals with the role of hormones in integrating the activity of various neural, endocrine, and sensory systems to bring about organized, purposeful behaviour. Topics include reproductive, sexual, or environmentally adaptive systems. Treatment of material ranges from the molecular to the behavioural level.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 369 may not take this course for credit.
PSYC 455  Neuropharmacology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 310, 315, 355. This course focuses on neurochemistry and neuropharmacology relating to synaptic transmission. The chemistry and pharmacology of each major class of neurotransmitters is discussed. The pharmacological and psychological bases of drug actions are also explored, to provide an understanding of pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutics, as they relate to issues such as CNS disease, affective disorders, and the treatment of pain. This course is primarily intended for students wishing to pursue advanced graduate work in neuroscience or clinical psychology, or for those who are seeking to enter the health professions.

PSYC 456  Functional Neuroanatomy
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 310, 315, 355. This course focuses on the structural and functional anatomy of brain systems underlying important cognitive functions such as motor behaviour, sensory perception, learning, and memory. Emphasis is on how comparative anatomy and different experimental techniques contribute to the understanding of brain function. Through discussion of the results of anatomical, physiological, and neuroimaging studies, students develop an in-depth knowledge of the structure and function of the human brain.

PSYC 457  Foundations of Animal Behaviour
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 310, 315, 355. This course explores the bases underlying the study of animal behaviour as they relate to the study of psychology and evolutionary psychology. Topics may include reproductive strategies, communication, the effects of early experience, learning and cognition, and the mechanisms of orientation navigation and homing in animals. Behaviour genetics, theory of evolution, basic ethological concepts, and methodological issues are also discussed.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 396 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 458  Behavioural Neuroscience: Advanced Issues
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course addresses the most recent advanced issues of contemporary interest in behavioural neuroscience. The main topic of the course changes from one term to the next. Potential topics include examination of the current state of scientific study of motivation or a focused look at memory consolidation. Students should consult with the Psychology Department for information on the central course topic for the current year.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a PSYC 396 number may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 460  Vision
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 363. This course builds on the introduction to the visual system developed in PSYC 363. Topics are examined from the psychophysical, computational, and physiological perspectives and may include advanced treatment of colour, motion, and texture perception; spatial vision; object, face, and scene recognition; eye movement control; flow fields; attention; and perception-in-action.

PSYC 461  Computational Modelling of Human Cognition
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 363 or 364. This course reviews the history of the view of mind as machine and the various computational metaphors that have helped in understanding the particular kind of computational device the brain is. The course explores the ways in which computational models of mind are implemented and can be tested against psychological theories and data. Students learn how to construct simplified representations of reality based on rule-based processes to recreate aspects of human cognition.

PSYC 462  Memory and Attention
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 364. This course provides an advanced introduction to theories and empirical research on memory and attention. Topics include various memory systems and mechanisms, including long- and short-term memory, working, episodic, and semantic memory. The course also addresses research on attentional processes such as switching, selective, and divided attention.

PSYC 463  Concepts and Categories
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 364. This course provides an advanced introduction to theories of conceptual representation and processes of categorization. It reviews the empirical research in these fields, including studies with normal and impaired populations.

PSYC 464  Judgement and Decision Making
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 364. This course is an introduction to the cognitive and affective processes involved in evaluating options and choosing between them. Major theories and empirical studies are reviewed from an interdisciplinary perspective that includes both cognitive science and neuroscience and that draws on research carried out on humans and on other animals.

PSYC 465  Language
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 364. This course covers the cognitive, developmental, and social aspects of language and human communication. Topics may include linguistic theory, language acquisition, language comprehension and production, the biological bases of language, reading, speech perception, and second-language development.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for PSYC 395 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 466  Cognitive Development
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 333 or 364. This course provides an advanced introduction to the develop-
ment of children’s thinking, from infancy through
the elementary-school years. The goal of the
course is to familiarize students with recent theory
and research on the cognitive development in
children. Topics include the development of
language, perception, concept, social cognition,
and memory.

PSYC 467 Learning (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 351. This course is a continu‑
ation of PSYC 351; it presents a more focused
and thorough treatment of more advanced topics
in learning. These may include developmental
aspects of learning, animal memory and cognition,
human applications of conditioning principles,
biological constraints on learning, and the physi‑
ology of learning and memory. Different sections of
the course may cover different sets of topics.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for
PSYC 347 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 468 Cognitive Science Advanced
Issues (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This
course addresses the most recent advanced
issues of contemporary interest in cognitive
science. The main topic of the course changes
from one semester to the next. Possible topics
include memory, attention, concept formation,
category representation, decision-making,
reasoning, language, intelligence, creativity, skill
acquisition, cognitive and language development,
or the neural bases of cognitive functioning.
Students should consult with the Psychology
Department for information on the central course
topic for the current year.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for
this topic under a PSYC 398 number may not
take this course for credit.

PSYC 483 Directed Readings in
Psychology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 311, 316; permission of the
Department. This course is designed for the
advanced student wishing to do independent,
individually supervised literature research on a
specific topic in psychology. This research culmi‑
nates in a written report. Students should have a
well-defined topic and a faculty supervisor,
typically selected from within the Psychology
Department, before registering for this course.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for
PSYC 436 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 485 Specialization Project (6 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 311, 316; permission of the
Department. This seminar provides students with
experience in the design, conduct, analysis, and
reporting of independent research in the major
areas of psychology. The research is undertaken
under the supervision of a faculty member.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for
PSYC 400 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 487 Advanced Directed Research
in Psychology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 485 or 495; permission of the
Department. This course is for students who have
completed a specialization project or honours
thesis and wish to conduct an additional research
project. Under the supervision of a faculty member,
typically from within the Department, the student
carries out an independent research project and
completes a written report. The area of study is
decided upon through consultation with the
faculty member.

PSYC 490 Honours Seminar Topics
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 311, 316; permission of the
Department. The aim of this seminar is to provide
a forum for the discussion of topics relating to
current knowledge, theory, and methods in
psychology, and to help students achieve a critical
understanding of psychology. Topics may include
learning, interpersonal relations, human develop‑
ment, perception, cognition, subjective well‑being,
or language. Emphasis is on current theory as it
relates to selected topics within psychology.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for
PSYC 421 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 491 Honours Seminar Issues
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 311, 316; permission of the
Department. The aim of this seminar is to provide
a forum for the discussion of issues relating to
current knowledge, theory, and methods in
psychology, and to help students achieve a critical
understanding of psychology. Issues may include
social and developmental processes, motivation,
emotion, or the biological bases of behaviour.
Selected issues from these areas are discussed
from theoretical perspectives specific to given
phenomena.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for
PSYC 422 may not take this course for credit.

PSYC 495 Honours Thesis (6 credits)
Prerequisite: PSYC 311, 316. Open to final‑year
Honours students with permission of the
Department. This course requires the student
to propose and conduct a study, and submit
a thesis written according to the APA format.
Students are also required to give an oral
presentation in class on their proposal and on
their final thesis. The work is supervised by a
faculty member selected by the student, typically
from within the Psychology Department.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for
PSYC 430 may not take this course for credit.
**31.270 RELIGION**

**Faculty**

**Chair**
LYNDA CLARKE, PhD McGill, Associate Professor

**Distinguished Professors Emeriti**
FREDERICK BIRD, PhD Calif. (Berkeley)
JACK LIGHTSTONE, PhD Brown
SHEILA McDONOUGH, PhD McGill

**Professors**
MICHEL DESPLAND, ThM ThD Harvard, Provost’s Distinction
MICHAEL OPPENHEIM, PhD Calif. (Santa Barbara)
IRA ROBINSON, PhD Harvard

**Hindu Studies Chair**
T.S. RUKMANI, PhD DLitt Delhi, Professor

**Associate Professors**
LORENZO DITOMMASO, PhD McGill
RICHARD FOLTZ, PhD Harvard
NORMA JOSEPH, PhD C’dia.
LESLIE ORR, PhD McGill

**Assistant Professors**
NAFTALI COHN, PhD Pennsylvania
CARLY DANIEL-HUGHES, ThD Harvard
MARC DES JARDINS, PhD McGill
SHAMAN HATLEY, PhD Pennsylvania

**Senior Lecturer**
DONALD BOISVERT, PhD Ottawa

**For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.**

**Location**
Sir George Williams Campus
Annex FA, Room: 101
514-848-2424 ext. 2065
http://religion.concordia.ca

**Department Objectives**
The Department of Religion is dedicated to the academic study of various faiths and of social and cultural phenomena affected by religions. The curriculum includes the comparative study of many religious traditions of the world. At both the undergraduate and graduate levels, students are encouraged to develop an understanding of at least two religious traditions. Whatever the student’s special focus, the informed appreciation of the beliefs and values of other cultures is considered an essential dimension of education for today’s world.

**Programs**

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits.

The Department of Religion requires a statement of intent with the application for Honours programs.

**60 BA Honours in Religion**

- 12 In a language related to thesis; or in a related discipline such as Anthropology, Classics, English Literature, History, Philosophy, Sociology, Women’s Studies
- 6 Chosen from RELI 209, 210, 214, 215
- 21 From area of primary concentration*
- 6 From area of secondary concentration*
- 6 RELI elective credits at the 300 or 400 level
- 3 RELI 409
- 6 RELI 410

*See areas of concentration.

**6 From area of secondary concentration**

**6 RELI elective credits at the 300 or 400 level**

**3 RELI 409**

**24 Minor in Religion**

- 6 Chosen from RELI 209, 210, 214, 215
- 18 RELI elective credits (chosen in consultation with the departmental advisor)

**60 BA Honours in Judaic Studies**

- 12 Chosen from: HEBR 210, 241, 242; RELI 401
  Students who demonstrate fluency in Hebrew by a written examination may substitute RELI courses at the 300 and

**60**

**RELI electives at the 00 or 400 level**

**6 RELI 409**

*See areas of concentration.

**42 BA Major in Religion**

- 6 Chosen from RELI 209, 210, 214, 215
- 21 From area of primary concentration*

**6 From area of secondary concentration**

**6 RELI elective credits at the 300 or 400 level**

**3 RELI 409**

**6 RELI 410**

*See areas of concentration.
6 Required in first year: HIST 261, RELI 409

18 Chosen from any relevant courses in the core disciplines, including Special Topics courses (not already counted towards the above requirements) or courses dealing with Southern Asia in the Departments of Economics, Education, English, Geography, Planning and Environment, Sociology/Anthropology, the Faculty of Fine Arts, and the John Molson School of Business

24 Minor in Southern Asia Studies
6 Required: HIST 261°, RELI 215°
6 Chosen from ECON 311°, 319°; HIST 364°, 393°, 462°; POLI 336°, 424°, 482°
6 Chosen from RELI 224°, 225°, 226°, 318°, 340°, 341°, 342°, 346°, 347°, 348°, 350°, 384°; FMST 335°

NOTE: Any of the above courses may be substituted by an appropriate course on Southern Asia approved by the departmental advisor.

6 Elective credits from any courses dealing primarily with Southern Asia, and Special Topics courses in any discipline with a Southern Asia theme or focus

24 Minor in Iranian Studies
3 RELI 318°
3 Chosen from ANTH 322° or ANTH courses dealing with the peoples and cultures of Iran or Persia and approved by the departmental advisor
3 Chosen from CLAS 230° or HIST 219°; HIST 242°, 467°; POLI 391°, 395°
3 Chosen from RELI 224°, 316°, 317°, 319°, 383°, 411°
6 Chosen from RELI 412°, 414° or RELI courses dealing with the religions of Iran or Persia and approved by the departmental advisor
6 Chosen from any courses dealing primarily with Iran or the Eurasian regions historically influenced by Iranian and Persian culture and approved by the departmental advisor

NOTE: Any of the above courses may be substituted by an appropriate course approved by the departmental advisor.

48 BA Major in Judaic Studies
12 Chosen from HEBR 210°, 241°, 242°; RELI 401°

NOTE: Any of the above courses may be substituted by an appropriate course on Persian culture and approved by the departmental advisor.

6 Chosen from RELI 209°, 210°, 214°, 215°
3 RELI 220°
9 Chosen from RELI 301°, 326°, 327°, 328°
9 Chosen from RELI 329°, 332°, 334°, 335°, 336°, 338°, 339°, 381°, 391°, 392°, 395°, 407° or other appropriate courses approved by the departmental advisor
6 Chosen from RELI 223°, 224°, 225°, 226°, 302°, 316°, 318°, 319°, 320°, 321°, 322°, 323°, 324°, 325° or other appropriate courses approved by the departmental advisor
3 RELI 409°

24 Minor in Judaic Studies
6 Chosen from RELI 209°, 210°, 214°, 215°
3 RELI 220°
6 Chosen from RELI 301°, 326°, 327°, 328°
9 RELI elective credits at the 300 or 400 level chosen in consultation with the departmental advisor

42 BA Major in Southern Asia Studies
6 Required in first year: HIST 261°, RELI 215°
3 Chosen from HIST 364°, 393°, 462°
9 Chosen from RELI 224°, 225°, 226°, 318°, 340°, 341°, 342°, 346°, 347°, 348°, 350°, 384°

6 Chosen from POLI 336°, 424°, 482°

NOTE: Any of the above courses may be substituted by a Special Topics course on Southern Asia in the same Department and approved by the departmental advisor.

120 Bi-University Major in Judaic Studies

By agreement between the University and Bar-Ilan University, Ramat-Gan, Israel, students may be admitted to a 120-credit bi-university program designed to provide the academic base for prospective teachers in Jewish Studies programs at the Primary, Elementary, and Junior High School levels in Canada. Admission to the program depends upon acceptance by both universities. Successful applicants may spend up to the first 24 months (i.e., two Regular and two Summer sessions) at Bar-Ilan. The rest of the requirements for the degree must be completed at Concordia while the student is registered in the BA Major in Judaic Studies. Further information on the program may be obtained from the Department of Religion.
### Areas of Concentration

#### A. Asian Religions (21 credits)
- 21 credits from RELI 224, 225, 226, 316, 318, 319, 340, 341, 342, 346, 347, 348, 350, 360, 361, 364, 383, 384, 385, 411, or other appropriate courses approved by the departmental advisor

#### B. Christianity (21 credits)
- 3 credits from RELI 223
- 12 credits from RELI 301, 302, 320, 321, 322, or other appropriate courses approved by the departmental advisor
- 6 credits of Christianity elective credits at the 300 or 400 level

#### C. Judaism (21 credits)
- 6 credits from RELI 220, 301
- 6 credits from RELI 326, 327, 328, or other appropriate courses approved by the departmental advisor
- 9 credits of Judaic Studies elective credits at the 300 or 400 level

#### D. Women and Religion (21 credits)
- 3 credits from RELI 233
- 6 credits from RELI 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 391, 392, or other appropriate courses approved by the departmental advisor

#### E. Islam (21 credits)
- 6 credits from RELI 224, 316, 319
- 12 credits from RELI 314, 315, 317, 318, 348, 383, 412; from 316 or 319 if not taken to satisfy requirements in first category; from 411 or 416; or other appropriate courses approved by the departmental advisor

### Courses

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

**RELI 209 The Religious Imagination** (3 credits)
This course explores the conceptual elements that underlie the religious experience. These elements include the notion of the sacred, beliefs, cosmologies and myths, the origins and understanding of evil, ethics and salvation.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 211 may not take this course for credit.

**RELI 210 Religion in Practice** (3 credits)
This course focuses on the day-to-day practice of religious traditions. Included are the expression of religious experiences through art, music, and scripture; transmission of these religious expressions through ritual, worship and mystical/ecstatic practices; and the construction and maintenance of different types of religious authority and communal identities.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 211 may not take this course for credit.

**RELI 214 Religions of the West** (3 credits)
This course surveys the history, doctrines, institutions, and practices of religions that arose in Western Asia, including Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. The course examines contemporary forms of religious life in those parts of the world where these traditions have spread, as well as indigenous religions. The course explores the religious activities and experiences of both women and men within these various traditions.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 213 or RELZ 214 may not take this course for credit.

**RELI 215 Religions of Asia** (3 credits)
This course surveys the history, doctrines, institutions, and practices of religions that have arisen in and spread throughout Asia, including Hinduism, Buddhism, and the religions of China and Japan. The course explores the religious activities and experiences of both women and men within these traditions.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 213 or RELZ 215 may not take this course for credit.

**RELI 216 Encountering Religions** (3 credits)
This course serves as an introduction to some of the religions of today’s world, and explores several contemporary contexts where people of diverse religious backgrounds come into contact with one another.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELZ 216 or for this topic under an RELI 298 number may not take this course for credit.

**RELI 218 Wisdom, Traditions, and Enlightenment** (3 credits)
Most of the world’s religions have formulated a set
of teachings which convey an idea of the fundamental realities of the nature of the universe, and of the path by which humankind can come to a realization of these realities. Such a realization is frequently equated with the ultimate goal of enlightenment as liberation, or knowledge or union with the transcendent. This course explores several of the religious traditions which have developed texts and practices leading to wisdom.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELZ 218 or for this topic under an RELI 298 or RELZ 298 number may not take this course for credit.

RELI 220 Introduction to Judaism
(3 credits)
This course examines the continuities and changes in Jewish society, institutions, concepts, and traditions from ancient times to the present. It also provides an introduction to Jewish practice and belief in its contemporary diversity, including a survey of the rituals, symbols, and ceremonies of Jews today.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 222 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 223 Introduction to Christianity
(3 credits)
This course provides an introduction to key developments and enduring structures in the historical evolution of Christianity. It examines the variety of expressions of faith that are embodied by the Eastern churches (e.g., Greek and Russian Orthodox, Syrian) and the Western (e.g., Roman Catholic, Protestant), and traces the ways in which institutions, symbols, and rituals have in the past and continue today to carry forward the Christian tradition as a world religion in a variety of cultural contexts.

RELI 224 Introduction to Islam
(3 credits)
This course explores the religious tradition of Islam through the beliefs and practices of the vast number of Muslims scattered throughout the world — in the Middle East, Indonesia, India and Pakistan, North America, and other places. It examines the scriptures and common rituals or “pillars” of the religion, as well as expressions of life and culture in the past and present such as the law (shariah), the Islamic arts, and the mystical orders.

RELI 225 Introduction to Hinduism
(3 credits)
This course introduces students to some of the essential concepts of Hinduism that have been of enduring significance for the tradition — such as dharma (religious duty, as well as the spiritual/social order), moksa (the goal of liberation), and karma (action, understood in ethical as well as ritual terms). This course focuses on the ways in which these ideals have been embodied in particular scriptural, historical, and regional contexts by examining narrative literature, various practices of worship and asceticism, and contemporary interpretations.

RELI 226 Introduction to Buddhism
(3 credits)
This course introduces students to the diversity of forms of Buddhism that have emerged in history and are practiced today. It examines those aspects that are shared in common by Buddhists all over the world, including reverence for the Buddha, support of the monastic order, and adherence to the Buddha’s teachings. The course explores the ways in which these ideals and beliefs are expressed through such Buddhist practices as worship, study, pilgrimage, and meditation.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 350 or 364 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 233 Introduction to Women and Religion
(3 credits)
This introduction to the particular problems and issues in the study of women and religion uses case studies from various religious traditions. The course presents a survey of the different levels of participation, the complex ritual activities, and the intriguing divine imagery associated with women that are found in many religious traditions. Questions pertaining to the contemporary feminist discourse on such topics as witchcraft, matriarchy, and goddess religions are also explored.

RELI 298 Selected Topics in Religion
(3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

RELI 300 Cults and Religious Controversy in North America
(3 credits)
This course takes a sociological and historical approach towards understanding new religious movements (NRMs), popularly known as “cults.” The course examines the reasons for their controversial status in society, and undertakes a survey of the beliefs, rituals, leadership, membership, recruitment strategies, and social organization of a number of specific NRMs.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 217 or for this topic under an RELI 298 number may not take this course for credit.

RELI 301 Biblical Studies I: The Hebrew Bible
(3 credits)
An introduction to the methods and results of biblical scholarship with regard to the history, culture, and religion of ancient Israel. Particular attention is given to the major religious affirmations and theological concepts of the Hebrew Bible that have become central in the subsequent development of Judaism.

RELI 302 Biblical Studies II: Christian Origins
(3 credits)
A critical survey of Christian origins, this course focuses on New Testament literature and considers historical setting, history of text, religious and cultural significance. Attention is paid to extra-canonical literature and other relevant sources.
RELI 310  **Self and Other: Exploring Value Choices in Personal and Interpersonal Relations** (3 credits)
This course considers ethical issues arising in the context of personal and interpersonal relations, families and friendships, and health and medical care. These issues are discussed in relation to both traditional and contemporary moral perspectives, religious and non-religious. Topics covered may vary from year to year, but may include discussions of conscience and career, privacy, sexual relations, harassment, substance abuse, abortion, euthanasia, and gay and lesbian relations.
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 331 or RELZ 312 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 312  **Justice and Social Conflict in a Globalized World** (3 credits)
This course considers ethical issues arising in the context of social, legal, and political relations. These issues are discussed in relation to both traditional and contemporary moral perspectives, both religious and non-religious. Topics covered typically include discussions of social and economic inequality, welfare, poverty, just punishment, business ethics, public ethics, economic development, and sustainable development.
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 332 or REL 312 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 313  **Zoroastrianism** (3 credits)
Zoroastrianism, though counting no more than a few hundred thousand practitioners today, is one of the most significant traditions in the history of religions, providing a world-view and ethical framework later adopted by Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. This course covers the 3,000-year history of Zoroastrianism, including controversies surrounding its origins, its contributions to other religions, its eventual decline, and the Zoroastrian diaspora of contemporary times. Readings from the Avesta and other texts are in English translation.

RELI 314  **Muslim Cultures of North America** (3 credits)
This course traces the appearance and growth of Muslim presence in the United States and Canada, from the first immigrant communities in the late nineteenth century to the present, and the more recent trend of conversion among North Americans. Issues facing Muslim communities such as integration, discrimination, and education are investigated, as well as the emergence of distinctively North American forms of Islamic thought and lifestyle.
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under an RELI 498 number may not take this course for credit.

RELI 315  **Muslim Cultures in Southern Asia** (3 credits)
About one-third of the world’s Muslims live in India, Pakistan, or Bangladesh, making Southern Asia the world region with the largest proportion of Muslims. Yet many aspects of Muslim belief and practice in these countries have a distinctively South Asian flavour and in some cases derive from regional cultural traditions. This course looks at the history of Muslim presence in Southern Asia, including its extensive political and cultural impact from the seventh century to the present, and investigates the complexities of communal identity over the course of that history. The role of Sufism and Muslim contributions to South Asian literature, art, architecture, and music are also explored.

RELI 316  **Classical Islam** (3 credits)
The course explores the various aspects of Muslim civilization from its initial spread from Arabia to Spain, sub-Saharan Africa, India, and China, up to the age of the Ottoman, Safavid, and Mughal empires in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Special attention is given to the emergence of schools of law, theology, philosophy, and mystical orders, as well as the literature, arts, and architecture of diverse Muslim societies.

RELI 317  **Sufism** (3 credits)
The course explores the emergence and development of Islamic mysticism beginning with pious individuals in the eighth century and coalescing into institutional forms by the tenth. Attention is given to the teachings of key mystical figures, the Sufi orders, and the social role of Sufism. Sufi poetry, music, and other forms of devotion and practice are studied in the contexts of diverse Muslim societies over the past 1,000 years up to the present.
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under an RELI 379 number may not take this course for credit.

RELI 318  **Shiite Islam** (3 credits)
This course explores the history and ideas of Shiism, from the inception of the movement to the present. The various sects are introduced and treated, including the Twelvers, Ismailis, Zaydis, Druze, and Alawites. Basic Shiite doctrines such as crypto-religion (taqiyyah), esoterism, messianism, quietism, and syncretism are considered in comparison with other religions. Study of the modern period treats subjects such as theocracy, political activism, and martyrdom. The course examines the centres of Shiite population: Southern Asia, Iran, Iraq and the Gulf, Lebanon, and North America.

RELI 319  **Modern Islam** (3 credits)
This course surveys some of the main questions raised by modernity for Muslims and the various types of responses to it that Muslims have sought to formulate and put into practice, particularly in terms of how knowledge is defined, how society is governed, and how men and women are to relate to each other and to non-Muslims.

RELI 320  **Catacombs, Crusades and Convents: History of Christianity I** (3 credits)
This first course of the sequence on Christianity, historically considered, examines the life and thought of Christians as a minority in the Graeco-
the world-views and practices associated with
ments, mysticism, and apocalypticism. It looks at
explores aspects of the history of heretical move-
Christian groups and institutions. The course
excluded, or suppressed by more mainstream
This course investigates marginal forms of Chris-
ary women and men maintained fitting relations
of both archaeological and literary sources, the
other, illuminating the religious and cultural contexts
nary Judaism and Christianity emerged.
other, illuminating the religious and cultural contexts
ment by modern nation states. Attention is
transformations that this imposed
the construction of medieval Christianity and its
the great theological syntheses of the thirteenth
century. Saint Augustine, Saint Francis and
Aquinas are the key figures studied.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for
RELJ 303 may not take this course for credit.
REL 325 Leaders, Rebels and Saints
(3 credits)
This course, which varies in focus from year
to year, investigates the lives of controversial
or influential women and men in the history of
different religious traditions. Going beyond mere
biography, the course situates particular figures
within their social and cultural contexts, while
dealing with how such prominent figures were
viewed, portrayed, and used by others. Specific
topics for this course will be stated in the
Undergraduate Class Schedule.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for
RELJ 304 may not take this course for credit.
REL 326 Ancient Judaism (3 credits)
This course examines the variety of Judaic expres-
sion in the period of Late Antiquity. This includes
the concepts, institutions, and literature of both rab-
binic and non-rabbinic Judaisms as well as their
biblical background. The development of rabbinic
systems of thought and law, as well as their
expression in rabbinic literature, are considered.
REL 327 Medieval Jewish Thought and
Institutions (3 credits)
This course examines the intellectual, religious,
and social history of selected Jewish communities
during the Middle Ages. Both internal Jewish
developments and changing Jewish relations
with their non-Jewish neighbours are considered.
REL 328 Modern Judaism (3 credits)
This course surveys the major historical events,
sociological and political forces, and intellectual
currents which shaped Judaism in the modern
period as well as the ways that Jewish communi-
ties responded to these forces. Among the topics
explored are Emancipation, forms of religious ad-
justment, anti-semitism, the experience of Jewish
communities in Russia and North America, the
Holocaust, and Zionism and the state of Israel.
REL 329 Israel: Religion and State
(3 credits)
This course studies the emergence and
development of the state of Israel, from the
beginnings of the Zionist movement to the
present time. It also explores the major political,
social, and intellectual developments in both the
pre- and post-state periods. The role of Judaism
within the changing state is a primary focus.
REL 331 Literature and the Holocaust
(3 credits)
Religious, historical, literary, and political
contexts have been applied to come to terms
with the events of the Holocaust. All of these
are relevant as students read important and
provocative novels dealing with such issues as
ethics, the relationship between art and history, the use of humour and popular cultural forms, as well as the way that storytelling helps direct our understanding of events that are often said to be incomprehensible. The wider impact of fiction dealing with the Holocaust on the popular media, including film, CD-ROMs, video, and news reporting, is also considered.

NOTE: Student who have received credit for this topic under an RELI 398 number may not take this course for credit.

RELI 332 Canadian Jewish Literature
(3 credits)
This course explores the Jewish voice in Canadian literature which can be seen to be the first opening toward a multicultural tradition in this country. Writers such as A.M. Klein, Mordecai Richler, Henry Kreisel, and Leonard Cohen created an English-language tradition of Jewish writing that is varied, provocative, and lively. Students look at novels, short stories, some poetry, memoir, and criticism. Students also consider non-Jewish authors, such as Gwethalyn Graham and Mavis Gallant, who were among the first to write about Jewish characters for an English-speaking Canadian audience. This course allows students to consider issues related to Canadian identity and culture, ethnic studies, and multiculturalism alongside literary questions.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an RELI 335 number may not take this course for credit.

RELI 334 Introduction to Canadian Jewish Studies
(3 credits)
This course introduces the history of the Canadian Jewish community and the themes, personalities, and media which have contributed to Canadian Jewish culture and life. Students explore historical texts, novels, films, and museums in order to gain a sense of the particularity of Jewish culture in Canada and its place in the Canadian multicultural ethic. The relationship of Canadian Jewry to communities in the United States, Europe, and Israel, and to its own past, is also examined.

RELI 335 Jewish Cultures of Canada
(3 credits)
This course offers students a detailed view by way of history, local culture, creative life, and religious activity of the various centres of Jewish culture in Canada. Instructors make use of a variety of materials to supplement course texts, for example: films, visiting speakers, local tours, and archival resources.

RELI 336 Sephardic Judaism
(3 credits)
This course studies the social and spiritual life of the various communities within the Sephardi world. Topics include Judaism under Islam; the expulsion and dispersion; Sephardi-Maghrebi Judaism; modern times in Arab lands; Sephardi life in the new world, Europe, and Israel. In addition, the philosophical, Halakhic, biblical, and mystical works of Sephardi Jews are examined.

RELI 338 Holocaust: Historical Circumstances
(3 credits)
This course examines the historical circumstances that made possible the systematic destruction of European Jewry in the years 1939-45, as well as the process of destruction and the Jewish and world responses to that destruction.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 357 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 339 The Impact of the Holocaust on Religious Thought
(3 credits)
This course examines the ramifications of the Holocaust in Jewish and Christian thought. Issues discussed include the problem of evil; suffering; the election of Israel; God’s relation to the course of human events.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 358 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 340 Veda and Upanishads: Fountainhead of Hindu Thought
(3 credits)
This introduction to the religious concepts, practices, and wisdom of ancient India is based on the literature of the Vedic period, including the Upanishads. The course examines the contribution of various aspects of the Vedic tradition to the development of Hinduism, and explores the interaction among religions in the ancient period.

RELI 341 Hindu Sadhana: From Yajna to Yoga
(3 credits)
Hinduism has evolved many paths to come in touch with the divine. It presents a philosophy of transformation of the individual through various practices, so that there dawns a realization of transcendent reality. This course examines some of the sadhanas — such as sacrifice, reasoning and wisdom, and yogic samadhi — which developed in the classical period of Hinduism.

RELI 342 The Golden Age of Bhakti
(3 credits)
The medieval period of Hinduism is the period of Bhakti, or devotion. This course looks at the Bhagavadgita, as well as popular regional literature and the lives of devotees such as Mirabai, Tukaram, Tulsidas, Kabir, Andal, and Mahadeviyakka. The course also examines the Vaishnava, Shaiva and Shakta traditions of devotion.

RELI 346 From Rammohun Roy to Gandhi and After
(3 credits)
This course explores, in the first instance, the contribution made by leading Hindu thinkers from Rammohun Roy to Gandhi to harmonize such contemporary values as social welfare, equality, humanism, and spiritual experience with parallel antecedents of Hinduism preserved in Sanskrit texts. This course also focuses on how post-Gandhian movements such as Swadhyaya (reflective self-study) proposed by Pandurang Sastri Athavale, and Chipko (protection of trees) proposed by Bahuguna, have promoted meaningful religious dialogue in order to realize the ideals of equality,
social progress, and environmental concerns. 
NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 343 or 351 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 347 Religion and the Arts in South and Southeast Asia (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the religious art of South and Southeast Asia, including an examination of Hindu, Buddhist, and Islamic architecture, sculpture, painting, and performing arts. The course examines the ways in which sacred art is related to myth and symbol, religious values and goals, ritual, religious experience, and social and political realities.

RELI 348 Religion and Society in South and Southeast Asia (3 credits)
This historical and sociological examination of religion’s impact on and intersection with the structures of South and Southeast Asian society, explores such issues as caste and class, gender and family relations, links between religion and the state, and relations between Hindu, Buddhist, and Muslim communities.

RELI 350 Theravada Buddhism (3 credits)
This course examines the early history, doctrine, institutions, and practices of Buddhism in India, and follows the development of Theravada Buddhism in the countries of Southeast Asia up to the present day. 
NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 314 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 352 Topics in Diaspora Studies (3 credits)
This course treats topics related to the diaspora of religious communities. Topics covered change from year to year, and may include an examination of the history and dynamics of diaspora of a particular community (e.g. the Jewish diaspora, the Hindu diaspora), or the comparative investigation of a particular theme in diaspora studies. Specific topics for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule. 
NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 346 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 353 Religion and the Arts in the West (3 credits)
This course explores the way in which the fine arts, literary arts, and performing arts have given expression to, and shaped the experience of, religious realities in the history of the West, and also considers the ways in which, in a more recent and contemporary context, art may be seen as engaging with aspects of divinity and spirituality. 
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an RELI 398 number may not take this course for credit.

RELI 354 Religion and Film (3 credits)
This course examines films that deal with religious themes — explicitly or implicitly — and provides an opportunity to analyse the language of film as a form of narrative through which cultural and religious ideas are transmitted. 
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an RELI 398 number may not take this course for credit.

RELI 360 Religions of China (3 credits)
This course concentrates on the historical development of Chinese religions from the earliest periods of Chinese civilization to contemporary times. It investigates the relationships among the classical religious traditions as portrayed through scriptures, commentaries, and rituals. Focus is placed on the unfolding of the five great religious currents of China: the classical imperial cults, Daoism, Confucianism, Buddhism, and popular cults. 
NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 349 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 361 Religions of Japan (3 credits)
This course uses a historical approach to understand the development of Japanese religious traditions. It investigates popular Japanese cults and religions, the assimilation of foreign religious thought and practices, and the implantation of Buddhism, Confucianism, and other models from China. Religious sectarianism, state-regulated religious schools, cults, and the role of religion in the establishment of Japanese national identity are also studied. 
NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 349 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 364 Mahayana Buddhism (3 credits)
This course studies the origins and evolution of the Mahayana Buddhist in India, and the spread and growth of various Mahayana traditions in East Asia. It examines developments in texts, doctrine, philosophy, ethical ideals, practices (worship and meditation), and institutions.

RELI 365 Religion and Literature (3 credits)
This course provides an opportunity to study a selection of literary works (such as novels and poems) with a focus on the religious issues raised by their content and their form. The course explores the relations between current trends in literary criticism and the interpretation of religious language, with its use of symbol, metaphor, parable, and myth.

RELI 367 Ritual, Ceremony and Celebration (3 credits)
Ritual is one of the essential components of religious practice. This course explores the place and function of ritual in a variety of religious traditions, both historical and contemporary. It looks at theoretical understandings of religious ritual, and examines such rituals as sacrifice, rites of passage, worship and ascetic and meditative practices in their theological, social, and cultural contexts.

RELI 368 Religion in Native Traditions (3 credits)
This overview looks at the many diverse religious traditions of the First Nations populations in North America. The course examines the sacred sto-
ries, ceremonial patterns, life cycle rituals, and religious activities in their varied expressions. Consideration is given to the historical interaction of native government with religious practices.

**RELI 369 Religion and Alternative Medicine** (3 credits)
This course explores popular forms of alternative medicine and religious healing rituals. It examines the historical and cultural relationships between religious belief, spiritual practices, and types of healing outside the discourses of conventional medical practice. Some of the major issues addressed include miracles and the miraculous, the efficacy of prayer and meditation, gender and alternative modes of healing, and the role of parallel forms of medical knowledge and practice in religious communities.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under an RELI 298 number may not take this course for credit.

**RELI 370 Topics in Comparative Religion**
(3 credits)
This course treats various topics in comparative perspective, examining religious themes as they are represented in two or more religious traditions. Topics covered change from year to year, and may include comparative religious law, comparative ritual, comparative philosophy, or comparative ethics. Specific topics for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 309 or 369 may not take this course for credit.

**RELI 371 Religion and Healing**
(3 credits)
This course looks at the interactions between religious beliefs and practices and healing beliefs and practices, both in traditional and contemporary settings. Topics typically include examinations of shamanism, folk medicine, spiritual healing, complementary and alternative medicine, and the relations between faith and established medical practices. Topics are discussed in relation to various religious traditions.

**RELI 372 The Human Body in Religious Thought and Practice**
(3 credits)
This study of religious attitudes to the human body focuses on the body as a foundation for religious symbolism, religious community and identity, ritual, and religious experience. The course examines these problems with reference to various religious traditions. Issues examined include purification of the body; eating; mortification and mutilation of the body; attitudes towards dead bodies and physical immortality; attitudes towards bodies as gendered; embodied spirituality and incarnation.

**RELI 373 Introduction to Mysticism**
(3 credits)
This course examines the concepts of mysticism articulated by contemporary scholarship. It then looks at mystical texts and experiences from a variety of religious traditions both comparatively and with respect to their position within the dynamic of their own traditions.

**RELI 374 Religion and Science**
(3 credits)
How has religion viewed science, and how has science viewed religion? This course explores the relationship between religion and science both within particular religio-cultural contexts and in comparative perspective. The contexts considered may include those belonging to Christian, Jewish, Muslim, Hindu, or other Asian worldviews. Points of conflict and contact between scientific and religious discourses are also explored.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 374 may not take this course for credit.

**RELI 375 Religion in Canada**
(3 credits)
This course examines the role religion has played in the development of Canada as well as its influence in Canadian society, politics, and culture. Attention is paid as well to the interaction of different religious groups in the Canadian context.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 363 may not take this course for credit.

**RELI 376 Psychology of Religion**
(3 credits)
This survey looks at various perspectives and methods used in psychology as they are relevant to understanding the role and value of religion for the individual. The course examines the ideas of such figures as William James, Freud, and Jung, among others, and considers such topics as intense religious experience, conversion, images of God, myth and symbol, ritual, and religious and moral development.

**RELI 377 Topics in Religious Interaction**
(3 credits)
This course treats topics relating to contacts between and interactions among different religious traditions. Topics covered change from year to year, and may include an examination of religions in contact within a particular historical or contemporary setting, or the comparative investigation of a particular theme, such as syncretism, dialogue, religious war, or religious encounter in the context of colonialism. Specific topics for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 367 may not take this course for credit.

**RELI 378 Death and Dying**
(3 credits)
This course provides a comparative perspective on the variety of conceptions and practices related to death and dying that are found in different world religions. In addition, the course considers how people in contemporary North American society utilize traditional religious concepts and rituals, scientific understandings and medical procedures, or innovative combinations of ideas and practices with which to cope.

**RELI 379 Topics in the Study of Mysticism**
(3 credits)
This course treats topics in the study of mysticism. Topics covered change from year to year, and may include the examination of the
mystical tradition within a particular religious context (e.g. Christian mysticism, Hindu mysticism, Islamic mysticism) or the comparative investigation of a particular theme in the study of mysticism. Specific topics for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 307, 317, 344, or 397 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 380  **Sexuality in the History of Religions**  (3 credits)
This course examines, from a comparative and historical perspective, the interplay between religion and sexuality. It looks at the development of attitudes towards sexuality within diverse religious traditions, and religious manifestations of sexuality. Topics include, among others: human reproduction, gender roles and identity, birth control, abortion, celibacy, sexual variance, and homosexuality.

RELI 381  **Women and Religion: Judaism**  (3 credits)
This course explores the status and religious roles of women within the Judaic tradition. Its focus is on the practice of the religion, especially the ritual and legal spheres. The relationship between common practice, popular attitudes, and formal legal principles is examined in order to inquire into issues of gender and religion.

RELI 382  **Women and Religion: Christianity**  (3 credits)
The focus of the course is the role of women and the conflicting patterns of gender construction in the history of Christianity. Through a critical use of primary and secondary sources, both visual and textual, the course explores the sources of women's power and subordination in order to illuminate the relationship between gender and the Christian tradition.

RELI 383  **Women and Religion: Islam**  (3 credits)
This course explores past and present debates among Muslims about the ideal status of women in Islam. The historical and legal background — the material of the debate — is examined first. The class then considers how a variety of discourses, ranging from conservative to Muslim-feminist, treat and manipulate this material.

RELI 384  **Women and Religion: Hinduism**  (3 credits)
This course examines the roles of women in Hindu religious life. The course focuses particularly on the impact of historical change: on the activities and experience of women in India, in the course of the last three thousand years; and on the relation between Hindu conceptions of “the feminine” and women’s situation.

RELI 385  **Women and Religion: Buddhism**  (3 credits)
This course explores the situation, activities, and experiences of women within Buddhism. Using an historical approach, the course examines the circumstances of women in early Buddhism, and traces subsequent developments in India, Tibet, Southeast Asia, the Far East, and the West, up to the present day.

RELI 386  **Witchcraft, Magic and Religion**  (3 credits)
This course approaches the study of magic, witchcraft, and religion from a variety of perspectives. Taking examples from indigenous cultures, the ancient world, medieval Europe, the early modern period and contemporary movements, the practices and rituals that have been labelled magic or witchcraft are examined, along with the responses to them. The course explores how magicians and witches view themselves, how different cultures relate to them, and how magic, witchcraft, and religion merge and diverge.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an RELI 398 number may not take this course for credit.

RELI 387  **Godesses and Religious Images of Women**  (3 credits)
This comparative survey of female divinity and feminine imagery studies various religious traditions. Among the issues to be explored are the imaging of goddesses as mothers; the conception of forces like fertility, energy, materiality, and knowledge as feminine; the correspondences and relations between goddesses and women; and the contemporary feminist recovery of the Goddess.

RELI 389  **Women’s Ritual: Expressions and Expertise**  (3 credits)
This comparative examination of the contexts and patterns of women’s ritual lives looks at various religious traditions. In addition to considering women’s activities in formal or public ritual contexts, this course focuses especially on the importance of women as ritual specialists and authorities in the context of the home.

RELI 391  **Women in Jewish History: Ancient and Medieval**  (3 credits)
This course examines the lives and experiences of Jewish women from the late antique period through and including the medieval. Using primary and secondary materials, the class inquires into the varieties of women’s encounter with history. The differences between communal standards and individual exploits are highlighted, as are geographic distinctions. Through a critical reading of Jewish sources and historians’ accounts, questions of methodology and theory are addressed.

RELI 392  **Women in Jewish History: Modern**  (3 credits)
This course examines the lives and experiences of Jewish women in the modern period. The immigrations to North America and the subsequent development of the community provide the framework for investigating Jewish women’s encounter with and contribution to modern Jewish life. The main focus is on North America, using primary sources
such as fiction, biography, and autobiography. The influence of denominational differences and feminist challenges complete the survey.

RELI 394 **History of Satan: Evil Personified in Judaism and Christianity** (3 credits)

This course investigates the origins, development, and significance of personified evil, that is Satan and his demons, in early Judaism and in the history of Christianity. Consideration is given to some of the most important literary and visual depictions of this figure and his story from the ancient world through the Middle Ages to present day. The course sheds light on how intellectuals thought of this figure and also how Satan came to play an important role in popular culture down through the centuries.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under an RELI 398 number may not take this course for credit.

RELI 395 **Studies in Jewish Thought and Philosophy** (3 credits)

By means of the analysis of particular issues, thinkers, and texts, this course explores the character of Jewish philosophy. Issues in Jewish philosophy that may be examined include the relationship between faith and reason, the understanding of God, Judaism and the inter-human, the powers and limits of philosophical understanding.

RELI 396 **Food and Religion** (3 credits)

This course examines food cultures and food rituals and explores religious meanings and the making of religious identities. The preparing and sharing of food defines religious community and expresses religious values. In looking at food in several world religions, this course focuses on how food can serve as a medium of transmission and transaction, and on the roles that women and men, gods and ancestors, and other beings and forces have in this network.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under an RELI 398 number may not take this course for credit.

RELI 398 **Selected Topics in Religion** (3 credits)

Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

RELI 401 **Studies in Hebrew Texts** (3 credits)

Prerequisite: HEBR 210, 241, 242; or permission of the Department. A reading of representative selections of classical and modern Hebrew texts. Attention is paid to the historical and philosophical background of the texts.

RELI 403 **Questions and Controversies in Christianity** (3 credits)

Prerequisite: Six credits in 300-level Christian Studies courses or permission of the Department. This course, which varies in focus from year to year, explores themes that have been of critical significance and the focus of contest and debate within the history of Christianity. This course situates such conflicts and discussions among Christian groups, individuals, institutions, and traditions within broader social, political, and cultural contexts. Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 362 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 406 **Feminist Hermeneutics and Scripture** (3 credits)

This feminist critical reading of sacred texts focuses on the rediscovery of women in holy scriptures. This course is for the advanced student able to work with primary sources. Different texts may be considered such as Hebrew Bible, New Testament, Koran, Hindu and Buddhist scriptures.

RELI 407 **Topics in Judaic Studies** (3 credits)

This course deals with advanced topics in Judaic Studies. Topics covered change from year to year, and may include Jewish law, Jewish ritual, and Jewish mysticism. Specific topics for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 394 or 397 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 409 **Methodology and the Study of Religion** (3 credits)

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course examines the various methodological approaches that inform the comparative study of religion. Questions investigated pertain to the collection and interpretation of evidence, the types of resources available and techniques used, the complex differences between men’s and women’s religious experiences and expressions, as well as the impact of significant theoretical approaches on the analysis of religion.

RELI 410 **Honours Thesis** (6 credits)

Prerequisite: Honours standing in Religion or Judaic Studies. The student works with an individual faculty member in a particular field of religious or Judaic studies. Students are asked to produce a sustained piece of written work to be read by their advisor and at least one other member of the Department.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for RELI 499 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 411 **Studies in Qur’an and Hadith** (3 credits)

Prerequisite: Any two Religion courses in Islam or permission of the Department. Selected readings from the Qur’an and Hadith serve as a basis for examination of issues such as historical background, text formation, and function of the scriptures within the tradition, including the Law. Classical and modern exegeses of selected passages...
are also considered. Knowledge of Arabic is not necessary, but the original texts will be made available to students with knowledge of the language.

RELI 412 Religions of Iran (3 credits)
Iran is one of the major birthplaces of world religions, including Zoroastrianism, Manichaeism, and the Baha’i faith, as well as numerous minor sects. Iranian culture has also played a major role in informing and transforming Judaism, Christianity, Buddhism, and Islam. This course covers the long history of Iranian civilization in terms of the religious life of Iranians and the many other peoples who have been affected and influenced by Iranian society from the Mediterranean world to South and East Asia.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a RELI 498 number may not take this course for credit.

RELI 413 Classical Persian Literature (3 credits)
Readings of selected poetry and prose from the rise of classical Persian until the nineteenth century allow students to explore the language, thought, and culture of Iranian civilization. Tutorial for advanced students; knowledge of Persian required.

RELI 414 Rumi and the Masnavi (3 credits)
Students explore Islamic mysticism through the thirteenth-century masterpiece of Persian mystical lore, the Masnavi of Jalal al-Din Rumi.

Perspectives from Sufism, Islamic doctrine, and comparative mysticism are applied in selected readings. Although the course is given in translation, native speakers of Persian are invited to read the original texts.

RELI 416 Studies in Muslim Civilizations (3 credits)
The Muslim world is composed of many diverse cultures, each with its own distinct history, patterns of society, and religious expressions.

RELI 496 Independent Studies in Religion (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. The student works with an individual faculty member in a particular field of religious or Judaic studies, as a reading course.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for RELI 495 may not take this course for credit.

RELI 498 Advanced Topics in Religion (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
Sociology and Anthropology examine the processes of social and cultural life in diverse human societies, past and present. These core disciplines of the social sciences are closely linked to the humanities, since various aspects of culture and society concern them all. The celebration of diversity — cultural, ethnic, and racial — among the students and faculty as well as in the subject matter, is a hallmark of the Department. It offers a full range of undergraduate programs, including joint programs in both disciplines.

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value. Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the departmental Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits.

### Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60 BA Honours in Sociology</th>
<th>60 BA Specialization in Sociology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 SOCI 203*</td>
<td>3 SOCI 203*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 SOCI 212**           , 213†</td>
<td>3 SOCI 212** , 213†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 200-level ANTH credits</td>
<td>6 200-level ANTH credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 SOCI 300*</td>
<td>6 SOCI 300*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 SOCI 310*</td>
<td>6 SOCI 310*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 SOCI 402* , 403*</td>
<td>6 SOCI 402* , 403*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 SOCI 409</td>
<td>6 Chosen from SOCI 410* , 415*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Chosen from SOCI 410* , 415*</td>
<td>18 SOCI elective credits (maximum of six credits at the 200 level)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 SOCI elective credits (maximum of six credits at the 200 level)</td>
<td>6 400-level SOCI credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.
SOCI 203 Introduction to Society (3 credits)
An introduction to the sociological study of society. The course begins with a consideration of the concepts, models, and methods used by sociologists. This is followed by an examination of selected substantive areas of social life, ranging from the relations between individuals and groups to total societies.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for SOCZ 203 may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 204 Sociological Imagination (3 credits)
Students are introduced to sociological imagination through theoretical, methodological, and empirical examples. They are taught the nature and logic of theory construction, the place of theory in social inquiry, conceptual tools for research, sociological problem construction, various methods of investigation, and styles for the presentation of theoretical or empirical results.

SOCI 212 Statistics I (3 credits)
Priority to enrol in this course is given to students who are in a Sociology or Anthropology program. This course provides an introduction to the basic principles of statistics for social scientists. Topics include the concept of the level of measurement, standardization, the interpretation of graphs, measures of univariate distributions, cross classification, elementary measures of association, the logic of controls, and the basic principles of inferential statistics. The emphasis is on the implications of these statistical techniques for theoretical understanding of sociology and anthropology. NOTE See §200.7

SOCI 213 Statistics II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: SOCI 212. Priority to enrol in this course is given to students who are in a Sociology or Anthropology program. Students are encouraged to take SOCI 212 immediately preceding SOCI 213. This course is designed to follow Statistics I. Topics include measures of association, the principles of probability and sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, and tests of significance. The emphasis is on the implications of these statistical techniques for theoretical understanding in sociology and anthropology. NOTE See §200.7

SOCI 221 Sociology of Cyberspace (3 credits)
This course offers a critical examination of the role of electronic communication, information technology, and the Internet on public culture and the organization of social behaviour and interaction.

SOCI 230 Race and Ethnic Relations (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). Race and ethnicity are examined as bases of social differentiation. Ethnic group relations are analysed in relation to stratification and the exercise of power. The course further involves exploration of the phenomena of discrimination, prejudice, and intergroup accommodation.

SOCI 244 Sociology of Leisure (3 credits)
The course examines the effects of social, economic, and political institutions upon the structure and use of leisure time. The emphasis is upon historical changes and the implications of
SOCI 250  Sociology of Culture (3 credits)
This course provides an introduction to theory and research on the sociology of culture, the organization and dynamics of cultural systems, cultural production and consumption, subcultures, mass culture, popular culture, and strategies of interpretive analysis for the study of culture.

SOCI 262  Social Deviance (3 credits)
Attention is focused on various forms of anti-social behaviour, particularly those that are socially induced. This course examines the nature, forms, sources, functions, and dysfunctions of deviations from social norms, and the mechanisms of social order and control. Deviance is viewed as a social process of interaction and relationships that derive from the social structure and have consequences for it. Various forms of deviance are considered in terms of contemporary social theory and research.

SOCI 263  Juvenile Crime and Delinquency (3 credits)
This course examines the nature of juvenile crime and delinquency and their social causes and consequences. Juvenile crime and delinquency, as special kinds of deviance, receive the focus of attention, with emphasis on criminal justice, juvenile justice, criminal behaviour systems, and social policy on juvenile crime and delinquency.

SOCI 264  Sociology of Sport (3 credits)
This course provides a systematic analysis of the social influences upon sport in North America. Special attention is directed to the interrelationships between sport and various social institutions.

SOCI 274  The Sociology of Ageing (3 credits)
This course examines the changes in society and in living conditions as populations and people age. The sources and the effects of these changes are looked at in the light of several substantive areas and in terms of their implications for social policy. While the major emphasis is on the Canadian experience, some comparative materials are used to widen the perspective.

SOCI 275  Self and Society (3 credits)
This course studies the basic concepts and theories regarding social definitions of the Self. Emphasis is placed on ideas regarding person-ality, motivation, and interpersonal attitudes, viewed in terms of the interplay between actors and social structures.

SOCI 276  Gender and Society (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This course explores the social construction of gender categories both historically and in the present. The focus is upon examining the various theoretical perspectives which attempt to explain the ways in which society has organized “masculine” and “feminine” as the basis for social inequalities.

SOCI 280  Quebec Society (3 credits)
Focus upon the historic changes in Quebec society, with emphasis upon the period following the Second World War. Examination of issues which have provoked conflicting interpretations, including the Conquest, the nature of Confederation, Quebec nationalism, and the language question.

SOCI 282  Canadian Society (3 credits)
Analysis of Canadian social structure and change; the relation of the whole of Canadian society to its constituent elements; the relation of Canadian society to its international environment.

SOCI 285  Introduction to Law and Society (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This interdisciplinary course examines the roles law plays in Canada and internationally, from the perspectives of history, political science, anthropology, sociology, and philosophy. NOTE: Students who have received credit for ANTH 285, HIST 285, or POLI 285, or for this topic under an ANTH 298, HIST 298, POLI 298, or SOCI 298 number, may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 298  Selected Topics in Sociology (3 credits)

SOCI 299  Selected Topics in Sociology (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule and the Departmental Handbook.

SOCI 300  Classical Social Theory (6 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course involves an examination of the origins of sociology and of the sociological works of nineteenth- and early twentieth-century European theorists, with consideration of the social and political context. Particular emphasis is given to the works of Durkheim, Marx, and Weber. Readings include primary sources and critical commentaries.

SOCI 310  Research Methods (6 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1); SOCI 212. This course introduces students to the concepts, language, and techniques of quantitative and...
qualitative research methods. It familiarizes students with the initiation of research problems, the gathering of accurate data, their statistical analysis, and the interpretation and reporting of research findings. This course also introduces students to SPSS (statistical software) and to library research.

SOCI 322  **Popular Culture in the Middle East** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course examines areas of contestation between such social forces in the Middle East as the state, elders, women, and youth as they seek to control and define popular culture and everyday practices which have become highly politicized. Contested domains to be considered include mass media, dance and music, art, rituals, sexuality, and clothing, and their implications for the people and societies involved.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for ANTH 322 or 323, or for this topic under an ANTH 398 or SOCI 398 number, may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 323  **Economy and Society** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the ways in which economic activities are legitimated or otherwise affected by social norms and values, and of the ways in which various social systems react to the strains created by the accommodation of new technology and of new industrial organizations.

SOCI 325  **Social Change** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the sources, mechanisms, and consequences of social and cultural change. Classical and contemporary theories of change are analysed, as well as significant empirical studies.

SOCI 331  **Social Inequalities** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the dynamics of social stratification and differentiation, including economic distinctions and their consequences, social status, power, and mobility. Emphasis is placed upon Canadian society.

SOCI 333  **(also listed as SCPA 333) Political Sociology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course is concerned with the nature, organization, distribution, determinants, and consequences of power in social systems.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SCPA 333 may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 336  **Collective Behaviour** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course is concerned with the nature, emergence, and dynamics of short-term collective behaviour. Classical and contemporary interpretations of collective behaviour are examined. The course focuses on events such as riots and the emergence of violence in demonstrations related to current social problems and issues in Canada and the United States.

SOCI 338  **Sociology of Religion** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course presents an overview of the role of religion in society as found in the pertinent literature of sociology and anthropology. Special consideration is given to the relationship between religion and other social institutions, with particular attention to changes in the religious structures and practices in modern pluralistic societies.

SOCI 341  **Sociology of the Media** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course provides an introduction to sociological debates on the relevance and impact of mass media in our society. With a focus on North American media, this course takes a historical perspective to explore the rise of the mass media and the transformation of its relation with culture, especially popular culture. Particular attention is given to themes such as media and identity, national identity; media structures and ownership concentration; media texts and audiences.

SOCI 342  **Sociology of Occupations** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the role played by occupations and the world of work in industrialized societies. Economic, social, psychological, and moral attributes of occupations are examined in relation to changing markets for labour. Specific problem areas to be covered include changes in the structure of professions, the effects of changing technology and organizational design on occupational requirements, issues in work and household demands, issues in employment equity and problems of unemployment.

SOCI 346  **Industrialization** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines processes of industrialization. Analyses are directed primarily towards the Canadian experience and include a consideration of theories regarding industrialization in Canada; an examination of the social and economic impact of large-scale enterprises; the changing role of governments; the ongoing interaction between social organization and advanced technology; and contemporary thought on the social consequences of economic crises.

SOCI 347  **Sociology of Labour-Management Relations** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course involves the study of the shifting patterns in labour-management relations with a special focus on Canada. The course includes analyses of theories of management; the impact of the labour union movement, changes in the nature of the labour market; the significance of the growth of the service sector; the changing role of governments in labour-related issues; and contemporary thought on new forms of industrial organization.
SOCI 352  Population and Environment (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3); SOCI 212. Population and environment have become two of the most contested areas for theory, research, policy and public action. The course critically examines the pillars of the population and the environment discourses with attention to differences between developed and developing countries. It provides an overview of the evolution of demands for population control to a common acceptance of a reproductive rights perspective. Similarly, the course focuses on current debates on environment and the management of the global commons from both the industrialized and developing countries' perspectives. NOTE: Students who have received credit for ANTH 352 may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 353  Community Studies (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course involves the study of communities both as locales and as symbolic constructions. The major theoretical approaches used in community studies are evaluated in relation to research and applied interests. Special attention is given to sensitizing students to issues concerning gender, race, ethnicity, and class at the community level. NOTE: Students who have received credit for ANTH 353 or SCPA 353 may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 355  (also listed as ANTH 355; SCPA 355)
Urban Regions (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course reviews the work of anthropologists and sociologists in cities. The focus is on the social organization of social life in First and Third World urban spaces. Consideration is also given to the particular dynamics of fieldwork in urban settings. NOTE: Students who have received credit for ANTH 355 or SCPA 355 may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 358  Social Demography (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1); SOCI 212. This course provides an introduction to the basic principles, issues, data, and methods of population studies. The emphasis in the course is on social factors that affect demographic processes (fertility, nuptiality, mortality, and migration), and the ways in which demographic change is related to social structure and social change.

SOCI 362  Crime and Justice (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course provides a critical analysis of the Canadian criminal justice system. The focus is on the process by which the accused is judged guilty or innocent, sentenced, punished or “corrected”, and the treatment of the victim.

SOCI 363  Law and Society (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course situates the study of law in cross-cultural perspective. It involves an examination of the kinds of institutions found in place of courts in non-Western societies. This course also explores numerous issues of relevance to the legitimacy of contemporary Western legal systems, such as the relationship between law and morality, the idea of right prior to good, and the nature of legal reasoning.

SOCI 366  The History and Sociology of Genocide to 1945 (3 credits)
This course is cross-listed with HIST 359. Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). Through the comparative and historical examination of a number of cases, this course investigates the meaning of genocide and the processes that have led to genocide up to 1945. NOTE: Students who have received credit for HIST 359 may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 367  The History and Sociology of Genocide from 1945 to the Present (3 credits)
This course is cross-listed with HIST 360. Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). Through the comparative and historical examination of a number of cases, this course investigates the meaning of genocide and the processes that led to genocide from 1945 to the present. NOTE: Students who have received credit for HIST 360 may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 375  Social Construction of Sexualities (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course provides a cross-cultural, interdisciplinary approach to the study of human sexuality. There are three major components. One explores the validity of contemporary sexual beliefs and attitudes. Another focuses on the extent to which sexual beliefs and behaviours are socially organized. A third provides an introduction to theories which examine how biological and/or social forces shape our sexual lives.

SOCI 376  Socialization (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines the social and cultural processes by which the individual becomes a functioning member of society. Attention is given to adult socialization and re-socialization in diverse institutional contexts such as schools, occupations, hospitals, prisons, the military. The relationship of social structure to role acquisition and role performance is a major focus of the course.

SOCI 378  The Family (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course examines the family as an institution in relation to its evolution from kinship societies up to the present. The course first introduces elementary structures of kinship and examines the family institution in the context of traditional societies. Special attention is devoted to the development of the modern family and to its current transformation. NOTE: Students who have received credit for ANTH 378 may not take this course for credit.
SOCI 380  *Contemporary Issues in Human Rights*  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). The course develops, through case analysis, insight into the differing priorities and competing concepts of human rights and human dignity in “non-Western” cultural traditions as well as in “Western” societies. It explores the significance of religious and other ideological positions in the use and abuse of human rights by governments, extragovernments, international bodies, as well as the general public. The course also examines topics such as women’s human rights, sexuality and human rights, and human rights in development, the limits of sovereignty, and state accountability. 

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for ANTH 380 may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 381  *Ethnic Communities in Canada*  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course aims at familiarizing students with the social factors and dynamics of contemporary ethno-cultural communities in Canada. Topics may include the immigration process and settlement; community development, structures, and organizations; the ethnic family; socio-economic status and achievement; cultural continuity and change; minority-majority relations and relations with other ethno-cultural communities.

SOCI 398  *Selected Topics in Sociology*  (3 credits)

SOCI 399  *Selected Topics in Sociology*  (6 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). Specific topics for these courses will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule and the Departmental Handbook.

SOCI 402  *Contemporary Sociological Theory*  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2); SOCI 300. This course examines contemporary sociological theory. It focuses on how sociologists synthesize concepts from different sociological schools and disciplines (interactionism, phenomenology, functionalism, conflict theory, critical theory, political and moral philosophy) into general theories that seek to explain how social action, structure, the self, symbolic order, communication, technology, and social division are produced and reproduced in modern and postmodern societies. 

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SOCI 408 may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 403  *Contemporary Cultural Theory*  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2); SOCI 402. This course examines a variety of approaches and area studies (poststructuralism, deconstruction, postcolonialist and cultural studies). It looks at how they shift contemporary sociological theory toward a focus on relations between discourse, knowledge, and power, and toward a critical reflection on cultural systems and institutions. The emphasis is on theories that seek to explain and understand the emergence of cultural politics in modern and postmodern societies.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SOCI 408 may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 404  *Sociology of Literature*  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2); or permission of the Undergraduate advisor. This course presents a critical study of literature and para-literature as a cultural and social practice. Various approaches to the sociology of literature are examined. The emphasis is on the social genesis of literature. Selected texts of Canadian fiction and drama are analysed.

SOCI 406  *Sociology of Knowledge*  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines a variety of theories of the relation of knowledge and belief to social contexts.

SOCI 409  *Honours Seminar*  (6 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2); SOCI 410 previously or concurrently; and permission of the Honours advisor. This course involves the student formulating an Honours research proposal, and the research and writing of an Honours paper.

SOCI 410  *Research Design and Analysis*  (6 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2); SOCI 310. This course looks at quantitative methods of data collection and analysis. Topics include experimental and quasi-experimental design, principles of measurement, survey design, secondary data sources, techniques of multivariate analysis, and interpretation.

SOCI 415  *Field Research*  (6 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2); SOCI 310. This course provides the opportunity for advanced qualitative research methods. Students are taught systematic procedures for the collection of primary data using methods that include participant-observation and formal and informal interviewing, survey research, and library research.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SOCI 313, 314, 315 or ANTH 315 may not take this course for credit.

SOCI 430  *Development Debates*  (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (2) and (3). This course considers the systematic reduction of poverty and powerlessness at individual and societal levels. Several development problems are examined, including national debt crisis, population growth, urbanization, and various degrees of state withdrawal from regulating the market. Special emphasis is given to case
studies from major regions of the Third World on the varied impact of development on gender relations and on the eradication of social and economic inequalities.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for **ANTH 430** may not take this course for credit.

**SOCI 433**  
**Theories of Identity**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (2) and (3). This course discusses theories of difference, pluralism, exclusion, nationalism, and racism within broader frameworks such as citizenship, multiculturalism, diaspora or transnationalism. This course will therefore review related theories of identity as these are currently addressed within anthropology/sociology and related disciplines. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for **ANTH 433** may not take this course for credit.

**SOCI 437**  
**Social Movements**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). The nature, emergence, and dynamics of organized collective behaviour and social movements are examined in light of classical and contemporary theories. The course focuses on the impact of leadership, organizational resources, and discontent with institutionalized social relations on social movements. Contemporary social movements in Quebec, the rest of Canada, and the U.S. serve as illustrations.

**SOCI 441**  
**Material Culture**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (2) and (3). The focus of this course is the study of material objects and technologies and their role in the production of everyday social life and culture. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for **ANTH 441** may not take this course for credit.

**SOCI 445**  
**Sociology of Labour Movements**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course analyses the origins and development of labour movements as well as contemporary characteristics of union organizations within the context of their social, political, and economic environments. Emphasis is placed on Canada and Quebec.

**SOCI 451**  
**Citizenship, Eros and the City**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course invites students to explore the relation between classic and contemporary texts in the field of social and political thought. The three interrelated areas of study include Citizenship, Eros and the City. The course explores diverse theories of democracy, community, love, and civil society. The integrating theme for these three areas is public and private relationships in the city.

**SOCI 460**  
**Sociology of Fear and Risk**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course explores the social, cultural, and historical role of fear in the production of subjects and the control and management of individuals and populations. Topics include surveillance, moral regulation, moral panics, social phobias, terrorism, and the landscape of fear in popular culture. The course also examines the emerging theory of risk society and draws on developments in the sociology of emotions.

**SOCI 474**  
**Symbols, Rituals, and the Body**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (2) and (3). This course examines the social roles of the body. Topics include body image and self-esteem, the symbolism of beauty and ugliness, height, hair, dress, the face, body language, health and fitness, eating and drinking patterns. The subject is considered in anthropological and sociological perspectives. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for **ANTH 474** may not take this course for credit.

**SOCI 475**  
**Men and Masculinist Theory**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (2) and (3). This course is a review of the various and changing roles of men, the meanings of masculinity across cultures and the emerging men’s movements. In a dialogue with feminism, the course moves towards humanism. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for **ANTH 475** may not take this course for credit.

**SOCI 476**  
**Feminist Sociological Theories**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). Analysis of recent debates and perspectives within feminist social theory, in particular the concepts of gender, equality, difference, identity, and power; feminist dialogues with, and critiques of, sociological theory.

**SOCI 480**  
**Victorian Sociology**  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course provides the opportunity to study the lives and writings of women and men of the nineteenth century who contributed to the understanding of society and to the emergence of British and American sociology. The research and writings studied include those of Martineau, Tocqueville, Mill, Marx, Engels, Tristan, Maine, Spencer, Harrison, Mayhew, Booth, Gilman, Besant, Veblen, and Webb.

**SOCI 498**  
**Advanced Topics in Sociology**  
(3 credits)

**SOCI 499**  
**Advanced Topics in Sociology**  
(6 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). Specific topics for these courses will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule and the Departmental Handbook.
**ANTHROPOLOGY**

**Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60</th>
<th>BA Honours in Anthropology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANTH 202*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOCI 212***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>200-level ANTH credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>200-level SOCI credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANTH 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 311, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>300- or 400-level ANTH credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>400-level ANTH credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60</th>
<th>BA Specialization in Anthropology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANTH 202*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOCI 212***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>200-level ANTH credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>200-level SOCI credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANTH 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 311, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>300- or 400-level ANTH credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(maximum of 15 credits from the 300 level)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60</th>
<th>BA Joint Specialization in Anthropology and Sociology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANTH 202*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOCI 203**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SOCI 212***, 213*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANTH 311, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SOCI 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chosen from SOCI 310, ANTH 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>400-level ANTH credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>400-level SOCI credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

N.B.:

1. 300-level courses are open to students who have successfully completed ANTH 202 or equivalent, plus at least three credits of 200-level Anthropology courses.
2. 400-level courses are open to students who have successfully completed ANTH 311 and 312, plus at least six credits of 300-level Anthropology courses or permission of the Anthropology advisor.
3. Entry requirements for Sociology/Anthropology cross-listed courses depend on the discipline through which the course is entered. Once students have taken a cross-listed course under one disciplinary designation they may not take the course under the corresponding designation in the other discipline for credit.

**ANTH 202 Introduction to Culture**

(3 credits)

An introduction to the anthropological study of culture. The course begins with a consideration of the concepts, models, and methods used by anthropologists. This is followed by an examination of the many ways in which peoples of the world, past and present, have organized the activities, institutions, and belief systems that sustain social life. The course concludes with a discussion of the relevance of cultural anthropology to contemporary issues.

*NOTE: Students who have received credit for ANTZ 202 may not take this course for credit.*

**ANTH 203 Culture and Biology: An Anthropological Perspective**

(3 credits)

This course focuses on the interrelationship between culture and human biology. The first part of the course examines current debates about human origins, human variation, and the influence of cultural adaptation on human biology. This is followed by a critical examination of the strategies of sociobiology for the study of socio-cultural phenomena.

**ANTH 204 Native Peoples of North America**

(3 credits)

Focusing primarily on the Native peoples of...
ANTH 212  
Elements of Ethno-Linguistics
(3 credits)
This is an introductory course which explores the
type and role of language in culture, and
the study of culture in its historical and
diversity. The course is devoted to a consideration
of the contributions of ethnology, sociolinguistics, and
interpretive anthropology.

ANTH 221  
Symbolic Anthropology
(3 credits)
This course examines alternative theoretical
approaches to the study of the role of symbols in
society. The course is devoted to a consideration
of the contributions of structural, psychoanalytic,
and interpretive anthropology.

ANTH 230  
Race and Ethnic Relations
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). Race and
ethnicity are examined as bases of social
differentiation. Ethnic group relations are analysed
in relation to stratification and the exercise of
power. The course includes explorations of the
phenomena of discrimination, prejudice, and
intergroup accommodation.

ANTH 231  
Culture and Commerce
(3 credits)
This course explores the influence of cultural
values on the organization of the production,
distribution or marketing, and the consumption of
goods and services at both the local and global
levels of the world economy. It also examines
the social and environmental impact of the
internationalization of the consumer society.

ANTH 270  
Anthropology and Contemporary Issues
(3 credits)
This course examines contemporary world issues
from a cross-cultural perspective. Discussion
ranges from a critical examination of anthropo-
logical concepts and methods to a consideration
of some of the practical or applied uses of anthro-
poogy. Specific topics include the consequences
of underdevelopment, modernization, and the
place of folk cultures and tradition in an increas-
ingly global society.

ANTH 272  
Comparative Culture
(3 credits)
This course is a general introduction to social and
cultural anthropology. It examines the ways in
which anthropologists use the comparative method
to understand cultures in their unity and diversity.
The focus is upon reading ethnographies.

ANTH 276  
Gender and Society
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This course explores the social construction of gender cate-
gories both historically and in the present. The
focus is upon examining the various theoretical
perspectives which attempt to explain the ways
in which society has organized "masculine" and
"feminine" as the basis for social inequalities.

ANTH 285  
Introduction to Law and Society
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (3). This
interdisciplinary course examines the roles
law plays in Canada and internationally, from
the perspectives of history, political science,
anthropology, sociology, and philosophy.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for
HIST 285, POLI 285, or SOCI 285, or for this
topic under an ANTH 298, HIST 298, POLI 298,
or SOCI 298 number, may not take this course
for credit.

ANTH 298  
Selected Topics in Anthropology
(3 credits)

ANTH 299  
Selected Topics in Anthropology
(6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and
prerequisites relevant in each case, will be
stated on the Undergraduate Class Schedule
and the Departmental Handbook.

ANTH 302  
Art, Aesthetics, and Anthropology
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course
examines the relationship between art and society.
It is mainly concerned with analysing how art may
function as a means of signifying and perpetuating
a given social order. Examples of artistic practice
are drawn from diverse North and South American,
African, and Melanesian cultures.

ANTH 303  
Indigenous Cultures Today
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). Through a
selection of case studies from the Americas, Aus-
tralia, and New Zealand, this course focuses on
contemporary indigenous political struggles, cultural
resurgence, race and identity, language revival,
urbanization, transnational organization, indige-
nous media, and debates concerning tradition.

ANTH 305  
Culture and History
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course
analyzes some of the "history" of anthropology, includ-
ing history as legitimating, as a series of unique
events, and as a basis for ethical judgements.

ANTH 307  
Understanding Myths
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course
presents a survey of current anthropological
theories of the nature and function of myths. The
course also analyses competing interpretations
of some classic Western myths, and concludes
with an examination of mythmaking in contem-
porary Western culture.
ANTH 311 European Anthropological Theories (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course provides the student with a critical perspective on the historical development of theory in anthropology. Students are introduced to evolutionism, functionalism, structuralism, marxism, and post-modernism by rereading original texts and classical and contemporary ethnography. The role that fieldwork plays in "unmaking" theory in anthropology is explored. Emphasis is placed on the history and critique of British and European anthropological traditions.

ANTH 312 North-American Anthropological Theories (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course provides the student with a critical perspective on the historical development of theory in anthropology. Students are introduced to evolutionism, functionalism, structuralism, marxism, and post-modernism by rereading original texts and classical and contemporary ethnography. The role that fieldwork plays in "unmaking" theory in anthropology is explored. Emphasis is placed on the history and critique of American anthropological traditions.

ANTH 315 Field Research (6 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course provides the opportunity to study and practise qualitative research methods as they are used by anthropologists. Students learn systematic procedures for the collection of primary data using methods that include participant-observation and formal and informal interviewing.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SOCI 315 may not take this course for credit.

ANTH 322 Popular Culture in the Middle East (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course examines areas of contestation between such social forces in the Middle East as the state, elders, women, and youth as they seek to control and define popular culture and everyday practices which have become highly politicized. Contested domains to be considered include mass media, dance and music, art, rituals, sexuality, and clothing, and their implications for the people and societies involved.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ANTH 323 or SOCI 322, or for this topic under an ANTH 398 or SOCI 398 number, may not take this course for credit.

ANTH 324 Peoples and Cultures of Oceania (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course presents an overview of the peoples and cultures of Oceania, with particular emphasis on Melanesia. In addition to studying the peopling of the Pacific, the course delves into a range of classic anthropological topics, and addresses contemporary issues of gender, migration, and urbanization.

ANTH 325 Magic, Science, Religion, and Ideology (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course analyses belief systems and their attendant rituals and practices. The focus is on how anthropologists differentiate between magic, science, religion, and ideology, and how anthropologists understand the relationship between belief systems and reality.

ANTH 326 Peoples and Cultures of Sub-Saharan Africa (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). The course gives a broad historical and geographical survey of the region, and discusses, through case studies, older and contemporary topics, debates, and issues of African anthropology.

ANTH 332 Health, Illness and Healing in Cross-Cultural Perspective (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course involves the exploration of a series of alternatives to Western ways of defining health and treating sickness, with particular emphasis on shamanistic and East Asian medicine. The major part of the course is devoted to the study of ethnomedicine, and exploring some of the central questions of transcultural psychiatry. The course concludes with a discussion of the role of the anthropologist in international health-planning.

ANTH 335 Anthropology of Movement and Travel (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). Using anthropological literature, this course examines the processes, policies, and issues that may be common to different categories of travel and movement as well as those that can distinguish between them.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an ANTH 398 number may not take this course for credit.

ANTH 345 Population and Environment (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3); SOCI 212. Population and environment have become two of the most contested areas for theory, research, policy and public action. The course critically examines the pillars of the population and the environment discourses with attention to differences between developed and developing countries. It provides an overview of the evolution of demands for population control to a common acceptance of a reproductive rights perspective. Similarly, the course focuses on current debates on environment and the management of the global commons from both the industrialized and developing countries’ perspectives.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SOCI 352 may not take this course for credit.

ANTH 353 Community Studies (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course involves the study of communities both as
locales and as symbolic constructions. The major theoretical approaches used in community studies are evaluated in relation to research and applied interests. Special attention is given to sensitizing students to issues concerning gender, race, ethnicity, and class at the local level.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for SOCI 353 or SCPA 353 may not take this course for credit.

**ANTH 355** *(also listed as SOCI 355; SCPA 355)*

*Urban Regions* (3 credits)

Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course reviews the work of anthropologists and sociologists in cities. The focus is on the social organization of social life in First and Third World urban spaces. Consideration is also given to the particular dynamics of fieldwork in urban settings.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for SOCI 355 or SCPA 355 may not take this course for credit.

**ANTH 361** *Kinship* (3 credits)

Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course addresses both classical and contemporary issues in kinship studies, with particular emphasis on the following areas: filiation, adoption, descent, genealogies; rules of residency, private and public spheres; incest, sex, and marriage; terminologies and attitudes.

**ANTH 363** *Law and Society* (3 credits)

Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course situates the study of law in cross-cultural perspective. It involves an examination of the kinds of institutions found in place of courts in non-Western societies. The course also explores numerous issues of relevance to the legitimacy of contemporary Western legal systems, such as the relationship between law and morality, the idea of right prior to good, and the nature of legal reasoning.

**ANTH 375** *Social Construction of Sexualities* (3 credits)

Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course provides a cross-cultural, interdisciplinary approach to the study of human sexuality. There are three major components. One explores the validity of contemporary sexual beliefs and attitudes. Another focuses on the extent to which sexual beliefs and behaviours are socially organized. A third provides an introduction to theories which examine how biological and/or social forces shape our sexual lives.

**ANTH 377** *Visual Anthropology* (3 credits)

Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). In looking at the history of ethnographers’ visual documentation of non-Western peoples as well as indigenous self-representations, this course primarily concerns itself with power and the development of professional anthropology, focusing on photography and film. It explores paradigms and case studies in the history of visual anthropology by highlighting the stylistic, social scientific, commercial, and political agendas that influence the production of visual documents. Starting with colonial exhibitions of “exotic natives,” the course progresses to classic and contemporary ethnographic film with a focus on Curtis, Flaherty, Mead, Gardner, Rouch, and MacDougall.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an ANTH 398 number may not take this course for credit.

**ANTH 378** *The Family* (3 credits)

Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course examines the family as an institution in relation to its evolution from kinship societies up to the present. The course first introduces elementary structures of kinship and examines the family institution in the context of traditional societies. Special attention is devoted to the development of the modern family and to its current transformation.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for SOCI 378 may not take this course for credit.

**ANTH 379** *Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Gender* (3 credits)

Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). The course explores through different theoretical perspectives and ethnographic examples, cross-cultural differences in sex/gender systems. A comparative analysis of gender relations in band, tribal, and state societies is undertaken. Topics discussed include the sexual division of labour, the cultural and social construction of gender, and the impact of economic development.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for SOCI 379 may not take this course for credit.

**ANTH 380** *Contemporary Issues in Human Rights* (3 credits)

Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). The course develops, through case analysis, insight into the differing priorities and competing concepts of human rights and human dignity in “non-Western” cultural traditions as well as in “Western” societies. It explores the significance of religious and other ideological positions in the use and abuse of human rights by governments, extra-governments, international bodies, as well as the general public. The course also examines topics such as women’s human rights, sexuality and human rights, and human rights in development, the limits of sovereignty, and state accountability.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for ANTZ or SOCI 380 may not take this course for credit.

**ANTH 381** *Ethnic Communities in Canada* (3 credits)

Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (1) and (3). This course aims at familiarizing students with the social factors and dynamics of contemporary ethno-cultural communities in Canada. Topics may include the immigration process and settlement; community development, structures, and organizations; the ethnic family; socio-economic
status and achievement; cultural continuity and change; minority-majority relations and relations with other ethno-cultural communities.

**ANTH 385 Globalization and Transnationality** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). Globalization has been used generally to denote the increasingly rapid and far-flung circulation of people, money, commodities, and images around the world. This course introduces students to a sample of issues covered by anthropologists and sociologists in respect to this process, while at the same time also exploring transnational social networks that cross state borders but are not necessarily global in scope.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SOCI 385 may not take this course for credit.

**ANTH 388 Selected Topics in Anthropology** (3 credits)
**ANTH 389 Selected Topics in Anthropology** (6 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). Specific topics for these courses will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule and the Departmental Handbook.

**ANTH 420 Psychological Anthropology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines and critiques the theoretical concepts of Western academic and folk psychology from the perspective of the psychologies of other cultures. Topics considered include the cultural construction of the emotions, personality development, perception, culture-bound psychiatric syndromes (such as windigo psychosis, amok), and altered states of consciousness, and indigenous theories of dream interpretation.

**ANTH 423 Political Anthropology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines the political process and political organization in cross-cultural perspective. The focus is on how order is achieved in the absence of the state, as well as questions of leadership, power, and authority in different social contexts.

**ANTH 424 Experiments and Experience in Ethnographic Writing** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines debates that stemmed from the post-modern critique of representation in anthropology in the mid-1980s. This critique has highlighted new politics for the writing of ethnographic texts, as well as raised a number of epistemological questions relating to the ontological status of truth. The course focuses on recent experiments in ethnographic writing and on dynamics of fieldwork experience.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for ANTH 422 may not take this course for credit.

**ANTH 425 Religions in the Twenty-First Century** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines the contemporary roles of religion as systems of meaning, a focus of social claims, and as elements of self-expression. This discussion is set within the historical trajectories of instances of globalization, such as colonization and the spread of world religions, conversions to Christianity and liberation theories, the politicalization of Islam, or the emergence of New Age religions as new forms of identity.

**ANTH 430 Development Debates** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (2) and (3). This course considers the systematic reduction of poverty and powerlessness at individual and societal levels. Several development problems are examined, including national debt crisis, population growth, urbanization, and various degrees of state withdrawal from regulating the market. Special emphasis is given to case studies from major regions of the Third World on the varied impact of development on gender relations and on the eradication of social and economic inequalities.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SOCI 430 may not take this course for credit.

**ANTH 431 Neo-Marxism and Cultures** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course analyses the relationships between economy and cultural systems. The first section is devoted to the concept of economic base and superstructure in the industrial world; the second section focuses on selected case studies of non-industrial cultures and industrial cultures. The course concludes with an appraisal of the quality of economic life in non-industrial cultures.

**ANTH 433 Theories of Identity** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (2) and (3). This course discusses theories of difference, pluralism, exclusion, nationalism, and racism within broader frameworks such as citizenship, multiculturalism, diaspora or transnationalism. This course will therefore review related theories of identity as these are currently addressed within anthropology/sociology and related disciplines.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SOCI 433 may not take this course for credit.

**ANTH 440 Culture, Language, and Mind** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2); ANTH 212. This course looks at the relationship between linguistics and anthropology, and examines some of the issues in the linkage between language, culture, and thought.

**ANTH 441 Material Culture** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (2) and (3). This course studies material objects and technologies and their role in the production of everyday social life and culture.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SOCI 441 may not take this course for credit.
ANTH 463  Current Debates in Kinship  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). From its inception, the anthropological investigation of kinship has been centred around organization and regulation of so-called biological facts such as procreation and genetic relatedness or “consanguinity”. The course examines how international adoption, new reproductive technologies, and gay and lesbian kinship reshape the way people think about kinship.

ANTH 465  Legal Anthropology  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course analyses the legal system as an institutionalized system of social control and meanings, using historical and comparative data. Special attention is given to the study of the interface of law and other areas of sociological inquiry, including social change, conflict, and decision-making.

ANTH 471  Anthropology of Food  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course approaches food through four main themes: archaeology of food production (domestication of plants and animals); class, cuisine, and the development of taste; cosmic and other symbolism of food; and the political economy of food and hunger.

ANTH 472  Childhood and Youth  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course examines the increasingly diverse field of anthropological research on children and youths. This field of interest has recently been expanded to consider a wide range of arenas in which children and youth may be implicated across the world, such as consumption, mobility, media, work, and conflict.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SOCI 472 may not take this course for credit.

ANTH 474  Symbols, Rituals, and the Body  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (2) and (3). This course examines the social roles of the body. Topics include body image and self-esteem, the symbolism of beauty and ugliness, height, hair, dress, the face, body language, health and fitness, eating and drinking patterns. The subject is considered in anthropological and sociological perspectives.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SOCI 474 may not take this course for credit.

ANTH 475  Men and Masculinist Theory  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. numbers (2) and (3). This course is a review of the various and changing roles of men, the meanings of masculinity across cultures and the emerging men’s movements. In a dialogue with feminism, the course moves towards humanism.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SOCI 475 may not take this course for credit.

ANTH 477  Elites, Privilege and Relative Advantage  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course reviews the analytical and comparative challenges posed by the study of the elites such as scientists, entrepreneurs, and politicians. More modest forms of relative advantage and privilege are also addressed.  
NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an ANTH 498 number may not take this course for credit.

ANTH 479  Feminism and Anthropology  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course explores the dialogue between feminist theory and anthropology. Topics discussed include “feminist standpoint” theory and the critique of “objectivity” in feminist philosophy of science; feminist contributions to the historical development of anthropological theory; and the relationship between feminism and postmodernism in current debates on ethnography and fieldwork.

ANTH 495  Honours Essay  
(6 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2); ANTH 315; and permission of the Honours advisor. Under the supervision of an Anthropology staff member, the student prepares an Honours essay on a subject chosen in consultation with and approved by the professor.

ANTH 498  Advanced Topics in Anthropology  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). Specific topics for these courses will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule and the Departmental Handbook.

ANTH 499  Advanced Topics in Anthropology  
(6 credits)  
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). Specific topics for these courses will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule and the Departmental Handbook.
Theology builds a bridge between religious experience and human society. To expand understanding of the human person and of God, the Department seeks to make accessible to all its students an immense tradition of knowledge — especially through interpretation theory, historical analysis, psychological insight, and theoretical elaboration. The Department is dedicated to training professional theologians and researchers while expanding the horizons of those who wish to appreciate their heritage.

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value. Students must have their programs approved by the Department. Students will be admitted to the Certificate in Pastoral Ministry with the permission of the Department. Admission will be based on the number of available places and upon evaluation of the candidates’ letter of intent and an interview dealing with their educational background and community experience. All courses in the Department are open to any qualified student of Concordia.

### Programs

#### BA Honours in Theological Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEO 293</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chosen from THEO 311, 315, 317 (New Testament)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 301</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Chosen from THEO 320, 322 (History)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 212, 331, 333, 337 (Systematics)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chosen from THEO 351, 353 (Ethics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 236, 242, 245, 291, 347 (Spirituality)</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Chosen from any of the Theology offerings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 406, 408, 410, 460</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Chosen from courses in Classics, History, Philosophy, Psychology, Religion, Sociology, in consultation with the Honours advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 495, 496</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chosen from courses in the ancient and/or modern languages of Classical Greek, Biblical Hebrew (THEO 492, 493), Modern Hebrew, Latin, French, German, Italian, Spanish, in consultation with the Honours advisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** With the permission of the Department, three credits in a cognate discipline may be substituted for a THEO elective.

#### BA Major in Theological Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEO 201, 202, 203, 204, 205</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Chosen from THEO 301, 303 (Old Testament)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 311, 315, 317 (New Testament)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chosen from THEO 320, 322 (History)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 212, 331, 333, 337 (Systematics)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chosen from THEO 351, 353 (Ethics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 236, 242, 245, 291, 347 (Spirituality)</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Chosen from any of the Theology offerings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** With the permission of the Department, three credits in a cognate discipline may be substituted for a THEO elective.
Courses

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

THEO 201 Introduction to Theological Studies (3 credits)
This course introduces students to the history, sources, and basic structure of Christian theology. A survey of certain interrelationships between theology and other disciplines is provided as well as an introduction to contemporary approaches to God and topics such as Jesus Christ, sin, and redemption.

THEO 202 Introduction to Biblical Studies (3 credits)
This course provides a survey of the contents of the Bible, from Genesis to Revelation, and a practical introduction to the skills required to understand biblical texts. Attention is paid to diverse approaches to interpretation which are used in historical, literary, or theological study of the Bible.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for THEZ 202 may not take this course for credit.

THEO 203 Introduction to New Testament (3 credits)
This course deals with the writings of the New Testament with an emphasis on both content and form. As well, students are introduced to the socio-political, economic, and cultural backdrops within which earliest Christianity arose and began to spread.

THEO 204 Introduction to Christian Ethics (3 credits)
This course is an introduction to the field of ethics in the context of Christian faith. Christian ethics is presented as an active quest towards understanding and guiding Christian moral living. There is a brief presentation of the historical background to Christian ethics, an exploration of the points of convergence with other religious traditions, as well as the interrelationship between morality and freedom. The course will include a reflection on the problem of evil as a diminishment of persons and societies as well as a section on moral development and moral maturity.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for THEZ 204 may not take this course for credit.

THEO 205 Introduction to Christian Spirituality (3 credits)
The characteristics of Christian spirituality, its roots in scripture, the balance between contemplation and action, its communal dimension, its attitude to the world, are analysed through the study of a selection of men and women whose lives exemplify various aspects of Christian spirituality over the past two thousand years. The course examines notions of transcendence and immanence, individuality and collectivity, nature and the divine.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for THEO 234 may not take this course for credit.

THEO 206 Introduction to Christian Origins (3 credits)
This course is a study of the historical origins of the Church with a view to understanding the creative originality of the Christian tradition. It explores possibilities for the rethinking of contemporary Christianity in light of the common sources of diverse Christian traditions.

THEO 212 Faith, Reason and the Religious Sense (3 credits)
This course investigates the basic human search for meaning and value in the context of the variety of models of revelation. It considers how religious experience is understood in the light of the psychology of religion and faith.

THEO 226 Theology and Myth (3 credits)
This course is a comparative study of mythology. The focus is on the role of myths in Christian theology, e.g. creation myths, origins of humanity, salvation myths, and others.

THEO 233 Religious Pluralism in a Secular Culture (3 credits)
This course focuses on the relationships between religion, pluralism, and secular culture. It deals specifically with secularization, secularism and theological responses that are rooted in historical discourses of church/state relations.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for THEZ 233 may not take this course for credit.

THEO 236 Spirituality: Personal, Social and Religious Dimensions (3 credits)
This course focuses on the phenomenon of spirituality as a personal and social response to the human quest for self-integration and self-transcendence. It examines the roles of both religious tradition and secular culture in shaping approaches to the spiritual journey. Consideration of the characteristics of Christian
THEO 271 may not take this course for credit.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for approaches to exegesis, theology, and history.

This course explores the emergence of a body of scientific theories, are also treated.

questions. Methods of analyses are discussed, in conjunction with screenings of selected films.

THEO 242 Theology and the Arts (3 credits)

This course explores a wide variety of ancient, modern, and contemporary artistic media — painting, sculpture, architecture, glass, music, literature, and multimedia — in order to uncover a theological understanding of artistic activity. It investigates the ways in which artists explore apprehensions of transcendence and the artistic imagination.

THEO 245 The Creative Self (3 credits)

This course helps students explore their own creative processes in order to come to a deeper appreciation of the infinite human capacity for creation, and thus, self-transcendence. It considers the cognitive dimensions of the creative processes, their ethical aspects, their expression in human action, and their impact on ultimate value and meaning.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a THEO 298 number may not take this course for credit.

THEO 291 The Icon: Theology in Colour (3 credits)

The icon is both a theological medium and a theological message. The first is expressed by design, the latter by colour. The study of the icon offers the student an opportunity to explore theological meaning through image and symbolism as well as concept and reasoning.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for THEO 276 may not take this course for credit.

THEO 293 Philosophical Foundations of Christian Theology (3 credits)

This survey course investigates the philosophical outlook and language of theological doctrines and Christian thinkers in various historical periods. Questions of truth, meaning, and goodness are examined in light of Christian interpretations of Plato and Aristotle. Contemporary topics at the intersection of philosophy and theology, such as human sexuality, political philosophy, and scientific theories, are also treated.

THEO 295 Theology and Women (3 credits)

This course explores the emergence of a body of scholarly writing by women theologians. It looks at their questions and the critiques of traditional theological doctrines and interpretations, as well as suggesting different hermeneutical approaches to exegesis, theology, and history.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for THEO 271 may not take this course for credit.

THEO 298 Selected Topics in Theological Studies (3 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

THEO 301 The Hebrew Bible: History and Texts (3 credits)

An introduction to the historical contexts in which the Hebrew Bible was written, to its various literary genres (historical, prophetic, and poetic), and to contemporary methods of interpretation.

THEO 303 Themes in the Hebrew Bible (3 credits)

This course studies in depth the roots and developments of particular biblical traditions. It focuses on the history of different interpretations of such specific biblical themes as divine election, covenants, promises, worship, and sacrifices.

THEO 311 Johannine Literature (3 credits)

This course offers an in-depth study of the Gospel of John and the three letters of John.

The differences between the Johannine school of thought and the Synoptic tradition (Matthew, Mark, and Luke) with respect to christology, faith, salvation, and the role of the spirit are examined.

THEO 315 Gospels and Acts (3 credits)

This course is an introduction to the texts and teachings of the four canonical Gospels and to the Acts of the Apostles.

THEO 317 The Pauline Letters (3 credits)

This course is an introduction to Paul and his letters. In studying these writings, students engage in close examination of parts of the text (exegesis) and also discover the history and context of earliest Christianity.

THEO 320 History of Christianity: The Medieval Period (3 credits)

This course explores the history of Christianity from the fall of the Western Roman Empire in the fifth century to the beginning of the Renaissance in the fifteenth century. The diverging experiences of the churches in East and West are studied, with attention to the development of Christian beliefs, art, philosophy, and institutions, and the major religious and political figures who influenced these developments.

THEO 322 History of Christianity: Reformation and Modernity (3 credits)

This course explores the history of Christianity from the reformation through to the closing decades of the twentieth century, with special attention given to the Protestant Reformation and to the impact of the Enlightenment on the theology, institutions, ethics, and intellectual life of modern Christians.
THEO 324  **Roman Catholicism** (3 credits)
This course offers an introduction to the contemporary Roman Catholic experience, and includes a treatment of the historical origins of Catholicism, its worship and liturgy, its spirituality, and its role in society and culture.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for THEO 211 may not take this course for credit.

THEO 327  **Celtic Christianity** (3 credits)
This course follows a historical line to show the connections of the pre-Christian Celtic beliefs with the early Christian Church of Celtic countries. It focuses on the spirituality of the Celtic people in the context of Celtic history and culture.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for THEO 208 or for this topic under a THEO 298 number may not take this course for credit.

THEO 331  **The Christian Understanding of God** (3 credits)
This course examines the classical presentation of Christian belief in God as a Trinity of divine persons through its biblical origins and historical development. It also examines modern theological reflection on this classical view, including perspectives from non-Western cultural contexts.

THEO 333  **Jesus Christ in History and Faith** (3 credits)
This course studies the biblical and later traditions about the person, nature, and work of Christ in the Christian tradition. Texts studied include the Bible, theological texts from a variety of historical periods as well as some literary and artistic presentations of Christ.

THEO 337  **The Christian Sacraments** (3 credits)
This course examines the history, symbols, and images of ritual and liturgical communication in Christianity, especially in baptism and eucharist. These “mysteries,” as the Christian sacraments were originally called, are studied in the context of a Christian life.

THEO 343  **Religion and Politics** (3 credits)
Focusing on the relationship between church, state, and democracy, this course examines the intersection of religion and politics by studying the connections between moral values and political beliefs in different settings around the world. It explores how religious beliefs have shaped politics and have impacted democratization, education, and citizenship. At the same time, it reflects on the way in which politics has affected religious life and religious organizations.

THEO 347  **Spirituality of Ageing** (3 credits)
This course deals with the spirituality of ageing through a number of important themes: mid-life crises, intergenerational conflicts, sexuality, theology of the body, relationships, death and dying.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a THEO 298 or THEZ 298 number may not take this course for credit.

THEO 351  **Applied Ethical Issues** (3 credits)
This course provides students with a method for ethical deliberation and explores ethical issues challenging contemporary society such as euthanasia, health care, the economy, and scientific and technological advances.

THEO 353  **Clinical Ethics** (3 credits)
This course explores some of the more common problems in health-care ethics. The course makes a distinction between clinical ethics and medical ethics, in the sense that these topics will be discussed from within a multidisciplinary perspective.

THEO 355  **Ethics and Religious Culture** (3 credits)
This course focuses on the development of critical analyses of ethics and religious culture. The ethics component considers the different ways of viewing life and reflection on personal, social, and transcendent values. The religious culture component explores social change in relation to Quebec’s religious heritage (Catholic, Protestant, Jewish, and Amerindian) and the need for a constructive interpretation of religious diversity that especially considers the global perspectives of religion from Islam, Hinduism, and Buddhism. The course content balances disciplinary and didactic elements and is directed to the pedagogical requirements of the BA Specialization in Early Childhood and Elementary Education program.

THEO 398  **Selected Topics in Theological Studies** (3 credits)
THEO 399  **Selected Topics in Theological Studies** (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule. **NOTE:** All 400-level Theology courses have as their prerequisite an appropriate 300-level Theology course, or its equivalent, with permission of the Department.

THEO 402  **Pastoral Ministry** (3 credits)
This course introduces students to the history and theology of pastoral ministry. Particular attention is given to theological sources and spiritual resources available to the minister in a variety of pastoral settings.

THEO 404  **Practicum in Pastoral Ministry** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: THEO 402 and permission of the Department. This course complements THEO 402 as the internship and field exploration of a particular pastoral ministry. It will be supervised by experts or experienced individuals in the various fields of ministry, e.g., eldercare, bereavement, hospital, school, youth ministries, and others.

THEO 406  **Scriptural Exegesis** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: THEO 202 or 203; THEO 301. This course initiates students in the historical-critical
methodology used in the study of the Bible and familiarizes them with biblical research tools. 

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a THEO 498 number may not take this course for credit.

**THEO 408 Classical Theological Texts: Reading and Interpretation**  
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: THEO 201; THEO 331 or 333 or 337, or permission of the Department. This course provides students with the interpretive skills that permit critical responses to texts. Classical texts are analysed in terms of the elements of context, structure, form, and content. The course covers classical theological writings from the fourth to the twentieth century.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a THEO 498 number may not take this course for credit.

**THEO 410 Honours Tutorial**  
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department; enrolment in the Honours program. This course provides students with background studies in central theological issues and writers. Students prepare an annotated bibliography as part of the requirements of the course.

**THEO 460 Honours Essay**  
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: THEO 410 previously or concurrently; permission of the Department; enrolment in the Honours program. Each student works with an individual faculty member in a particular area of theological studies to produce a research paper of about 40 pages in length.

**THEO 492 Biblical Hebrew I**  
(3 credits)
No prior knowledge of the Hebrew language is necessary. With a view to reading and comprehending simple biblical narratives in Hebrew, students learn the rudiments of Biblical Hebrew from the alphabet, vocabulary, and the basic grammar.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a THEO 498 number may not take this course for credit.

**THEO 493 Biblical Hebrew II**  
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: THEO 492. This course continues the objectives of Biblical Hebrew I. With a view to reading and comprehending simple biblical narratives in Hebrew, students learn problematic verb forms, grammatical constructions, and text linguistics. By the end of this course students are able to read, analyze, and translate biblical narratives.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a THEO 498 number may not take this course for credit.

**THEO 495 Biblical Greek I**  
(3 credits)
This is an introductory course to Greek Koine. No prior knowledge of the Greek language is necessary. It provides the student with a basic understanding of New Testament Greek.

**THEO 496 Biblical Greek II**  
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: THEO 495. This course builds on the material presented in Biblical Greek I. By the end of the course, students will be able to analyze and translate biblical texts.

**THEO 497 Selected Topics in Theological Studies**  
(3 credits)

**THEO 498 Selected Topics in Theological Studies**  
(3 credits)

**THEO 499 Advanced Topics in Theological Studies**  
(6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
**31.400 COMPUTER SCIENCE**

The Department of Computer Science and Software Engineering offers a Minor in Computer Science available to students in the Faculty of Arts and Science. For further details on this program, see §71.70.5.

---

**31.500 COLLEGES, INSTITUTES AND SCHOOLS**

Students benefit from the rich variety of academic resources provided by Concordia University. In addition, the Faculty of Arts and Science has established several programs distinguished by the fact that they are housed in small units which integrate various aspects of undergraduate student life at Concordia. These programs admit a certain number of applicants each year, and offer their students the opportunity to study with a group of students and faculty members sharing the same interests. Students can draw on the intimacy of dedicated classrooms, faculty offices, and student lounges as they study and relax with each other and with their professors, while taking full advantage of the facilities of the university at large.

There are three colleges, one institute, and two schools that offer these benefits: the Liberal Arts College, the Science College, the Loyola International College, the Simone de Beauvoir Institute, the School of Canadian Irish Studies, and the School of Community and Public Affairs. The Liberal Arts College offers a Major and Honours in Western Society and Culture; the Science College provides a Minor in Multidisciplinary Studies in Science; and the Loyola International College offers both a Minor in Diversity and the Contemporary World and a foundation year for students entering Concordia from outside Quebec. The Simone de Beauvoir Institute houses a Specialization, Major, Minor, and Certificate in Women’s Studies. The School of Canadian Irish Studies offers a Minor and Certificate in Canadian Irish Studies, while the School of Community and Public Affairs sponsors a Major in Community, Public Affairs and Policy Studies. Any of these programs may be supplemented by a Major or a Minor in another department or discipline. For further information about the academic requirements for any of these programs, please consult the appropriate section of the Undergraduate Calendar.

Whether as a major concentration or a minor, these programs extend to students a stimulating opportunity to share in the academic life of the College, Institute, or School through special courses, seminars, guest lectures, tutorials, and social and cultural activities, all planned to build on the shared interests of the community. These programs are intended to blend high academic standards, rigorous programs of study, and close collegial relationships to provide an intimate and stimulating atmosphere within the University.

---

**31.515 CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION**

Through the Institute for Co-operative Education, the University offers programs in the co-operative format in the Departments of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Economics, Études françaises, Mathematics and Statistics, and Physics in the Faculty of Arts and Science; in the Departments of Building, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Science and Software Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, and Mechanical and Industrial Engineering in the Faculty of Engineering and Computer Science; and in the Departments of Accountancy, Decision Sciences and Management Information Systems and Marketing in the John Molson School of Business.

Co-operative programs in the Faculty of Arts and Science are open to students who are enrolled in many of the Honours and Specialization programs offered by the above Departments. As it becomes feasible the University may consider offering other disciplines in the co-op format. (Please see §24 of this Calendar.)
The Liberal Arts College, a small community of fellows and students, provides a unique liberal arts emphasis within the Faculty of Arts and Science. Built on a core of eight courses, the multidisciplinary curriculum is designed to guide students in exploring the foundations and development of Western civilization and culture. The aim is to foster the major values of the Western tradition — those of critical thinking and respect for intellectual freedom.

The major goal of Liberal Arts College is to assist the student in the process of becoming an educated person. The College seeks to translate into modern idioms the traditional vision of education as a preparation for life. Its core courses and seminars, sharing a common concern with the changing nature of society and culture, aim at the development of an informed critical consciousness.

Emphasis is also placed on sharpening the basic expressive and analytic tools indispensable to social and cultural understanding. All College students are expected to present, or to acquire, a knowledge of a second language (normally, French), necessary for their research and to write and to express themselves clearly. Training in research techniques is stressed, and original, independent work encouraged.

Liberal Arts College, linking demanding general education to significant specialization, is committed to serious intellectual work. Through its curriculum, staff, standards, and academic environment, it hopes to communicate the excitement and creativity of such engagement to its students.

Liberal Arts College Admission and Program Requirements

Students admitted to the University and seeking to enter the College must have a “B” average from Cegep, or its equivalent. All students upon admission must demonstrate proficiency in English composition and a second language, or undertake necessary make-up work.* All applicants should apply through the Office of the Registrar; they should also call or write the College for an interview. Mature students are admitted to the College on the basis of an interview and an examination of their record. Full-time degree candidates will normally complete their College core curriculum within three academic years; part-time degree candidates should complete their College core curriculum within six academic years. Students who have been admitted to departmental Honours programs must maintain a “B+” average in their College core curriculum; all others must maintain a “C” average in their College.
core curriculum. All Honours students in the College are expected to undertake significant original work, on a staff-guided basis, in their final year.

*Les étudiantes et étudiants francophones devront donner la preuve de leur connaissance de la langue anglaise.

Students seeking admission to the Honours program may apply either for direct entry on the University application form or, once in the program, to the College’s Honours advisor normally following the completion of thirty credits.

Staff
Faculty fellows chosen from the University’s Departments form the staff of all College courses, seminars, and tutorials. Teaching fellows are resident in the College, as is its principal, who also teaches in the core curriculum.

Facilities
Liberal Arts College is located on Concordia University’s downtown Sir George Williams Campus. Its seminar and tutorial teaching is done in the same building that houses the College’s principal and core fellows. The College has student study areas, a course-materials library, and audio-visual facilities, as well as common room and a collection of important newspapers, journals, and periodicals. The College, the focus of an extra-curricular program of visiting speakers and cultural events, is a place where the exchange of ideas and views generated in courses and seminars continues on a more informal basis.

Counselling
Close student-faculty contact and exchange is part of the Liberal Arts College’s stress on serious intellectual work. Each student is assigned to a faculty fellow who acts as a personal advisor, and who follows the student’s progress through the College, advising on the choice of disciplinary or area specialization. All students’ work is evaluated annually by the principal and fellows.

College Council
Council, composed of fellows and students, is the formal decision-making body of Liberal Arts College. It meets regularly, chaired by the principal, as a forum in which current issues and future policy are discussed and decisions taken. Council is that body which ensures the democratic participation of all members of the College in its on-going academic and extra-curricular work.

---

Programs

All Liberal Arts College students must take the core curriculum. These interrelated courses constitute a significant segment of the course work required for College-sponsored BA programs. Liberal Arts College stresses Honours-level work, although a student may, with the permission of the College, combine the core curriculum with a departmental Specialization or Major program, or with the Individual Studies programs.

42 Liberal Arts College — Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage I</th>
<th>Stage II</th>
<th>Stage III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 LBCL 291^i, 292^i, 295^i</td>
<td>6 LBCL 490^i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stage II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 LBCL 391^i, 393^i, 396^i, 397^i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to completing the core curriculum, students must meet the Faculty of Arts and Science degree requirements and complete a departmental Major, Specialization, or Honours program, or the Individual Studies program, or the Major in L.A.C. Western Society and Culture.

The core curriculum may also be applied towards Specialization or Honours work in the Individual Studies program. (See §31.170 of this Calendar).

All College students must consult with a College advisor before selecting courses in other disciplines or fields. Generally, courses in the Liberal Arts College are open only to members of the College.

Honours candidates must maintain a GPA of 3.30 (B+) in their College courses, with no grade lower than a “C”. Students in a Major or Specialization program must maintain a “C” average in their College courses, with no grade lower than a “D”.

60 BA Honours in Western Society and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage I</th>
<th>Stage II</th>
<th>Stage III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 LBCL 291^i, 292^i, 295^i</td>
<td>18 LBCL 391^i, 393^i, 396^i, 397^i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stage III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 LBCL 490^i, 496^i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Great Books: Western History and Thought from Antiquity through the Renaissance
Social and political theory are central, and art, music, and scientific thought are represented. Key texts include the Bible, Plato’s Republic, Thucydides’ Peloponnesian Wars, St. Augustine’s City of God, and Machiavelli’s Prince and Discourses.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for LBCL 291, 292, or LBCZ 201 may not take this course for credit.

Great Books: Western Culture and Expression from Antiquity through the Renaissance
Literature, religion, and philosophy are central, and art and music are represented. Key texts include Homer’s Odyssey, Virgil’s Aeneid, Montaigne’s Essays, and Shakespeare’s King Lear.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for LBCL 291, 292, or LBCZ 202 may not take this course for credit.

Great Books: Western History and Thought from the Reformation through Modernity
Social and political theory are central, and art, music, and scientific thought are represented. Key texts include Calvin’s Institutes, Descartes’ Discourses on Method, Hobbes’ Leviathan, and Mill’s Essay on Liberty.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for LBCL 291, 292, or LBCZ 203 may not take this course for credit.

Great Books: Western Culture and Expression from the Reformation through Modernity
Literature, religion, and philosophy are central, and art and music are represented. Key texts include Milton’s Paradise Lost, Rousseau’s Confessions, Stendhal’s The Red and the Black, and Nietzsche’s Genealogy of Morals.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for LBCL 291, 292, or LBCZ 204 may not take this course for credit.

Structure and Dynamics of Western Civilization I
Prerequisite: Registration in the Liberal Arts College, or permission of the College. This course emphasizes the intellectual, cultural, and political traditions from the Biblical period and classical antiquity to the mid-seventeenth century. Texts studied are related to changing social and historical contexts. Primary sources may include Genesis, Plato, Republic, Marcus Aurelius, Meditations, Thomas Aquinas, Summa Theologica, Machiavelli, Prince and Discourses, and Spinoza, Theological-Political Treatise.

Modes of Expression and Interpretation I
Prerequisite: Registration in the Liberal Arts College, or permission of the College. A study of major Western literary, religious, and philosophical traditions, involving the reading and interpretation of significant texts from antiquity to the mid-seventeenth century. Emphasis is placed on development of writing skills and interpretative analysis. Primary texts may include
Hom, Odyssey, Plato, Symposium, Augustine, Confessions, Dante, The Divine Comedy, and Racine, Phèdre.

**LBCL 295 History of Art (6 credits)**
Prerequisite: Registration in the College, or permission of the College. This course is an integrated study of the nature of the visual arts from antiquity to the twentieth century. Artistic expression is examined through chronological and thematic approaches, with attention to the relation between art and society.

**LBCL 298 Liberal Arts College Selected Topics (3 credits)**

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**LBCL 299 Liberal Arts College Selected Topics (6 credits)**

**LBCL 391 Structure and Dynamics of Western Civilization II (6 credits)**
Prerequisite: LBCL 291; LBCL 292; LBCL 295; or permission of the College. This course emphasizes the intellectual, cultural, and political traditions from the mid-seventeenth century to 1914. Texts studied are related to changing social and historical contexts. Primary texts may include Locke, Second Treatise of Government, Rousseau, The Social Contract, Wollstonecraft, A Vindication of the Rights of Woman, Marx, Capital, and Freud, Dora.

**LBCL 393 Modes of Expression and Interpretation II (6 credits)**
Prerequisite: LBCL 291; LBCL 292; LBCL 295; or permission of the College. A study of major Western literary, religious and philosophical traditions from the mid-seventeenth century to 1914. Primary texts may include Stendhal, The Red and the Black, Diderot, Le neveu de Rameau, Goethe, Faust, Nietzsche, The Genealogy of Morals, and Baudelaire, Les fleurs du mal.

**LBCL 396 History of Music (3 credits)**
Prerequisite: LBCL 291; LBCL 292; LBCL 295. This music history course is designed to introduce the important developments in the history of European music from the Classical period to the present day. Course content introduces students to musical structure, period styles, and selected works by major composers, setting these within their historical contexts.

**LBCL 397 The Sciences and Society (3 credits)**
Prerequisite: LBCL 291; LBCL 292; LBCL 295; or permission of the College. The science component of the Liberal Arts College core curriculum emphasizes the nature of modern science, principally through its development across the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Primary sources may include Darwin, *Origin of the Species* and Kuhn, *The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for LBCL 493 may not take this course for credit.

**LBCL 398 Liberal Arts College Selected Topics (3 credits)**

**LBCL 399 Liberal Arts College Selected Topics (6 credits)**

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

**LBCL 490 The Twentieth Century: Forms, Themes, Critiques (6 credits)**
Prerequisite: LBCL 391; LBCL 393; or permission of the College. This course emphasizes key issues in contemporary society and culture. Major twentieth-century texts and documents — philosophical, literary, political, and artistic, as well as analytical materials drawn from history and the social sciences, are read. Primary sources may include de Beauvoir, *The Second Sex*, Bell, *The Cultural Contradictions of Capitalism*, Woolf, *To the Lighthouse*, Levi, *Survival in Auschwitz*, Hayek, *The Fatal Conceit*, as well as theorists such as Foucault, Irigaray, Kristeva, McKinnon, Lévi-Strauss, Barthes, and Derrida.

**LBCL 491 Integrative Seminar (6 credits)**
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Students who have received credit for LBCL 490 may register for LBCL 491 provided the subject matter is different.

**LBCL 494 Liberal Arts College Special Studies: Antiquity to Renaissance/Reformation (3 credits)**
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. This course addresses a selected field within the chronological period above, emphasizing focused study of specific primary texts, as well as significant works of interpretation as appropriate to the selected field. Themes normally vary on a year-to-year alternating basis, so as to reflect the broad orientations (Structures and Dynamics of Western Civilization, Modes of Expression and Interpretation) which inform the Core Curriculum.

**LBCL 495 Liberal Arts College Special Studies: Seventeenth Century to the Present (3 credits)**
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. This course addresses a selected field within the chronological period above, emphasizing focused study of specific primary texts, as well as significant works of interpretation as appropriate to the selected field. Themes normally vary on a year-to-year alternating basis, so as to reflect the broad orientations (Structures and Dynamics of Western Civilization, Modes of Expression and Interpretation) which inform the Core Curriculum.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LBCL 496</td>
<td>Liberal Arts College Honours Essay Seminar</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBCL 498</td>
<td>Liberal Arts College Advanced Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBCL 499</td>
<td>Liberal Arts College Advanced Topics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisite:**
This course is open only to students at the College who have completed Stage II courses at the required academic level of performance. The student works with an individual faculty member in a chosen and approved area of the Core Curriculum, and must produce a sustained piece of written work approximately 40 pages in length. Students must also participate in an Honours Seminar in connection with their research and writing.

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
LOYOLA INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE

Principal
ROSEMARIE SCHADE, DPhil York (U.K.), Associate Professor, History

Fellows
PAMELA BRIGHT, PhD Notre Dame (Ind.), Professor, Theological Studies
WILLIAM BUKOWSKI, PhD Mich. State, Professor, Psychology
JOHN P. DRYSDALE, PhD Louisiana State, Professor Emeritus, Sociology and Anthropology

DAVID HOWES, PhD Montr., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
JAMES MOORE, MA Tor., Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Political Science
ALAN E. NASH, PhD Camb., Associate Professor, Geography, Planning and Environment
ROSS PERIGOE, PhD RMIT U., Associate Professor, Journalism
WILLIAM BUKOWSKI, PhD Mich. State, Professor, Psychology
JOHN P. DRYSDALE, PhD Louisiana State, Professor Emeritus, Sociology and Anthropology

LOYOLA INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE is designed as a secular college that addresses the academic needs of selected undergraduate students who seek to balance discipline-based instruction with interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary communication in the arts and sciences. The educational philosophy of the College incorporates several objectives: to integrate international and global perspectives into higher education; to foster understanding of how the individual and society can operate more effectively in a global context of increased intercultural interaction; to balance discipline-based instruction with interdisciplinary inquiry and cross-disciplinary communication; and to promote responsible citizenship and leadership in the twenty-first century.

Admission Requirements for Loyola International College
Students may apply simultaneously to Concordia University and Loyola International College by checking the box for “Loyola International College” in Section 3 of the Concordia University Application for Admission, or by selecting “Loyola International College” from the drop-down menu the Program(s) tab of the Online Application. Further information about the College can be obtained by telephone, e-mail, or by visiting the College’s offices.

All students registered in the Minor or Foundation Year are considered members of the College. Other undergraduate students are welcome to become members if they successfully complete three LOYC courses.

Performance Requirement
Students must obtain a minimum grade of “B” in all LOYC courses in order to continue in the College.

Facilities
Loyola International College is located on Concordia University’s Loyola Campus. All of its courses are taught in the same building that houses the College’s offices and student space. The College has student study and lounge areas, a small library, and a conference room, to which all College members have access. The facilities are intended to complement Loyola International College’s role as a community where students have the opportunity to pursue both their academic and extracurricular interests in a supportive and stimulating environment.

Programs
Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.
The superscript indicates credit value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>24</th>
<th>Minor in Diversity and the Contemporary World</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Chosen from LOYC 210i, 220i, 230i, 310i, 320i, 330i, 340i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chosen in consultation with a Loyola International College advisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TARGET: The Minor is designed for students to
discuss the cultural and environmental implications of accelerating globalization. There is also an emphasis on the causes and effects of mass communication. This course is intended to develop an appreciation of a global view of the challenges which the world is likely to face in the next few decades.

LOYC 230 Globalization and Diversity (3 credits)
This course explores the main differences between the world’s major cultures, religious beliefs, and philosophies, and addresses the tensions between establishing universal values and maintaining cultural diversity in an age of accelerating globalization. There is also an emphasis on the conception of different levels of social complexity, primarily the role of the individual, the interpersonal, and the group within a society. This course is intended to develop team research and presentation skills, and the ability to communicate and work effectively within a small group setting.

LOYC 310 Science and the Contemporary World (3 credits)
This course explores the basic issues of the philosophy of science by examining the nature of science as an activity and a way of understanding the world. Cultural variations in the philosophy of science are discussed as well as contemporary disputes involving the interpretation of science: Darwinism; the “Science Wars”; science and religion; and feminist critiques of science. This course is intended to develop critical thinking and analysis, and deductive and inductive reasoning.

LOYC 320 Biodiversity on Earth (3 credits)
The current state of biodiversity around the world and the forces that affect this diversity are the main focus of this course. It addresses the origins of this diversity, the advantages of variability in the environment for human life, and the contemporary challenges to this diversity. This course is intended to emphasize holistic thinking and system analysis.

LOYC 330 Self, Culture, and Development (3 credits)
This course examines, from a psychological perspective, how the concept of self varies across cultures. Whereas some cultures embrace the concept of the individual, other cultures emphasize the communal nature of...
social and personal existence. This theme is explored from several perspectives including theory about development, the treatment of “self” in literature, cultural variations in the concept of human rights, and the link between self and society. This course is intended to demonstrate the interface between the medical and social sciences and the analysis of change.

LOYC 340  *Culture and Communication*  
(3 credits)  
This course is an anthropological approach to variations in cultural experience as they relate to communication. Students explore modes of expression and communication, including literature and film, with a view to examining questions of interpretation, aesthetics, and ethical judgement. Personal expression and communication are also discussed. This course is intended to develop an awareness of the role of imagination and creativity in expression and interpretation, and sensitivity to the role of cultural and other differences in processes of communication.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for LOYC 410 may not take this course for credit.

LOYC 420  *Integrative Seminar*  
(3 credits)  
Prerequisite: 12 credits of LOYC courses; or permission of the College. This course focuses on the conceptualization of cross-disciplinary inquiry and the problems of interdisciplinary communication. The role of discipline-based and cross-disciplinary research is studied. A brief intellectual history of discipline-formation and emerging interdisciplinary fields is discussed. One contemporary global issue is usually examined in detail in this context. This course is intended as a seminar for students completing the Minor in Diversity and the Contemporary World.
The School of Canadian Irish Studies offers interdisciplinary programs in the history and culture of Ireland and Irish emigration and settlement, especially in Canada. Courses in Irish history, literature, politics, language, ethnomusicology, film, theatre, economics, religion, women’s studies and popular culture, introduce students to Ireland’s rich culture and complex society. Because of the country’s unique history, students are also introduced to issues pertinent in other regions of the world, such as colonization and post-colonialism, cultural nationalism, dual linguistic and religious traditions, famine and migration, rebellion and civil war, sectarian conflict and reconciliation, and economic development and globalization. Ireland therefore offers a case study relevant to other cultures and societies.

Students from diverse backgrounds and disciplines are attracted by the interdisciplinary and comparative programs of Canadian Irish Studies which prepare them either for graduate studies or to enter the work force in a wide range of fields from cultural production to media, public service to law, or education to international relations. With its own library and meeting room, the School creates an intimate and welcoming intellectual environment which is enhanced by a public lectures series as well as cultural and community events. Scholarships and opportunities to study in Ireland are available to students in the programs.

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

24 Minor in Canadian Irish Studies
12 ENGL 57; GEOG 342; HIST 211;
IRST 203
12 Chosen from ECON 379; ENGL 355, 359C; GEOG 398D, 398N;
HIST 298I, 412F; INTE/ARTH 398J;
IRST 290, 303; MIRI 290; THEO 327;
WSDB 335; or other courses chosen in consultation with an advisor from the School of Canadian Irish Studies

30 Certificate in Canadian Irish Studies
15 ENGL 57; GEOG 342; HIST 211;
IRST 203, 303
15 Chosen from ECON 379; ENGL 355, 359C; GEOG 398D, 398N;
HIST 298I, 412F; INTE/ARTH 398J;
IRST 290, 303; MIRI 290; THEO 327;
WSDB 335; or other courses chosen in consultation with an advisor from the School of Canadian Irish Studies

NOTE: For details on the course descriptions in the programs listed above, please refer to the individual departmental course listings, and the IRST courses listed below.

IRST 203 Introduction to Canadian Irish Studies (3 credits)
This course is a multidisciplinary introduction to the field of Canadian Irish studies, a discipline that embraces a broad range of historical and contemporary issues as they have manifested themselves on the island of Ireland and in Canada. In particular, questions related to individual identity in the context of history, language, culture, landscape, and religion are explored and debated.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an INTE 298 number may not take this course for credit.
IRST 290  Field Studies in Ireland (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Permission of the School.
Prerequisites are determined on an individual basis by the School. This course is designed to allow students to conduct focused study of a given subject (e.g. literature, history, language, music, film) in an Irish context. The experience in Ireland may be in the context of a structured school environment or may take the form of a more independent exploration. Based upon preparatory readings and assignments done at Concordia, students enrich their learning experience in Ireland, followed by assignments completed upon their return to Concordia. All course content and requirements are established in consultation with the School.
NOTE: Students may take this course two times for credit provided the subject matter is different.

IRST 298  Selected Topics in Canadian Irish Studies (3 credits)

IRST 299  Selected Topics in Canadian Irish Studies (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

IRST 303  Irish Studies: Dispersal and Settlement (3 credits)
This interdisciplinary course examines the Irish experience of emigration, exile, resettlement, and diaspora, emphasizing the Great Famine and its legacy in shaping Irish communities in Canada and elsewhere. It highlights debates about the impact of the Famine, the significance of Grosse-île in Irish and Irish-Canadian cultural memory, the relationship between Irish emigration and nationalism, immigrant women and how Irish communities adopted a self-image of exile.

IRST 398  Special Topics in Canadian Irish Studies (3 credits)
IRST 399  Special Topics in Canadian Irish Studies (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

IRST 498  Advanced Topics in Canadian Irish Studies (3 credits)
IRST 499  Advanced Topics in Canadian Irish Studies (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Principal
ERIC SHRAGGE, PhD Kent,
Associate Professor

Vice-Principal and Graduate Program Director
MARGUERITE MENDELL, PhD McG.,
Associate Professor

Professor
DANIEL SALÉE, PhD Montr.

Assistant Professor
ANNA KRUZYNSKI, PhD McG.

Fellows
WILLIAM BUXTON, PhD Berlin, Professor,
Communication Studies
MIKE GASHER, PhD C’dia.,
Associate Professor, Journalism

Location
Sir George Williams Campus
Annex CI, Room: 101
514-848-2424 ext. 2575

Objectives
The School of Community and Public Affairs (SCPA) offers a multidisciplinary program in public policy analysis. The School prepares its graduates to be knowledgeable participants in the policy-making process in the private, public, and community sectors. An innovative combination of academic and practical training exposes students to a wide range of public issues. In small classes encouraging participation, students develop specialized abilities to do research, to communicate, and to organize public consultations and debates. An internship program also enables students to gain the necessary experience of working in a public affairs job.

The School will be of interest to excellent students in a variety of disciplines, including economics, history, political science, sociology, urban studies, journalism, and communication studies. While some of our students enter the work force upon completion of their undergraduate degree, the majority continue their education. SCPA graduates tend to do graduate work either in their disciplines or, more often, in professionally-oriented programs including Public or Business Administration, International Affairs, Industrial Relations, and Law.

The historic Mackay Street building which the School occupies is an ideal site for small classes, public lectures, social events, and meetings. School facilities include a common room, a reading room and documentation centre, a seminar room, a computer room, and faculty and student offices.

Program
Students who enrol in the School of Community and Public Affairs must follow, in sequence, a three-stage program comprised of the following courses:

42 BA Major in Community, Public Affairs and Policy Studies

Stage I
12 SCPA 201\^[1], 203\^[1], 215\^[1]; INTE 296\^[1]
3 Chosen from SCPA 204\^[1]/POLI 204\^[1] or SCPA 211\^[1]/POLI 211\^[1]
3 Chosen from SCPA 205\^[1]/HIST 205\^[1] or SCPA 210\^[1]/HIST 210\^[1]

Stage II
9 SCPA 301\^[1], 321\^[1]

Stage III
3 Chosen from SCPA 333\^[1]/SOCI 333\^[1]; SCPA 352\^[1]; SCPA 355\^[1]/SOCI 355\^[1]
9 SCPA 411\^[1], 412\^[1], 450\^[1]
3 Chosen from SCPA 460\^[1]/COMS 460\^[1]; SCPA 461\^[1]/COMS 361\^[1]; SCPA 465\^[1]/COMS 465\^[1]

The Disciplinary Program
Students enrolled in the SCPA Major program are strongly encouraged to combine the School’s Major program with a departmental Major, Specialization, or Honours program, and meet the Faculty of Arts and Science degree requirements.
**Performance Requirements**  
Students are required to maintain an average of “B-” in program courses.

**Entrance Requirements**  
Students admitted to the University and seeking to enter the School must have achieved a “B” average, or the equivalent at the previous educational level. Students wishing to enter the School will be interviewed personally and asked to complete a writing test. The interview process also serves to evaluate their language skills in both English and French. In exceptional circumstances, a candidate who has failed to meet the grade requirements might be admitted on the basis of a personal assessment of potential capacities.  
For further information on curriculum, programs, personnel, and objectives, please call 514-848-2424 ext. 2579.

---

**Courses**

_Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses._

**SCPA 201 Introduction to Public Policy and the Public Interest (3 credits)**  
This course introduces students to the theoretical, philosophical, and ethical foundations as well as the social logic of public policy formulation in modern societies. Using a multidisciplinary approach, it pays particular attention to the complex interaction between groups, individuals, and institutions in society, and brings students to consider issues related to the nature of the modern state, business-government relations, the labour movement, non-profit and community organizations, the influence of interest groups, media and international institutions on the policy agenda.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SCPA 300 or SCPZ 201 may not take this course for credit.

**SCPA 203 Community and Public Affairs in Quebec and Canada (3 credits)**  
This course examines the interaction between civil society organizations and the state in the particular context of Quebec and Canada. It focuses on the labour movement, social movements and interest groups, and analyses their role and influence in the policy-making process in Quebec and Canada, especially with regard to social policy, socio-economic development and human rights.  
**NOTE:** This course is taught in French.  
**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SCPA 300 may not take this course for credit.

**SCPA 204 (also listed as POLI 204) Introduction to Canadian Politics (3 credits)**  
This course is a basic introduction to the fundamental issues of Canadian public life and the federal political system. It presents an overview of the constitution, institutions, political parties, electoral system, interest groups, and public opinion that represent the essential components of Canada’s political culture and government.  
**NOTE:** Students required to take this course under Political Science as part of a Major or Specialization in that discipline must replace the credits with a course chosen in consultation with the SCPA advisor.

**SCPA 205 (also listed as HIST 205) History of Canada, Post-Confederation (3 credits)**  
A survey of Canadian history from Confederation to the present, emphasizing readings and discussions on selected problems.  
**NOTE:** Students required to take this course under History as part of a Major or Specialization in that discipline must replace the credits with a course chosen in consultation with the SCPA advisor.

**SCPA 210 (also listed as HIST 210) Quebec since Confederation (3 credits)**  
A survey of the history of Quebec from the time of Confederation until the present. While due emphasis is placed on political developments in the province, the purpose of the course is to acquaint the student with the significant economic and social trends in modern Quebec.  
**NOTE:** Students required to take this course under History as part of a Major or Specialization in that discipline must replace the credits with a course chosen in consultation with the SCPA advisor.

**SCPA 211 (also listed as POLI 211) Quebec Politics and Society/ La vie politique québécoise (3 credits)**  
This course is a study of the changing party structure and political issues in Quebec and their relationship to constitutional, cultural, and economic factors.  
On étudiera dans ce cours l’évolution structuelle des partis et des questions politiques au Québec en fonction de facteurs d’ordre constitutionnel, culturel et économique.

**NOTE:** Students required to take this course under Political Science as part of a Major or Specialization in that discipline must replace the credits with a course chosen in consultation with the SCPA advisor.  
**NOTE:** The course will be offered in both English and French on a rotational basis. Please consult the Undergraduate Class Schedule for details.
SCPA 215  **Economics for Public Policy and Community Development** (3 credits)
Based on an overview of current economic issues, this course introduces students to the fundamental analytical tools and concepts that are necessary to understand economic public policy and relevant to community development and empowerment.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SCPZ 215 may not take this course for credit.

SCPA 298  **Selected Topics in Community and Public Affairs** (3 credits)

SCPA 299  **Selected Topics in Community and Public Affairs** (6 credits)
Specific prerequisites for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

SCPA 301  **Social Debates and Issues in Public Affairs and Public Policy** (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Stage I. This course emphasizes a deeper understanding of the process by which public policies are developed, implemented, and advocated, and of the role played by various institutions or groups in this process. Each year, a new set of key policy issues is selected for discussion and analysis. Students work in teams and are required to do case studies of institutions or groups relevant to the policy or public affairs issue they have chosen. The focus is on developing both communication skills, through oral and written presentations, and organizational skills as each team must organize one public panel discussion on one of the selected issues. The course takes place over the Fall and Winter Terms.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SCPA 298 may not take this course for credit.

SCPA 321  **Public Affairs Strategies** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Stage I or permission of the School. This course examines and analyses the ways in which corporate, public, and community organizations anticipate, monitor, and manage their relations with the social, political, and environmental forces which shape their operations and influence their action in their respective field. It familiarizes students with the strategies most often used in public affairs management, and develops the skills required for effective results.

SCPA 333  **(also listed as SOCI 333)**  **Political Sociology** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Stage I. This course is concerned with the nature, organization, distribution, determinants, and consequences of power in social systems.
NOTE: Students required to take this course under Sociology as part of a Major or Specialization in that discipline must replace the credits with a course chosen in consultation with the SCPA advisor.

SCPA 352  **Community and Local Activism** (3 credits)
The goal of this course is to share, study, and debate dimensions of community and local activism. It critically examines traditions and histories of a variety of perspectives and presents current examples of local and community activism.
NOTE: Students who have received credit for ANTH 353 or SCPA 353 or SOCI 353, or for this topic under an SCPA 398 number, may not take this course for credit.

SCPA 355  **(also listed as ANTH 355; SOCI 355)**  **Urban Regions** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Stage I. This course reviews the work of anthropologists and sociologists in cities. The focus is on the social organization of social life in First and Third World urban spaces. Consideration is also given to the particular dynamics of fieldwork in urban settings.
NOTE: Students required to take this course under Anthropology or Sociology as part of a Major or Specialization in either of these disciplines must replace the credits with a course chosen in consultation with the SCPA advisor.

SCPA 398  **Special Area Study in Community and Public Affairs** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Stage I. Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

SCPA 411  **Internship** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Stages I and II. An essential part of the School’s program is a one-semester apprenticeship in some aspect of community and public affairs. After completing 60 credits of the BA program, including Stages I and II, students are required to complete a practicum that will allow them to test their skills in a real situation. Placements may be drawn from all areas of possible employment, including the private sector, government and community service organizations. Students are expected to participate fully in finding and defining possible internships. Employers are asked to join in an evaluation of the work period. Students are required to submit a written report which summarizes and evaluates their work experience.

SCPA 412  **Senior Research Seminar** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Stages I and II. In this course, students work in groups and are required to play out the position of a given corporate, public, or community organization in a simulation of real-life interaction between social and political actors over a particular policy issue. To this end, they must research and prepare all the necessary material.
SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS
2010-11 Concordia University Undergraduate Calendar
reference. Principles and practices of dialogue and cross-cultural communication are introduced. A key process goal of the course is for students to explore, with increasing skill and knowledge, their own motivations, positioning, and goals in relation to pursuing First Peoples Studies.

FPST 202 Research Strategies in First Peoples Studies (3 credits)
This course introduces introduces basic concepts, practices, and issues for study and research consistent with the goals of First Peoples Studies, including the historical relation of First Peoples to academic research; ethical considerations; the social construction of knowledge, the influence of First Peoples thought, knowledge, and ways of knowing on the development of relevant contemporary research; basic steps of designing, carrying out, and presenting research within several contemporary models, including participatory research; constructive relations of people of other cultures to researching in the area; qualitative and quantitative research methods, including asking research questions; and basic skills of interviewing, as well as treating, analysing and presenting interview data, within qualitative research.

FPST 203 First Peoples of Canada (3 credits)
This course provides an introductory overview of knowledge related to the eleven cultural groups of First Peoples in Canada. It explores theories of migration, geographic location, cultural and linguistic diversity, historical socio-economic and political systems as well as the relationships with the environment and traditional practices and beliefs. In-depth focus is placed on representative nations within each group.

FPST 210 Haudenosaunee Peoples (3 credits)
This course traces the history of the Haudenosaunee (Iroquois) from the period of the founding of the Confederacy to the present. With particular focus on the Kanien'kehaka (Mohawk) of Quebec, it includes discussion on the culture, language, and structure of Haudenosaunee society, the formation of the Haudenosaunee Confederacy, traditional philosophies such as the Kanierekewa (Great Law of Peace) and the Code of Handsome Lake, Kanonses:non (people who adhere to the ways of the Longhouse), symbolism, as well as contemporary issues, including the impact of Euro-Canadian government policies.

FPST 211 Algonquian Peoples (3 credits)
This course explores the specific cultures of the Algonquian peoples of Canada with an emphasis on the peoples of Quebec (the Abenaki, the Algonquin, the Attikamek, the Cree, the Innu, the Malecite, the Mik'maq, and the Naskapi) and in particular the Eeyouch (the Cree Nations). From a historical perspective and using a sociological approach, this course examines social and political structures, gender-defined roles, relationship with the environment, as well as spirituality and language. This course also examines changing roles and structures influenced by colonization, including the imposition of federal policies.

FPST 212 Inuit Peoples (3 credits)
This course explores the specific cultures of the Inuit peoples in Canada with a particular emphasis on the Inuit people of Nunavik (Northern Quebec). The course examines social and political structures, gender-defined roles, the Arctic way of life, the Inuit language and its dialects, as well as the spiritual beliefs of the Inuit. This course also examines changing roles and structures influenced by colonization, including the imposition of federal policies.

FPST 298 Selected Topics in First Peoples Studies (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

FPST 301 The Indian Act (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 201, 202. This course focuses on the Indian Act, with an emphasis on its impact on the First Peoples of Quebec. This includes discussion of the events leading up to its imposition, its implications for First Peoples cultures and societies, as well as related policies and other instruments of assimilation and colonization. Issues of accommodation and resistance are discussed. Effects of proposed changes to the Indian Act are analysed and alternative solutions are explored.

FPST 302 First Peoples and Education (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 201, 202. This course traces the history of the education of the First Peoples. It explores current issues in education, including educational approaches defined and implemented by First Peoples. Topics covered include traditional ways of learning and teaching. The issue of colonization, including early attempts at religious and linguistic conversion, as well as Canada's residential school system and its continuing legacy, are discussed in depth.

FPST 303 First Peoples and Health (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 201, 202. This course addresses First Peoples wellness philosophies and healing approaches in dealing with contemporary health problems. It draws significantly on historical perspectives of First Peoples mental, physical, spiritual, and emotional health issues, including pre-contact health and environments, the introduction of alcohol and viral disease, as well as the emergence of lifestyle-related diseases. Some of the current health issues to be explored include structural inequalities, institutional mistreatment, addictions, diabetes, HIV/AIDS, and mental health.

FPST 310 Linguistic Introduction to Algonquian Languages (3 credits)
This course presents a general overview of the
eight Algonquian languages spoken in Quebec, with special emphasis on the Cree language. The course introduces the student to basic vocabulary, different dialects and writing systems. It explores the basic components that make up Algonquian languages, including sounds, word composition, sentence structure and meaning. Other topics include linguistic interference from dominant languages, semantic shift and the use of language as a social tool. This course assists the student to recognize and value the social and cultural context of language.

FPST 311 Linguistic Introduction to Haudenosaunee Languages (3 credits)
This course presents a general overview of the six Haudenosaunee (Iroquoian) languages, with special emphasis on Kanien'kehaka (the Mohawk language). The course introduces the student to basic vocabulary, different dialects and writing systems. It explores the basic components that make up Haudenosaunee languages including sounds, word composition, sentence structure and meaning. Other topics include linguistic interference from dominant languages. This course assists the student to recognize and value the social and cultural context of language.

FPST 312 Linguistic Introduction to Inuktitut Language (3 credits)
This course presents a general overview of the Inuktitut language, with special emphasis on the dialect spoken in Nunavik (Northern Quebec). The course introduces the student to basic vocabulary, different dialects, and the syllabic writing system used by Inuit people. It explores the basic components that make up Inuktitut, including sounds, word composition, sentence structure and meaning. Other topics include linguistic interference from dominant languages. This course assists the student to recognize and value the social and cultural context of language.

FPST 320 First Peoples and the Media (3 credits)
This course explores how First Peoples have been portrayed in selected media such as television, film, and advertising by looking at different representations in various industries such as advertising, sports, and tourism. This includes discussion on the relationship between media and First Peoples including the media’s impact on relations between the mainstream society and First Peoples. The social role of different forms of media as used by First Peoples in the process of empowerment is also discussed.

FPST 321 First Peoples and Justice (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 301. This course focuses on the relationship between First Peoples and the Canadian justice system. It looks specifically at how the Canadian legal, judicial, and penal system has dealt with First Peoples through time. The course also explores pre-contact forms of justice, tensions between European and indigenous conceptions of justice, First Peoples response to Canadian justice, and the emergence of alternative, indigenous mechanisms of judicial administration within communities in Quebec and Canada.

FPST 322 First Peoples and the Fur Trade (3 credits)
This course provides an in-depth historical and sociological analysis of the impact of the fur trade on the First Peoples of Canada. Topics include the emergence of the fur trade, and fur-trading companies’ dependence on First Peoples. Special emphasis is placed on changing demographics as a result of the fur trade, the increasing reliance on European goods, First Peoples entrepreneurial spirit, the birth of the Métis Nation, as well as the evolving political and economic role of women within fur-trading society.

FPST 323 First Peoples Sacred Stories (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 201 or 203. Through storytelling, reading, discussion, and writing, this course explores themes of fundamental human concern for First Peoples. It considers oral traditions as integral to broader, culturally defined systems of knowledge and explores the role of sacred stories in traditional and contemporary societies. This includes discussion on the role of stories as vehicles for encoding and transmitting knowledge about the people, the environment, the culture and history. Stories analysed include creation stories, trickster tales, oral historical accounts, and stories relating to natural phenomena.

FPST 398 Special Topics in First Peoples Studies (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

FPST 401 Contemporary Politics in First Peoples Communities (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 301. This course focuses on First Peoples politics in the Quebec and Canadian contexts. It explores more specifically the emergence and actions of First Peoples political organizations over the past 40 years, First Peoples relationships with successive federal and provincial governments, movements of national self-affirmation, and the nature of the political interface between competing groups inside First Peoples communities.

FPST 402 First Peoples Contemporary Social Issues (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 302, 303. This course addresses contemporary social issues and challenges faced by First Peoples. It analyses the underlying causes of issues such as poverty, lack of formal education, isolation, alcohol and substance abuse, family violence and sexual abuse. The course also examines current healing approaches and programs used to deal with these issues, and fosters discussion on possible alternatives.
FPST 410  First Peoples Community Development (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 401 previously or concurrently. This course examines the concepts and experiences of community development among First Peoples, with an emphasis on Quebec. Selected community development models, their goals, processes, and means of evaluation, are analysed. The course introduces students to analytical and practical skills in context-sensitive community development guided by First Peoples thought and knowledge. Students explore dynamics of nourishing community participation and leadership, as well as analyse community structures and inter-group relations within communities. Reference is made to on-reserve, urban, rural, and northern contexts. Ethical considerations are discussed. This course includes analysis of case studies.

FPST 411  First Peoples Treaties and Agreements (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 401 previously or concurrently. This course explores the contemporary issues associated with treaties and indigenous land claims agreements. Emphasis is placed on selected historically significant treaties between the First Peoples, and those between the First Peoples and the Europeans. The original intent and framework of treaties and agreements, the negotiation processes involved, and the implementation of treaties and modern agreements are also discussed.

FPST 412  First Peoples and Governance (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 401 previously or concurrently. This course examines the political and administrative mechanisms which First Peoples use to arbitrate competing interests, manage conflict, and formulate policies in their communities across Quebec and Canada. The course analyses political and administrative institutions inherited from the Indian Act, as well as governance strategies developed in conformity with First Peoples traditions and in resistance to the Canadian state’s institutional dominion. The course also explores the tensions created by the coexistence of European and indigenous modes of governance within and outside First Peoples communities.

FPST 413  First Peoples International Relations and Diplomacy (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 321. This course focuses on the actions and interventions of various First Peoples on the international scene, both in the past and in the present. The course’s primary aim is to explore the reasons why First Peoples have resorted to international forums and institutions, how they conduct their international action and whether in the end international diplomacy works to their advantage.

FPST 414  First Peoples Rights Movements (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 401 and 402, previously or concurrently. This course focuses on the many historical and contemporary forms of First Peoples resistance to colonization, including violent and non-violent resistance, revitalization movements and self-determination. It explores liberation theory and its roots in colonial oppression and analyses historical and contemporary resistance movements such as the confrontation at Kanehsatake (Oka) and Esgenoopetitj (Burnt Church) and the movement for decolonization through self-determination.

FPST 415  Indigenous Identity and Nationalism (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 401 previously or concurrently. This course explores the political and ideological ramifications of the expression of indigenous identity. It focuses on the emergence of First Peoples nationalist movements, compares them with non-Aboriginal nationalisms, and examines the nature and conceptual foundations of the indigenous sense of nation. Attention is devoted to the political efficiency of Indigenous nationalism in its interface with the Canadian and Quebec states. Case studies particularly emphasize Kanien'kehaka and Eeyou nationalisms.

FPST 490  Aboriginal Community Economic Development I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Major; 60 credits and permission of the School. This course assists participants in exploring specific issues related to Aboriginal economic development in particular settings (in reserve, urban, rural, and northern communities), as well as addressing challenges common to Aboriginal CED. It assists participants in exploring historical and contemporary relationships between Aboriginal communities and the predominant cultural and economic forces, and comparing traditional Aboriginal organizational and economic practices with the new approaches being proposed by CED.

FPST 491  Aboriginal Community Economic Development II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: FPST 490. This course uses a case study approach to evaluate one or more economic development strategies applied within an Aboriginal community. An historical overview of this experience outlines the cultural and political context which has shaped these strategies as well as their results. CED approaches are examined in the context of this individual experience. This course may include on-site visits and guest lecturers.

FPST 498  Advanced Topics in First Peoples Studies (3 credits)
Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
The aim of the Science College is to prepare students enrolled in one of Concordia’s science programs for a life of research, teaching, or some similarly demanding intellectual pursuit in a profession. The academic program of the College complements the regular undergraduate curriculum and includes cross-disciplinary courses and student participation in laboratory research activities from the first year on. The collegial atmosphere fosters interaction among students and between students and faculty.

In Science College, students will gain an understanding of several areas of science, while specializing in whichever one they choose. Curricular structures frequently restrict students to a single discipline. To help counteract excessive specialization, the Science College has designed a series of courses to show what practising physicists think about physics; what mathematicians do when they are thinking mathematics: — not "an introduction to", but "the state of the art".

The College provides an opportunity for students to become acquainted with science as practised and understood by scientists today. Its curriculum is planned to fulfil the primary goals of the College — to provide an opportunity for experience in a research environment, for thinking about the nature of science, and for becoming aware of the style and content of the various scientific disciplines. In Science College, students have the opportunity to work individually with active research scientists. This is done through a program of directed or independent study in each undergraduate year which enables them to undertake or participate in projects of discovery in a variety of different areas of scientific endeavour.
Students of the College will also be provided with an opportunity to consider the nature of science. The College offers courses in the intellectual and social context of science. Designed specifically for College students, these courses raise questions of broad interest to scientists and presume an understanding of the subject matter of science itself. Students will also be given the opportunity to consider the social and cultural framework of their science studies through a basic course in some aspect of humanistic studies. Finally, students will be encouraged to appreciate the link between clarity of thought and clarity of expression, through the availability of tutorial assistance in the development of writing skills.

Facilities
The College has study and lounge areas, computer facilities, a small library, and a few periodicals of general interest. The College offers students the opportunity and facilities to discuss matters of interest among themselves and with their professors. Science College also offers a number of courses and invites scientists to visit the University to meet College students.

Requirements for Admission to Science College
The program of Science College is academically demanding, involving concentration in one discipline and a critical investigation of other aspects of science. The College is committed to serious academic work and high standards, and seeks to attract talented and enthusiastic students who are willing to work hard in a search for a deeper understanding of their subject.

Students must enrol in a science program that leads to a BSc or BA (cognitive science) degree in order to be part of Science College. Students registered for a BA in Journalism are also eligible, as are students registered in the General Science Option of Computer Science.

In addition to the normal requirements for admission to the University's various programs, applicants are expected to have a good academic average. They will be considered on the basis of their academic record, and a personal interview. Preference will be given to students who show a disposition and an aptitude to profit from the unique features of the sort of fundamental scientific education which the College offers. Applicants are encouraged to provide evidence of the range of their intellectual interests and of any creative activity in which they may have been involved.

Students must be prepared to attend courses at times outside the normal University schedule. The College is open to full-time students only.

Science College and Journalism
A limited number of students who have been admitted to the Major in Journalism program may be allowed to register in the Science College, with a view to combining a basic understanding of science with a training in journalism.

Performance Requirement
Students in the College must obtain a minimum grade of "B-" in all courses offered by the College.

Further Information
Further information on the courses and activities of the Science College may be obtained either by writing or by telephoning the College office. Personal interviews with a fellow of the Science College may be arranged through the Science College office.

Science College Curriculum
The College offers a Minor in Multidisciplinary Studies in Science, consisting of a core of courses which is required of all students. This core consists of 30 of the 90 credits normally required for a BSc degree. These courses have been developed specifically for the College with the intention of providing a unique, integrated program of education in science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-30 Minor in Multidisciplinary Studies in Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOL 270</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOL 290, 390</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOL 490**</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chosen from SCOL 350***, SCOL 360***, LBCL 291***, 292***</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*After consultation with the College, this course may be replaced by BIOL 490, CHEM 450, or PSYC 495.
**Only one of these courses may be taken.
***This course may be repeated twice for credit in this program, provided the subject matter is different each time. In special circumstances and with permission of the College, a repeat of this course may be replaced by a science course at the 300 level or higher outside the student's program.
NOTE: Students who have taken BIOL 490, CHEM 450, or PSYC 495 are not required to take SCOL 490.
Courses

Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should see §200.1 for a list of equivalent courses.

SCOL 270  **Historical, Philosophical, and Social Aspects of Science**  
(6 credits)
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College, or permission of the College. This course discusses the intellectual framework of science and the relationships between science and society, and the political and philosophical questions inherent in the scientific process. Students are expected to understand the scientific issues at the level at which they were originally addressed.

SCOL 290  **Directed and Independent Study I**  
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College, or permission of the College. The student works under the supervision of a member of the Faculty on either a practical laboratory project or a literature study. A formal, written report is required.

SCOL 350  **Current Issues in Physical, Biological and Mathematical Sciences**  
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College, or permission of the College. This course is designed to help students understand the "state of the art" in fields of science in which they are not specializing. It discusses problems under current study, and attempts to identify possible future directions of research. The approach is qualitative. Detailed technical knowledge is not prerequisite. Specific topics for this course will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

NOTE: This course may be repeated twice for credit if the subject matter is different each time. In special circumstances and with permission of the College, a repeat of this course may be replaced by a science course at the 300 level or higher outside the student's program.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an SCOL 398 number may not take this course for credit.

SCOL 370  **Selected Readings in Multidisciplinary Study**  
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College and/or permission of the College. The purpose of this course is to introduce students to problems and areas of study which transcend traditional disciplinary barriers. A chosen area of investigation is treated from the viewpoint of various disciplines. Readings from different areas may be used for this purpose under guidance of one or more fellows of the College. The aim is to show the contributions made by each field to the understanding of the problem, and how they complement each other. NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under an SCOL 398 number may not take this course for credit.

SCOL 390  **Directed and Independent Study II**  
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College, or permission of the College. A student who has completed SCOL 290 registers for SCOL 390. Students are encouraged to work in a field different from that of their SCOL 290 project.

SCOL 398  **Selected Topics in Multidisciplinary Studies**  
(3 credits)
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College and/or permission of the College. Specific topics for this course, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

SCOL 490  **Directed and Independent Study III**  
(6 credits)
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College, or permission of the College. A student who has completed SCOL 390 registers for SCOL 490. Students are encouraged to work in a field different from that of their SCOL 290 and 390 projects. Students complete a research project approved in advance by the College, under the supervision of a fellow of the College and/or a faculty member in a scientific discipline at Concordia or elsewhere. NOTE: After consultation with the Science College, students may register in BIOL 490, CHEM 490, or PSYC 495 and upon successful completion be exempted from SCOL 490. Students may also choose to do the Honours project and in addition a SCOL 490 project.
31.560 SIMONE DE BEAUVOIR INSTITUTE AND WOMEN’S STUDIES

Principal
GENEVIÈVE RAIL, PhD III.

Associate Professors
CHANTAL MAILLÉ, PhD U.Q.A.M.
VIVIANE NAMASTE, PhD U.Q.A.M.

Assistant Professor
GADA MAHROUSE, PhD Tor.

Fellows
RACHEL BERGER, PhD Camb.
YASMIN JIWANI, PhD S.Fraser
LINDA KAY, MA C’dia.
ANNA KRUZYNSKI, PhD McG.
KIMBERLY MANNING, PhD Wash.
ANDRA McCARTNEY, PhD York (Can.)
ELIZABETH MEYER, PhD McG.
STEPHANIE PATERSON, PhD Car.
LORNA ROTH, PhD C’dia.
ROSEMARIE SCHADE, DPhil York (U.K.)
ERIC SHRAGGE, PhD Kent

Permanen Fellows
ARPI HAMALIAN, MA Amer.of Beirut
ELIZABETH HENRIK, PhD Tulane
SUSAN HOECKER-DRYSDALE, PhD Louisiana State
MAIR E. VERTHUY, MA Tor.
KATHERINE WATERS, MA Oxf.

Research Associates
SIMA APRAHAMIAN, PhD McG.
MICHIKO ARAMAKI, PhD McG.
GEOFF BARDWELL, MA W.Ont.
VALERIE BEHIERY, PhD McG.
MARIE-HELENE BOURCIER, PhD E.H.E.S.S.Paris
SONIA CANCIAN, PhD C’dia.
JEAN CHAPMAN, PhD Brad.
DOLORES CHEW, PhD Calc.
RACHEL E. DUBROFSKY, PhD III.
DOROTHY GELLER, PhD George Washington
DANA HEARNE, PhD Tor.
SHANNON JETTE, PhD Br.Col.
ABBY LIPPMAN, PhD McG.
NILIMA MANDALL-GIRI, MEd C’nell.
KERRY MCELROY, MA Carnegie Mellon
BARBARA MEADOWCROFT, PhD McG.
DENISE NADEAU, MA Oxf.
RUMANA NAHID SUBHAN, PhD Nagoya
LINDSAY PETERS, MA C’dia.
CHENGIAH RAGAVEN, PhD McG.
RITA SABAT, PhD Flor.Int’l.
TRISH SALAH, PhD York(Can.)
HAIFA TLILI, PhD Paris V Sorbonne
TAMARA VUKOV, PhD C’dia.

Permanent Fellows
ARPI HAMALIAN, MA Amer.of Beirut
ELIZABETH HENRIK, PhD Tulane
SUSAN HOECKER-DRYSDALE, PhD Louisiana State
MAIR E. VERTHUY, MA Tor.
KATHERINE WATERS, MA Oxf.

For the complete list of faculty members, please consult the Department website.

Location
Sir George Williams Campus
Annex MU, Room: 202
514-848-2424 ext. 2370

Objectives
The Institute strives to stimulate the investigation and understanding of the role of women in society and to encourage women to develop their creative potential. In research and teaching, special attention is given to gender, race, class, and sexual orientation.

The Institute has several objectives: to investigate the history, current situation, and changing needs of women; to generate support for research topics relevant to women; to encourage full recognition of women’s contribution to human achievement; to ensure that women and gender issues are studied in a non-discriminatory manner; to strengthen women’s rights and the conditions for exercising them; to ensure the equality of all individuals without distinction of race, sex, age, language, or religion.

Women’s Studies encompass and modify all areas of knowledge. Through the introduction of new perspectives and new research, this field of study helps to correct and complete the traditional scholarly record. It is in essence interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary since the specificity of the condition of women embraces all existing disciplines. It thus questions the concept and structures of knowledge contained within the disciplinary boundaries and contributes to bringing about a reunification of the knowledge and scholarship that has become increasingly fragmented.

SIMONE DE BEAUVOIR INSTITUTE
Founded in 1978 to promote the understanding of the historical and contemporary situation of women in society, the Simone de Beauvoir Institute of Concordia University helps women to discover and develop their potential, both by its academic base in Women’s Studies and by its co-curricular activities. We are honoured that Simone de Beauvoir authorized us to use her name, and expressed great interest in being informed of our activities.
All students registered in the Specialization, Major, Minor, or Certificate in Women’s Studies are members of the Institute. Other undergraduate students are welcome to become members if they undertake to complete nine credits of WSDB courses. The co-curricular life of the Institute is extremely important, and all members are expected to contribute to our activities. Exciting opportunities are available to organize workshops, colloquia, and debates on subjects that interest the members, as well as to collaborate with women’s organizations outside the University on research projects and other joint ventures.

Admission Requirements for the Simone de Beauvoir Institute

Students may apply simultaneously to Concordia University and the Simone de Beauvoir Institute by filling out and submitting the Concordia University Application for Admission with the box for “colleges” checked and “Simone de Beauvoir Institute” written in the space provided. Further information about the Institute can be obtained by calling or visiting its offices or website at http://artsandscience1.concordia.ca/wsdb.

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

### Programs

Students should consult with the Women’s Studies advisor prior to registering for Women’s Studies courses.

#### 60 BA Specialization in Women’s Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>WSDB 290(^1), 291(^1), 292(^1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>WSDB 380(^0), 480(^0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>WSDB 381(^2), 382(^3), 383(^3), 390(^3), 391(^3), 392(^3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>WSDB 490(^2), 491(^2), 496(^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>WSDB at the 400 level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Students are admitted based on a letter of intent to be evaluated by the Women’s Studies Undergraduate Committee. Students are expected to maintain an overall WGPA of 3.0.

#### 42 BA Major in Women’s Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 30 Minor in Women’s Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 30 Certificate in Women’s Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may transfer into the Certificate program up to 12 credits earned in an incomplete degree or Certificate program or as an independent student, provided they are students in good standing. The credits that may be so transferred are determined by the University at the point of entry into the program.

### List A

WSDB 275\(^1\), 298\(^1\), 335\(^1\), 365\(^1\), 375\(^1\), 381\(^1\), 382\(^1\), 383\(^1\), 384\(^1\), 398\(^1\), 498\(^1\); AHSC 312\(^2\); CLAS 261\(^2\); COMS 368\(^2\); EDUC 321\(^1\); ENGL 303\(^1\), 331\(^1\), 351\(^1\); FLIT 362\(^1\), 471\(^1\), 472\(^1\), 474\(^1\); POLI 309\(^1\), 326\(^1\), 328\(^1\); RELI all courses under Women and Religion; SOCI 276\(^1\), 378\(^1\), 474\(^1\); ANTH 276\(^1\); FMST 329\(^2\), 409\(^2\); WFAR 320\(^2\)

NOTE: Students should consult the appropriate Departments concerning possible prerequisites for the courses in List A.
WSDB 275  **Women of Colour** (3 credits)
This course provides an overview of the experience of visible minority women in North America, exploring the lives and cultures of individuals who confront both racism and sexism, as well as the ways they create communities of support and resistance.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a WSDB 298 number may not take this course for credit.

WSDB 290  **Introduction to Women’s Studies I** (3 credits)
This course provides an introduction to the lives and conditions of women in historical contexts. It is suited both to those interested in women’s issues in general and students enrolled in Women’s Studies. Topics range from lesbianism, motherhood, violence, racism, and family to women’s economic status, and women’s resistance.

WSDB 291  **Introduction to Women’s Studies II** (3 credits)
This course looks at the lives and conditions of women in recent times; it explores systems of domination and women’s resistance to them. It investigates how women have empowered themselves within these systems and have struggled for, and achieved, change. Topics may include women’s organizations, socialization, education, language, economic and political structures.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for WSDZ 291 may not take this course for credit.

WSDB 292  **Feminisms and Research Methods** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in a Women’s Studies program or permission of the Institute. This course exposes students to a variety of research practices such as: oral history, case studies, multi-media representation, survey/content analysis, library research, and fieldwork. It encourages students to think critically, and to improve their ability to gather, analyse, and effectively present ideas and information.

WSDB 298  **Selected Topics in Women’s Studies** (3 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.

WSDB 335  **Gender and Nation: The Irish Experience** (3 credits)
This course looks at women in Irish politics, culture, and society from the late eighteenth century to the present, with particular focus on the twentieth century. It examines the nature of women’s involvement in nationalist and feminist movements, their position in relation to the state, the Church (Catholic and Protestant), education, work, sexuality, and cultural production (literature, visual art, and film).

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a WSDB 398 number may not take this course for credit.

WSDB 365  **Feminist Theory and Popular Culture** (3 credits)
This course examines how feminism has not only commented on the world of pop culture but has entered and altered it. Through a study of television, film, advertising, pop music, cyber culture, and kiddie culture, students look at the ways in which popular culture has impacted how women view themselves and how they are viewed.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for this topic under a WSDB 398 number may not take this course for credit.

WSDB 370  **Workshops in Special Areas of Women’s Studies** (3 credits)
Prerequisite: WSDB 290; WSDB 291. The purpose of these workshops is to examine a number of topics and problems related to the field of Women’s Studies. The issues considered may differ from year to year; several workshops are offered over one academic year and students are required to select two workshops of one and a half credits each or three workshops of one credit each from the package. The workshop format is designed to allow Women’s Studies students to...
participate in learning opportunities with flexibility in scheduling as well as to benefit from the experience of experts who visit Montreal on a short term basis. Possible topics are women and biotechnology; education of immigrant women; women and continuing education; women and pressure groups.

WSDB 375  Black Women’s Culture (3 credits)
This course surveys the historical and contemporary experience of Black women in North America through the lenses of culture — the daily culture they live through family, community, work, health issues, belief systems, and power relations, as well as the culture they make through expressive forms like literature, music, theatre, film, and dance.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a WSDB 398 number may not take this course for credit.

WSDB 380  Feminist Thought I (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course seeks to deconstruct the ideological premises of knowledge-production and provides an overview of various modes of knowledge, theory, and activism among women in different cultural contexts. These types of knowledge range from storytelling to academic theorizing. The course provides key concepts and critical approaches for Feminist Thought II.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for WSDB 394 may not take this course for credit.

WSDB 381  First Nations’ Women (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 18 credits, including WSDB 290, 291, and 292, and nine credits from other WSDB or elective courses. This course aims to acquaint students with North American First Nations, particularly the women’s contemporary realities. Other pedagogical objectives are to facilitate an understanding of cultural perception; to develop a critical viewpoint of ethnocentrism in mainstream society; to introduce the current debate around minority representation, cultural appropriation, and post-colonial theory.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a WSDB 398 number may not take this course for credit.

WSDB 382  Science, Technology and Women’s Lives (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course explores both historical trends and contemporary concerns regarding women, science, and technology. It investigates: stereotypes of science and scientists; western science vs. native knowledge; science as a social activity and as a career choice for women; and the effects of science and technology on women’s lives.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a WSDB 398 number may not take this course for credit.

WSDB 383  Lesbian Issues and Realities (3 credits)
Prerequisite: 18 credits, including WSDB 290, 291, 292, and nine credits from other WSDB or elective courses. This course introduces students to the field of lesbian studies and examines lesbian existence within a historical as well as a contemporary context. A central theme of the course is diversity among lesbians, not only in terms of race, class, ability but also in terms of political consciousness.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a WSDB 398 number may not take this course for credit.

WSDB 384  Queer Feminism (3 credits)
This course especially addresses lesbian and bisexual perspectives on perverse desire, its expression and its reflection in art, cinema, popular culture, poetry, fiction, and queer theory. It studies these through a critical examination of issues arising in the historical institutions of law, medicine, religion, psychoanalysis, philosophy, and biology, to representations of sexuality in popular culture, media, and local politics and grassroots practices, drawing upon examples committed to feminist politics of location.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for this topic under a WSDB 398 number may not take this course for credit.

WSDB 389  Health Issues: Feminist Perspectives (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines women’s health issues in both a historical and a contemporary light. Topics analysed range from the treatment of women within the health care system to the social constructs of illness and the diversity of healing practices.

WSDB 390  Women and Peace (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course covers a series of themes related to feminist peace politics such as violence, wars against women, militarism, roles played by women during wars, war mythologies, women in the military, the war industry and the new world order, feminist peace activism.

WSDB 391  Health Issues: Feminist Perspectives (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (1). This course examines women’s health issues in both a historical and a contemporary light. Topics analysed range from the treatment of women within the health care system to the social constructs of illness and the diversity of healing practices.

WSDB 392  Féminismes dans la francophonie (3 crédits)
Préalable: 18 crédits, dont WSDB 290, 291, et 292, plus 9 autres crédits en WSDB ou cours électifs. A partir de textes théoriques et d’ouvrages traitant de la vie quotidienne, ce cours examine les similitudes, les analogies et les traits distinctifs des luttes des femmes durant les deux dernières décennies, ici et ailleurs dans la francophonie, notamment les luttes des Arabes, des Antiluches ou des femmes d’Afrique noire.

WSDB 398  Selected Topics in Women’s Studies (3 credits)

WSDB 399  Selected Topics in Women’s Studies (6 credits)
Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.
WSDB 480  Feminist Thought II (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This course uses the critical approaches studied in Feminist Thought I to explore the changes that have taken place in women’s expression and interpretation of modes of knowledge and theory. The course focuses on the relationship between oppressive systems and the ways different women’s groups have resisted them.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for WSDB 394 may not take this course for credit.

WSDB 490  Feminist Ethics (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This interdisciplinary seminar considers the effect of systems of gender, race, and class on women’s place in society. It takes into account recent developments in feminist scholarship in the humanities and social sciences.

WSDB 491  Feminist Perspectives on Culture (3 credits)
Prerequisite: See N.B. number (2). This interdisciplinary seminar explores women’s visions of the future and draws on historical and contemporary materials, both creative and scientific.

WSDB 496  Directed Research (6 credits)
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Specialization in Women’s Studies; 30 credits, including WSDB 290, 291, 292, 380, 480, and permission of instructor. Students work with an individual faculty member in a particular area of Women’s Studies. Students are expected to produce a substantial research project.

WSDB 498  Seminar in Women’s Studies (3 credits)

WSDB 499  Seminar in Women’s Studies (6 credits)

Specific topics for these courses, and prerequisites relevant in each case, will be stated in the Undergraduate Class Schedule.